

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>



<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

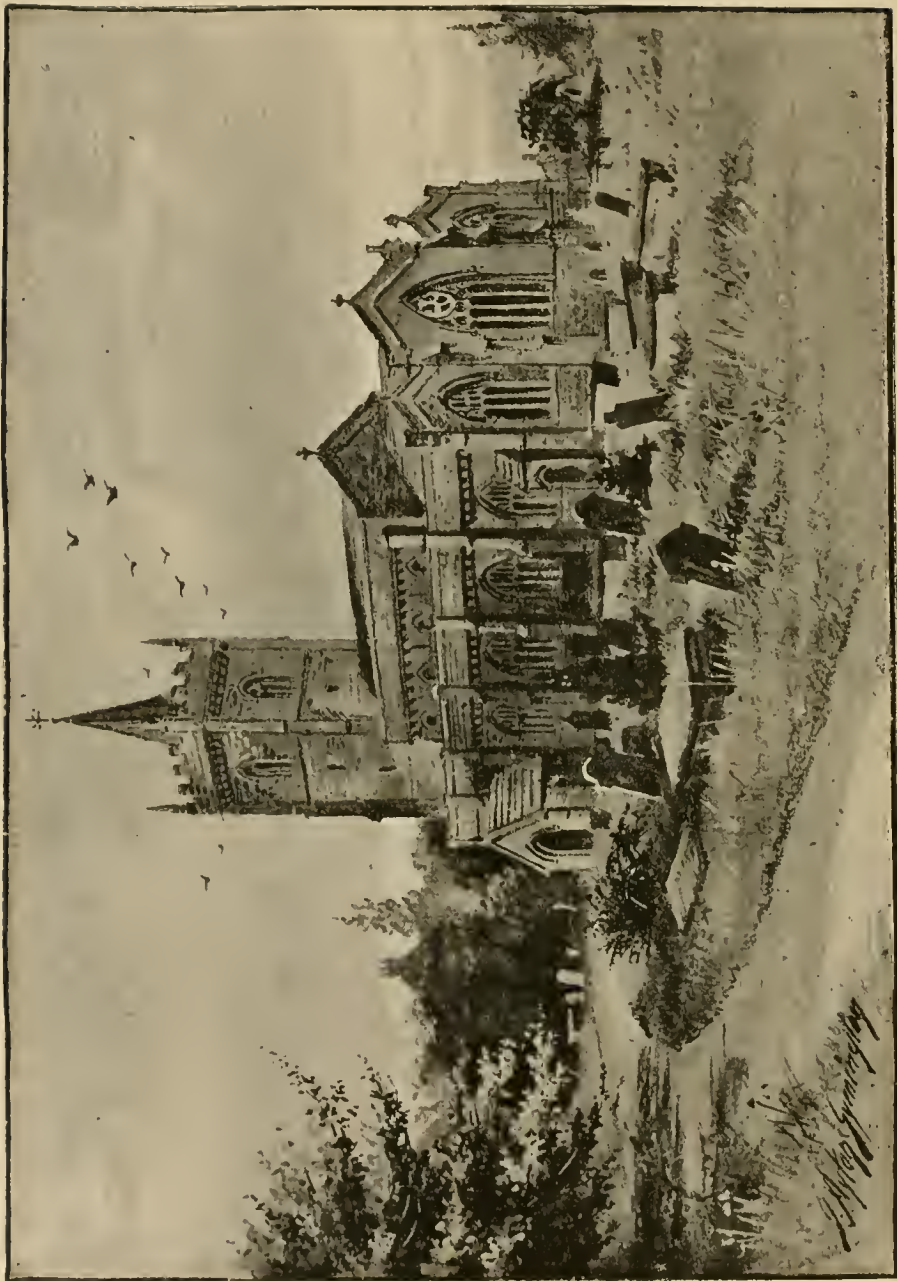
0236501

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

Records of the Parish of Whitkirk.



The issue of this Book is limited to 200 copies, of which this
is No. 13.



WHITKIRK CHURCH.

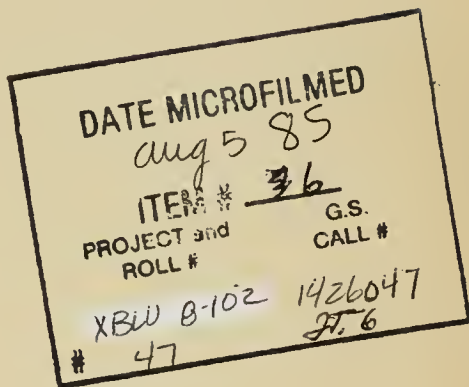
RECORDS

OF THE

PARISH OF WHITKIRK

GEORGE MORETON PLATT, M.A.

JOHN WILLIAM MORKILL, M.A.



Illustrated by Drawings

MADE BY

J. A. SYMINGTON AND J. W. MORKILL.

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
OF UTAH

5182

RICHARD JACKSON,

LEEDS.

1892.

942.74/w2
V2w

~~York~~
~~W3~~

P R E F A C E .



IN accordance with an increasing desire to secure transcripts of early Parish Registers, which are each year becoming less legible, it was our original intention to print those for the Parish of Whitkirk without any additional matter. But in the Vestry Chest and elsewhere we found a number of records, such as the Churchwardens' Accounts for a portion of the seventeenth century, which seemed equally worthy of preservation. Fresh discoveries led to further research, and we obtained a variety of information concerning the general history of the Parish, especially as to the possessions of the Knights Templars and the later annals of Temple Newsam, and including the Genealogy of several Local Families.

This material we have grouped under the title, "Records of Whitkirk." We have introduced sketches which we hope will make the book more interesting, and may themselves prove valuable in case the originals either disappear, or undergo alteration.

We offer our best thanks to the many friends who have given us information, or allowed us to peruse records in their possession.

G. M. PLATT.

J. W. MORKILL.

March, 1892

CONTENTS.

	PAGES
HISTORICAL SKETCH	17- 21
THE RECTORY AND VICARAGE	22- 26
SCARGILL'S CHANTRY	27- 32
THE CHURCH AND CHURCH-YARD ..	33- 41
BENEFACTIONS TO THE PARISH	42- 48
HALTON FEAST	48- 50
HISTORY OF TEMPLE NEWSAM	51- 59
SMEATON OF AUSTHORPE LODGE	59- 62
MORE OF AUSTHORPE HALL	62- 67
MANSTON OF MANSTON	68- 75
NELTHORPE AND WILSON, OF SEACROFT HALL	76- 78
HANCOCK, TOTTIE, AND EAMONSON, OF SEACROFT	78- 81
BROOKE OF KILLINGBECK HALL	82- 85
EARTHWORKS AT KILLINGBECK	83
WHITEBRIDGE HOUSE	86- 88
GRAY OF MORWICK HALL	89- 93
VEVERS OF SCHOLES HALL	94- 97
HONOUR OF PONTEFRACT, AND ITS COURT ...	98-100
MANORS OF TEMPLE NEWSAM AND WHITKIRK	100-105
MANOR OF NEWLAND	105
„ ROUNDHAY	106-107
„ SEACROFT	107
NOTES ON MANORIAL COURTS	108-109
CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS (1653-4 to 1687-8)	110-123
REGISTER OF BAPTISMS (1603-1700)	124-170
„ WEDDINGS „ 	170-184
„ BURIALS „ 	185-220
LIST OF SURNAMES IN THE REGISTERS	227-233
GENERAL INDEX	234-237

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
Whitkirk Church	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Templars' Cross, at Whitkirk	<i>Titlepage</i>
Thorp Hall	28
Incised Cross	33
Monument of Edward Lord Irwin	39
Temple Newsam	51
Autograph of Sir Arthur Ingram	54
Austhorpe Lodge	59
Arms of Smeaton	60
Autograph of John Smeaton	62
Monogram of John More	62
Austhorpe Hall	63
Autographs of Nicholas and John More	63
Arms of John More... ..	65
Oak King-Post in Manston Old Hall	69
Arms of Manston and Neville Impaled	70
Manston Old Hall	71
Arms of Dyneley and Manston Quartered	75
Arms of Nelthorpe	76
Seacroft Hall	76
Arms of Wilson	77
Arms of Eamonson	81
Killingbeck Hall	82
Arms of Brook	85
Arms in Whitebridge House	86
Whitebridge House	88
Morwick Hall	89
Arms of Gray	93
Scholes Hall	94
Arms of Vevers	97
Variations of the Templars' Badge	100
Manor House at Whitkirk	105

SUBSCRIBERS.

A

Andrews, W.	Hull
Archer, J. W.	Gledhow
Ashby, R.	Scarborough
Aspinall, Rev. G. E.	Southowram
Atkinson, Rev. Dr.	Cambridge
Atkinson, Miss K. L.	Roundhay

B

Baildon, W. P.	Lincoln's Inn
Ball, A.	Mille Crux
Batley, E. W.	Albion Street
Bedford, J.	Woodhouse Cliff
Bethell, W.	Rise
Blackburn, W. S.	Leeds
Bradford Historical Society	
Brear & Co., Messrs.	Bradford
Brooke, Thomas	Armitage Bridge
Brown, W.	Arncliffe Hall
Bulmer, Mrs.	Blenheim Lodge

C

Carter, F. R.	Chapelton
Chambers, J. E. F.	Alfreton
Champney, J. E.	Halifax
Child, H.	Whitkirk
Child, W.	Whitkirk
Clapham, Miss	Leamington
Clark, E. K.	Leeds
Clarke, F. E.	Leeds
Copperthwaite, H.	York
Crosland, J.	Scholes
Crosland, Thomas	Scholes

D

Darwin, F.	...	...	...	...	Creskeld
Dayson, J. O.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Denham, A.	...	...	...	...	High Holborn
Denham, R.	...	...	...	...	Scarborough
Dennison, S.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Downing, W.	...	...	...	...	Birmingham
Drury, Miss	...	...	...	...	Lincoln
Dykes, F.	...	...	...	...	Wakefield

E

Eamson, G. W.	...	...	...	...	London
Emmett, James	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Eshelby, H. D.	...	...	...	...	Birkenhead

F

Farrah, J.	...	...	...	...	Scarborough
Farrer, J.	...	...	...	...	Oulton
Foljambe, Cecil G. S.	...	...	...	...
Ford, J. R.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Foster, Jonas	...	...	...	...	Glasgow
Fourness, J. W.	...	...	...	...	Leeds

G

Gascoigne, F. C. T.	...	...	...	...	Parlington
Graveley, J.	...	...	...	...	Halton
Greenwood, A.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Greenwood, W.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Gray, E. T.	...	...	...	...	Morwick Hall
Greene, W. C.	...	...	...	...	London
Guest, W. H.	...	...	...	...	Manchester

H

Hague, J. W.	...	...	...	...	Cross Gates
Hainsworth, L.	...	...	...	...	Bradford
Hale, Rev. B.	...	...	...	...	Thornhill Lees
Heaps, C.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Hillaby, A.	...	...	...	...	Pontefract
Hindle, J. E.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Hirst, J. A.	...	...	...	...	Adel
Hollis, W. D.	...	...	...	...	Whitkirk
Horsfall, J.	...	...	...	...	Bournemouth
Hovenden, R.	...	...	...	...	Croydon
Howard, Dr.	...	...	...	...	Altofts

J, K.

Jessop, W. S.	...	...	...	Leeds
Johnstone, Mrs.	...	...	...	Leeds
Killingbeck, J.	...	...	...	Kidderminster
Kirk, James	...	...	...	Ganton
Kirk, Mrs. C.	...	...	...	Headingley
Kitson, W. H.	...	...	...	Kirkstall
Knight, R.	...	...	...	Colton
Knowles, A. J.	...	...	...	Leeds

L

Leather, W. H.	...	...	...	Knowesthorpe
Leeds Library				
Legard, A. G.	...	...	...	Harrogate
Lodge, J.	...	...	...	Cross Gates
Lowther, Sir Charles	...	...	...	Swillington
Lumb, G. D.	...	...	...	Leeds
Lupton, J....	...	...	...	Headingley

M

Margerison, S.	...	...	...	Calverley
Marshall, G. W.	...	...	...	Heralds' College, London
Mason, C. L.	...	...	...	Leeds
Mathers, J. S.	...	...	...	Leeds
Metcalfe, Rev. J. Powell	...	...	...	Bilbrough Rectory
Meynell Ingram, The Hon. Mrs.	...	...	...	Temple Newsam
Middleton, G.	...	...	...	Leeds
Miles, J.	...	...	...	Trinity Street, Leeds
Morkill, Mrs.	...	...	...	Killingbeck
Morkill, Mrs. J. W.	...	...	...	Killingbeck
Morkill, Alan G.	...	...	...	Killingbeck
Morkill, Ronald F.	...	...	...	Killingbeck
Morley, E....	...	...	...	Roundhay Road
Morritt, W. Graveley	...	...	...	Beechwood, Isle of Wight
Munkman, J. H.	...	...	...	Commercial Street

N

New England Historic Genealogical Society.				Boston, U.S.A.
Nelson, Henry	..	...	...	Leeds
Nixon, Ed.	...	...	...	Methley

O

Oddy, J. H.	...	...	...	Liversedge
Ogden, J. M.	...	...	...	Ellescope House, Sunderland
Oswald, Lord St.	...	...	...	Nostell

P

Parker, R. B.	...	...	...	South Milford
Pashley, R.	...	...	...	Rotherham
Pitman, Rev. E. A. B.	...	...	...	Malton
Platt, A. W.	...	...	...	Torrington
Platt, Rev. G. M.	...	...	...	Whitkirk Vicarage
Platt, Rev. C. H.	...	...	...	Shrewsbury
Pocklington, H.	...	...	...	Leeds

R

Ramsden, Rev. W. F.	...	...	...	St. Saviour's, Leeds
Randall, Jos.	...	...	...	Sheffield
Rhodes, J.	...	...	...	Potternewton House
Rickards, G. H. L.	...	...	...	Manor House, Pool
Royce, Rev. W.	...	...	...	Nether Green Vicarage
Ryder, Charles	...	...	...	Gledhow Hill

S

Sagar-Musgrave, J. M.	...	...	...	Red Hall, Shadwell
Sayle, Miss Olivia	...	...	...	Harrogate
Scott, Joseph	...	...	...	Leeds
Scott, Mark	...	...	...	Selby
Shaw, Miss	...	...	...	Leeds
Sheard, M.	...	...	...	Batley
Smith, J. W. & Son	...	..	...	Leeds
Smith, R. J.	...	...	...	Albion Street
Spong, H.	...	...	...	Leeds
Stansfeld, John	...	...	...	Leeds
Stechert, G. E.	...	...	...	London
Stockdale, A.	...	..	...	Huddersfield
Sutton, Rev. Ed.	...	...	...	Emley
Swallow, J. H.	...	...	...	Sowerby Bridge
Swaine, W. D. P.	...	...	...	Bentham
Sykes, J., M.D.	...	...	...	Doncaster

T

Tait, L.	...	...	...	Birmingham
Tindall, E.	...	...	...	Knapton Hall
Tomlinson, J.	...	...	...	Colton

V

Vevers, H.	...	...	...	Hereford
Vevers, Mrs. Joseph	...	...	...	Chapelton
Vevers, R. L.	...	...	...	Chapel Allerton
Vevers, W.	...	...	...	Trinity Street, Leeds
Vincent, Rev. Matson	...	...	...	Great Ouseburn
Vincent, W. C.	...	...	...	Boston Spa

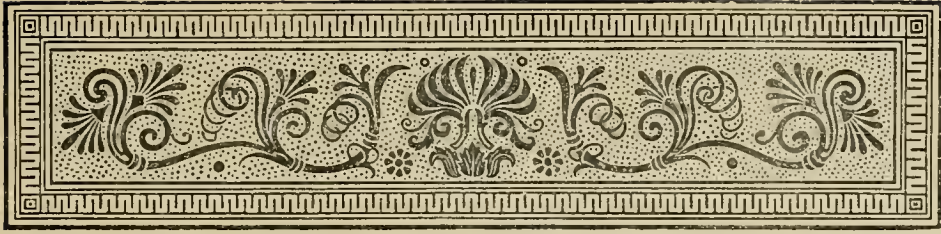
W

Walker, M.	...	...	...	...	Pudsey
Ward, Lieut.-Col.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Whitehead & Son, Messrs.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Wilkinson, B. E.	...	...	...	...	Potterton Hall
Wilkinson, Mrs.	...	...	...	...	Austhorpe Lodge
Wilks, Miss	...	...	...	...	Athens, Greece
Wilson, C. M.	...	...	...	...	Sheffield
Wilson, D. B.	...	...	...	...	Seacroft Hall
Wilson, Edmund	...	...	...	...	Denison Hall, Leeds
Wilson, J. G.	...	...	...	...	Cliffe Hall
Wilson, Mrs.	...	...	...	...	Seacroft Hall
Wilson, R....	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Wood, B.	...	...	...	...	Free Library, Bradford
Woods, Sir A. W....	...	...	...	...	(Garter) College of Arms, London
Wurtzburgh, J. H.	...	...	...	...	Leeds
Wylde, Rev. J.	...	...	...	...	St. Saviour's Vicarage

Y

Yates, J.	Free Library, Leeds
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------





Records of the Parish of Whitkirk.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.



PREVIOUS to the year 1846, when the ecclesiastical district of Seacroft¹ was created, the parish of Whitkirk included (wholly or in part) the following townships:—Austhorpe, Seacroft, Temple Newsam, and Thorp Stapleton. Austhorpe includes the hamlet of Manston (and that of Barrowby, in the parish of Garforth); Seacroft that of Killingbeck (and that of Coldcotes in the borough and parish of Leeds); and Temple Newsam those of Colton-with-Whitkirk, Halton, and Newsam-with-Waterside. Temple Newsam includes also the hamlet of Osmondthorpe, in the borough and parish of Leeds.

In Domesday Book the name Whitkirk does not appear, though, with the exception of Austhorpe, the component parts of the parish are there enumerated as follows:—Halletune, Sacroft, Neuhusum, Torp (Thorp Stapleton), Sceltune (Skelton is a small district partly in Osmondthorpe and partly in Whitkirk parish), Coletun, and Mainestune. The three last-named are described as “soke,” or subject territory, of the manor of Kippax. Colton is also described separately as a berewick or dependency of the manor of “Cipetun” (Gipton). The entry is interesting, as it contains reference to a Church. “Manor and Berewick. In Cipetun and Coletun Gospatrick had four carucates of land and a half to be taxed, and there may be three ploughs there. Ilbert now has it, and it is waste. Value in King Edward’s time 40/- now 2/-. There is a Church there, and wood pasture half a mile long and half broad.”² Seeing that Whitkirk Church is within the hamlet of Colton, and that there is no Church within the limits of Gipton, it seems reasonable

to conclude that the Church alluded to occupied the site of the present one at Whitkirk.

The name Whitkirk, or Whitechurch, is considered with great probability to show that it was built at a time when permanent Churches of stone were new and noticeable objects, and had not generally replaced the earlier wooden structures. The early Churches were black, and would therefore present a sufficiently striking contrast to the stone ones to gain for the latter the nickname White Church.³ Assuming this theory to be correct, we infer that at the date of the Domesday survey the stone Church did not exist, or, at least, had not been sufficiently long built to have imposed its name upon the parish.

The earliest occurrence of the name Whitkirk, or Whitechurch, we have discovered is in a charter of Henry de Laci, by which, in the capacity of overlord, he confirms to the Knights Templars the lands in "Nieuhus, Scheltune, Choletune, and Witechurche,"⁴ granted to them by his tenant William de Viliers. The date of this document is proved to have been not later than 1181, and was possibly as early as 1155.⁵

HISTORICAL EVENTS.

The earliest event of historical interest with which the parish of Whitkirk is specially associated occurred in the year 655, when the battle of Winwœd was fought, between Oswi, King of Northumbria, and Penda, King of Mercia, in which the latter was slain, and the cause of heathendom, which he championed, received its death-blow.

Bede,⁶ who is the earliest historian of this battle, records that it was fought near the river "Vinwed," in the country of "Loidis" (Leeds), which river, being at the time in flood, swept away large numbers of the fugitive Mercians as they attempted to cross it. The scene of the engagement, called in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle "Winwidfield," is identified by Thoresby⁷ as Whinmoor.⁸ The event, he holds, is commemorated in the names Whinmoor and Seacroft. The former name he derives from the Saxon "winn-an," to contend, the latter from "saec," battle, and "croft," a field—the one, in his opinion, marking the ground where the armies met and began to skirmish, the other the place where the fight raged fiercest. A short distance west of Cross Gates station is a hollow known as Hell-dike, a name which Thoresby derives from the Saxon "hell," the grave, and which he considers to be indicative of the spot where large numbers of the slain were buried. His notion, therefore, seems to be that the Mercians fled from Seacroft, through Cross Gates, and across what is now Temple Newsam park, to the nearest point of the Aire. Whitaker⁹ ridicules this theory, and suggests that the fight took place on the banks of the river Went, near Pontefract; but it appears to us that he fails to

support his opinion by any cogent reasons. On the other hand, tradition points to the locality indicated by Thoresby as having been the scene of an important engagement at an early period.

Half a mile north of Seacroft the York road makes a steep descent to the Cock beck, which at that point is known as Grimesdike. It is a common tradition of the neighbourhood that at a remote date a great battle was fought near this spot. This tradition seems to be supported by the word Grimesdike, which we take to be derived from the Anglo-Saxon "grim,"¹⁰ fury or rage. To the south of the York road, between Grimesdike and Seacroft, is Penwell farm, which, says tradition, takes its name from a king, Pen or Penda, who was slain in the above battle, and who, previous to the fight, drank at a well which is still shown there. It is, of course, possible that this story was suggested by Thoresby's book, still we think it well to record it.

About two hundred yards from Penwell farm the course of a Roman road, running parallel with Stanks lane, is still pointed out. Its mound has now disappeared, but it is said to have been distinct a generation ago. This was no doubt a portion of the road which connected Castleford with Adel, *via* Swillington Bridge.¹¹ For some distance northward from Swillington this road is still in use, and is marked on the ordnance map as "Street;" but before reaching Bullerthorpe the modern lane abandons the line of the Roman road, and runs parallel with it as far as the Selby highroad. This latter portion appears on the map as "Street Lane." The mound of the ancient road can be very clearly traced inside the plantation on the north of the entrance to Temple Newsam, and across the fields beyond, one of which is known as "Roman Rigg" field. North of the Selby road it can be faintly traced as far as the West Yorkshire Colliery, its line pointing in the direction of Stanks and Penwell. If, as has been suggested, the invading Mercians entered by this road, Whinmoor would lie directly in their line of march.¹²

Passing to the Norman Conquest, we have evidence from Domesday Book that at the close of the Anglo-Saxon period this parish enjoyed an ample share of agricultural prosperity. From the same source it is painfully clear that the process of conquest had reduced the district to little better than a wilderness. For example, the rateable value of Seacroft fell from £4 in King Edward's time to 4/- at the time of the survey; that of Halton from 20/- to 2/-; and that of Newsam from 60/- to 6/-. Of these the two former are described as waste.

The whole of Whitkirk parish was included in the Conqueror's grant to Ilbert de Laci, of Pontefract, the founder of the powerful family of Laci, Earls of Lincoln, whose extensive possessions in this part of the county are still known as the "Honor of Pontefract."¹³

From the Conquest to the present time the historical associations of the parish have been briefly these:—1. The establishment of a Preceptory of the Knights Templars at Newsam about the year 1181. 2. The rebellion and death of Thomas Lord Darcy. 3. The birth of Lord Darnley, the unfortunate husband of Mary Queen of Scots. Of these three events we shall treat more fully under Temple Newsam. 4. A fight at Seacroft,¹⁴ on March 29th, 1643, between Sir Thomas Fairfax and a strong detachment of the Royalist army. Sir Thomas was in the act of marching a small force from Tadcaster to Leeds, and had reached the entrance to Seacroft village, from Whinmoor, when he was attacked and completely routed by a superior force of the enemy, who had followed him across Bramham Moor. 5. Lastly, though not least important, the birth, at Austhorpe Lodge, on 8th June, 1724, of John Smeaton, the great engineer.

Notes on Historical Sketch.

(Note 1.)

The Church of St. James, at Seacroft, was opened 28th November, 1845, and a chapelry district was assigned to it by an Order in Council, dated 21st January, 1846, and published in the *London Gazette* of January 30th. The principal contributors to the erection of the Church, and that of the Schools, which latter were opened 3rd February, 1840, were the Wilson family, of Seacroft Hall, and the Rev. Arthur Martineau, Vicar of Whitkirk. Subsequent benefactions from the former family were a peal of bells, given by Mrs. Wilson in 1865, and a sum of £3,500, bequeathed for the augmentation of the living by Miss Sarah Wilson, who died in 1867.

Amongst other memorials of this family in the church, a marble font, given in 1878, in memory of Miss Anne Wilson, is especially worthy of notice. The west window is in memory of George Walker, of Killingbeck Lodge, author of "Costumes of Yorkshire."

By another Order in Council, dated May 1st, 1849, and published in the *London Gazette* on the 4th of the same month, a chapelry district was assigned to the Church of St. James, at Manston, in the parish of Barwick-in-Elmet.

By the Act 19 and 20 Victoria, commonly called Lord Blandford's Act, the chapelry districts of Seacroft and Manston became new parishes.

And by an Order in Council, dated September 30th, 1873, and published in the *London Gazette* on October 10th of the same year, an exchange of territory was made between the new parishes of Seacroft and Manston. That portion of the original parish of Seacroft which lay to the south of the original parish of Manston, and contained Old Manston, as well as Manston Lodge and Manston Hall, was assigned to Manston; and that portion of the original parish of Manston which lay to the north-east of the church and village of Seacroft, and contained Whinmoor, was assigned to Seacroft.

(Note 2.)

Bawdwen's "Translation of Domesday," p. 126.

(*Note 3*)
 "Loidis and Elmete," page 137.

(*Note 4*)
 Carta Henrici de Laci, Donationem Willielmi de Vilers de Nieuhus, Scheltune, Choletune, et Witechirche, confirmans.

Venerabili patri suo Rogero Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, cæterisque omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, Henricus de Laci salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et fratribus Templi Solomonis, terram quam Willielmus de Vilers eis in perpetuam elemosinam dedit; scilicet, Nieuhus et Scheltunam, et Choletunam, et Witechirche, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco, in plano, etc. . . . Et sciatis quod ego dedi eis hanc terram in escambium de terra de Nieuboud quam prius eis dedi; et ipsi fratres reddiderunt mihi terram illam de Nieuboud quam modo dedi Wadoni de la Vale. Hanc autem terram dedi prædictis fratribus in perpetuam elemosinam liberam et solutam, etc.—"Monasticon Anglicanum," vol. vii., p. 839-40, No. xxvi.

(*Note 5*)
 Wheater's "Temple Newsam," p. 25.

(*Note 6*)
 Bede's "Ecclesiastical History," b. iii., c. 24.

(*Note 7*)
 "Ducat. Leod.," p. 145.

(*Note 8*)
 In ancient documents usually written "Winmoor," or "Wynmoor" (see Manor of Roundhay). A supposed derivation from the Whins or gorse bushes, which were once common there, might account for the introduction of the "h."

(*Note 9*)
 "Ducat. Leod." (Whitaker), p. 4.

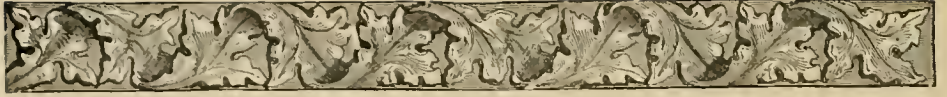
(*Note 10*)
 The Roman wall raised along the isthmus between the Forth and Clyde is called Grimesdyke, a locality to which the word, in the sense we suggest, would be applicable from its position on the Scottish Border.

(*Note 11*)
 "Loidis and Elmete," page 175.

(*Note 12*)
 It was suggested by the late Mr. W. B. Foster, schoolmaster at Barwick, that the river Winwood may have been the beck at Grimesdike, which, if flooded, would prove an awkward obstacle to a flying army.

(*Note 13*)
 The heiress of this family, Alice, daughter of Henry de Laci, was married (20 or 21 Ed. I.) to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, on whom devolved her father's estates. The Honor of Pontefract, by this alliance, became attached to the Duchy of Lancaster, and, as parcel of the latter, it was finally vested in the Crown upon the accession of Henry IV.

(*Note 14*)
 Markham's "Life of Fairfax," p. 97. In reference to this action, Whitaker quotes the following extract from the Leeds Parish Church Register—"Buried 1st April, 1643, Captain Boswell, slain at Seacroft battel, and six soldiers."—"Loidis and Elmete," p. 75.



THE RECTORY AND VICARAGE.



TORRE¹ tells us that "the Church of Whitechurch was given by William de Viliers to the Knights Templars; hence the master and brethren of the Temple of Solomon in England have been ever patrons of it till their dissolution."

In early times advowsons of Rectories appear to have been almost always appendant to some manor,² and we may perhaps conclude, from Torre's statement, that the Rectory of Whitkirk was in that position, and that it passed to the Templars as an appendage of the lands granted to them by Viliers, since it is not mentioned in Laci's charter of confirmation.³

During their tenure of Newsam the Templars appointed Vicars to conduct the service of the Church,⁴ two of whom are named in Torre's list.

In August, 1312, the Order of Knights Templars was formally abolished in England. Their estates, however, had been seized by Edward four years previously, and were in his hands at the above date. In 1311 we find the appointment by the Crown of one William de Hillum as receiver of the profits of Whitkirk Rectory.⁵

It will be remembered that shortly after the suppression of the Templars Pope Clement V. bestowed their lands upon the Knights Hospitallers, but it was not till the year 1324 that the statute "De Terris Templariorum" was passed, by which Edward II. gave effect to the gift in England.⁶ By virtue of that Act the Hospitallers obtained Whitkirk Church as parcel of the Templars' possessions at Newsam.⁷ Of its history meantime, we have no record; but we may presume that it was included in the grant of Temple Newsam to Sir Robert Holland, who, as we shall see later, held the estate for a short time during the interval.

We find from the inventory of the Hospitallers' lands, made in 1338, that the Rectory was then appropriated to their House at Wetherby. But at the dissolution of the Order in 1540 (32 Hen. VIII., c. 24), as appears from the "Valor Ecclesiasticus," it belonged to their Preceptory at Newland,⁸ near Normanton. During this period, except in one instance, when Sir Philip Darcy presented, Vicars were appointed by the Prior of the Hospital of St. John. About the above date the Rectorial tithes were given to the Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge, who have ever since been patrons of the Vicarage. In the following list of Vicars we have

ventured to correct Torre's obvious error in ascribing the presentation of 1324,⁹ and the two succeeding ones, to the Templars.

A CLOSE LIST OF THE VICARS OF WHITKIRKE.

TEMP. INSTIT.	VICARI ECCLE.	PATRON.	VACAT.
13 Kal., Dec. 1288	Dñs. Rog. de Thorp Arch, pbr. ¹⁰ ...	{ Milit. Temp. in Anglia	
3 Id., April, 1302	„ Nic. de Harwode „ ...	Idem	
2 Non., July, 1324	„ Rad. Clement „ ...	{ P. Hosp. St. J. of Jerus. in Eng.	
	„ Ric. de Percy ...	Idem	per mort.
11 August, 1349	„ Will. de Hepeley ...	„	„ „
5 March, 1349	„ Johes fil. Henrici Chamberleyn de Berwyk-in-Elmet, cap. ...	Collio p lapse	„ „
9 January, 1378	„ Adam de Wakefeld, cap. ...	{ Dñs. Phil. Darcy Mil.	
17 Nov., 1415	„ Adam Galewey, pbr. ...	{ P. Hosp. St. J. of Jerus. in Eng.	{ Resigned for Vic. of Sutton-sup ^r -Trent
12 October, 1423	„ Joh. Thetford „ ...	Idem	per mort.
14 July, 1429	„ Will. Baker „ ...	„	„ „
— 1467	„ Thos. Maunsfeld ...	„	„ resig.
14 Junii, 1477	„ Joh. Stones, cap. ...	„	„ mort.
8 March, 1497	„ Will. Aunger, M.A. ...	„	„ resig.
22 August, 1497	„ Will. Evers, pbr. ...	„	
14 Feb., 1572	Nic. Jackson, Cl. ...	Thos. Ernest (?)	„ mort.
11 Sept., 1573	Henr. Cockell, Cl. ...	Idem	
5 May, 1588	Nic. Thorald, Cl., M.A. ...	Trin. Coll.	„ „
8 May, 1619	Nath. Tayler, S.T.B. ...	„	
12 July, 1628	Christopher Rudston, M.A. ...	„	„ „
9 Nov., 1635	Carolus Præter, M.A., Soc. Coll. St. Trin. Camb. ...	„	
Ult. Maii, 1661	Ric. Wright, Cl. ...	„	
22 March, 1674	Jonath. Dade, Cl., B.A. ...	„	„ „
	1688 Richard Hopkins ...	„	
	1701 John Ray ...	„	
	1735 Daniel Hopkins ...	„	
	1743 Peter Simon ...	„	
	1779 John Wilson, B.A. ...	„	
	1785 Samuel Smalpage, M.A. ...	„	
	1821 Charles Musgrave, M.A. ...	„	
	1838 Arthur Martineau, M.A. ...	„	
	1863 George Moreton Platt, M.A. ...	„	

In Torre's list, which ends with the name of Jonathan Dade, it will be noticed that a hiatus occurs between the years 1497 and 1572. During that period we have discovered the names of two Vicars—Roger Killingbell, who appears as a witness to the will of Mrs. Alice Dyneley, of Manston, in 1527; and William Herryson, who was Incumbent when the "Valor Ecclesiasticus" was compiled, in the reign of Henry VIII.

TERRIERS.¹¹

In an old MS. book which belonged to Mr. Morkill, churchwarden in 1746, are entered two early terriers of the Rectory and Vicarage of Whitkirk. The former of these is dated 1741, and is stated to have been copied from an older one of the year 1677. The date of the latter is 1748. The following are copies:—

"A True Coppy of a Terrier of the Rectory or Parsonage of Whitkirke in the County of York taken the sixteenth day of September, 1741.

"**Impr.** There doth belong to the Parsonage of Whitkirke afores^d

"One Tythe Barn containing six pair of posts with one Eling on the north side, along four Baysteads.

"One Foldstead on the south side of the s^d barn contain^e in length 36 yards and in breadth 28 yards.

"There belong also to the said Parsonage all the tythes corn and hay within the town and teritories of Whitkirke afores^d.

"All the tythe corn and hay within the townfield of Austhorpe and Manstone.

"All the tythe corn and hay within the townfield of Seacroft and Killingbeck.

"All the tythe corn and hay within a parcel of ground in Rounda leys within the afores^d parish.

"All the tythe corn within the townfields and teritories of Halton and one tythe spot for hay containing by estimation 1½ acre.

"All the tythe corn and hay within the townfield & teritories of Newsam.

"All the tythe corn and hay within the townfield and teritories of Colton.

"All the tythe corn and hay belonging Mr. Richard Booth, Henry Wilkinson and Francis Birkdel dwelling at y^e Old Temple.

"There is also twenty shilling a year payable for all y^e tythe belonging Thorpe Stapleton and there doth belong to the s^d parsonage all the tythe corn and hay within the Bottoms belonging to the Old Temple.

"All the tythe corn and hay of the Hunger Hills and two Dunstan Hills and also out of one house in Colton now in the occupation of Wid^e Brook a free rent of twelve shilling payable yearly at Pentecost and Martinmas by equal portions besides corn and hay.

"All the tythe corn within Temple pastures & Staynard & for tythe hay in the Staynard there is paid 15s 4d per year.

“All the tythe corn in one close belonging to the Old Temple formerly in the occupation of Edw^d. Clough, was formerly called the Over Close now Kitchingman Close in Edw^d. Clark’s occupation, and for the hay there is paid 16s per year, and for one parcel of land belonging to the Old Temple formerly in the occupation of Tho^s. Clark now of Edw^d. Prince, 16s per year.

“All the tythe corn and hay within the Parke.

“All the tythe corn within one parcel of ground taken of Halton Moore.

“All the tythe corn and hay within the Quarrill Closes & for one parcel of ground belonging to the Old Temple called Cringlemire Inge 16s per annum.

“There also belongeth to the said parsonage one Chancell in the parish church of Whitkirke aforesaid.

“The above was taken out of a copy of a Terrier which was dated February 20th, 1677.”

“A Terier of the Glebe Lands Houses Ediffices Orchards Gardins Tythes and Offerings belonging to The Vicarage of Whitkirke as Drawn up and given in at the Primary Court of Correction of the most Reverend Father in God Mathew¹² Lord Arch Bishop of York held in the Church of Saint Michael le Belfreys within the City of York on Tuesday 20th day Septem^r. 1748.

“**Imp^r**. The Vicarage House,¹³ one new Barn belonging to it. An Orchard garden ffoldstead one house¹⁴ inhabited by Mary Mason wid^e. One Cottage¹⁴ inhabited by the Saxton.

	a.	r.	p.
OLD GLEBE ¹⁵ Y ^e upper Vicar Park	4	2	33
Butt Close	1	2	29
Lower Park Meadow	3	0	2
„ Corn	2	0	0
Dixon Garth	0	2	9
All those on the side of } the house N. of Sam ^l } Rawson close	3	3	36
Wind Mill close	1	2	23
D ^e . Vicar acre	0	3	32
	<hr/>		
	18	2	4
	a.	r.	p.
NEW GLEBE ¹⁵ Carter Little Close	1	1	36
„ Great „	2	2	36
Hudson’s little Inclosure	2	0	25
„ great „	8	2	2
Round Intack	0	3	4
One single land in } Halton field }	0	1	16
	<hr/>		
c	15	3	39

UTAH HISTORICAL SOCIETY
OF UTAH

“The Vicar beside his Glebe is also entitled to all Small Tythes as rape, line, hemp, turneps & other seeds, wool, lams, geese, piggs, apples & potatoes.

“ITEM. Three half pence for every new calv^d. cow.

One penny for a drape (*i.e.*, a cow that has ceased to give milk).—Thompson's ‘History of Boston’ (Lincoln), p. 704.

Two pence a head for every communicant, payable at Easter.

3*d.* as the house dues of every housekeeper.

One penny for every plough.

D^o for every stock of bees.

8*d.* as an oblation at every churching.

9*d.* for every burial in the churchyard.

3*s.* 4*d.* for breaking y^e ground in the North Ile.

D^o in y^e South Ile.

6*s.* 8*d.* for breaking the ground in y^e Middle Ile.

And 10*s.* by custom immemorial for breaking up y^e channel (*i.e.*, chancel.)

“These are y^e settled Revenues Rights and Dues of the Vicar of Whitkirke as witness our hands y^e 16th day of Septem^r 1748.

PETER SIMON, *Vicar.*

* [DO]LLIF ROLLINSON,	JA ^s . BROOK,	JO ^s . WAITE,	} <i>Churchwardens.</i> ”
* ATKINSON,	JN ^o . PICKERING,	ROB ^x . PLOWS,	

* Illegible, and one other name altogether illegible.

There is not a Terrier of the Rectory in the Vestry Chest, and the earliest one of the Vicarage preserved there is dated 1809. In the latter occurs the following amusing item—“There remains attached to the Living as heir looms one round mahogany table and leaden tobacco box and two silver tea spoons with a crane engraved on each of them.”

It also contains a description of the Communion plate, which consists of the following pieces—Two massive silver flagons, each bearing the inscription, GIVEN BY HENRY LORD IRWIN IN Y^e YEAR 1742 AND ANN HIS WIFE TO THE CHURCHE AT WHITKIRKE; a silver chalice marked “Whitkirk” only; a second bearing the inscription, “The gifte of Henrie Lord Ingram Viscount Irwin to y^e Church of Whittchurch 1666,” and the Shield of Ingram surmounted by his Coronet; a silver paten, marked “Ex dono Johannis More An^o Dom. 1687”; and an alms-dish of the same size (now used as a paten), with the inscription, “Ecclesiae Sanctae Mariae de Whitkirke ad Eucharisticas oblationes colligendas Lancem hanc Johannes More de Authorpe dicavit An^o Dom. 1685,” and the arms of More—a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis.



SCARGILL'S CHANTRY.

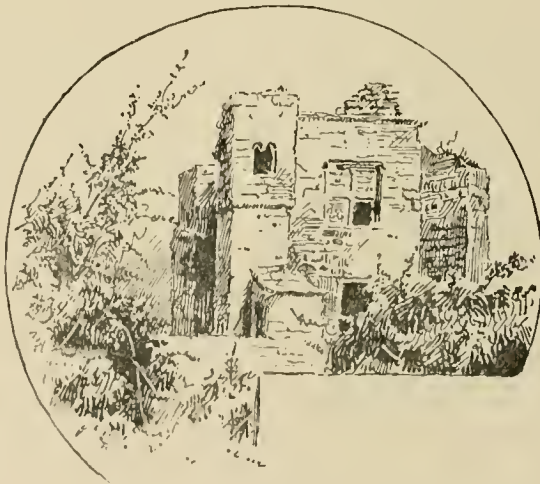


THE side Chapel on the south of the Chancel of Whitkirk Church, now called the Temple Newsam Chapel, was founded by William Scargill, Esq., senior, of Thorp Hall, in Thorp Stapleton (by virtue of a royal license,¹⁶ dated 5th June, 1448), as a Chantry dedicated to the Holy Trinity, with an endowment of 10 marks per annum, for the support of two Chaplains to conduct daily service there.¹⁷ The date of its ordination and confirmation by the Archbishop of York are given by Torre as 20th January, 1448/9, and 1st July, 1449, respectively. The same writer also records the following list of the Chantry Priests, who it appears were of two grades, *primi* and *secundi*, or, as we may translate the words, seniors and juniors. Of the former only five names appear, but eleven of the latter are mentioned; from which circumstance we may, perhaps, infer that the juniors frequently obtained promotion. William Evers, for example, was appointed Vicar of Whitkirk in 1495, and senior Chaplain in 1513.¹⁸

TEMP. INSTIT.	CAPELLANI 1 ^{mi} VEL DENTRE P ^{tes} .	PATRONS.	VACAT.
October 5, 1448	Dñs. Ric. Spycer, cap. ...	Will. Skargill, ar.	
	„ Will. Barton ...	„	mort.
Sept. 7, 1473	„ Ric. Browen, cap. ...	„	„
Feb. 20, 1513	„ Will. Evers, „ ...	{ Assignati dñi Wlhi, Scargill, mil.	
May 24, 1532	„ Will. Gamyll, pbr. ...	{ Marm. Tunstall Joh. Gascoign, ar.	

TEMP. INSTIT.	CAPELLANI 2 ^{DI} VEL SINISTRE PARTIS.	PATRONS.	VACAT.
October 5, 1448	Dñs. Joh. Aleyne, cap. ...	Will. Scargill	
	„ Robt. Lawe ...	„	resig.
Dec. 23, 1457	„ Tho. Procter, cap. ...	„	mort.
Nov. 19, 1478	„ Edwd. Lacy, „ ...	„	resig.
July 3, 1480	„ Henr. Dyneley, pbr. ...	„	„
August 9, 1484	„ Henr. Chapman, cap. .	„	„
June 25, 1487	„ Will. Evers, cap. ...	„	„
August 23, 1495	„ Tho. Disson (vel) Sisson, cap. „	„	mort.
Dec. 18, 1505	„ Hen. Leicester, cap. ...	Capit. Ebor.	„
Jan. 2, 1517	„ Robt. Totty, pbr. ...	{ Will. Scargill, milit.	„
Sept. 28, 1527	„ Ric. Wright, „ ...	{ Assignat. Robt. Scargill, ar.	

The lists are brought down to the Reformation, when the Chantry was suppressed (by statute, 1 Ed. VI., c. 14). We append, in its original form, a copy of the certificate of the endowment, preserved in the Public Record Office (see next page). The document is without date, but we may presume it belongs to the reign of Edward VI.



THORP HALL.

The family of Scargill, of Scargill,¹⁹ in the North Riding, of which the founder of the Chantry was the then head, had for many generations been owners of Thorp Stapleton, in Whitkirk parish, where the ruins of their house may still be seen, as shown in our sketch. From this family,

Certificate of Endowment of Scargill's Chantry at Whitkirk.

CERT. 69. No. 32.

The Chantry of o^r Lady wⁱⁿ the pysshe Church^e of Wytekerk.

Richard Wryght & Will^m Gamell Incumbents of the foundacion of W^{ithm}. Skerregille Esquier dated in the yere of o^r Lorde God M^{lcccc}.vij^{to} the yere of kyng^e henre the vijth. xxvijth to thintente to pray for the soule of the said foundr & all xpen soules and to fynde an obyte & to cause a sermond to be mayd in the Church^e or church^e yarde yerly. ✠

The same Chantry is wⁱⁿ the sayd pyssh Chaurche aforesayd The necessitis therof is to do dyvyne suice & mayntene prae5 as afore is mentioⁿed. There is no land^e tente solt^e ne aliemay^d sythe the iijth day of febr anno R^e henr vij^m xxvij^{mo}. ✠

Goodes ornamente & plate pleyning to the sayd Chantry as apperth by Inventory, that is to say, ij^s plate xlviij^s. ✠

Goodes ———— ij^s Plate ———— xlviij^s

dothe appere

Some of the sayd Chantry ———— xij^{li} ij^s iij^d.

Payable yerely to the kyng^e maies^{tie} for a tenth^e xxj^s ij^d ob. q. to the Vicar of Whytekyrke for fire rent goyng furthe of the house called the Chantry-house v^s in all ———— xxvj^s ij^d ob. q.

Some of allowances ———— xxvj^s ij^d ob. q. And so Remaneth ✠ ———— x^{li} xvij^s q.

✠ fyrste certen land^e & tente lyeing in dy^{ff}s places in tholdyng of di^{ff}s psons, viz. Richard Wryghte & Will^m Ganyell Incumbente of the sayd Chantry, have in theyre possessyen one house in Whytekyrke called the chauntry-house wth one orcharde & a lytell Close conteynyng ij^{acres} ground x^s. one house in Pounmfret in tholdyng of Thomas Cowper x^s. one tēte in Pounmfret in the tenure of h^{enry} Everyng^{ham} x^s. in all. Item, the sayd Incumbente doe receive yerely at Whytsonday & nicolinas by evyn porcons of W^{ithm}. Skargill there founder x^{li} xij^s ij^d goyng out of certen landes whych nowe dame Jone Scargill hathe in possession as by there composi^{ti}on manyfestly.

NOTE.—The Certificate is inaccurate in (1) the description of the Chantry, which was dedicated to the Holy Trinity, not to St. Mary; and (2) the date of the foundation, 1457, which would not be the 27th, but the 35th or 36th year of Henry VI. The former error doubtless arose from a confusion with the patron saint of the church itself, St. Mary; the latter is presumably due to carelessness.

according to Thoresby,²⁰ the estate passed to the Cloughs, by one of whom, Major Clough, Esq., it was sold to Sir Arthur Ingram, senior, who dismantled the Hall. The place derives its name from the Stapletons,²¹ who held it in the thirteenth century.

THE MANSTON CHAPEL.

The space on the north side of the Chancel, now used as an organ chamber, is known as the Manston Chapel, the same to which Dodsworth refers as the "Manston Quire." It appears to have been the burial-place of the Manston family; but we are ignorant whether it received its name from that circumstance, or was originally founded by the Manstons as a Chantry. The present Chapel is evidently of the same date as the Church.

Notes on Rectory, Vicarage, and Chantry.

(*Note 1.*)

Torre's MSS., in possession of the Dean and Chapter of York.

(*Note 2.*)

Williams's "Principles of the Law of Real Property," p. 357.

(*Note 3.*)

See page 21, note 4.

(*Note 4.*)

The Inquisition of the Templars' estates, taken in 1185, records that the Church of Whitkirk is in demesne, except the altar, which Paulinus, the Priest, holds for three marks.—"Monas. Angl.," vol. vii., p. 831. Another of their Vicars, named Elias, is mentioned on page 32, note 21.

(*Note 5.*)

IN ORIGIN' DE ANNO R.E. FIL' R.E. v^{to}

R. constituit Wiſhm de Hillum clericum ad colligend' & recipiend' omnes fructus obvenēōes ad eccliam Templar' de Whitechurch in com' Ebor' que, etc., q̄mdin R. placuit Ita qd, etc.—"Abbreviatio Rot. Orig.," vol. i., p. 185.

(*Note 6.*)

17 Ed. II., stat. 2 (stat. 3 in Ruffhead). Rapin, "History of England," iii., 383-4.

(*Note 7.*)

The charter by which the Hospitallers restored Temple Newsam to the Crown expressly excepted the Churches. See note 6 on Temple Newsam.

(*Note 8.*)

Whitaker quotes the following extracts from two documents in reference to the connection of Whitkirk Church with Newland:—"Pateat universis—me Fr̄m Ric. "Cerne Preceptorem de Ossington & Newland recepisse xv^h de Laurencio Atte "Moore in plena solucionis forma Eccles. de Whytkirk, pro termino purific. Beate

“Marie” &c., 4 H. IV.; and “Pateat universis—me Joh. Brynkyl Preceptor’ de Newland recepisse de Laurencio Atte Moore xl^s argenti in parte solucionis . . . feria “sua de Whytkirk.”

Whitaker supposes the latter extract to allude to the profits of a fair held at Whitkirk. The Lawrence Atte Moore referred to is, doubtless, the founder of the family of More of Aushorpe, who is elsewhere described as Laurence del More. See account of that family.

(Note 9.)

OUT OF MELTON'S REGISTER.

“The Prior of the Hospitall of St. John of Jerusalem p'sents to the Vicarage of Whitkirke, 1324. Fo. 163.”—Dodsworth's MSS. (British Museum), B. 89.

(Note 10.)

FROM THE REGISTER OF JOHN ROMAN, ARCHB^{ISHOP} OF YORKE.

“Robert de Turvill, magister millitiæ Templi in Anglia, 17 Ed. I, p'sents to the “Church of Wytekirke 3° pent., fo. 14.”—Dodsworth's MSS., B. 28.

(Note 11.)

The word Terrier means a Land-book (from the Latin “Terra”), and is strictly an account of real property only, though it is commonly used to include all the possessions of a benefice.

(Note 12.)

Matthew Hutton.

(Note 13.)

Rebuilt in 1823.

(Note 14.)

Both taken down during the incumbency of the Rev. Ar. Martineau.

(Note 15.)

The most recent Terrier (1855) is based on a later measurement, and puts the Old Glebe at 21 a. 3 r. 39 p., and the New Glebe at 16 a. 2 r. 25 p. It accounts for the discrepancy in acreage by the allotments under the Temple Newsam Inclosure [of Commons] Award.

(Note 16.)

Extract from Patent Roll, Anno 26 Henry VI. Part II. Membrane 21.

D' Cantaria fundand Scargyll.	R' omibz ad quos &c. saltm. Sciatis qd nos ex mero motu & ceta sciencia nris de gra nra spali ad laudem & honorem dei & gloriosissime virginis marie omiq scōz concessimus & licenciam dedimus p nob & heredibz nris quantum in nob est ditco & fideli nro Wiho Scargyll seniori armigō & executoribz suis qd idem Wihs aut executores sui seu eoꝝ aliquis ob spalem deuocōem quam idem Wihs ad scām Trinitatem gerit & hēt unam Cantariam ppetuam de duobz Capellanis ppetuis ad altare scē Trinitatis in ecclia be marie de Whitkyrk in Com̄ Ebor diuina singulis diebz p bono statu eiusdem Wihi durante vita sua & aīa eius cum ab hac luce migravit & aīa Custancie nup uꝝis sue ac aīabz parentum antecessoꝝ & benefactoꝝ suoꝝ necnon aīabz oīm p quibz aliquo modo [tenetur] & oīm fidelium defunctoꝝ iuxta ordinacōem dēi Wihi vel executoꝝ suoꝝ pꝛdcoꝝ seu eoꝝ alicuius in hac parte faciend & ordinand, celebratūr[is] imppni faꝛe fundare erigē stabilire & creare possit seu possint, &c. In cuius, &c. T. R. apud Westm̄ quinto die Junii.
-------------------------------------	--

The above extract is about one-fifth of the whole document.

(*Note 17.*)

“For the sustentation of which Chaplens,” writes Torre, “his Feoffees (by virtue of the King’s Licence) granted a certain annual Rent of 16^m p añ to be issuing out of the manors of Scargill, Thorp juxta Rothwell, Ledes, (?Newstede), Rothe, & Garford in com. Ebor. to be pay^d for ever on the feasts of Pentecost & St. Martyn in winter yearly which sd. Chaplains shall be presentable by the s^d. W^m. and his heirs w^m. in one moneth after the time of any vacation of the s^d. Chantry. All w^m. on 1 July A.D. 1449 were confirmed by John Archbp. of York.”

(*Note 18.*)

When he probably resigned the Vicarage; since, in 1527, we find Sir Roger Killingbell, Parish Priest of Whitkirk, Will. Evers and Robt. Totty, Chaplains, witnesses to the will of Mrs. Alice Dyneley, of Manston.

(*Note 19.*)

For pedigree of Scargill of Scargill, see “History of Yorkshire” (Gilling West), by Plantagenet Harrison, p. 291. Also “Ducatus Leod.,” p. 225.

(*Note 20.*)

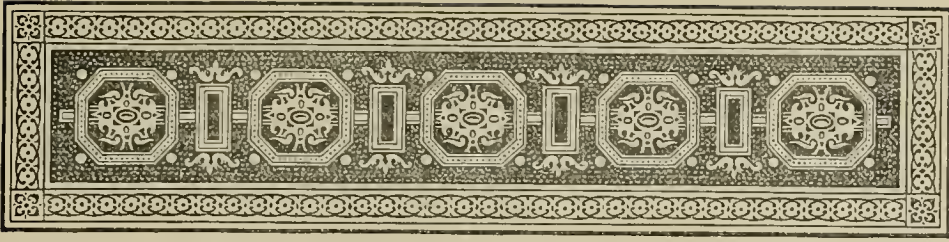
“Ducatus Leod.,” p. 225.

(*Note 21.*)

“Thorp sub Rothwell Hawght. Haer’ Roberti de Stapylton ten’ eandem villam pro ij car. terrae unde x faciunt feod. milit., de Comite Lincolniae, et idem Comes de rege in capite. Et deb’ praedict haer’ per ann. ad praedictum wap. iijs vjd.”—“Kirkby’s Inquest”; “Surtees Soc. Publications,” vol. 49, p. 34.

Sir Robert de Stapelton had license from the Templars, at their chapter in London, to build a Chapel “in curia sua de Thorpe” (Thorp Stapleton), and to establish a Chantry there, swearing fealty to the Templars, and reserving all the offerings to the Mother Church at Whitechurche (Whitkirk). The following are witnesses to the deed, which probably dates from the end of the 12th Century:—Wifhs Grammaticus, Jordan de Insula, Wifhs le Peytevin Milites, Elias capellanus, tunc vicarius de Whitechirch, &c.—The above is taken from Mr. H. E. Chetwynd-Stapylton’s article on “The Templars at Templehurst,” written for the Yorkshire Arch. and Top. Journal (vol. x., p. 282). See Dodsworth’s MSS. (Bodleian Library), vol. viii., fo. 221.





THE CHURCH.



THE present Church at Whitkirk, dedicated to St. Mary, is built of the sandstone of the neighbourhood, in the Perpendicular Gothic style. It has a western tower, and consists of nave and side aisles (with a south porch, opposite to which was formerly a north entrance), and chancel flanked on the north by the Manston Chapel and the Vestry, and on the south by the Scargill Chantry. With the exception of the Vestry, which has evidently been added, the Church probably retains its original form. Its date is not recorded, but Whitaker's¹ suggestion, that it was built at the same time as the Scargill Chantry, is likely to be correct, since there is nothing in the masonry to indicate that the latter was an addition, but, on the contrary, it has every appearance of having been included in the original plan. According to this argument, 1448, or the following year (in which the Chantry was confirmed), is the earliest possible date of the Church.² We have proof that the Chantry was built before 1454, since by her will, dated 10th July of that year, Lady J. Wombwell directs that her body be buried in the Chapel of the Trinity in Whitkirk Church. During the years 1855-6 a general restoration of the Church took place, when the interior was modernised.³

Notes on the Church.

(Note 1.)

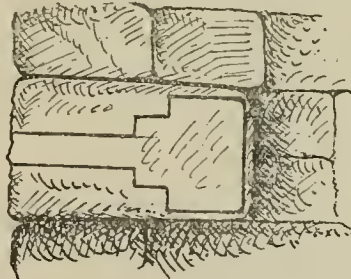
Whitaker names the reign of Henry VII. as the probable date of the Church, and a few lines further on suggests that it was built at the same time as the Skargill Chantry. This is evidently a mistake for Henry VI.—“Loidis and Elmete,” pp. 139-40.

(Note 2.)

For latest date possible see next page, note †.

(Note 3.)

The lower portion of what appears to have been a grave cover, bearing an incised cross, is built into the south-west angle of the Tithe Barn, to the rear of the Vicarage. It is the only stone of its kind known to exist at Whitkirk, and is the sole relic of an earlier Church we have discovered there.





MONUMENTS IN THE CHURCH.

A.D. 1620.



HE antiquary Dodsworth has left the following particulars of monumental inscriptions, etc., which he found in Whitkirk Church, when he visited it in 1620. His original notes are in the Bodleian Library, but there is a copy of them in the British Museum, from which our extract is taken.*

WHITKIRKE CHURCH, 5 SEPT. 1620.

North Quire called Manston Quire.

Scargill Er. a × g.

S. a \ embattled† —paled with g a × ar.

Window.

Orate pro bono statu Dñi . . . Austhorp Abbatis de . . . qui istam fenestram fieri fecit.‡

North Window in the Church.

A man kneeling in a white gowne & shaven crowne, under, “Orate pro anima Dompñi Nicholai Hall quondam p̄sentis Decani Capellae.”

Next North Window.

Orate pro animabus[✓] Roberti Hall et[✓] Elizabethæ uxoris eius.

In Manston Quire a Tombe, thereon quarterly Dyneley & Manston, written
Hic Jacet Rogerus Dyneley de Manston Armiger dñi Regis qui obiit [27] die mensis Aprilis Anno Dñi MDXIII et Alicia uxor eius quæ obiit - - die mensis [1527] quorum animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.

Sis testis Christe quod non jacet hic lapis iste,
Corpus ut ornetur, sed spiritus ut [mem]oretur.

Body of the Church.

Here lieth the body of Elizabeth Oglethorp, wife of ffrancis Oglethorp of Colton, who lived Godly and died faithfully the 23rd of June 1613.

* Harl. MS. 802, p. 130. M. 38.

† Qu. “Raguly,” not “embattled”—the arms of Manston?

‡ This was probably John Oustrope, Abbot of Selby, who, according to Burton (“Monasticon,” page 405, note 4), died 6th April, 1466. If so, the present Church at Whitkirk must have been built before that date.

East Window in the Middle Quire.

Swillington * Ar. a \wedge b a m or. † Ar. a lion rampt sa.

Neuill of Liuersege ‡ Er. a \times g.

Ellis § A. on a +s. 5 \smile ar.

A very faire Monument of a k^t in Armour & his wife. The Armes of Scargill & Conyers impaled thereon. Orate pro animabus Dñi Roberti Scargill militis doñæ Johannæ uxoris suæ et ancestorū eorum ffundatorum huius Cantariæ quorum animabus propitietur Deus, ac etiam hic Jacent filii eorum.

On a Stone in the Quire.

Hic Jacet Robertus Gascoigne quondam de Manston qui obiit penultimo die Mensis Junii Anno Dñi Millessimo cccclxxiij cuius () propitietur Deus.

Orate pro anima Arthuri Pilkinton Armigeri qui obiit XIII die mensis Septembris et sepultus est in Abathia de () Anno dñi mcccclxxviij^o

MONUMENTS IN THE CHURCH, A.D. 1891.

The space at our disposal admits of descriptions of only the principal Monuments now to be found in the Church. Amongst these a marble tablet on the north wall of the Chancel in memory of John Smeaton, the engineer, claims the first place. Its inscription is as follows:—

“Sacred to the Memory

of JOHN SMEATON, F.R.S.

A Man whom God had endowed with the most extraordinary Abilities which he indefatigably exerted for the benefit of Mankind in works of Science And philosophical research:

More especially as an Engineer and a Mechanic. His principal work

The EDVSTONE Light-house, erected on a Rock in the open Sea

(Where one had been washed away by the violence of a storm, And another had been consumed by the rage of Fire). Secure in its own stability and in the wise precautions for its safety, seems not unlikely to convey to distant Ages

As it does to every nation of the Globe, The name of its Constructor.

He was born at Austhorpe, June 8th 1724,
and departed this Life Oct. 28th 1792.

Also Sacred to the Memory of

ANN, the wife of the said JOHN SMEATON, F.R.S.,

Who died January 17th 1784.

Their two surviving Daughters

Duly imprest with sentiments of love and respect

For the kindest and tenderest of Parents,

Pay this tribute to their Memories.”

* Qu. “Charged with a label or?”

† Qu. For Stapleton, see “Glover’s Visitation?”

‡ Qu. Argent, not Ermine—“Glover’s Visitation?”

§ Ellis, according to Glover—“or on a cross sa. 5 crescents ar.”

That the prophecy on the inscription has not been fulfilled, is attributable to the decay of the rock upon which the lighthouse stood, not to any defect in Smeaton's work.

The remaining tablets on the walls of the Church (exclusive of the Scargill Chapel) are in memory of the following:—

John Atkinson, of Austhorpe, ob. 3 Oct., 1831, aged 62; Isabella, his wife, ob. 15 Nov., 1839, aged 68 (Arms—Atkinson on a fess betw. 3 pheons, 5 crimine spots; quartering, a Saltire engr. betw. 4 crosses-croset fitchée. Crest of Atkinson, a pheon—tinctures not shown). Benjamin Atkinson, Esq., of Manston, ob. 17 July, 1828, aged 54; John, his youngest son, ob. 2 Apr. 1827, aged 15; Eliz., his widow, ob. 5 Feb., 1859, aged 75.

→John Croft Brooke, Esq., of Clifton, son of John B., Esq., of Austhorpe, ob. 27 Aug., 1838, aged 48; John Croft, his son, ob. 15 Aug., 1825, inf.

The Hon^{ble} Thomas Grey, son of Charles second Earl Grey, ob. 6 July, 1826, aged 16.

Richard Hopkins, Vicar of Whitkirk, ob. 15 Feb., 1701; Clare, his dau., ob. 7 June, 1699, inf.

Thos. Owthwaite Joy, of Templethorpe, ob. Sept. 29, 1855, aged 70.

Ann, wife of Rev. William Lindley, 1st dau. of T. M. Graveley, Esq., of Halton, ob. 24 Jan., 1825, aged 24.

Elizabeth, wife of Christopher Lowther, Esq., of Little Preston, ob. 19 Apr., 1751. Arms—Lowther and Maude of Alverthorpe, impaled in a lozenge, surmounted by crest of Lowther.

Selina, wife of Rev. Charles Musgrave, Vicar of Whitkirk, ob. 26 June, 1828, aged 56; George Vernon and Charles Buxton, their children, ob. inf.

John Morkill, of Killingbeck, ob. 29 Apr., 1881, aged 64; Annie Louisa, his only dau., ob. 1 Apr., 1881, aged 16.

Michael Scholefield, of the Manor House, Temple Newsam, gent., ob. 17 May, 1842, aged 80; Eliz., his wife, ob. 23 Dec., 1839, aged 85 (Arms—a chev. betw. 3 bulls' heads coupéd. Crest—a bull's head coupéd).

Mr. John Smeaton, late of York, ob. 28 Aug., 1686, aged 62; John S., of Austhorpe, his son, ob. 24 Nov., 1726, aged 74; Hannah, his wife.

John Willecox, Esq., of Park House, Lincolnshire, ob. 25 Apr., 1842, aged 80; Ann his dau., wife of Wm. Simpson Atkinson, of Barrowby Hall, ob. 1 July, 1841, aged 31.

John Wilson, Esq., J.P., D.L., of Seacroft Hall, ob. 12 Nov., 1836, aged 69; Martha, his wife, dau. of Richard Bassett, Esq., of Glentworth, co. Lincoln, ob. 18 Feb., 1869, aged 92 (Arms—Wilson impaling Bassett).

FLOOR OF THE CHURCH.

Chancel.

Slabs in memory of the following persons were covered by the marble pavement laid down in the Chancel in 1888:—

Michael Schofield, of the Manor House, and Elizabeth, his wife.

John Smeaton, of Swillington, ob. 22 Apr., 1743, aged 52; Eleanor, his widow.

The Rev. M^r Marmaduke Draper, ob. 18 Sept., 1750, aged 38.

William Smeaton, of Austhorpe, gent., ob. 17 Apr., 1749, aged 64; Hannah, dau. of Wm. and Mary S., ob. 8 June, 1753, aged 21, bur. at Paddington, co. Middlesex; Mary, wife of Wm. S., ob. 18 Oct., 1759, aged 65, bur. at Paddington; Hannah S., dau. of John—son of said Wm. & Mary S.—and Ann his wife, ob. 18 Nov., 1776, aged 11.

The slab covering the grave of John Smeaton, the Engineer, bears the following:—

“**SACRED** to the memory of Ann, wife of John Smeaton, of Austhorpe, F.R.S. They were married June 8th, 1756. She died January 17, 1784, aged 59. Also of the above John Smeaton, who departed this life Oct. 28, 1792, in the 69th year of his age.”

Benjamin Atkinson, of Austhorpe, gent., ob. 7 Mar., 1806, aged 71; Ann, his wife, ob. 7 Feb., 1786, aged 48.

Middle Aisle of the Nave.

James Sugden, of Leeds, gent., ob. 7 Jan., 1814, aged 64.

William Graveley, of Halton, gent., ob. 17 Apr., 1818, aged 76; Mary, his wife, youngest dau. of Alderman Matthews of York, ob. 11 June, 1810, aged 81; Thomas Matthews G., their son, ob. 7 Dec., 1817, aged 51; Anne, wife of Rev. W. Lindley (see above); Marie, 1st dau. of T. M. G., and granddaughter of above T. M. G., ob. 29 Oct., 1835, aged 13; Harriet, wife of Wm. G., ob. 14 May, 1840, aged 40.

Robert Robinson, gent., ob. Mar., 1796, aged 81; Ann, his wife, ob. Apr., 1797, aged 76; James and Robert, their sons; Eliz. Briggs, sister of sd. Ann R., ob. Nov., 1794, aged 77.

Samuel Smalpage, M.A., Vicar of Whitkirk, ob. 24 Sept., 1820, aged 60; Elizabeth Crayle S., his wife, ob. 4 Jan., 1821, aged 63; Mary Anne S., his dau., ob. 18 Jan., 1807, aged 19.

Ruth Tottie, of Seacroft, dau. of John T., ob. 26 Oct., 1675.

Martha Tottie, widow of John T., of Seacroft, gent., ob. 8 May, 1735, aged 82.

John Wilson, Esq., of Seacroft Hall (see mural tablets).

North Aisle of the Nave.

Eliz. Brooke, wife of Myster Wm. B., of Killingbeck, ob. 26 Mar., 1698.

Katherine, wife of Thom. . . Varley, of Killingbeck, ob. 8 Nov., 1675; also John, son of Katherine Appleby, of Killingbeck, ob. 15 Aug., 1695; also Mester William Brooke, of Killingbeck, ob. Nov., 1695.

Mrs. Grace Swinney, late of Killingbeck, relict of Rev. George S., Vicar of Kirkthorpe, ob. 15 Mar., 1800, aged 61; also Robert Broöke, Esq., of London, late of Killingbeck, ob. 15 Mar., 1802, aged 51.

Mr. Benjn. Eamonson, of Kiddal, ob. 1753, aged 70; Elizabeth E., of Otley, his widow, ob. 9 March, 1763, aged 74; Ann Eamonson, dau. of Benj. E., of Kid-Hall, gent., ob. 7 Mar., —, aged 60; John Eamonson, son of — Benj. E., of Kid-Hall, ob. — June, —, aged 14; also Eliz., dau. of sd. B. E., & wife of M^r (Peter) Eamonson, of Roundhay, ob. 2 May, 1743, aged 24; also Joseph Eamonson, gent., of Otley, ob. Feb. —, aged 68.

South Aisle of the Nave.

Mary, wife of Michael Dunwell, of London, merchant, bur. June 5, 1677.

Isabell Eamonson, dau. of Wm. E., of Seacroft, ob. 2 Sept., 1684.

Thomas Phillips, 56 years Park-keeper at Temple Newsam, ob. 14 Apr., 1825, aged 72.

John Rhodes, gent., ob. 23 May, 1711, aged 56, "in the 40th year of his stewardship at Temple Newsam."

MEMORIAL WINDOWS IN THE CHURCH.

The east window of the Chancel was presented by Edward Waud, Esq., of Manston, in 1856. He also gave the window now in the tower (lately removed from the Manston Chapel), in memory of Mary, his wife, who died in 1842. The arms of Waud (or, on a pile az. three martlets ar.; quartering, Vert a chev. betw. three horses' heads coupé ar.) are inserted in a plain window on the south side of the Church.

The remaining windows are in memory of—

(1) Four daughters of John and Naomi Rosa Atkinson, of Austhorpe Lodge.

(2) Faulkner, Barnett Blake, ob. 22 Jan., 1857; Emily Sarah Faulkner, ob. 5 May, 1861; Mary Isabella Faulkner, ob. 5 June, 1861.

(3) Mary Anne, daughter of Abraham Horsfall, ob. 1 March, 1855.

(4) Anne Isabella, wife of William Morrill and daughter of William Graveley, Esq., of Halton, ob. 6 August, 1878.

The handsome brass Lectern was given by Mrs. Wilkinson, in memory of her husband, J. Wilkinson, Esq., of Austhorpe Lodge, who died 19th June, 1873.

MONUMENTS IN THE SCARGILL OR TEMPLE NEWSAM CHAPEL.

The oldest, and perhaps the most striking, monument in the Church, and the only one of those mentioned by Dodsworth which now remains, is an alabaster altar-tomb, in memory of Sir Robert and Lady Scargill. It is erected under an arch of the wall which separates the Chapel from the Sacarium of the Church. Upon it lie the effigies of Sir Robert and his wife, and surrounding them is the inscription—"Orate pro aīab' "dñi roberti scargyll millitis & dñe Jahñe uxoris sue et ancetorū "suorū fundatorū hui' cantarie quor[um animabus] propicietur [Deus "ac] etiam hic jacent [filii] eorum."* On a shield at the west end of the tomb are the arms of Scargill and Conyers, impaled. Whitaker, who gives an engraving of this tomb, notices that "the coiffure of the lady is "exactly the same with that in which Queen Anne Boleyn is usually "represented."

* The inscription on the monument is now imperfect.

This Sir Robert was the son of William Scargill, who founded the Chapel; and his wife was Jane, daughter of Christopher Conyers, Esq., of Marske, co. York. Their children were Maria, wife of Sir Marmaduke Tunstall, Knight, of Thurland Castle, co. Lancaster; and Margaret, wife of Sir John Gascoigne, Knight, of Cardington, co. Bedford—the same who gave an annuity of £10 to the poor of Whitkirk parish. The tomb was erected in accordance with the following direction, contained in the will of Lady Scargill, who is described therein as “Jane, Ladie Scargill, of Leade Hall”—

“That is to saie, firste and principallie I yelde and bequeathe my soule to Almyghtie God my Creator and Redemer, to that moste glorious immaculate virgine our ladie Sainte Marie and to all the cōpanyne in heven and my bodie to bee buried in the psh churche of Whitkirke within the chauntrie quere there besides my saide late husbände where I will that myne executores within three years nexte and immediately ensuenge my decease shall cause a tombe of albaster to be maide and sette over the boannes of my saide laite husbände and me withe such armes and scuptures as to my saide executores shall seme moste convenient: the same to be in facion like to one erected within the Colledge at Macclesfeld.”—Will proved at York, 24th Jan., 1546.



MONUMENT OF EDWARD, LORD IRWIN.

The next monument in order of date is a black marble slab in memory of Sir Arthur Ingram, Knt. (the second of that name of Temple Newsam), the inscription upon which is given at length by Whitaker.*

Erected against the south wall of the Chapel are two monuments to the respective memories of Edward (second) and Charles (ninth) Viscount Irwin. The former of these, an elaborate erection of black and white marble, reaching to the roof of the Church, is shown in our illustration (see preceding page). At its base are grouped the statues of Lord and Lady Irwin and their daughter. The principal figure is that of Lord Irwin, who is represented in a reclining attitude in the centre of the group. His statue is noticed by Whitaker as exhibiting some of the best drapery he had seen, but as being peculiar in that the head is turned eastward. The inscriptions upon both these monuments are given in full by the above writer. On the north wall of the Chapel are two marble tablets to the memories of Lord William Gordon, and Frances Isabella Kerr Gordon, his only daughter. This lady, who died 20th Sept., 1831, aged 49, was the study for Sir Joshua Reynolds's famous picture, "Five Cherubs' Heads," now in the National Gallery. Beneath the east window is a handsome alabaster monument in the form of three Early English arches, in each of which is inserted a brass plate. Upon the latter are engraved the names of Hugo Charles Meynell Ingram, Esq., who died in 1869; Georgiana, his wife (daughter of F. Pigou, Esq.), who died in 1868; Hugo Francis Meynell Ingram, their son, who died in 1871; Louisa Elizabeth, sister of the last-named, who died in 1870; and Admiral Henry Meynell, second son of Hugo Meynell, Esq., and the Hon. Elizabeth Ingram, who died in 1865.

There are no memorial windows in the Chapel.

THE CHURCH YARD.

Amongst the graves we may notice those of—

Miss Mary Anne Deane, of the Manor House, Whitkirk, who died 4th Feb., 1807, aged 88. She was an intimate friend of John and Charles Wesley, and of Selina, Countess of Huntingdon, in whose life she is mentioned. She was remarkable for her great piety.—See "Life and Times of Selina, Countess of Huntingdon," vol. i., pp. 296-7.

Mrs. Catherine Wade, of Halton, daughter of John Wycliffe, Esq., of Gayles Hall, near Richmond, Yorkshire. She was the last descendant of the family which produced the reformer, John Wycliffe. She was first married to Walter Sellon Gibson, of Leeds, and secondly to Edward Wade, of Stourton Grange, near Garforth.—See Pedigree of Wycliffe, in Plan-tagenet Harrison's "History of Yorkshire."

* "Loidis and Elmete," pp. 140-1-2.

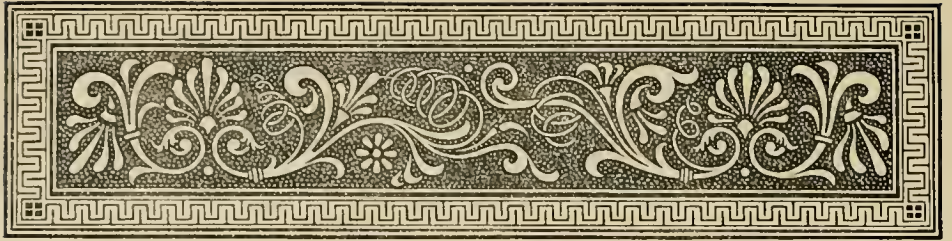
Sir George Goodman, Knight, J.P., D.L., who was born 17th Nov., 1791, and died 13th Oct., 1859. He was M.P. for Leeds from 1852 to 1857, and its first Mayor under the new Municipal Corporations Act in 1836.—*Vide* Taylor's "Biographia Leodiensis."

Robert Hall, M.A., son of Henry Hall, Esq., J.P., D.L., of Bank Lodge, Leeds, who died 26th May, 1857, aged 55. He was appointed Recorder of Doncaster in 1845, and in March, 1857, was elected M.P. for Leeds, after a close contest, the excitement of which hastened his death.—*Vide* Taylor's "Biographia Leodiensis."

Captain Jackson, of the Ivy House, on the York road, near Leeds, formerly of Killingbeck Lodge, whose gravestone bears the following inscription:—

In Memory of
The late WILLIAM JACKSON Esq^r
Who deservedly earned
And honourably maintained
The Character
of a Gentleman and a Soldier
He fought under that brave officer
General Sir Ralph Abercrombie
He was distinguished
By the most zealous and rigid
Attention
To his military Duties
And after having served for Twenty-five Years
With equal Honour to Himself
And Advantage to his Country
He died on the 14th day of September
1822 aged 47 Years
An ornament and an Example
To his Profession.





BENEFACTIONS.



LADY Johanna Wombwell, by her will, dated 10th July, 1454, bequeathed forty shillings for the purchase of bells for the Church, and five marks for the erection of a bead-house. She was the second wife of Thomas Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq., who died in 1452, and daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliam, of Sprotbrough.

“In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo die mensis Julii A.D. M.CCCC.liiij. Ego domina Johanna Wombwell, sanæ memorie—Sepeliendum in ecclesia de Whitekirk infra quandam capellam constructam in honore Sanctæ Trinitatis et Johannis Baptistæ. Lego facturæ campanarum de Whitekirk xls. Lego facturæ cujusdam domus ibidem constituendæ vocatæ le Beydhous V. Marcas.”—Printed in “Test. Ebor.,” ii., p. 177.



A modest gift of a penny apiece to thirteen “pure folke” of Whitkirk parish is contained in a codicil to the will of Robert Colynson, of York, mercer. The quaint and somewhat touching bequest runs as follows:—

“That thare be delte and geven to xiiij. pure folke in ilke parissbyn underwretyn xiiij. ; praying thame hertly the hole parissyhyns to for gefe hym if he hadde ever any gude of thayres be bying or selling or any other wyse. And if any of thame hade evir any grete losse by him thay sall have amendis and asseth for thare losse and thaie will ask it, and if noon aske it, he prayes thame for Goddis lufe hertly to forgefe hym and pray for hym at the reverence of Gode. The whilke parissshins are thes [there follow the names of 22 parishes].”—Printed in “Test. Ebor.,” ii., p. 217.

This document is dated 9th April, 1436, and was proved as a codicil to a will of later date, 3rd October, 1458.



Thomas, Lord Darcy, of Temple Newsam, in 1521 founded a Hospital and Free Grammar School for the benefit of Whitkirk parish. Of its endowment we learn the following particulars from Torre’s MS. :—

“Sir Thomas Darcy, kt., Lord Meynell, and of Knayth” granted to Sir Thomas Grey, kt., and to several other kts., esqrs., and gents, the following lands and tenements:— In the parish of Whitkirk: “A close called Ellershaw Close, wherein the hospital is situated.” In the parish of Rothwell: “A great close called W. New Intak;” a close called “Le Hoppe, in Rothwell Shaw,” value £8 per ann.; a messuage called “Le High Lodge,” and two closes adjoining, same value; a close in “Le N. Intaks, called Droding (? Deoding) Gate,” same value; a close called “Le Old Lande,” same value; a close called “Hagston Clyff,” value £10 per ann.; a close called “Est Intak,” value £4 per ann.; a free annual rent of 13s. 4d. issuing out of a parcel of land called “Owt ground, alias Capenhoe Hirst.” “All for the founding & ordaining of a Colledge or Hosptall, consisting of 1 Master or Warden, 12 poor people, & 1 heremite, wth a p^ptual Chapell wthin the Limits of ye pish of Whitkirk, to be called by the name of the Hosptall of the High and Individed Trinity of the Father, Son, & Holy Ghost, of Whitkirk. And also for a Free Grammar School & an Hermitage adjoining the said Colledge, to be built under one & the same Roof, whereof the Master or Warden is to have yearly out of the Rents and profits thereof the sum of £16 13s. 4d. for his salary. And every poor person 1d. per diem, besides a gown yearly containing 3 Ells of Cloath at 20d. p Ell on Xmas Day. And the Hermit 20s. per añn. The Washerwoman 20s. per añn. The Barber 20s. per añn. All which ult. Oct., A.D. 1521, was confirmed by Thomas, Abp. of York,* and statutes and ordinances made for the better governing thereof.”

These Torre gives at considerable length, but they seem of hardly sufficient interest to copy here. We have no record of the fate of this Hospital, but it must either have fallen under the attainder of its founder, Lord Darcy, in 1538, or have been suppressed at the Reformation by the statutes 37 Hen. VIII., c. 4, and 1 Ed. VI., c. 14, by which colleges, chantries, brotherhoods, hospitals, guilds, &c., were dissolved, and their property transferred to the Crown.

The site of the Hospital is denoted by the name, “Hospital Close,” now applied to a field which borders Hollyshaw Lane (the road from Cross Gates to Whitkirk), on the east side. Traces of foundations were discovered here some years ago.

The name Ellershaw Close, mentioned above, suggests that *Ellershaw* Lane would be more correct than *Hollyshaw*. Eller, it may be noticed, is a local name for a common tree—the alder.



A list of benefactors, with particulars of their respective gifts, is preserved in the vestry from the year 1573, as under:—

Lady Margaret Gascoigne, widow of Sir John Gascoigne, knt., of Cardington, Co. Bedford, by Indenture, dated 28th April, 1573, charged her lands in Thorp Stapleton with an annuity of £10, for the benefit of the poor of Whitkirk parish.

* Cardinal Wolsey.

This lady was the daughter and co-heiress of that Sir Robert Scargill and Jane his wife to whose memory was erected the handsome alabaster tomb which is now one of the most interesting relics in Whitkirk Church.

There is preserved, in the vestry-chest at Whitkirk, an Indenture, dated 20th January, 1662, by which the then surviving trustees, Sir Thomas Gascoigne, Bart., and Sutton Oglethorpe, Esq., convey the above annuity to a set of thirty others. Except the names of these gentlemen, who represent the principal local families, there is nothing of special interest in the deed. The following is an extract;—

“This Indenture made the twentieth day of Januarie in the fourteenth yeare of the Raigne of o^r gracious Soueraigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of god king of England Scotland france and Ireland, Defendo^r of the faith, And in the yeare of our Lord one thousand sixe hundred sixtie and twoe BETWENE S^r Thomas Gascoigne of Barmbow in the Countie of Yorke, Barronett, And Sutton Oglethorpe late of Oglethorpe in the said Countie of Yorke, Esqr., of th^one partie, And S^r Walter Vavasour of Haslewood, Barronett, Walter Vavasour his sonn and heir apparent, S^r Francis Hungate of Saxton, Barronett, and Phillip Hungate his sonn and heir apparent, S^r Stephen Tempest of Broughton, knight, Thomas Gascoigne, Esqr., sonn and heire apparent of the said S^r Thomas Gascoigne, George Gascoigne younger sonn of the said S^r Thomas, And Thomas Gascoigne and John Gascoigne sonnes of the said George Gascoigne, S^r Myles Stapleton of Carleton, Barronett, S^r — Bland of Kippax Parke, Barronett, S^r John Lewes of Ledston, Barronett, S^r John Savill of Rothwell, Barronett, S^r William Lowther of Swillington, Knight, William Lowther his sonn and heire apparent, John Savile of Methley, Esqr., John Wentworth of Woolley, Esqr., William Palmes of Nayborne, the younger, Esqr., John Ryther of Searcroft, the younger, Esqr., Bartholomew Leedes of Milforth, Esqr., Nicholas Moore of Austrope, Esqr., John Moore his sonn and heire apparent, Mathew Hall of Leventhorpe, gentleman, Gabriell Layton of Barrobie, gentleman, William Ellis, of Kiddall, Esquire, John Hamerton of Monkrood, gentleman, — Thimble of Snythall, Esqr., Henrie Milner of Coulton, yoman, Martin Clough of Roundhey, yoman, John Taylor, William Vivers, and William Taylor of Scholes, yemen, Richard Brooke of Morehouse Garforth, and Richard Booth of Temple Newsome, Gentlemen, All within the Countie of Yorke of th^other partie.

“WITNESSETH that WHEREAS the Right worth the Ladie Margaret Gascoigne widdow late wyffe of S^r John Gascoigne late of Cardington in the Countie of Bedford, Knight, deceased, by her Indenture bearing date the eight and twentieth day of Aprill in the sixteenth yeare of the Reigne of o^r late Soueraigne Ladie Queen Elizabeth, Did Clearlie and fullie give and grant unto John Russell and to John Aileford ãls Taylor of Cardington aforesaid, yomen, their heires and assignes one Annuitie or yearlie rent of tenn poundes of good and lawfull English money issueing and going out of all that the Manno^r of Thorpe Stapilton in the Countie of Yorke.”



William Rishforth, in 1616, charged a shop in the Shambles, in Leeds, with an annuity of 18s. 4d., for the benefit of the poor of Whitkirk parish.

This shop was taken down in 1834 by the Improvement Commissioners. At the time it so happened that a house was being built for the schoolmaster at Whitkirk, and by payment of £23 towards its erection, the Commissioners effected a transfer of the charge to this building. The house was built on glebe land, but was never conveyed to the school. In 1862 the school was taken down, and the present occupier of the house pays a rent to the vicar, besides the above charge of 18/4 to the poor.—*Vide* “Vestry Records.”



At a Court held for the Manor of Scholes on the 9th Nov., 1631, Richard Heald, of Walnut-tree Lane, in the County of Surrey, and Richard Heald, his son, surrendered a field on Whinmoor called Hollings Close,

“To the use, etc., of Thomas Shore, his heirs and assign^s for ever, from and after the decease of Jane Heald, of Seacroft, widow, paying therefore yearely, & every yeare immediately next after the decease of s^d Jane Heald, unto the Overseers of the poore of the parish of Barwicke for the time being, the summe of v.^s, and to the Overseers of the poore of Whitchurch, the summe of v.^s, and also to the Overseers of the high wayes of Seacroft, the summe of v.^s, which s^d sev^l summes are to bee paid unto the s^l Overseers for thē time being, and disposed unto the s^d poore & mending high wayes about Seacroft yearly and every yeare for ever, according to the last will & Testam^t of George Heald, late of Seacroft, deceased.”—Extract from a copy of the surrender, made 20th November, 1659, by Thos. Poole and Withm Dixon, and entered in the Vestry Book.

In 1887 the field was purchased, subject to this charge, by John Wilson, Esq., of Seacroft Hall.



Nicholas Askwith, Esq., of Hackney, Co. Middlesex, by will, dated 30th September, 1635, (pr. 5th October, 1638) charged his estate in London with an annuity of £8 10s. *od.*, to be distributed in Whitkirk parish as follows:—£5 to the poor; £2 to the Vicar, for preaching two anniversary sermons; £1 to the Clerk; and 10s. to the Churchwardens.

The following is an abstract of the will, which is preserved at Somerset House:—

“**Item** I give and bequeath unto such person which now is, or that shall be at any tyme hereafter Viccar of the parrish Church of Whitekirke in the county of York the sum of forty shillings a year for ever of lawful money of England to be paid unto him by my heirs or assigns out of the rents issues and profits of my said lands messuages and tenements situate and being in Panyar Alley in the parish of Christ Church aforesaid for him to preach two sermons yearly for ever in the said parish church in remembrance of me the one of them to be there preached yearly upon the first Sunday next after the Twelveth* day of August being the day which formerly and

* An abstract of Askwith's will, made by Mr. T. Morkill early in the last century, makes this date the 15th August. Seeing that Mr. Askwith was not a resident in the parish, he might easily have mistaken the precise date of the Feast, which may have been purposely corrected to the 15th August by Mr. Morkill.

usually they have used to have a general feasting of mirth* in that parish and the other sermon to be preached on Shrove Sunday yearly for ever And the same sermons are to begin to be preached upon which of these two days shall first happen next after my decease And then the said forty shillings to be paid to the said Vicar or his assigns. **Item** I give and bequeath unto such person which now is and hereafter shall be Clerke of the parish church of Whitekirke aforesaid the sum of twenty shillings a year for ever towards his better maintenance for him to give diligent attendance yearly in the said parish Church at such times as the two sermons shall be there preached To be paid unto him or them by my heirs or assigns at the time aforesaid out of the rents issues and profits of my said lands and tenements situate in the parish of Christ Church aforesaid. **Item** I give and bequeath towards the reliefe of twenty and five poor men and women which now doe dwell and that hereafter shall dwell & inhabit within the said parish of Whitekirke one yearly annuity or rent charge of five pounds per annum of like money for ever to be paid unto them out of the rents issues and profits of my said lands and tenements situate and being in the said parish of Christ Church near Panyar Alley aforesaid that is to say to every of them two shillings apiece and my further will and meaning is That what poor men and women that shall at any time hereafter dwell and inhabit in Killingbeck in the parish aforesaid shall of all others be chiefest allo^d for ever to every of them two shillings apiece and my will is that all of them the said poor men and women shall give their attendance at the said church at the time of the said sermon so to be preached and then the said two shillings apiece to be paid unto them where most need shallbe by the discretion of the Vicar and churchwardens of the same parish for the time being. **Item** I give and bequeath unto such person and persons which are or shallbe at any time hereafter be churchwardens of the said parish of Whitekirke and to their successors and assigns for ever the yearly sum or annuity of ten shillings of like money to be paid unto them and their successors for ever at the time above mentioned to see these my legacies given in that parish performed according to this my will And my true intent and meaning is that the legacies by me given in the said parish of Whitekirke shall not begin to be paid until the death of Constance my wife To be paid unto them out of the rents issues and proffitts of my said lands and tenements situate in the parish of Christ Church aforesaid."

The following charitable bequests are also contained in the will:—

To "Christ's Hospitalls" in London, £100 to buy lands.

To "the poore of the parrish of Christ Church, London, whereof I was a Parishioner," £40.

To the Mercer's Company, "whereof I am a member, one Guilte standing Cupp of the value of fforty pounds, wth my name and Armes to be Ingraved upon it."

To the poor of Hackney, £20.

To the poor of the parrish of Barwick in Elmitt, in the County of Yorke, £10.

To four score poore men (to be nominated and appointed by his executors) twelve shillings each, to provide and wear mourning, and attend his funeral.

* Halton Feast. See page 48.

We learn from his will that Mr. Askwith had a brother, Robert Askwith, of Roundhay, gentleman; and another brother, Lawrence Askwith, whose name occurs under Roundhay, in the subsidy roll of 39 Elizabeth. The bulk of his wealth he bequeathed to his four daughters—Sarah Edwards, Alice Meller, Elizabeth Littlebury, and Anne Chamberlayne, who are the only children named in his will.



William Hancock, of Seacroft, by will, dated 7th July, 1677, charged his estate there with an annuity of £4—

“For the sole and proper use and behoofe of the poore of Seacroft aforesaid; and Killingbeck, the sum of ffoure pounds per ann.”—Extract from his will, proved at York.



Richard Brooke, of Killingbeck, gent., by indenture, dated 2nd March, 1702, charged his estate, in the parish of Rothwell, with an annuity of £10 for the maintenance of a schoolmaster at Whitkirk, and for the free education of six of the poorest children of that parish.

When Whitkirk Boys' School was taken down, in 1862, this endowment, under a scheme of the Charity Commission, was divided between the Schools of Halton and Seacroft—at least three poor boys at each to be educated free. The land upon which the endowment was charged came into the possession of John Calverley, Esq., of Oulton, who, in 1865, commuted the charge for an equal sum in Consols. The principal is vested in trustees, who, in 1887-8, transferred it into Indian stock.



John Roades, of Temple Newsam, gent., by will, dated 29th March, 1711, charged his Copyhold estate, in the Manor of Temple Newsam, with an annuity of £3—

“For the clothing of three of the poorest people inhabiting within the lordship of Temple Newsam, to be clothed therewith every Christmas day morn;” and bequeathed the interest of £100 “unto the Rev. the Vicar & Ministers of Whitkirk for the time being, for ever, provided the said Ministers shall & do yearely & every year preach ten orthodox sermons in the said Church, on Sunday afternoons between Midsummer & Michaelmas.”—Extract from his will, proved at York.



John Layster, of Newsam, yeoman, by will, dated 21st October, 1717, gave the interest of £20 to be annually distributed amongst widows of that place:

“**Item.**—I give unto the poor widdows of Newsam y^e sume of twenty shillings yearly for ever; that is to say, my eñtor to pay within twelve months after my decease the sum of twenty pounds into the hands of the Vicar and Churchwardens, to be secured as they think most proper to the use aforesaid.”—Extract from his will, proved at York.



John Thompson, of Newsam, wiredrawer, in 1718 gave the interest of £20, to be annually distributed amongst the widows of that place; and also charged his Copyhold estate with an annuity of £1 10s. *od.*, £1 of which was for clothing two poor children, and 10s. for the Vicar, for preaching a charity sermon on the Sunday after Michaelmas.

There are no documents at Whitkirk relating to this gift, and we have not discovered John Thompson's will at York, or amongst the Temple Newsam wills at Wakefield.



In 1827 Mrs. Mary Rinder and Mrs. Elizabeth Rashdall gave the interest of £200 to the poor of Whitkirk and Seacroft, to be annually distributed in sums not exceeding 20/- nor less than 10/-



In 1835 Lady William Gordon, of Temple Newsam, gave £900 to Trustees upon trust to invest the same in Government or real securities, and to distribute the annual income therefrom amongst the poor of the township of Temple Newsam, in sums not less than 10/- or greater than £5 to each person; and in 1839 the said Lady William Gordon settled the sum of £1,000 Three per cent. Reduced Annuities, upon the same trusts, for the benefit of the poor of the township of Temple Newsam.

Lady Gordon's gift is now invested in £875 Four-and-a-half per cent. Guaranteed Stock of the Caledonian Railway, and £1,027 1s. 10*d.* Indian Three per cent. Stock.

In the Churchwardens' accounts for the seventeenth century we find frequent mention of "Bellasse's" and of Thomas Royston's doles, but of these we have no other record.

HALTON FEAST.

The first Sunday after the 26th of August is known in Whitkirk parish as Halton Feast Sunday, and is observed in the neighbourhood by means of family gatherings, christenings, etc. The few days succeeding the Feast Sunday are kept as a general holiday, and of late years this season has been rendered additionally attractive by Cross Gates Flower Show, which is held on the Monday and Tuesday.

As to the origin of this feast, the following suggestion was made some years ago by the Rev. John Bickerdike, Vicar of St. Mary's, Leeds:—"It is allowed that village feasts usually commemorate the "consecration of Parish Churches; and, moreover, that it was usual to "dedicate Churches to the saint whose festival happened on or near "the date of their consecration. The patron saint of Whitkirk is

“St. Mary, the day of whose Assumption, August 15, is observed as a festival in the Roman Catholic Church. In 1752 a reformation of the Calendar was effected by the omission of the eleven last days of that year. Many people, however, who either did not understand or did not approve of the alteration, continued to observe ‘the old style’—thus the 15th would be marked in the Calendar as the Festival of the Assumption, but the 26th would be generally kept, just as was old Christmas Day.”

In brief, then, Mr. Bickerdike supposes that Halton Feast was originally a festival commemorative of the consecration of Whitkirk Church, that the latter event took place on or about the 15th August (Assumption of the Virgin), and that the Church was on that account dedicated to St. Mary.

From Mr. Askwith's will we find that in the seventeenth century Halton Feast was held on the first Sunday after the 15th August (or the 12th, according to the copy at Somerset House), a circumstance which seems to support Mr. Bickerdike's theory.

We may notice that the consecration in question need not necessarily have been that of the original Church, but was possibly that of the first stone one. It may still be objected that since the beginning of the present century the two “styles” have differed by twelve days, so that old Assumption Day would now fall on August 27th; but it appears to us that the day from which Halton Feast is reckoned was not likely to be changed again from the 26th to the 27th, particularly as its connection with the Assumption of the Virgin was probably forgotten long before.

While fully admitting the probability of the above theory, we feel tempted to speculate whether an even earlier origin may not be assigned to this festival. Its name, *Halton* Feast, seems to militate against the theory that it was connected originally with the Church of St. Mary at Whitkirk, and to suggest rather that it is the survival of some ancient religious festival held at Halton, either in Christian or in heathen times. Thoresby* mentions a tradition that Halton anciently possessed a religious house, and raises the question whether it may not have been the site of Thrydwulf's Monastery “in the wood of Elmete,” to which Bede alludes.† From the fact that in early documents the name is frequently written Halgton‡ he suggests its derivation from the Anglo-Saxon ‘halig’—holy, as meaning Holy Town.

The feast appears originally to have prevailed over an accurately-defined district, extending from Halton into Leeds. Its exact boundaries

* “Ducatus Leodiensis,” p. 111.

† “Eccles. Hist.,” lib. ii., cap. 14.

‡ “Knights' Fees in Yorkshire,” p. 210—Surtees Society, vol. xlix.; also p. 56 of this book.

are probably long since forgotten, but we understand that its limit in a westerly direction is the Golden Cock Inn,* in Kirkgate, and that it includes the north side of that street but not the south side.

In explanation of the connection of the feast with Leeds, we suggest that originally it may have been a holiday for the tenants of the Manor of Whitkirk only, who are numerous in the east of the town, and that in process of time it influenced the neighbouring streets.

CROSS GATES FLORAL AND HORTICULTURAL SHOW.

At the commencement of this century Cross Gates consisted only of some sixteen cottages, built near a gate† which crossed the road leading from Whitkirk to Seacroft, then merely a by-lane, about fifty yards north of the small piece of ground now called Cross Gates Green. The use of this gate, we believe, was to prevent the cattle pastured on the adjacent common from straying down the lane. By the side of the gate stood a small cottage for the gatekeeper. Since the Leeds and Selby Railway Company made a station there, Cross Gates has steadily grown in size and importance. It lies partly in the township of Barwick and partly in that of Seacroft, and is now included in the new parish of Manston. It is chiefly noted for its Flower Show, mentioned in the preceding article. This Show was first held in 1860, in Manston schoolroom, under the auspices of "The Cottage Gardening Society for the united villages of Cross Gates, Manston, Whitkirk, Colton, Authorpe, Coal Staith, Whinmoor, Stanks, and Scholes." Since that date its popularity has rapidly increased; and now prizes are offered for various classes of horses, in addition to those for flowers, fruit, vegetables, etc. The handsome sums distributed attract competitors from a distance, besides thousands of spectators from Leeds and the neighbourhood—in fact, the Show has become one of the annual events of this part of the county.

* We are told that this sign had its origin in the crest of the Ingram family of Temple Newsam—"a cock proper."

† We cannot determine whether the form of the gate (or gates), or the position across the road, gave rise to the name. A definition of the boundaries of the hamlet of Colton in the year 1457 contains reference to a "cross gate" near Whitkirk ("unde mete eiusdem ville [Colton] incipiunt apud le Crosyate stans apud le Gildwell"), from which it would appear that such gates were common in the neighbourhood. - See "Inquisition after the death of Sir John Darcey," Thoresby Soc., vol. 1.





Temple Newsam

TEMPLE NEWSAM.



SOME LOCAL FAMILIES.

TEMPLE NEWSAM.



THE historical associations of Temple Newsam claim for it a prominent position in a history of Whitkirk, apart from its being the principal mansion of the neighbourhood. As the space at our disposal is limited, we have merely attempted to trace briefly the descent of the estate from the Knights Templars to the family who now own it, and for a more detailed account must refer our readers to Mr. Wheater's books on the subject. Before the arrival of the Templars Newsam was an unimportant hamlet, though, according to Domesday, it possessed considerable agricultural value. In the twelfth century, as we have already stated, it was held of the Lacis of Pontefract by one William de Viliers, who, not later than the year 1181, granted it to the Knights Templars.¹ In their hands it continued till the dissolution of the Order; but during that period we know little or nothing of its history. No trace remains of the ancient Preceptory; nor have we any certain guide as to the site it occupied.²

In January, 1308, a general seizure of the persons and property of the Templars in England was effected, by order of Edward II. Godfrey de Arches, Preceptor of Newsam, and the other members of the Order who belonged to the north of England, were sent to York, where they were kept in confinement for two years. In July, 1310, a Provincial Council (*i.e.*, a Council of the Clergy of the province of York) was held in that city, under which the Templars were examined touching the various heresies and immoral practices of which they stood charged. Having made a very qualified confession of their errors, and having sworn to obey the teaching of the Holy Roman Church in future, they received absolution. At the same time they were released from the civil authority, and on the following day, July 30th, the Council decreed that they should be distributed amongst the Monasteries in the diocese, a pension of 4*l.* a day being allowed them

from their sequestered estates. On August 14th, 1312, Archbishop Greenfield published a decree from Cawood, declaring the Order of Knights Templars for ever abolished.³

Meantime, the Templars' estates had been placed by Edward in the charge of "custodes" or guardians. In 1311 Temple Newsam was in the hands of one Adam de Hoperton, who, on the 1st of December of that year, transferred it to the care of two new officials, Sir Alexander de Cave and Robert Amcotes. On that day a minute inventory was made of the goods and chattels of the Preceptory at Newsam, from which may be gathered that the property of the Order there, especially in live stock, was considerable.⁴

We infer that shortly after the downfall of the Order Temple Newsam was granted to Sir Robert Holland, since it appears in a list of his estates forfeited in 1321. In the same list we find the Manor of Yoxall with Hoar Cross,⁵ in Staffordshire, which is now again united with Temple Newsam, in the possession of the Meynell-Ingram family.

Burke tells us that, when merely a poor knight, Robert Holland had the good fortune to obtain the post of secretary to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, an appointment which speedily led to further advancement. Extensive estates were granted to him by Edward II. in the first year of his reign, and in 1314 he was summoned to Parliament as Baron Holland. When, in 1321, the Earl of Lancaster placed himself at the head of the rebellious barons, Holland basely deserted him and surrendered to the king, and by this action in no small degree hastened the Earl's capture. But upon Lancaster's downfall, despite his treachery, Holland lost his estates, though he was allowed his liberty. Meantime, his duplicity had rendered him so odious to the people that, in 1328, he was again made prisoner in a wood near Henley, and was beheaded on the 7th October of that year.

Temple Newsam thus passed again into Edward's hands, but by the statute "De Terris Templariorum," to which we have already referred, it was transferred from the Crown to the Order of Knights Hospitallers. Their tenure of the estate, however, was short-lived; for no sooner had the Act passed than the King effected a composition with them, by virtue of which it was restored to him, the Church (at Whitkirk) alone being excepted. The charter⁶ by which the conveyance was made is dated 18th Edward II. (A.D. 1324); and in the same year we find an order from the King to the Sheriff of Yorkshire⁷ to take possession of the property, and also the appointment of one Thomas de Deynill as steward.⁷

Three years later, in 1327, Edward III. granted the Manors of Temple Newsam and Temple Hurst to his cousin Mary, Countess of Pembroke,⁸ for the term of her life, in exchange for which she ceded to him the

castles and towns of Hertford and Haverford, and the Manors of Hegham Ferers, Monemouth, and Hodenak. This lady was the third wife of Aymer de Valence, second Earl of Pembroke, who, according to Burke, was murdered in France, 27th June, 1323. She was the daughter of Guy de Chastillon, Comte de St. Paul, and was great grand-daughter, maternally, of Henry III.⁹

In 1337, during the lifetime of the Countess, the reversion of the above manors was granted by the Crown to John Darcy¹⁰—Baron Darcy—an eminent nobleman who held important posts under the second and third Edwards. In the former reign he was Lord Justice of Ireland and Governor of Norham Castle. Upon the accession of Edward III. he was made Sheriff of Yorkshire and Governor of York Castle, and was again appointed Justice of Ireland, which last office, together with that of Constable of the Tower, were subsequently granted to him for life. In 11 Edward III. he was ambassador to the Courts of France and Scotland, and, in company with his eldest son, shared in the victory of Cressy. He was summoned to Parliament as Baron, 27th January, 1332, and predeceased the Countess of Pembroke, 30th May, 1347.¹¹

Lord Darcy was succeeded by his eldest son, John, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Nicholas Meinill, Lord Meinill of Whorlton, in right of whom his successors assumed the additional title of Meinill.¹²

In the line of Darcy Temple Newsam descended until the 16th century. Upon the death of Philip, sixth Baron, in 1418, the title fell into abeyance between his two daughters, as co-heiresses, while the estates passed to his brother John, whose wife was Joane, daughter of John Lord Greystock. John Darcy¹³ died 25th March, 1454, and was succeeded by his grandson, Sir William Darcy, whose son, Sir Thomas, was raised to the peerage as Baron Darcy of Darcy, by writ of summons dated 17th October, 1509. This nobleman had won distinction in the reign of Henry VII., and for many years shared the confidence of Henry VIII. He refused, however, to sanction the dissolution of the religious houses, and, in defence of their cause, was finally induced to take part in the fruitless rebellion known as the Pilgrimage of Grace. He was then an old man, but, despite his years, and his previous devotion to his king and country, he was attainted and beheaded on Tower Hill, 20th June, 1538.

The Hospitallers twice disputed the title of the Darcys to the estates of Newsam and Hurst—first in 1379,¹⁴ in the time of Philip, fourth Baron, and again in 1402,¹⁴ upon the succession of his son John, fifth Baron. In both cases the charter of the Prior, Thomas L'Archer, to Edward was held to be a sufficient bar to their claims, though their readiness to set it aside seems to suggest that it had been executed under compulsion rather than of free will.

By Darcy's forfeiture Temple Newsam became again vested in the Crown, and, in 1544, Henry VIII. bestowed it upon Mathew Stewart, Earl of Lennox,¹⁶ whose eldest son, the unhappy Lord Darnley, husband of Mary Queen of Scots, was born there, 1545. Lord Darnley's heir was his only son, James I. of England, who succeeded to the estate, and granted it, in the first year of his reign, to Ludovick Stewart, Duke of Lennox.¹⁶ The Duke sold it in 1622¹⁷ to Sir Arthur Ingram, son of Hugh Ingram, of London, and of Thorp-on-the-Hill, in the parish of Rothwell, whose grandson, Henry Ingram, in return for his fidelity to the cause of Charles I., was created Viscount Irwin, in the peerage of Scotland, by patent dated 23rd May, 1661.

The last of the Ingrams of Temple Newsam in the male line was Charles, ninth Viscount Irwin, who died 10th June, 1778, leaving five daughters, of whom the eldest was married to Francis, second Marquis of Hertford; the second to Lord William Gordon; and the third to Hugo Meynell, Esq., of Hoar Cross, Staffordshire. Upon the death of the two elder sisters, the estate passed to the son of the third, who then assumed the additional name of Ingram.

The present mansion was built by Sir Arthur Ingram, soon after he purchased the property, in place of the ancient hall, which he demolished, with the exception of that portion which contained the room in which Lord Darnley was born. Thoresby's statement that this room, which has always borne the name of Lord Darnley's chamber, was incorporated in the present building, has been confirmed beyond the possibility of doubt, by the discovery of the ancient doorways and masonry during some restorations recently carried out by the present owner.

The following passage in one of Lord Strafford's letters tells us that, shortly after its completion, the new mansion was almost entirely destroyed by fire:—"On Shrove Sunday, 1635 Also Sir Arthur Ingram's house, Temple Newsam, by York, was almost burnt to the ground; household stuff to the value of £4,000 all consumed and lost."—"Letters of Thomas, Earl of Strafford," vol. i., p. 525. This statement, however, is inaccurate, as the fire only extended to the south wing, the shell of which seems to have stood till the year 1796, when it was entirely rebuilt by Frances, Viscountess Irwin.

Sir Arthur died about 1641, and was succeeded by his son, a second Arthur, who appears to have been in possession of the property during his father's lifetime, since we find him holding a Court for the Manor of Temple Newsam, on the 24th of June, 1636 ("Magna Cur. Baron Arthuri Ingram Junior milite"). We append his autograph, copied from a lease granted at this Court, in the possession of the editors.

A. Ingram

BARROWBY HALL.

Barrowby Hall, in the neighbouring parish of Garforth, was the residence of a younger branch of the Ingrams during part of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. The estate was purchased by Arthur Ingram, Esq., brother of the first Lord Irwin, from Mr. Layton, whose family had owned it for many generations. The hall, which was probably built by Mr. Ingram, bears the date, 1677. The following inscription, upon a stone slab in the garden, is interesting:—

“ The sun that sets
 “ the next morning gets,
 “ But Bunne gone for ever.
 “ The flowers that dye
 “ next Spring we espy,
 “ But Bunne we shall never.

“ Here lyeth a favorite Squirril of Isabella Ingram, who dyed — of February, 1729.”

Notes on Temple Newsam.

(*Note 1.*)

Lacis' Charter (see p. 21) tells us that their estate at Newsam was *given* to the Templars by Viliers, but from the general inventory of the Templars' lands, made in 1185 (“*Mon. Angl.*,” vol. vii., p. 830), it would appear that it was acquired from him by *purchase*. The entry runs as follows:—“*Apud Nehus habentur xvi. carucatæ terre ex emptione fratrum a Willielmo de Viliers et confirmatione Henrici de Laci quarum sex carucatæ et tres bovatæ sunt in dominio,*” etc.

(*Note 2.*)

In the ancient Terrier of the Rectory of Whitkirk, of which a copy is given in an earlier part of this book, mention is made of a building called the Old Temple, and of several parcels of land belonging to it. Amongst the latter is Kitchingman's Close, which we find marked on the Tithe-Award Map near the beck which separates the township of Temple Newsam from that of Thorp Stapleton, to the north of Thorp Hall. This appears to be a possible clue to the site of the ancient Preceptory.

(*Note 3.*)

On this subject, see “A selection of papers on subjects of Archæology and History,” by the Rev. John Kenrick, M.A.

(*Note 4.*)

The original is preserved at the Record Office, but a copy will be found in the “*Gentleman's Magazine*,” vol. xlviii., part ii., p. 523.

In Torre's MSS. there is a short list of Benefactions to the Preceptory of Newsam, from which we have copied the following, which appeared of most interest:—

In A.D. 1263 Roger the chaplen of kercroft by his will bequeathed wth his body to be buried in the Chappell of St. Mary of Newsam $\frac{1}{2}$ an oxg. of land in y^e territory of Schelhale cont. 6 acres of Land with the meadow ($\frac{B}{20}$ N 77.)

Agnes, daughter of Alan de Grymeston, released to them 1 Culture of land in the town of Newsom called [W^d. kelflat (*sic*)], for the maintenance of a lamp sett up at the Entrance of the West door of their Chappell to light them every night at their going in & coming out of the same (^B/₉ N 28).

(*Note 5.*)

“Manerium de Yoxall, cum Horecros, in Com' Staff' — — — Manerium de Temple-neusom, Maner' de Halghton, etc.”—See a list of his estates in “Rot. Parl.,” vol. ii., pp. 29-30*b*, No. 56. (Holland's forfeiture.)

(*Note 6.*)

CHARTER OF THE HOSPITALLERS TO EDWARD II.

Sciant presentes & futuri qđ Nos frater Thomas Larchier, Scđ Domus Hospitalis Scđ Johannis Jeřlimit' Prior humilis in Angl' & ejusdem Domus Fratres, unanimi consilio & voluntate dedimus, concessimus, & presenti Carta confirmavimus, nobili Principi ac Dño nřo reverendo Dño Edwardo Dei gratia, Regi Anglie illustri, Dño Hibñie, & Duci Acquietan', maneria nřa de Temple-hirst, Temple-Neusom, Flaxflete, Deneye & de Strode juxta Raucestre, cum ptinen', que quondam fuerunt Templariorum, una cum feodis militum, advocacionibus Ecclesiar', Hundred', visibus franci plegii, etc. — — — — — Salvis semper nob' & Successoribus nřis Ecclesiis infra limites dčor' Manerior', seu pertinene' eodē dčis Templariis apropiatis, etc. — — — — —

Data, London, decimo nono die Augusti anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi decimo octavo.—“Rot. Parl.,” vol. iii., p. 78*a*.

(*Note 7.*)

IN ORIGIN' DE ANNO R.E. FIL' R.E. XVIII'.

R. vic' Ebor' salīm cum prior & fres hospitalis Scđ Johis Jerlm in Angl' nob' p cartam suam concesserint mañium de Temple Neusom cum ptin' in com' pdčō hend nobis heredibus & assignatis nřis impřm cum ptin' exceptis tantummodo eccl'is infra limites mañii &c. tibi peipim' qđ sine difone capias &c.—“Abbreviatio Rotulorum Originalium,” vol. i., pp. 281-2.

(*Note 8.*)

IN ORIG. DE ANNO R.R.E. T'EH POST CONQUEST' PRIMO.

R. custodi mañii de Temple Neusom in com' Ebor salīm cum, &c. p remissione & quietā clamancia quas difca consanguinea nřa Maria q' fuit ux' Adomari de Valencia nup comitis Pemb' nob' fecit de omnimodis clameis, &c. in castris & villis de Hertford & de Haverford cum ptin' & in mañiis de Hegham Ferers, Monemouth & Hodenak cum ptin' concesserim' &c. eidem Marie mañium de Templehurst cum ptin' in dčō com' Ebor' in valorem xxx^{li} p ann' mañium de Strode cum ptin' in com' Kanc' in valorem l^{li} p ann' & mañium de Deneye cum ptin' in com' Cantebr' in valorem l^{li} p ann' & pdēm mañium de Temple Neusom cum ptin' in valorem lxx^{li} p ann' hend' ad totam vitam suam unacum feodis militum, &c. Vob' mandam' qđ libetis mañium de Temple Neusom cum ptin' &c.—“Abbreviatio Rot. Orig.,” vol. ii., p. 7. (Ro. 13.)

(*Note 9.*)

Burke's “Extinct Peerages.” Valence, “Earls of Pembroke.”

(*Note 10.*)

CHARTER. II EDW. III. NO 15. (*Extract from.*)

p Johe Darsy le Cosyn:— . . R Archieřis &c saltm. Sciatis qđ p bono & laudabili řuicio qđ difcus & fidelis nř Johe Darcy le Cosyn Senescallus hospicii nři

noſ tam in ptibꝫ hiſc q̄m alibi hactenus impendit vel impendet in futuꝛ concessimꝰ p noſ & heredibꝫ nꝛis & hac carta nꝛa confirmauimꝰ p̄fato Joħi q̄d mañia de Temple Neusom & Templehirst cum ptii in Coñ Eboꝝ & mañium de Torkeseye cum ptii in Coñ Lincolñ que diſca Conſanguinea nꝛa Maria de ſc̄o Paulo Comitissa Pembrochi tenet ad r̄minũ vite ſue & que poſt mortem ejuſdem Comitisse ad noſ & heredes nꝛos reũti deberent, poſt deceſſum ipſius Comitisse p̄fato Joħi & heredibꝫ masculis de corpore ſuo exeuntibꝫ remaneant. Hend & tenend una feodis militũ, aduocacoibꝫ eccliaꝝ, Warennis, & om̄ibꝫ aliis ad p̄dcã mañia ſpectantibꝫ ſive ptinentibꝫ de noſ & heredibꝫ nꝛis ac aliis Capitalibꝫ dñis feodoꝝ illoꝝ p ſuicia inde debita & conſueta impetuũ, &c. &c.

(Note 11.)

The following extract from the Inquisition taken after the death of this Lord Darcy, has reference to the composition effected between Edward II. and the Hospitallers, by virtue of which the former retained possession of Temple Newsam, despite the statute "De Terris Templariorum":—

Extract from

INQUIS. POST MORT.

21 EDW. III. NO. 54. (JOHES. DARCY.)

Qui dicunt p ſačrm ſuũ q̄d Joħes Darcy le Piere tenuit die quo obiit reũſionẽ mañiũ de Temple Neusom cũ ptii ſibi & hẽdibꝫ maſclis de corpe ſuo legitime p̄creaĩ in forma ſubſcripta videlt [q̄d mañiũ?] illud aliquo tempore fuit in manibꝫ Templarioꝝ ut Jus ip̄oꝝ Templarioꝝ qui illud tenuerunt de honore de Pontefracto in puram et p̄petuam elemoſinã et poſt depoſiçõem ip̄oꝝ Templarioꝝ dñs E. quondã Rex Angl̄ avus dñi Reḡ qui nunc eſt ſeiſinit in manũ ſuã mañiũ illud cum ptii ſaluo iure cuiuſlibet et poſtmodũ p compoſiçõem fẽam in^p ip̄m dñm Regem & P̄orem & ffres hospitaĩ ſc̄i Joħis Jerlm in Angl̄ concordatũ extitit & conſeſſum q̄d idem dñs Rex teneret mañiũ p̄dcẽm cũ ptii ſibi & hẽdibꝫ ſuis impetuũ.

(Note 12.)

Burke derives the Meynells of Hoar Cross, and the above Nicholas Meinell, from a common ancestor.—"Landed Gentry."

(Note 13.)

The Inquisition, taken at Selby on 11th Nov., 35 Hen. VI., after the death of this John Darcy, gives a minute account of the extent and value of his possessions in Whitkirk parish and neighbourhood; it contains also some curious definitions of boundaries, in which a number of field names occur. See translation published by the Thoresby Soc., vol. i.

(Note 14.)

See "Rot. Parl.," vol. iii., pp. 78 (Petition of Sir Philip Darcy) and 517.

(Note 15.)

PATENT. 36 HEN. VIII. PARS 3. MEMB. (2) 41. (*Extract from.*)

p Matho Comite Lynox &
dñã margareta ux̄e eius
de coñ ſibi & hered.

Rex omibꝫ ad quos &c. Sciatis q̄d noſ tam in conſideraçõe boni veri & acceptabilis ſuiciĩ p p̄dicẽm Conſanguineũ nꝛm Mathm Comitem Lynox, &c. . . .
. . . . dedimꝰ & concessimꝰ ac p p̄ſentes damꝰ
& concedimꝰ p̄faĩ matho Comiti Lynox & dñe margarete

uxi eius, &c. Necnon omnia illa dñia & mania nra de Temple-
 hirste, Temple Newsom, Sylkeston, & Beckhay in dco Com̄ nro Eboꝝ cum eoꝝ iuribꝫ,
 membris, & ptiñ uniūsis nup pceſt possessionū & hereditamentō Thome Darcy militis
 dñi Darcy de alta pdicōe attincē existeñ, &c. (Among other salaries,
 &c., to be paid out of the grant are the following):—Ac pterq^m de quinqꝫ libris
 annuatim solū Balliuo dēi manii de Temple Neusom p feodo suo.
 Ac pterq^m de tribꝫ libris & decem denariis annuatim solū custodi Parci de Temple
 Newsom pdict p feodo suo, ac pterq^m de sex libris annuatim solū Senescallo fraꝝ
 nup dñi Darcy p feodo suo, &c., &c., &c. T. R. apud Westū.
 xij. die Julii.

This is a very long document, and contains grants of many other manors and
 lands in addition to the above.

(Note 16.)

PATENT. I JAMES I. PART 10 MEMB. 24.

D' coñ sibi & heridibꝫ p Dño lodouico Stewart Duce lenox.	Rex omibꝫ ad quos &c. Satm. Cum Dñs henricus Octauus nup Rex Angl p tras suas patentes sub magno Sigillo suo Angl con- fecit gereñ dat duodecimo die Julii Anno regni sui Tricesimo sexto p consideraẽ in eisdem tris patentibꝫ expres & spificat dederit & concesserit matheo Comit lynox & Dñe margarete ux̄i eius inf alia toĩ illud Dñim & maneriũ suũ de Templenewsom in Com̄ Eboꝝ cum suis iuribꝫ, membꝫ, & ptiñ uniūsis tunc nup pceſt posses & hereditament Thome Darcy militis Dñi Darcy de alta pdicōe attincē existeñ, ac eciam, &c., &c. Sciatis qđ nos p & in consideracōe boni, veri, longi, fidelis, & acceptabilis ſuicij nob ante hac impens p fidelissimũ & dilectissimũ Consanguineum & Consiliaĩ nrm Dñm lodouicum Stewart Ducem lenox ac ex intima benevolencia nra erga ipm & p meliori manutencōe status & dignitat sui de gra nra spiali ac ex ẽta sciencia & mero motu nris Dedim⁹ & concessim⁹ ac p p̄sentes p nob heredibꝫ & successoribꝫ nris Dam⁹ & concedim⁹ p̄faĩ lodouico Duci lenox heredibꝫ & assignũ suis imppm totum illud Dñim & maneriũ nrm de Temple- newsom ats Templenewsham in Com̄ nro Eboꝝ cum suis iur, membꝫ & ptiñ uniūsis. Ac eciam omes illos reddiũ, assis nros liboꝝ teneñ in Templenewsom ats Temple- newsham pdict attingeñ ad viginti quatuor solid & decem denaĩ p annũ ac omia illa terĩ & teñta nra ibm t ^m p Copiam Cuĩ q ^m ad voluntatem dimiss̄ aũuat reddiũ viginti septem libĩ duoꝝ solid unius oboli & unius quadrantis. Ac omia illa terĩ, &c., &c.
---	---

The document, from which the above is an extract, is a very long one. We append
 a digest of it from the Calendar:—

CALENDAR. PATENTS. VOL. 16. EBOR̄ p. 9.

TEMPLENEWSOM..	Dniũ & ñ cum ptiñ ac redd̄ assis liboꝝ teneñ ibm attingeñ 24 ^o 10 ^d , ac terĩ & teñ tam p Copiam q ^m ad voluntat̄ aũuat redd̄ 27 ^h 2 ^s , ob. q̄. ac terĩ dñicat.
SKELTON	Terĩ & teñ.
TEMPLENEWSOM..	Mess̄ ibm voẽ Coltonhall ac herbam Parci ibm, ac domũ sive teñ voẽ le Litle Parke, ac redd̄ 28 ^s 4 ^d p diũs mess̄ terĩ, & teñ in Calcotts,
OSMONTHORPE ...	Quatuor mess̄.
TEMPLENEWSHAM.	Duas pastuĩ voẽ Ellerker et Tunstall, duas Clauĩ terĩ ac pastuĩ cum le Crooks Pigtell iuxta Tunstall.



AUSTHORPE LODGE.

HALTON	...	...	Mineř Carbonū.
SKELTON	...	...	Illum novū reddīt 66 ^s 8 ^d pro mineř Carboñ ac novū reddīt p terř Petrocio Kitchman concess. ac teñ voč le Hospital, ac increment 16 ^d p uno Cotagio Rado Holte, ac novū reddīt 2 ^s 8 ^d p uno Columbař dimisř Johi Boothe, ac increment reddīt 2 ^s 8 ^d p uñ Cottagř in tenuř.
HALTON	...	...	Tho. Wros, ac increment reddīt 3 ^s 4 ^d p quinq; pvis Cottagiis voč le Smithes, ac pfič Cuř mañii de Templeneusom attingeñ 46 ^s p anñ pceř possession dñi Darcy attincē.

Lands, manors, &c., in Settrington, Dugleby, Derwent, and Wennesladale, are also granted, but we have not here set them out.

(*Note 17.*)

CLOSE ROLL. NO. 2508. 20 JAMES I. PART 20. NO. 19.

An indenture made June 14th, 1622. Between Lodowicke, Duke of Lenox, &c., & Esme Stuart, Earle of March, &c., brother of the said Duke, & Lady Katherine, Countess of March wyef of the said Earle of March on the first parte, Edmond Clough of Thorp Stapleton Esq., Owen Hodges of London gent., Thomas Allen of Morgarhanger in the County of Bedford gent., & William Bennett of Iiebrewers in the Countie of Soñs yeoman, on the second part, and Sir Arthur Ingram of the cittye of Yorke, knight, on the third part, relating to the estate of Templenewsam, which was sold for £12,000.

THE SMEATONS OF AUSTHORPE.



AS the home of a family which produced one of England's earliest and greatest engineers, Austhorpe Lodge possesses a peculiar interest. The house was built in 1698, by the engineer's grandfather, John Smeaton, of Leeds, who lived to see the birth there, on the 8th of June, 1724,* of his illustrious grandson and namesake.

As numerous accounts of the life and works of John Smeaton have been published, such as that in Smiles's "Lives of the Engineers," we record only the leading points in his career. The greater part of his education was received at the Leeds Free Grammar School. His father, Mr. William Smeaton, of Austhorpe Lodge, was an attorney, and it was his wish that his son should follow the same profession. Young Smeaton accordingly entered his father's office in Leeds, and later, in 1742, went to London to attend the Courts at Westminster. But he had no liking for the law, and shortly afterwards obtained his father's consent to abandon it.

Smeaton then applied himself to the study of mechanics, which from boyhood had been his favourite pursuit. In 1750 we find him working with a mathematical instrument maker in Great Turnstile, Holborn; and

* According to his tablet at Whitkirk, see page 35.

Smeaton, of Austhorpe Lodge, in the parish of Whitkirk, Yorks.

Arms borne by JOHN SMEATON, F.R.S. (copied from the seals upon his will, and upon a deed preserved in the Vestry Chest at Whitkirk:—*As. a fess between three floughs or.,* impaling az. a fess ar., and in chief three estoils.*



Crest.—*A bird.*

From Whitkirk Marriage Register.

June 18, 1682.—JOHN BANKS and FAITH SMEATON.

May 25, 1701.—WILLIAM BROADBENT and ANN SMEATON.

JOHN SMEATON, died Aug. 25, 1686, aged 62; buried at Whitkirk Aug. 28. = Mrs. SMEATON, bur. at Whitkirk Aug. 28, "late of York." A tablet to his memory in the chancel of Whitkirk Church describes him as 1670. (♀ Wife of this John S.)

John Smeaton, sometime of Kirkgate End, in Leeds; built Austhorpe Lodge, 1698; = Hannah, bur. at Whitkirk Jan. 17, died Nov. 24, 1726, aged 74; bur. at Whitkirk Nov. 27, 1722-3.

Henry, b. Feb. 22, 1679; bur. Mar. 4, at the Parish Church, Leeds; bur. at Whitkirk, Aug. 26, 1681.	Faith, } twins, Ann, } b. June 18, 1681; bur. July 7, at the Parish Ch., Leeds.	William Smeaton, of Aus- thorpe Lodge, attorney; b. 13 July, 1684; bur. at the Parish Church, Leeds, Aug. 6; d. 17 Apr., 1749; bur. in the chancel of Whitkirk Church.	Mary Stones, of Beal, sp.; mar. at Kelling- ton Apr. 8, 1722; d. 18 Oct., 1756, aged 65; bur. at Paddington, co. Middlesex.	Hannah, b. 13 July, 1686; bur. at Parish Church, Leeds.	John Smeaton, of Swil- lington, yeoman; bur. at Whitkirk 28 Aug., 1699; side her d. April 22, 1743; bur. in chancel of Whitkirk Church 24 April, 1743- 1777.	Elizabeth, bap. at Whitkirk 15 Dec., 1692.
John Smeaton, Esq., F.R.S., of Austhorpe Lodge, the eminent Civil Engineer; bur. at Whitkirk June 24, 1724; d. Oct. 28, 1792; bur. in the chancel of Whitkirk Church.	Ann, mar. at White = John Brooke, of the parish of Kip- kirk, by license, 10 pax; later of Austhorpe Lodge. Aug., 1780. (See "Brooke of Killingbeck.")	Mary, mar. at Whitkirk = Jeremiah Dixon, Esq., Mayor of Leeds by licence, 6 Dec., 1781. 1784. (See pedigree of "Dixon," in Whitaker's <i>Loids and Elmet.</i>)	William, bap. at Whitkirk 25 Jan., 1727; bur. there 17 Oct., 1732.	Hannah, bap. at Whitkirk, 10 April, 1732; d. 8 June, 1753; bur. at Paddington.	Hannah, d. Nov. 18, 1776; bur. in the chancel of Whit- kirk Church.	
John Croft Brooke, Esq., of Austhorpe Lodge, and of Clifton, near York, b. Nov. 21, 1789; d. Aug. 27, 1838. (Only son.)	Marianna, bap. Sept. 11, 1784.	Charlotte, bap. Jan. 2, 1786.		Harriet, born May 11, bap. July 22, 1788.		

John Croft Brooke, ob. inf. (see tablet in Whitkirk Church).

* See *Harl. MS.*, 1045, fo. 56.

by the year 1752 he had begun business on his own account, in Furnival's Inn Court. This, however, did not prevent his devoting a large portion of his time to study and experiments. On several occasions in the years 1750-52, he read papers before the Royal Society, of which body he was elected a member in 1753. In the previous year, 1752, at the suggestion of Lord Macclesfield, President of the Royal Society, Smeaton was requested to undertake the task of rebuilding the Eddystone Lighthouse—a fact that sufficiently proves the estimation in which he was already held by men of science.

Notwithstanding the success of his Lighthouse, which was finished in 1759, it was not until some ten years later that Smeaton found full employment as a civil engineer. Meantime, in 1764, he had been appointed receiver for the Derwentwater estates—an office which he held till 1777.

Though it is with the Eddystone Lighthouse that Smeaton's name is chiefly associated, there exist, both in England and Scotland, many memorials of his engineering skill. Such are the improved navigation of the rivers Calder and Aire; the Forth and Clyde Canal, which was designed and constructed by him; bridges over the Tweed at Coldstream, the Deveron near Banff, the Tay at Perth (built from his original designs); the construction of Ramsgate Harbour, and the lighthouses on Spurn Point, &c. &c.

In the immediate neighbourhood of his home may still be seen two specimens of Smeaton's ingenuity—the hydraulic ram at Temple Newsam, by means of which water is forced to the level of the hall, a height of twenty-six feet (mentioned by Smiles); and a water-wheel at the Foundry Mill, in the parish of Seacroft. The latter, which has a diameter of thirty feet six inches, is turned by a force of water brought by a conduit from a point in the Wyke beck at Roundhay, about a mile distant. Both these are still in use, and, we believe, have required few repairs since Smeaton's time.

John Smeaton died at Austhorpe on the 28th October, 1792.

Our view of Austhorpe Lodge, copied from an engraving in "Lives of the Engineers," shows the house as it stood in Smeaton's lifetime. This portion of the building, which faces north, remains unaltered, though an addition has since been made to the south side. The tower, to the left of the sketch, was built by the engineer as a workshop, and of this Mr. Smiles gives the following interesting description:—"The building "was in the form of a square tower, four storeys high, standing apart "from his dwelling, on the opposite side of the yard, as represented in "the above engraving. The ground floor contained his forge; the first "floor his lathe; the second his models; the third was his *drawing-room* "and *study*; and the fourth was a sort of lumber-room and attic. From

“the little turreted staircase on the top a door opened on to the leads. “A vane was fixed on the summit, which worked the hands of a dial “upon the ceiling of his drawing-room, so that by raising his head he “could at any moment ascertain precisely which way the wind blew.” The two lower storeys of this tower are still standing, and are used as a cottage by Mrs. Wilkinson, the present owner of Austhorpe Lodge.

We append the autograph and seal of John Smeaton, copied from an Indenture dated the 13th of April, 1790 (preserved in the Vestry-chest at Whitkirk), by which, as surviving Trustee of Brooke's Rent Charge,* he conveys it to ten others. The seal is the same as that affixed to his will.



THE MORES OF AUSTHORPE HALL.



FROM the fourteenth to the eighteenth century the Mores were the principal family of Austhorpe; their name first appears in the Return of the Poll Tax in 1379—2 Richard II. —where we find the entry, “Laurencius del More, merchant.” This gentleman is elsewhere described as “Lawrence atte More,”† both which names suggest that the situation of his residence, at or near a moor, gave rise to his surname. This was probably Brown Moor—a small tract of ground to the east of Austhorpe Hall.

A pedigree of More of Austhorpe is entered in the visitation of 1584-5, and another of three generations in the later visitation of Dugdale. These we give in a connected form, with additional names and dates supplied from the parish register and other sources, which latter are printed in italics. (See Pedigree.)

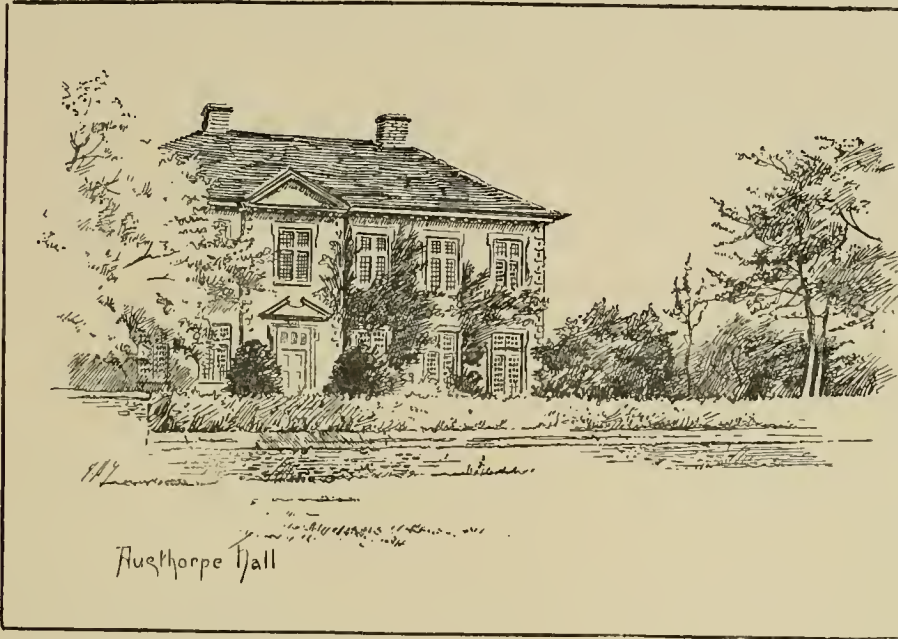
Austhorpe Hall is a handsome block of red brick and stone. It was built in 1694, by John More, Esq., and is now the most perfect specimen of a seventeenth century mansion the neighbourhood possesses. Above the front door is an iron plate bearing the date, 1694, and the initials of the owner in monogram—the latter so arranged as to form his name, John More, in full. Over this again was originally a



* See “Benefactions,” p. 47.

† See pedigree, and note 8 on page 30.

shield, which was accidentally destroyed some years ago. The house contains some fine oak panelling, covering the walls of most of the rooms from floor to ceiling. The oak staircase, a remarkably handsome one, was removed to Seacroft Grange in 1837, when the latter house was remodelled.



We learn from Wilson's MS.* that the last of the Mores of Austhorpe was murdered in London in 1720, though the circumstances of the crime are not stated. It is remarkable that no monuments of the family are to be found in Whitkirk Church. The only memorials of them are two pieces of the Communion plate—a paten and an alms-dish. The former of these bears the inscription:—"Ex dono Johannis More "An^o Dom. 1687;" the latter, "Ecclesiae Sanctae Mariae de Whitkirke "ad Eucharisticas oblationes colligendas Lancem hanc Johannes More "de Austhorpe dicavit An^o Dom. 1685." In the centre of this inscription is the shield of More—a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis.

The following autographs of Nicholas More, and John More, his son, are copied from the Churchwarden's Accounts of Whitkirk, for the years 1666 and 1675 respectively.

Aut. Mon. John More

* Preserved in the Leeds Library.

AWARD OF SIR WILLIAM GASCOIGNE, KNIGHT, TOUCHING THE DEATH
OF NICHOLAS MORE, 19 EDWARD IV.

The original of this interesting document was formerly in the Burton Constable collection, but is now in the possession of J. E. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., of The Hurst, near Alfreton, Derbyshire, who has kindly presented us with a copy. It is an award made by Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorpe, on the 20th July, 1479, after the death of Nicholas More, of Austhorpe, who would seem to have met his death at the hands of one John Sothill, from whom compensation was claimed by deceased's family:—

To all xpēn people this p'sent wrytyng seyng or haryng William Gascoigne knyght gretyng. Whereas dyverse variances & debates late hade & moved bitwix John Moure son & heire of Nicholas moure, Averay moure, Robert moure, brey^o unto ye sade John moure, William lyndley, John Turna^r, Robert Worthington, Raufe moure, John Moure & Averay moure, Sons unto ye sade John moure oon yat oon pte. And John Suthill on yat oy^o pte ffor ye deth of ye sade Nicholas more, by ye assent & agreament of both ye sade pties putt to ye awarde ordeñnce & doume of ye sade William Gascoigne & my counsell, yat is to say William Scargill y'eldre, John Darey, Nicholas middilton, and John Stonys vicar of Whitkirke, and to kepe and fulfille ye sade awarde & ordeñnce ay^o of ye sade ptes are bondon sevally to me ye sade William Gascoigne in yeir sevall obligacōns ay^o of iii m^{re} as in ye sade oblgacōns & condicōns y^o upon more pleyntly apperith. And I ye sade William Gascoigne ye compleynt, answers, & allegiances of both ye sade ptes afore me & my sade counsell hard & undirstond hauyng grete lue & zele to ye sade pties in escheuyng grete inconuenients yat myght groue & insuye bitwix yam for ye deth of ye sade Nicholas, takyng upon me ye burdon & charge of ye sade awarde at Gaukethorp ye xxiii day of July ye xixth yere of ye reigne of kyng Edward ye fourth with ye counsell avysement & assent of ye sadez William Scargyll, John Darey, Nicholas Middilton, & John Stonys awardith ordeigneth & demyth in ye p^omysses in ye forme folouyng, yat is to witt yat ye sade ptes shalbe fme & fathfull freyndes fromensforth. And yat ye sade John moure & all oy^o on his pte afore rehersed shall make no querell, chalange, nor suyte agaynes ye sade John Suthill for ye deth of ye sade Nicholas. And ov^o yat ye sades John moure & all oy^o on his pte afore rehersed shall relese unto ye sade John Suthill all man^o of acōns & appelle for ye deth of ye sade Nicholas, ffor ye which & in recompense of ye deth of ye sade Nicholas ye sade John Suthill shall paye or make to be paed to me ye sade William Gascoigne or myn attorney at Gaukthorp C m^{re} of lawfull money of yngland in ye fourme folouyng, yat is to witte xx m^{re} y^o of to ye use & behofe of ye sade John moure & all oy^o on his pte afore rehersed, of ye which iii m^{re} xx^u m^{re} shallbe paed to me ye sade William or myn attorney at Gaukthorp in ye ffeste of Seynt laurence nexte folouyng ye dat of yes p'sents. And so ye sade John Suthill shall paye or make to be paed yerely to me ye sade William Gascoigne or myn attorney xx^u m^{re} at ye sades ffeste & place to ye said soume of iii m^{re} be fully content & paed. And to fynde a preste to syng & praye for ye saull of ye sade Nicholas moure at Whitkirke for certain yeres at ye denoiacōn of me ye sade William

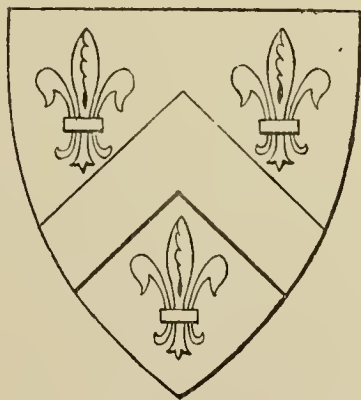
& my sade counsell ye sade John Suthill shall paye or make to be paed unto me ye sade William or myn attorney at Gaukthorp xxⁱⁱ m^{re} residue of ye sade C m^{re} in ye forme folouyng, yat is to say xliiii^s y^of at ye same place in ye ffeste of ye Nativite of our lorde nexte folouyng ye dat of yes p^sents. And xliiii^s y^of at ye ffeste of ye Nativite of Seynt John Baptist yen nexte folouyng. And xliiii^s y^of at ye same place in ye ffeste of ye Nativite of our lorde yen nexte folouyng. And xliii^j y^of at ye same place ye ffeste of ye Nativite of Seynt John Baptist yen nexte folouyng. And xlv^s iiii^j at ye ffeste of ye Nativite of our lorde yen nexte belonging. And xlv^s iiii^j at ye same place in ye ffeste of ye Nativite of Seynt John Baptist yen nexte folouyng. Puyded allway yat ye sade relesses of appell shall remayn in ye hands of me ye sade William to ye sade payments be fully content & paed. And yen ye sade relese & Aequitance to be delyured unto ye sade John Suthill. In witnes whereof to this my p^sent awarde I have sett my sealle. Yeven ye day & yere aforesade.

Endorsed :—



WYLLYAM GASCOYNG
Pro MORTE NICHOLAI
 MOORE
 *
 SOOTEHIL

Administration of the estate of Nicholas More, "nuper de Whitkirke," was granted to Alfred More, Robert Worthington, and John Turner on 19th May, 1478. (Registered at York, vol. v., p. 135.)



Arms of John More,
 on Communion Plate at Whitkirke.

More of Austhorpe

A.D. 1302-3. WILLIAM LE WAYTE held a curate of land in Seacroft, 31 Ed. 1.

A.D. 1379. RICHARD WAYTE, farmer, paid poll-tax in Austhorpe 2 R. II. = Amabell, d. and h. of Ralph Otterborne, in Craven.

LAWRENCE MOORE, merchant, paid poll-tax in Austhorpe 2 R. II. = Ann, daughter and heir (1st wife.)
He mar. 2ndly Alice, widow of Robert Manston. (See Manston pedigree.)

Richard Moore =

Nicholas Moore (? murdered by John Sothill. See p. 64.) =

John Moore = *Averay M. *Robert M. (*Named in the award of Sir W. Gascoigne.)

Ralph Moore, paid subsidy in Austhorpe 15 H. VIII. = *John M. *Averay M.

Perceivall Moore = Alice, d. of Robert Beeston, of Beeston, par. of Leeds.

John Moore = Ann, d. of William Ellis, of Kiddall. James Vavasour, of Thornthorp = Ann, d. and h. of . . . of Hleslerton.

Matthew Moore = Mary, d. and co-h.

Nicholas More, of Austhorpe, gent.; bur. at Whitkirk Jan. 9, 1652-3. = Joan, d. of Robert Portington, of Barneby-upon-Don; bur. 26, 1625.

Richard More, of Austhorpe, Esq.; died in his father's lifetime. 1st son. = Mary, d. and sole h. of Robert More, of Hornsey, co. York, Esq. She was mar. 2ndly to Richard Hutton, M.A. (Wilson's MS.)

Nicholas More, of Maltby, co. Line., bapt. December 29, 1616. = Susan, d. and co-h. Priscot, of Maltby, coln. (Wilson's John Prefect.)

Robert More, bapt. at Whitkirk May 3, 1629. "Sr Willm. Hlungate; Robt. More grandfathr; and Sr Henry Savile's ladye gossops." (Vide Register.)

Nicholas More, of Austhorpe, Esq.; bapt. April 11, 1630; bur. Feb. 27, 1674-5. = Mary, d. at York, gent. of John C.

John More, of Austhorpe, Esq.; bapt. Oct. 11, 1655. built the present hall, 1694; buried at Whitkirk, 1702. = Ruth, d. of . . . Bretton, of . . . , co. Derby, gent.; mar. at Whitkirk.

Richard M., bapt. 1657-8.

Nicholas More, Esq., of Austhorpe; bapt. Aug. 18, 1689. "He was barbarously murdered in London 26th August, 1720, wmm. His estate was alienated by mortgage to Mr. Silvester, of Birthwait Hall, and his sisters became co-heirs of the surpluage." (Wilson's MSS.)

Tabitha, bapt. Sep. 19, 1685 = Mr. Townley, of Lau

Ann, bapt. May 15, 1687 = Johnson Mauringe (? Mai of Chester, gent.; mar. at Apr. 25, 1720.†

NOTE.—Dates of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials are taken from the Whitkirk Parish Register.

NOTE.—The accompanying Registers contain Marriages of some members of the family whom we cannot identify.

†NOTE.—Wilson's MS. makes Ann wife of Townley, and Tabitha of Mainwaring—an error.

Parish of Whitkirk.

Arms recorded by Dugdale—Quarterly of Seven.

- 1.—*Ar. a chev. and in chief a pile betw. three fleurs-de-lis sa.*—MORE OF AUSTHORPE.
- 2.—*Ar. a fess betw. two greyhounds courant sa.*—HALL OF AUSTHORPE.
- 3.—. . . *on a chev. betw. three fleurs-de-lis as many mullets . . .*—WAYTE.
- 4.—.—OTTERBURNE.
- 5.—*Or. a fess dancetté sa., a mullet for difference.*—VAVASOUR OF AUSTHORPE.
- 6.—*Gu. six lions rampant ar.*—HESLARTON.
- 7.—*Ar. a fess dancetté paly of four sa. and gu. betw. three mullets of the second.*—MORE OF HORNSEY.

AN ESCUTCHEON OF PRETENCE.

Ar. on a fess gu. between three church bells az., as many crosses formée of the field.—OXLEY.

<p>June 15, of Robt. woodley; o, 1622.</p>	<p>Anne, <i>bap. Nov. 2, 1606</i>; wife of John Barret, gent.; <i>mar. Decem. 22, 1629, at</i> <i>Whitkirk.</i></p>	<p>Sarah, <i>bap. Sept. 27, 1608</i>; wife of — Lawrence, clerke. <i>(Wilson's MS. has Mr. Law-</i> <i>rence Andromer.)</i></p>	<p>Elizabeth, <i>bap. Feb. 22, 1617-18</i>; wife of Miles Douglas, of Austrop Hall, near Leeds. (Distinct from Austhorpe, in Whitkirk par.)</p>
--	---	---	---

<p>—Mary, 5th d. of John Constable, of Catfosse, co. York, Esq.</p>	<p>Mary, wife of Edmund Clough, of Skipton Bridge, co. York, gent.</p>	<p>John. Nicholas. Ingram. Richard. Anne.</p>
---	--	---

<p>t., ob. inf. , <i>bap. Oct.</i></p>	<p>Ann, died young. Rebecca, <i>bap. July</i> <i>12, 1665.</i></p>	<p>Richard. John.</p>
--	--	---------------------------

<p>p. <i>Sep. 3, 1690.</i> <i>Dec. 3, 1691.</i></p>	<p>Ruth, <i>bap. Dec. 26, 1696</i>; <i>ob. 1699.</i></p>
---	--

THE MANSTONS OF MANSTON.



MANSTON, or as it is now called, Old Manston, gave its name to a family of some importance, who were seated there from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century. One of them, Alfred Manston, Esq., was an executor of the will of Chief Justice Gascoigne; and we gather that he was his nephew, since he is described as “*nepos meus*” in the will of Richard Gascoigne, of Hunslet, the judge’s younger brother.*

Alfred Manston’s will, dated 6th June, 1439, directs that his body be buried at Whitkirk; but this injunction was, apparently, disregarded, since the following description of his tomb in Harewood Church, is recorded by Glover†—“A knight kneeling, in glasse, wth these arms upon him—Sable “a bend crenellée argent, and written, *Orate pro Galfrido Manston, et Elizabetha uxore ejus.*”

The same writer describes the arms of Manston impaling Nevill as one of the four shields displayed upon the tomb of Chief Justice Gascoigne‡—“Sable a bend crenellée argent, impaling, gules, a saltire argent, a label of three points azure.” This coat is also mentioned by Dodsworth as existing in the “Manston Quire” of Whitkirk Church,§ hence we conclude that Alfred Manston married a daughter of the house of Nevill.|| The tomb of Manston no longer exists at Harewood, and the impaled coat has disappeared alike from the judge’s tomb and from the chapel at Whitkirk.

The last male descendant of this family was John Manston, of Manston, whose niece Alice, daughter of his younger brother Robert, inherited his estates. This lady was married successively to Robert Gascoigne, Arthur Pilkington, and Roger Dyneley, by each of whom she had issue. After the death of her third husband, in 1513, Mrs. Dyneley became a *widow*, by virtue of a commission addressed to John, Bishop of Negropont, bearing date 6th November, 1513.¶ She died in February, 1526/7, and was buried with her third husband in the “Manston Quire.” Her will, dated 6th February, 1526/7, and proved at York on the 4th March of the same year, contains the following pious bequests:—“To the hie altar “of Whitkirke for all maner of tithes or oblacons forgotten xx^d. Itm I “bequeath to the kirks warkes (?wardens) of Whitkirke xiiij^s iiij^d and a “blake vestyment with oñ albe and other stuf thereto belonging and “pteynyng. Itm I bequeath to the chauntry altar in Whitkirke ij^s. Itm

* “*Test. Ebor.*,” vol. 1, p. 493.

† “*Glover's Visitation*,” by Jos. Foster, p. 467.

‡ *Ibid.*, p. 468.

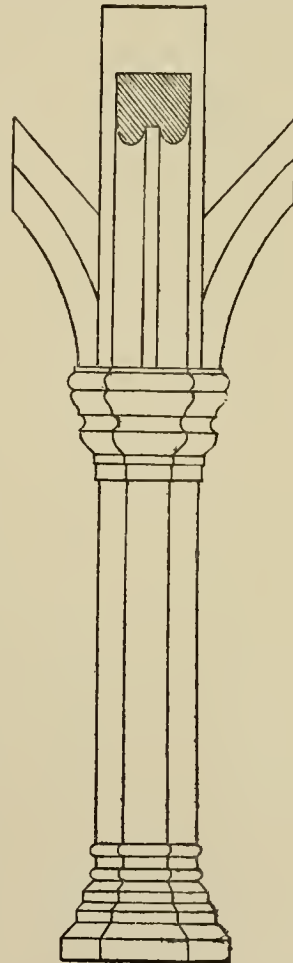
§ See page 34.

|| “*Test. Ebor.*,” i., p. 392. ¶ “*Test. Ebor.*,” iii., p. 367.

“I bequeath to the kirke of Garford vj^s viij^d. It. I will that there be disposed at the daye of my beriale after the discreçon of my executors vii^{li} sterling. It. I bequeath vij marc of money to oñ prest to reade and syng within p̄ishe kirke of Whitkirk the space of oñ yere next and Imediatly folowyng after my decesse and bodely departyng from this transitory worlde for me and my predecessors.”

The following persons are named in the will:—Her sons, Peter, John, Roger, Francis, and William Dyneley; George, William, and Humphrey Gascoigne. Her daughters, Dame Jane Gascoigne, Margaret Mallet, Elizabeth Hall, Ann Wentworth. Her grand-daughter Jane Gascoigne, daughter of her son William Gascoigne. Her grandson, John Gascoigne, son of her eldest son and heir, George Gascoigne. Her god-daughters, Alice Hall and Alice Gibson. Her god-son, Will. Stevynson. Her servants, John Dawson and Richard Wilson. Also Henry Elys, Annie Malett, and Malisante Preston. She appoints Thomas Lord Darcy supervisor, to whom she bequeaths her best ambling mare. The witnesses are Sir Roger Killingbell (? Killingbeck), parish priest of Whitkirk; Henry Joye, master of the Hospital in Whitkirk (Lord Darcy's Hospital); Will. Evers and Rob. Totty, chaplains. To her eldest son she bequeathed “these heirlomes—In p̄is oñ chales oñ olde vestimente a masse buke oñ portes*;
“oñ leid in the bruhouse oñ maskfatt ij gilecars oñ
“foldyng borde one yron chymnay wth ij side bordes
“in the hall ij candilsticks of yron and ij olde
“cruets in the chapell.”

After the death of Mrs. Dyneley, Manston ceased to be a residence of importance, and with its subsequent history we are not concerned, except to notice that about 1846, the owner, Edward Waud, Esq., transferred the name, Manston Hall, from the ancient house to a new mansion which he built near Killingbeck. The old hall is now converted into cottages, and is in a very dilapidated condition; the original windows are gone, and, in fact, all trace of the mansion-house has well-nigh disappeared. The main building is of brick, and probably dates from the end of the sixteenth century, though incorporated with it are fragmentary remains of stonework which are probably portions of an



OAK KING-POST.

* A corruption of “Portiforium,” the name of an old church-book.

Manston of Manston, in the parish of Whitkirk.

Arms.—Glover ("Visitation," ed. by Foster, p. 467-8) records *Sa. a bend crenellée ar.*; but Whitaker ("Loidis and Elmete," p. 167, 171) *Sa. a bend ragulée.*

13 Ed. I., 1284-5. "JOHANNES DE MANSTON tenet ibidem tres car. terrae per servitium militare de Stephano de Walleys, et idem Stephanus de honore Pontefracti per servitium militare."—*Kirkby's Inquest.*

31 Ed. I., 1302-3. "ALFREDUS DE MANSTON tenet in Manston ij. car. terrae, unde x faciunt feod."—*Knight's Fees in Yorkshire.*

20 Ed. III., 1346-7. "Et de vij^s 7 de matilda de manston p ij car 7re in manston quas Aleredus de ead'm quondam tenuit un x car fac feod."—From a Roll in the Record Office, marked "Exchequer Q. R. Miscell Books, vol. iii."

Ed. III. (no date) JOHN DE MANSTON appears (under Austhorpe) in a Subsidy Roll, temp. Ed. III., No. 34^a.

2 R. II., 1379. ROBERT DE MANSTON, franklin, appears (under Austhorpe) = Alice; married secondly to Lawrence in the Poll Tax Roll 2 R. II. He was plaintiff in a fine of More, of Austhorpe.*

§ Alfred Manston, Esq., of Manston, executor of the will of Chief Justice Gascoigne. = Elizabeth, dau'r. of . . . Neville. Will proved at York 26 Jan., 1439-40.

John Manston, Esq., 1st son.	Robert Manston, 2nd son.	Johanna; mar. 2 ^y to William Maulwyverer.	Thomas Manston, 3rd son.	Alexander Manston, 4th son.	Elizabeth, wife of Richard Tempest.
------------------------------	--------------------------	--	--------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Alice, sole heiress of her uncle, John Manston, was thrice married. Upon the death of = Robt. Gascoigne, her 2nd husband, she settled her estate (by Fine 16 Ed. IV.) on herself for life, with remainder to her children, Johanna Pilkington, Geo., Humph., and Will. Gascoigne, successively, in tail. She was buried in the "Manston Quire," in Whitkirk Church. Will proved at York 14 March, 1527.

George Gascoigne, 1st son.	Humphrey Gascoigne, William Gascoigne.	Johanna Pilkington.	Peter Dyneley, of Whitkirk, clerk; will pr. at York 11 Aug., 1541.	Roger D. Francis D. William D.	Jane, wife of . . . Gascoigne. Margaret, wife of Wm. Mallet, of Normanton.	Elizabeth, wife of William Hall, of Leventhorp. Anne, wife of Thos. Wentworth, of West Bretton, co. York.	All named in their mother's will, except Johanna Pilkington, who was probably dead.
----------------------------	--	---------------------	--	--------------------------------	--	---	---

John Gascoigne, named in his Grandmother Dyneley's will.

* "1401-2, March 22.—Dispensation for Laurence atte More and Alice, widow of Robert Manston, who have been long married, the said Alice having been godmother to a filia abortiva of the said [Lawrence]. Sent out from Rome by Boniface IX. 13th Nov. Anno Pont. 13. Reg. Scrope, 120a, 6." Vide *Test. Ebor.*, iii., p. 318.

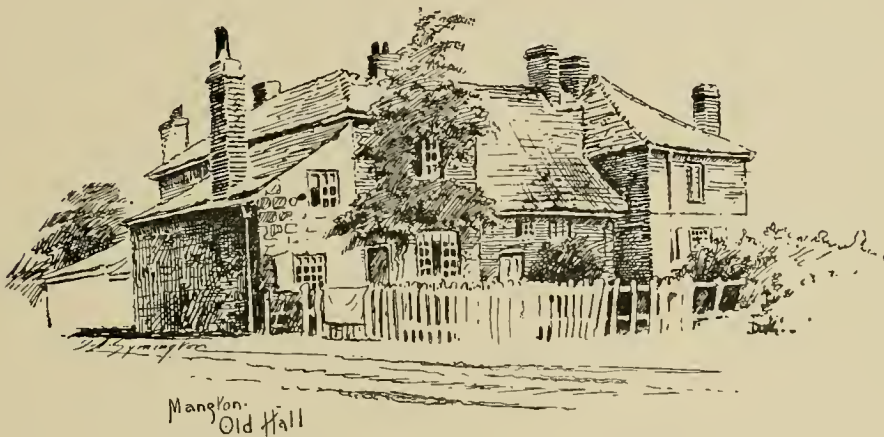
§ *Authorities for these generations:* Will of Alfred Manston, and Fine 16 Edw. IV.



Manston and Neville.

earlier structure. The accompanying sketch shows the south front, where the main entrance is said to have been. The central portion of the building was evidently, in ancient times, used as the principal hall of the house, and was originally open to the roof, which in that part is remarkably handsome. At either end is a massive tie-beam, twenty inches thick, richly moulded on the under side; on the centre of each beam stands an octagon king-post, four feet high, with carved capital and base; from each post spring four moulded arch-rafters, which support the roof—the whole in oak. Austhorpe Hall and Manston Old Hall are now the property of Darcy Bruce Wilson, Esq., of Seacroft.

Manston Lodge, built on the site of an earlier house, half a mile west of the old hall, has long been the home of the Atkinson family.



SOME MANSTON EVIDENCES.

The will of Alfred Manston gives a curious insight into the religious practices of the fifteenth century; and its special reference to Whitkirk parish will, we hope, be sufficient excuse for presenting it here, although it has already appeared in the second volume of "Testamenta Eboracensia," published by the Surtees Society.

TESTAMENTUM ALVEREDI MANSTON ARMIGERI PAROCHIAE DE WHITKIRK.

June 6, 1439. Ego Alveredus Manston, Armiger—sep. in Cancellio Beatae Mariae de Whitkirke. **Item** Do et lego meum optimum animal nomine mortuarii mei cum apparatu meo, prout decet. **Item** Volo quod unus Capellanus celebret in Capella de Manston, si contingat Elizabetham uxorem meam in vita existere et ibidem moram trahere, alioquin in ecclesia de Whitkirk. **Item** do et lego iiii^{li} ad inveniendum dictum Capellanum ad divina pro anima mea et animabus Roberti patris mei et Aliciae matris meæ et anima Johannis Tethford, nuper vicarii ecclesiae predictae, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, per unum annum integrum celebraturum. **Item** Volo quod centum missae celebrentur pro anima mea, Roberti patris et Aliciae

matris meae et Willelmi Gascoigne, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, sub forma quae sequitur, videlicet xxv. de Benedicta Trinitate, et xxv. de Spiritu Sancto, xxv. de Gloriosa Virgine Maria, matre Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, et xxv. de Requiem, cum tot Placebo et Dirige, et hoc cum festinacione qua post mortem meam rationabiliter fieri poterit, solvendo pro qualibet Missa et Placebo iiiij^d. **Item** do et lego Elizabethae uxori Ricardi Tempest, filiae meae, unum ciphum argenti et deauratum vocatum le Tun. **Item** lego Elizabethae Northfolk xiiij^d. **Item** do et lego Johanni filio meo unum ciphum argenti et deauratum, et ei per dono iiiij^d. quas michi debet. **Item** do et lego cuilibet filiorum meorum, videlicet, Roberto, Thomae, et Alexandro unum ciphum argenti, et hoc per discrecionem Elizabethae uxoris meae, et cuilibet eorum xl^s. **Item** lego summo alteri ecclesiae predictae, pro decimis oblitis, si quae fuerint vj^s. viij^d. Et fabricae ecclesiae de Whitkirk xl^s. Et hoc per discrecionem Elizabethae uxoris meae expendendum. **Item** volo et ordino quod quolibet die Passenae (Parasceves or Paschae) in honore Domini nostri Jhesu Christi et quinque vulnerum ejus, ordinentur quinque librae cerae in candelis ad arandum ante sepulcrum in ecclesia predicta, et xv^d. ad solvendum eodem die pauperibus, et hoc pro termino quinque annorum proxime post mortem meam sequencium. **Item** lego Alveredo Northfolk xiiij^d. **Item** lego Elizabethae Denny vj^s. viij^d. Et Roberto Northfolk xiiij^d. Henrico Thomlynson xiiij^d. cum una toga. **Item** do et lego cuilibet sacerdoti venienti ad exequias meas vj^d. Et cuilibet clerico ibidem ministranti ij^d. **Item** volo in die sepulturae meae quod distribuatur pauperibus iiiij^d. Residuum Elizabethae uxori meae, utensilibus coquinae, et bruerii, necnon ornamentis capellae omnino exceptis. **Item** do et lego Elizabethae uxori meae medietatem omnium predictorum utensilium et ornamentorum ad usum proprium, et, si ceperit virum, quod tunc proximus heres meus immediate habeat medietatem et omnia ornamenta capellae et libros, praeter magnum Missale.—Henricus Thomlynson et Johannes Alesby, executores.—Willelmus Gascoigne miles, supervisor.—His testibus, Johanne Gascoyne, Johanne Nevill, Johanne Grenefeld. [Proved 26th January, 1439-40.]

A search in the Public Record Office has discovered the following "Manston" Fines between the reigns of Richard II. and Richard III., which may be of use to some of our readers.

[In early times, as most of our readers will be aware, the common mode of conveying land was by Fine and Recovery. This process may be briefly described as a fictitious suit commenced by the intending purchaser against the vendor, and then compromised, with permission of the Court, by the defendant making his peace with the claimant and abandoning his defence. The transaction was entered on the rolls of the Court, and a document drawn up called the Indenture or Foot of the Fine, which contained a summary of the whole matter, a copy of which was delivered to each party. In the present list occurs an instance of a fine used collusively as a means of settling an estate. The collection of Fines now in the Public Record Office extends from the reign of Henry II. to the year 1834, when they were abolished by statute 3 & 4 Will. IV.]

1 Richard II. William Gascoigne of Harewood & Robt. de Manston, plts., Wm. de Preston of Preston iuxta Kypax & Agnes his wife & John son of the said Wm. defts., of one messuage and lands in Garford.

11 Hen. IV. Nich. Gascoigne, Rich. Gascoigne, & Alfr. Manston, plts., John de Suthworth chivaler & Margaret his wife defts., of three messuages & lands in Cattebeston.

5 Hen. V. Will. Gascoigne, Nich. Gascoigne, Alveredus de Manston and John Lyndale, plts., Miles Stapleton of Stubbeswaldyng & Elizabeth his wife, defts., of twenty messuages, seven shops, lands & rents in Cotyngham, Kyngeston super Hull, Esteluelay, Westeluelay, Willardby, Bentlay, Etton, Risceby & Neweton.

6 Hen. V. Will. Gascoigne, Nich. Gascoigne, Alverēd de Manston, John Lyndale, & John Ingeland, plts., Miles Stapilton of Stubbeswaldyng & Elizabeth his wife, defts., of 28 messuages, lands & rents in Cottyngham, Etton, Benteley, Risceby, Willardby, Esteluelay, Westeluelay & Newton.

9 Hen. V. Will. Gascoigne mil., Nich. Gascoigne, Rich. Gascoigne, Alveredus de Manston, & Willm. Cornburgh, plts., John Govesill armiger and Alice his wife, defts., of one messuage and lands in Ledes & Huneslet.

11 Hen. VI. Will. Gascoigne mil., John Thwayttes, Henry Thwayttes & Alveredus Manston plts., John Carlele and Alice his wife, defts., of 2 messuages, lands & rents in Garford & Mikelfeld.

15 Hen. VI. John 'Ellerker, senior, plt., Alveredus Manston, deft., of three messuages & lands in Rysseby which Willm. Mauleverer & Margaret his wife, who was the wife of John Hertlyngton, hold during the lifetime of the said Margaret.

17 Hen. VI. Alveredus Manston, John Gascoigne, Henry Chambre & Willm. Aldburgh, plts., John Penyngton mil., & Katherine his wife defts., of the manor of Werdelay & 6 messuages & lands in Werdelay & Addyll.

19 Hen. VI. Robt. Alanson, chaplain & Robt. Langtō, chaplain, plts., John Manston, Esq., & Elizabeth his wife, defts., of rents in Newton in Whitbystrand iuxta Hilderwell.

16 Edward IV. John Pilkington, mil., plt., Alice Pilkinton, widow, who was the wife of Arthur Pilkinton, Esq., daughter of Robert Manston & heir of John Manston, deft.

This fine is a settlement of Mrs. Pilkington's (the heiress of the Manstons) estates, and seems sufficiently interesting to give at length. The following is a translation of the Indenture of the fine.

This is the final agreem^t made in the Court of the Lord the king at Westminster from Easter day in fifteen days, in the 16th year of the reign of Edward the fourth, king of England & France. Before Thos. Bryan, Rich^d Chokke, Thos. Littleton, & Rich^d Neel, Justices & other faithful (subjects) of the Lord the King then and there present. Between John Pilkinton knt, querent, & Alice Pilkinton widow, who was the wife of Arthur Pilkinton Esq., daughter of Robert Manston and heiress of John Manston, deforciant, of the manor of Manston with the appūr^s & 12 messuages, 474 acres of land, 31 acres of meadow, & 200 acres of wood with the appūt^s in Manston, Austhorp, Ledys, Scolys, Lutryngton, & Garford. Whereupon a plea of covenant was summoned between them in the s^d court: that is to say, that the said Alice hath acknowl^d the af^d manor & ten^{ts} with the appūr^s to be the right of the s^d John. Of which the s^d John hath the afs^d manor with the appur^{ts} & 9 messuages, 394 acres of land, 29 acres of meadow, & the said wood, with the appūt^s, of the s^d tenem^{ts}, in the afs^d towns of Manston, Austhorp, Ledys, Scolys, & Lutryngton, of the gift of the said Alice. And

for this acknowledg^{mt}, fine, & agreem^t: the af^d John hath granted to the s^d Alice the said manor & tenem^{ts} with the appūrt^s. And those he hath yielded in the same Court to the s^d Alice to have and to hold during her lifetime, of the chief lord of that fee, by the services which pertain to the said manor & tenem^{ts}, & without impeachment of waste. And, moreover, the s^d John hath granted for himself and his heirs that 3 messuages, 80 acres of land & two acres of meadow with the appūrt^s of the at^d tenem^{ts} in the s^d town of Garford which William Maulyverer & Johanna his wife, who was formerly the wife of Robert Manston, held during the lifetime of the s^d Johanna of the inheritance of the s^d John on the day on which this agree^{mt} was made, & which after the decease of the said Johanna shall be held to have reverted to the said John and his heirs, after the decease of the said Johanna shall wholly remain to the said Alice to hold during her lifetime together with the afs^d manor & tenem^{ts} which by this fine remain to her, of the chief Lord of that fee by the services which pertain to the s^d tenem^{ts}, & without impeachment of waste. And after the decease of the s^d Alice the said manor & tenem^{ts} with the appūrt^s shall wholly remain to Johanna Pilkynnton daughter and heiress of the s^d Arthur & Alice, & the heirs begotten of her body to hold of the chief Lord of that fee by the services which pertain to the s^d manor & tenem^{ts} for ever. And if it should happen that the s^d Johanna, daughter of the afores^d Arthur & Alice, die without heirs begotten of her body, then, after the decease of the said Johanna the aforesaid manor & tenem^{ts} with the appūrts shall wholly remain to George Gascoigne son of Robert Gascoigne & the s^d Alice & the heirs male of his body begotten, to hold of the chief Lord of that fee for ever by the services which pertain to the s^d manor and tenem^{ts}. And if it should happen that the s^d George die without heirs male of his body begotten, then, after the decease of the said George the af^d manor & tenem^{ts} with the appūrt^s shall wholly remain to Humphrey brother of the s^d George and the heirs male of his body begotten, to hold for ever of the chief Lord of that fee by the services which pertain to the said manor and tenem^{ts}. And if it should happen that the said Humphrey die without heirs male of his body begotten, then, after the decease of the said Humphrey the afs^d manor & tenem^{ts} with the appūrt^s shall wholly remain to William, brother of the said George & Humphrey, & the heirs male of his body begotten, To hold for ever of the chief Lord of that fee by the services which pertain to the said manor & tenem^{ts}. And if it should happen that the said William die without heirs male of his body begotten, then, after the decease of the said William the af^d manor & tenem^{ts} shall wholly remain to the right heirs of the said Alice, To hold for ever of the chief Lord of that fee by the services which pertain to the said manor & tenements.

YORK.

The above settlement, however, must have been followed by a deed of disentailment, since, in 1528, a year after Mrs. Pilkington's (later, Mrs. Dyneley) death, the Manston estate had passed to the Pilkingtons, as appears from the following fine:—

1528. 20 Hen. VIII. William Byrche Esq., Edward Semer kt., Roger Radclyff Esq., Richard Gresham, and Thomas Pyerpoynt, plts., William Hunt gent., and Ann his wife, daughter and heir of John Pylkynnton, son and heir of Arthur Pylkynnton, dfs, of the

manor of Manston & 8 mess. with lands in Manston, Austhorpe, Secroft, West Garforth, Kirk Garforth, & Leeds.—“York Arch. Assoc.,” Record Series, vol. ii.

If Arthur Pilkington last named be the same who married Alice Gascoigne (*née* Manston), John must have been his son by a former wife.

1 Rich. III. Guy Fairfax mil', John Nevyll mil', Miles Willesthorp armiger, Willm. Rither arm., John Burton, clerk, & Richard Beilby, plts., Thomas Manston & Isabella his wife, defts., of lands in Loteryngton.

Dyneley and Manston.



MANSTON HALL.

The modern mansion of this name, which, as already stated, was built about 1846 by Edward Waud, Esq., of Manston, and Chester Court, near Selby, stands in a park of some eighty acres, to the south of the York Road, near Killingbeck. The house is of stone, and its workmanship in every detail is of a most finished character. This estate is now the joint property of Edward Simpson, Esq., of Boston Spa, and the heirs of the late Mr. Alderman Stead, of Leeds.

SEACROFT HALL.



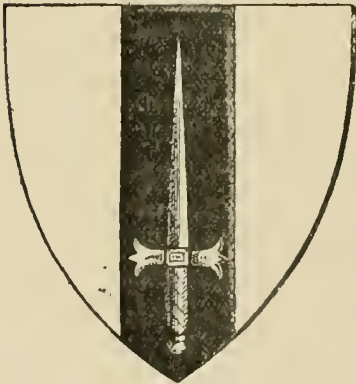
ALTHOUGH we have no certain record of its date, Seacroft Hall, the residence of the Wilson family, must be counted amongst the ancient mansion-houses of the neighbourhood. It was probably built by the Shillitos, who, as we shall see later, bought the Seacroft estate from the Earl of Devon, in 1605, and from one of whom, Lady Hansby, it was purchased by the Nelthorpes in 1656. By a descendant of the latter family, the Hon^{ble}. Mrs. Lyon, it was sold to John Wilson, Esq., early in the present century.

The richly-decorated plaster ceilings of the principal rooms on the first floor are a striking feature of the interior. These are said to be coeval with the earliest portion of the building, and we certainly cannot assign to them a later date than the beginning of the seventeenth century. Externally the house has undergone considerable alteration. It appears originally to have had mullioned windows, fragments of which remain; but its present form probably dates from the middle of last century.

The following pedigree of NELTHORPE, of Seacroft, is copied from "Wilson's MSS.," in the Leeds Library, with some slight additions from the Parish Registers and other sources.

NELTHORPE OF SEACROFT.

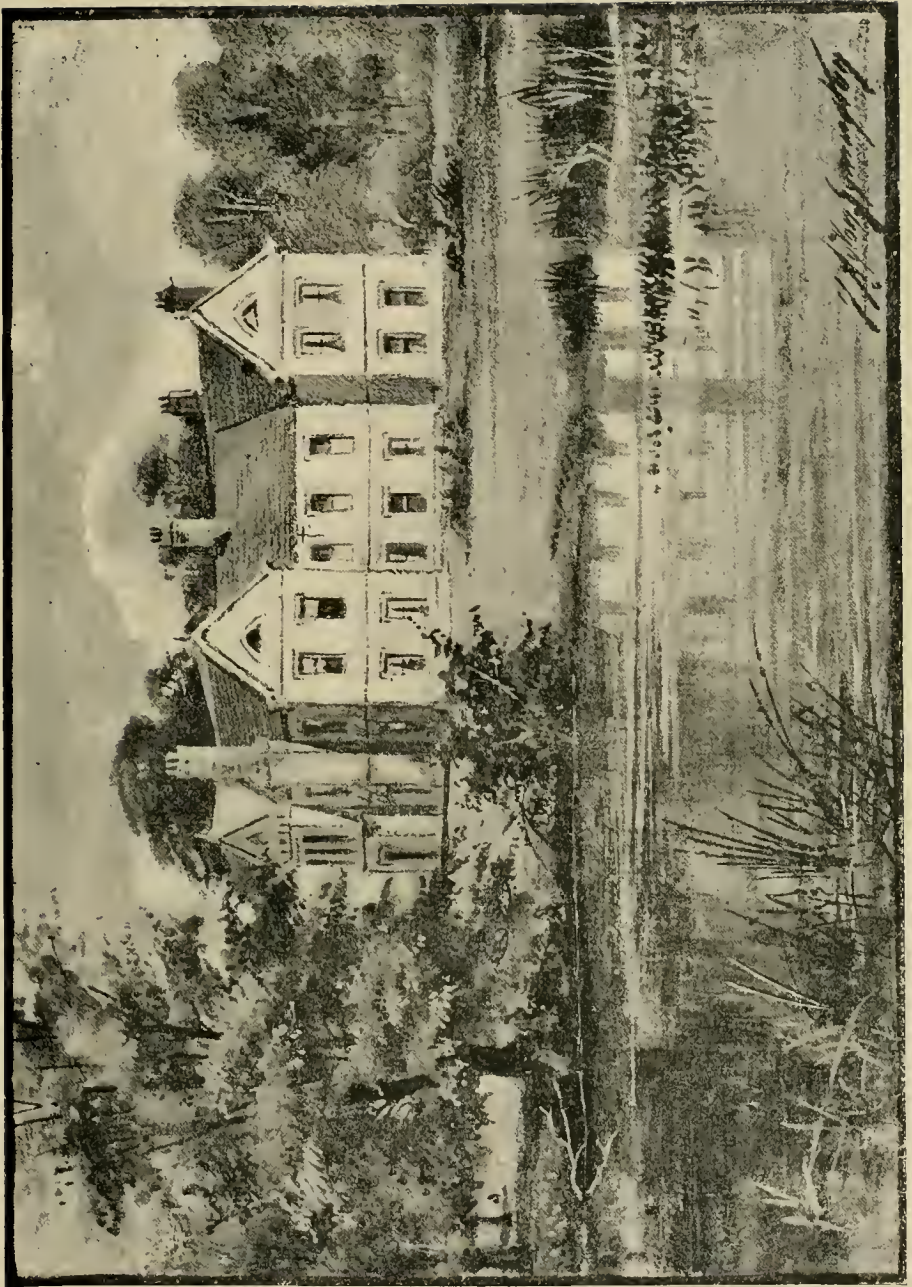
I. JAMES NELTHORPE, of Hatton Garden, in London, Esq., had issue, George (his successor). This James purchased Seacroft of Lady Eliz., wid. of Sir Ralph Hansby of Tickhill (and widow of Geo. Shillito, Lord of Seacroft) about 1660.* In Hillary Term, 1678, he obtained a judgment against S^r. Tho. Gascoigne, in Common Pleas, for £203 Damages and Costs in Suit.



II. GEORGE NELTHORPE of Seacroft, Esq., died at York 9th June, 1757, aged 80 (783), and was bur. at Whitkirk. He married Elizabeth, daur of - - - - - who died at Seacroft 2nd June, 1738, and was bur. at Whitkirk. He had issue—

1. James (his successor).
2. Joseph and Susanna, bap. at Whitkirk.
3. Elizabeth, died at Seacroft 20th Aug., 1738, bur. at Whitkirk.
4. Mary, marr. at Whitkirk Feb. 26, 1749/50, to Farrer Wren of Binchester, co. Durham, Esq^{re}. She died at Binchester 28th November, 1756, leaving a daughter, Mary Elizabeth, who was marr. 13th June, 1774, to the Hon^{ble}. Thomas Lyon, of Hetton House, Durham, third son of the eighth Earl of Strathmore.
5. George—named in his brother James' will.

* The correct date is 19th February, 1656.



SEACROFT HALL,

III. JAMES NELTHORP of Seacroft, Esq^{re}, marr. at York Minster 26th Oct., 1744, Lucy, daür of Capt. — — — Wilmer of York. She was bur. at Whitkirk 30 Decem., 1756. Mr. N. was bur. there 19 Oct. 1767.

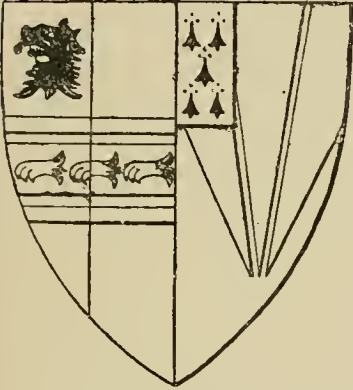
His will, dated 3rd March, 1758, was proved at York.

This family, who, according to their arms—Ar. on a pale sa., a sword erect of the first, pommel and hilt or.—were a branch of the Nelthorpes of Scawby, co. Lincoln, baronets, resided at Seacroft Hall till the end of the eighteenth century, when they were succeeded by the present owners.

WILSON OF SEACROFT.

I. JOHN WILSON, of Camp Hall, Leeds, born 1731; died 24th April, 1821, aged 90; married, 1762, Sarah Lucas. She died 5th June, 1817, having had five sons—

Wilson and Bassett.



1. JOHN, of whom presently.
 2. Richard, born 1772; died 31st July, 1814.
 3. Joshua, born 1777; died 15th May, 1807.
 4. Thomas, born 1779; died 6th April, 1809.
 5. Benjamin, born 1781; died 27th May, 1810.
- And four daughters, Sarah, Martha, Lydia, Mary.

NOTE.—The Camp Hall Estate, which was then in the suburbs of Leeds, was purchased by the above-named John Wilson about the middle of the eighteenth century. It now belongs to Col. J. G. Wilson, of Cliffe.

II. JOHN WILSON, of Seacroft Hall, near Leeds, and Cliffe Hall, near Darlington, Yorkshire; born 24th February, 1767; died 12th November, 1836; married, 17th October, 1798, Martha, daughter of Richard Bassett, Esq., of Glentworth, co. Lincoln; she died 18th February, 1869, aged 92, having had two sons and six daughters—

1. RICHARD BASSETT WILSON, of Cliffe Hall, Yorkshire, of whom presently.
2. JOHN WILSON, of Seacroft Hall, Yorkshire.
 1. Mary, born 31st July, 1801; died 25th May, 1883; married, 1849, Major-General Bush, K.H.; no issue.
 2. Eliza.
 3. Sarah.
 4. Emma, born 28th June, 1811; died 15th March, 1875; married, 1837, the Rev. J. G. Fardell, Rector of Sprotborough, Yorks.
 5. Anne.
 6. Jane Lydia, born 16th October, 1815; married, 1841, William, eldest son of Archdeacon Spooner, of Elmdon, Warwickshire, and has issue.

III. JOHN WILSON, of Seacroft Hall, Yorks., M.A. Trin. Coll. Camb., 1838; J.P., D.L., Yorks. W.R.; late Capⁿ. 2nd West York Militia; born 1st January, 1808; died 29th January, 1891; married, 13th April, 1846, Anna Maria Isabella, daughter of Roderick Macleod, Esq., M.P., of Cadboll, Ross-shire, and has had, among other issue—

1. Roderic John Wilson, born 15th April, 1847; died 3rd June, 1881.
2. DARCY BRUCE WILSON.
3. Arthur Henry Wilson, born 24th April, 1853; married, 12th November, 1885, Alice Louisa Wainwright, and has a daughter.
 1. Constance, married, 6th January, 1887, the Rev^d. Charles John Aylmer Eade, Vicar of Aycliffe, Darlington, and has two sons.
 2. Louisa.

IV. DARCY BRUCE WILSON, of Seacroft Hall, Yorks., M.A. Balliol College, Oxford; Barrister-at-law, Inner Temple, 1877; J.P. Yorks. W.R.; Lieut. Yorkshire Hussars; born 17th June, 1851.

III. (α) RICHARD BASSETT WILSON, of Cliffe Hall, Yorkshire, born 3rd April, 1806; died 23rd March, 1867; married, 5th December, 1839, Anne, daughter and co-heiress of William Fitzgerald, Esq., of Adelphi, co. Clare. She died 11th July, 1877, having had

1. JOHN GERALD (Wilson).
2. William Henry (Wilson-Fitzgerald), born 22nd April, 1844; married, 21st November, 1885, Isabella Olive, only daughter of the late Russell C. Stanhope, of Parsonstown Tower, co. Meath, and has issue.
3. Richard Bassett, born 20th June, 1846.
4. Maurice Fitzgerald, born 4th February, 1858.
1. Juliana Cecilia, married, 14th September, 1865, to Thomas Charles Johnson Sowerby, Esq., of Snow Hall, Darlington, and has issue.
2. Mary Lucia.
3. Augusta Jane, married, 30th June, 1870, to Thomas Robins Bolitho, Esq., of Trengwainton, Cornwall.
4. Emily Gertrude, married, 17th December, 1878, James Fitzgerald Bannatyne, Esq., of Summerville, co. Limerick, and has issue.

IV. (α) JOHN GERALD WILSON, of Cliffe Hall, Yorks., J.P. D.L. N.R.; J.P. co. Durham, late Cap^m 84th Reg^t; Lieut^{col} 3^d Batt. York & Lancaster Reg^t; born 29th December, 1841; married, 4th June, 1873, Angelina Rose Geraldine, 3^d daughter of the Hon^{ble} & Rev. Henry O'Brien, and has

1. Richard Bassett, born 8th September, 1874.
2. Murrough John, born 14th October, 1875.
3. Denis Daly, born 22nd October, 1878.
4. Frank O'Brien, born 30th April, 1883.
1. Harriett Ann Dorothy.
2. Gladys Mary.
3. Geraldine.

Wilson of Seacroft bears—Per pale ar. & az. on a fess cotised 3 lions' gambes erased fessways all counterchanged, in the dexter chief quarter a wolf's head erased sa. Crest, on a mount vert a lion's gamb erased fessways ar., thereon a lion's head coupé ermineois. Motto—Perseverando.

Amongst other Seacroft families whose names appear on the Registers in the seventeenth century are those of Hancock, Tottie, Eamonson, and Norton.

THE HANCOCKS date back at Seacroft to 1379, in which year four of the name, Robert, Warynus, Thomas, and John appear in the return of the Poll Tax, 2 Richard II. In 15 Henry VIII. (1523-4) Henry Hancock paid subsidy for lands in Seacroft. By Fine, 15 Elizabeth (1573) Henry Hancock, gent., conveyed premises in Seacroft to Henry Norton, gent. "Henricus Hancock de Seacroft, gent.," appears in a list of "those reputed to be gentlemen and summoned to enter their pedigree," at the visitation of Robert Glover, in 1584/5. In 39 Elizabeth (1596-7) Albion Hancocke paid subsidy for lands in Seacroft.

William Hancock, of Seacroft, who died in 1677, and who is known as the founder of "Hancock's Dole," appears to have been the last of this family. By his will, dated 7th July, 29 Charles II., he bequeathed legacies to Robert Hancock, of Halton, and Henry his son, "in regard they are of my name, though nothing of my blood or alliance."*

THE TOTTIE family, of Allerton-Gledhow, a pedigree of which is recorded by Whitaker ("Ducat. Leod.," p. 118), were seated at Seacroft early in the seventeenth century. Their residence there, anciently known as Tottie Hall, was remodelled in 1837, and is now called Seacroft Grange.

In the middle aisle of Whitkirk Church are slabs in memory of two of the family—Ruth, daughter of John Tottie, of Seacroft, who died 26th October, 1675; and Martha, widow of John Tottie, of Seacroft, gent., who died 8th May, 1735, in her 83rd year. There is also a handsome monument on the north wall of the Chancel, bearing the following inscription—

"In a vault near this place Lie the Remains of Mrs. ELIZABETH LOWTHER, Relict of Christ^r Lowther of Little Preston Es^r who died April 19, 1751. Her mind and Person were elegant and engaging, and her many amiable Virtues and Endowments rendered her beloved and admired by all that knew her. She was the only daughter of Daniel Maude, of Alverthorpe, Esq^{ro}. and Niece and Executrix to M^{rs}. Tottie of Seacroft, in respect to whose Memory she chose to be buried near her. She left one Son, Sir Wm. Lowther, Bart., Rector of Swillington, and one Daughter, married to George Thompson, of York, Esq^r"

THE EAMONSONS first appear at Seacroft in the middle of the seventeenth century. They probably migrated there from Leeds, since their name occurs in the Subsidy Rolls of that town during the reigns of James I. and his successor. The family had two residences at Seacroft, which were known as the Upper and Lower House respectively. The latter of these we cannot identify, but the former is the one now called Pigeon Cote Farm. Until some twelve years ago the Eamonson coat-of-arms adorned the mantelpiece of one of the principal rooms of this house.

Several of the family are buried in the north and south aisles of Whitkirk Church; and there is a marble tablet in memory of William Eamonson, of Lazencroft, in the Chancel of Barwick Church.

We believe the name Eamonson to be the original of not a few of the many Edmonsons, Edmondsons, or Edmundsons, some of whom, according to Burke ("General Armory"), bear the coat of Eamonson shown with the accompanying pedigree.

* The following extract, from an Inquisition taken at Pontefract 18th August, 1577, by virtue of a Commission to inquire into the manors, lands, etc., in the County of York, held of the Duchy of Lancaster, has reference to the Hancocks:—"SEACROFT.—Henry de Kegworth formerly held there one carucate of land of Somerville Fee—afterwards Rob^t Hancock, and lately Richard Hancock [held it] as appears by Record—afterwards Henry Hancock, and now Henry Hancock holds the said carucate of land of the said Lady the Queen as of her Manor of Roundhay, parcel of her Duchy of Lancaster by knight service—and the said Henry was within age at the time of the death of his Father and is a Ward," etc —Records of Roundhay Manor.

WILLIAM EAMONSON, of Seacroft, paid Hearth Tax 16 Car. II. = JANE,

John Eamonson, = Ann; will dated of Seacroft, eldest son. May 9, 1694; pr. at York.	William E., of Roundhay, yco., = Ann. bap. Jan. 8, 1634-5; bur. Oct. 27, 1704; devised lands in Heckmondwike, Seacroft, and Eckasal. Will dated April 27, 1703; pr. at York.	Gilbert E., of Seacroft, bap. April 6, 1636; ob. 1701. Henry E., bap. Dec. 4, 1637.	Sar of bap 164 ob.
---	--	--	--------------------

William = E., bap. Dec. 9, 1658. Jonathan. Mary.	Samuel E. } ob. Dec. 10, 1656. John E. } inf. March 4, 1674-5. Matthias, bap.	Jane, bap. Dec. 10, 1656. Hellen, ob. inf. Elizabeth, bap. Feb. 6, 1665-6.	Joseph E., = named in his father's will, with his six brothers and sisters.	Joshua E., of the = Lower House, in Seacroft, bap. Dec. 30, 1674; bur. Apr. 2, 1744; devised lands in Seacroft and Barwick. Will dated Mar. 6, 1738; pr. at York.	Wm. E., of Roundhay, later of Austhorpe Hall, par. of Whitkirk; bap. Jan. 11, 1676-7; d. 30 Jan., 1756; bur. in chancel of Barwick Church.	Alice, Powell ham, 1 at Barw 1706, a Sep. 1
---	---	---	---	---	--	---

William E., = of London, bap. July 18, 1708.	Joshua E., of Seacroft, gent., bap. Jan. 8, 1712-13; buried March 8, 1765. Devised all his real estate to his nephew, Wm. E., of London. Will dat. Feb. 14, 1765; pr. at York.	Mary, bap. = John Field, gent., of Heaton, par. Bradford. Oct. 12, 1710; mar. at Whitkirk Oct. 10, 1732. Joshua Field, of Heaton. (See pedigree in Foster's "Yorkshire Pedigrees.")	Peter E., of Roundhay, gent.; bap. at Barwick 31 July, 1707. Will dated 16 Sep., 1762; pr. at York. Devised his estates in Chapel-Allerton, Burley, par. Otley, Bramham, and Wistow, to his son, Benjamin E.	Eleanor, daü. of Benj. E., of Kid-dall, 2nd wife Willdat. June 18, 1789.	Wm. E. Lazenc gent., Feb., 1 aged 6 Tablet chance Barw* Will d May, 1 pr. at Y
--	--	--	--	--	--

William E., of London, oil-merchant.	Joshua E., of = Mary. Seacroft, bur. August 23, 1760.	Benjamin E., of Bramham, gent.; bap. at Barwick 26 July, 1753. Will dat. Feb. 22, 1800. Devised his estates at Bramham to his son Benj.; at Seacroft to his dau. El. Ann; and in Leeds and Calverley to his dau. Mary.	Eleanor, daü. of Joseph Powell, Esq., of Oxford.	Elea John of M Hall Barv
--------------------------------------	---	--	--	--------------------------

Elizabeth E., bap. 21 Sep., 1758.	Louisa Chaloner, = The Rev. Benj. E., M.A, 5th Wrangler, 1810; = Catherine sometime incumbent of Cawthorne & Wetherby, later rector of Bilbrough & vicar of Collingham. 2nd wife.	Eleanor = The Ann Balt Feri
-----------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

N.B.—Dates of Baptism and Burial, ex

From Whitkirk Marriage Register, 1700-50.

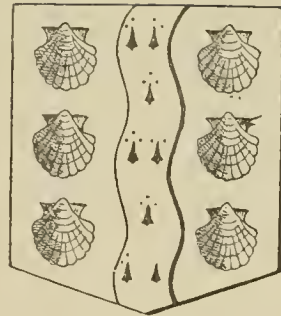
- Apr. 23, 1707.—JOSHUA EAMONSON and MARY WATSON.
- Aug. 12, 1707.—JOHN ROO and ANN EAMONSON.
- Oct. 10, 1733.—JOHN FIELD, gent., of Heaton, and MARY EAMONSON, sp., of Seacroft.

Seacroft.

Seacroft to John E., her eldest son. Will dated Jan. 18, 1690; pr. at York.

ere E., mentioned in his will. = Ann, bur. July 17, 1674.
 Ellen.
 Elizabeth.
 Isabella, bur. in Whitkirk Ch. Sep. 3, 1684.

John. Helen.



Arms.—Gu. a pale wavy erm. betw. six escallofs or.

Crest.—A demi-lion sa. holding an escallop or.

n. E., of Kid-Hall = Elizabeth, d. 9
 (Hall), gent.; bur. March, 1763,
 Kirk Church May aged 74; bur.
 aged 70. Devised with her hus-
 in Calverley, Otley, band. Will pr.
 well. Will pr. at York

Ann.
 Ellen.
 Mary.

Samuel E., of =
 the Upper
 House, in
 Seacroft;
 bur. Nov. 21,
 1744. (? Son of
 above S. E.)

John, died young.
 Joseph E., of Otley,
 gent.; bur. in Whit-
 kirk Ch. 11 Feb.,
 1784; ob. s.p., aged
 68.
 Elizabeth =
 ob. s.p.
 Eleanor = Peter
 Eamonson, of
 Roundhay.

Ann, unmarried; bur. Mar. 8,
 1778, aged 60; devised lands
 in Ouzlewell Green, par. of
 Rothwell, and in Leeds.
 Will dated 6 March, 1776;
 pr. at York.
 Alice = John Dinsdale, of
 Otley.
 Isabella = Thomas Whitehead,
 of Otley.

Samuel, ob. inf.
 Samuel E., of = Ann,
 The Upper 2nd
 House in Se- wife.
 croft, gent.;
 bur. 10 Dec.,
 1696; bur. 29
 Dec., 1775.

Joseph.
 Adam,
 ob. inf.
 Adam.
 Francis.

Jane.
 Mary.
 Martha.
 Elizabeth.
 Alice.
 Sarah.

1, to whom his
 leased his estate
 of par. Otley.

William E., banker,
 to whom his father
 devised his estate in
 Warwick par.

Alice and
 Elizabeth
 died
 young.

Samuel E., of the Upper
 House, in Seacroft, bapt.
 Jan. 24, 1756-7; d. Mar.
 22, 1777.

James E. = Ann.
 bapt. Feb.
 27, 1762.

Ann E.,
 bapt. Sep.
 5, 1760.

unmarried.

Elizabeth = The Rev. John Metcalfe, M.A., of Canterbury.

Ann E., b. July
 18, 1786.

as stated, are from the Whitkirk Register.

From Warwick Marriage Register.

1704.—SAMUEL EAMONSON and URSULA THIRKILL.

1706.—WILL. EAMONSON, of Roundhay, and ALICE POWELL, of Bramham psh.

1731.—MR. JEREMIAH MARSHALL, of Guiseley par., and Mrs. ANN EAMONSON, of Roundhay, by license.

1761.—THO. WHITEHEAD, of Otley, gent., and ISABELLA EAMONSON, of Roundhay, by license.

THE BROOKES OF KILLINGBECK HALL.



At the beginning of the seventeenth century the chief landowner at Killingbeck was Mr. Richard Greggs, whose name appears in the Subsidy Rolls of 39 Elizabeth. At his death, in 1638, the estate passed, by purchase or inheritance, to Mr. Edward Brooke, his son-in-law. In the latter family Killingbeck descended till the end of the eighteenth century, when, in 1788, it was sold to John Hanson, Esq., of Osmondthorpe (Foster's "Yorkshire Pedigrees"). This gentleman shortly after disposed of it to Mr. William Walker, father of George Walker, author of "The Costume of Yorkshire in 1814." The latter, after his father's death, resided at Killingbeck Lodge, where he died, 27th July, 1856, aged 75.



The present hall was built by the Brookes probably early in the last century. Several of this family are buried in the north aisle of Whitkirk Church; and in Barwick Church there is a handsome marble tablet in memory of Major James Croft Brooke, of Littlethorpe, near Ripon. The name Brooke appears in the Subsidy Rolls and Parish Registers of Leeds in the reign of Elizabeth.

In the low ground to the north-west of the hall, and midway between it and Killingbeck Farm, were standing, thirty years ago, the ruins of a mullion-windowed stone house, called the Old Hall. This, as its name implies, was probably the predecessor of the present mansion.

EARTHWORKS AT KILLINGBECK.

The natural configuration of Killingbeck is an elevated plateau, from which the ground falls more or less on all sides, but most steeply on the north and west, where it slopes to the Wyke beck. Along the face of this part of the hill, and encircling it, are cut a succession of terraces which run parallel to each other. These banks, which greatly resemble the terraces of a garden, are most perceptible on the north side, where five of them remain. The two uppermost are seventy yards apart, while the three lower ones are formed at intervals of thirty yards, their depth varying from ten to four feet. In the arable land they have been destroyed, but in the pastures they are in places very perfect. Their course is traceable for about half a mile along the skirt of the hill, where, at a point in the grass field east of Killingbeck pond, they make a turn at right angles eastward in the direction of Killingbeck Hall.

These earthworks are generally supposed to be the remains of a Celtic fortification; but we think it more probable that they are the result of agricultural operations, and that each terrace represents an allotment, or strip of ground, in the common field.

In his book, "The English Village Community," Mr. Seebohm gives a sketch of a set of terraces precisely similar to those at Killingbeck, which exist in the parish of Clothall in Hertfordshire. His explanation of them is as follows:—"When a hill side formed part of the open field, the strips "almost always were made to run, not up and down the hill, but horizontally "along it; and in ploughing, the custom for ages was always to turn the "sod of the furrow down hill, the plough consequently always returning one "way idle. If the whole hill-side were ploughed in one field, this would "result in a gradual travelling of the soil from the top to the bottom of "the field, and it might not be noticed. But as in the open-field system "the hill-side was ploughed in strips, with unploughed balks between them, "no sod could pass in the ploughing from one strip to the next; but the "process of moving the sod downwards would go on age after age just the "same within each individual strip. In other words, every year's ploughing "took a sod from the higher edge of the strip and put it on the lower edge; "and the result was that the strips became in time long level terraces one "above the other, and the balks between them grew into steep rough banks "of long grass, covered often with natural self-sown brambles and bushes. "These banks between the plough-made terraces are generally called "*lynches* or *lincs*; and the word is often applied to the terraced-strips them- "selves, which go by the name of 'the lincs.'" Mr. Seebohm adds that the lynch may often be observed remaining when every other trace of an open field has been removed by enclosure, as is the case at Killingbeck.

Brooke of Killingbeck

✓EDWARD BROOKE, of Killingbeck; bur. at Whitkirk April 29, 1642. =Katherine, dau. of Mr. Richard Greggs, of Killingbeck; =Thomas V. bur. Feb. 24, 1609-10; mar. Jan. 25, 1627-8, by license; Killingbeck bur. Nov. 10, 1675. husband.

✓Margaret, bur. June 27, 1704. =Richard Brooke, of Killingbeck, gent.; bap. June 20, 1630. By deed dated Mar. 2, 1702, he charged his lands in the parish of Rothwell with an annuity of £10 for the free education of six poor children of Whitkirk parish. He devised his estates, with a share of the manors of Rothwell and Oulton, to his nephew, William Brooke, of Killingbeck. Bur. Dec. 4, 1709. Will pr. at York. =Elizabeth Norton, mar. Oct. 21, 1704. Gabriel B., of Robt. B., = Ja bap. Oct. m 4, 1634. 9,

Richard Brooke, bap. Oct. 24, 1660. Thomas Brooke, bap. June 17, 1663; ob. 1671. ✓William Brooke, of Killingbeck, gent.; bap. Feb. 6, 1677-8. He devised his estate in Seacroft and Killingbeck to his eldest son, James B., and his lands in Woodlesford, Oulton, Holling Hall, and Royds Green to his second son, Richard Brooke. Bur. May 2, 1728. Will pr. at York. =Elizabeth; mar. 2^{ly} Nov. 4, 1731, to Edw^d. Prince, of Coldcotes, gent. Catherine, = Mr. Thos. Ap bap. Feb. mar. July 1 6, 1667-8. Elizabeth, = Jerem^h Barsto bap. Dec. Mayor of 1 the Union. 1, 1670.

William B., bap. June 27, 1711; ob. 1721. James Brooke, Esq., of Killingbeck; bap. Sep. 12, 1712; bur. Apr. 4, 1766. =Mary Clarkson, bur. Decem. 4, 1779, aged 65. Richard B., bap. Oct. 11, 1717. (? Father of John B., of Austhorpe, and Frances, wife of Col. Richard B., of Scholes.) William Oct. 15, Not menti his father's

§ William Brooke, Esq., of Killingbeck, later (1768) of Islington; sold the Killingbeck estate to John Hanson, Esq., in 1788. He was born Jan. 7, 1739, and died at Clifton, near York. Will pr. Oct. 16, 1789. =Rachel. Clarkson B., twin with William. Jas. B., clerk in holy orders, b. 14 Dec., 1740. Frances, d. of Rev. Richd. Brooke, and of Frances, his wife; 1st wife. * Richard Brooke, Esq., of Scholes = Jar Hall, Colonel in the army, and cell of 1. Lieut.-Col. of the 3rd or Prince of Wales's Regiment of Dragoon Guards; b. at Killingbeck Feb. 9, 1742; † d. 16 July, 1799. Tre

James. Mary. William. Ann. Harriet. ✓Richard Herbert Brooke, 1st son; ob. July 29, 1791, aged 18. *George Charles Brooke, 3rd son; Lieutenant in the 20th Regiment of Foot. Killed in the battle of Vimiera, in Portugal, 21 Aug., 1808, aged 24. *John Clarkson Brooke, died young. *Grace Caroline Feb. 18, 1771 young. *Mary Ann, b. 1782, ob. in Catherine Eli b. April 20,

Mentioned in their father's will.

NOTES.

§ Dates of Birth in this generation are taken from the Whitkirk Register.

* Buried at Barwick-in-Elmet.

† According to his tombstone at Barwick, born Feb. 20, 1744,—an error.

‡ Baptized at Whitkirk.

|| According to the Whitkirk Register, he was born 13 Nov., 1776, and bap. Dec. 27.

the parish of Seacroft.

Brooke, of Killing- = Elizabeth
ent.; bap. Oct. 6, Heald,
fe devised estates in mar. Oct.
kk, Pontefract, and 19, 1659;
wl. Bur. 1695. Will bur. Mar.
ork. 28, 1698.

Sarah, bap. Mar. 15, 1628-9.

Ann, bap. = Richard Land,
June 6, of Oulton, mar.
1639. July 13, 1659.

Apr. = William Vevers,
5; mar. of Scholes,
1693. gent.

Richard, ✓
Katherine, } Named in the will
Ann, of Richard B.,
Mary, of Killingbeck.



Arms.—Or, a cross engr. per pale gu. and sa.

Crest.—A brock or badger ppr.

Copied from the marble tablet in Barwick Church in memory of Major James Croft B., of Littlethorpe, whose wife was a daughter of John B., of Aushorpe.

bap. = William Vevers, of Scholes,
1710. gent.; mar. Aug. 3, 1727.

Katherine, ob. inf.

Mary, bap. June
19, 1719.

bh, bap. Oct. 13, 1714.

and Robert Brooke, Esq.,
of London; b. at
ied Killingbeck, Aug. 9,
g 1749; bur. in Whit-
B., kirk Church, 1802.
c 24, Bentley B., b. Nov.
B. 13, 1776.

Grace, bap. = Rev. George
April 25, Swinney,
1739; d. 15 Vicar of
Mar., 1800. Kirkthorp.
Buried in
Whitkirk
Church.

Elizabeth and
Mary, both
died young.
Catherine,
bap. Mar. 6,
1755.

John Brooke, = Ann, daür. of
Esq., of Jno. Smeaton,
Aushorpe the engineer;
Lodge, mar. 10 Aug.,
Whitkirk. 1780, at Whit-
kirk.

Croft Brooke, Esq., = Frances,
Aushorpe, near Ripon, 2nd daü.
e; Major in the 3rd
of Dragoon Guards.
c May 14, 1837, aged

‡Marianna, bap. 11 Sept., 1784.

‡Charlotte, bap. 2 Jan., 1786.

‡Harriet, bap. July 22, 1788.

‡Eliz. Ann, bap. Apr. 15, 1791.

‡John Croft Brooke, Esq., = Mary, d. at
of Clifton, near York; b. Tunbridge
Nov. 21, 1789; d. 27 Aug., Wells Apr.
1838. Only son. 24, 1888.

Three sons and one daughter
survived their father.

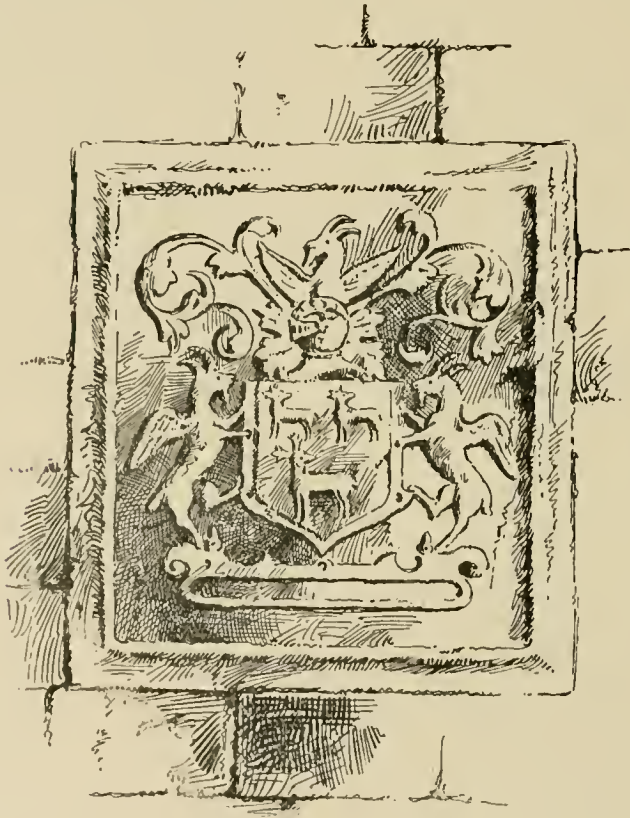
John Croft Brooke, ob. inf. In the
chancel of Whitkirk Church is a marble
tablet in memory of him and his father.

NOTE.—Except where otherwise specified, dates of Baptism, Marriage, and Burial are taken from Whitkirk Parish Register.

WHITEBRIDGE HOUSE.



WHITEBRIDGE House, in the hamlet of Killingbeck, though now only a small farm, bears evidence of having had greater pretensions in times gone by. Its name was anciently Wike-bridge,* derived from the Wike, or Wyke (now usually called White) beck, over which the York road is carried a few hundred yards below the house. With the exception of a portion of the upper storey, which is constructed of "post and pan" work, the building is of stone, and is, undoubtedly, of sixteenth century workmanship. The east end, which is stone throughout, is evidently an addition, though it



* "Wheras the highewaie leading from Leedes to Wikebrigg & so to Seacrofte and so to Kiddall towards Yorke hath been heretofore p'sented by Jury to be in great decay for want of Amendm' so that Travellres cann verie hardly passe to the great hynderance of all her ma^{ty} Subicets that have occasion to travile that way. Therefore, etc." Dated Wakefield, 13th July, 40 Elizabeth (1598).—"West Riding Sessions Rolls," Yorkshire Arch. Assoc., Record Series, v. iii., p. 104.

does not appear to be of much later date. The principal entrance opens into a good-sized parlour in the centre of the house, two sides of which are panelled in oak. This room had originally an open chimney, with seats at either side of the hearth, the form of which is still preserved. Perhaps the most noticeable feature of the interior is a plaster coat-of-arms, in *bas relief*, which adorns the mantelpiece of what we have described as the more modern part of the house. As will be seen from our sketch, the shield displays three bucks regardant, and is surrounded by a border; it is supported by winged goats, and surmounted by the crest—a goat's head between two wings. This coat is probably of the same date as the house, but cannot be later than the first half of the seventeenth century.

The earliest notice of the house we have found is the entry "Elizabeth Thompson, of Wikebridge," in the burial register of 1697. Other evidence of the Thompsons having lived there are the letters "W. T." carved over a door which anciently opened from the principal parlour, but which is now in a passage. These were probably the initials of William Thompson, whose name appears in the Hearth Tax Roll of 24 Chas. II., under Seacroft township. "Thompson of Killingbeck" occur in the register as early as 1638; and, since Wikebridge is within the hamlet of Killingbeck, it may have been their home at that date.

The coat-of-arms described above is but a doubtful guide to the earlier owners of the house. The tinctures are not shown in the plaster, but, apart from this, we can find no record of "*3 stags statant*," borne with supporters.* "*Ar. 3 bucks statant or*" and "*Vert 3 bucks pass. within a border or*" are both recorded† as coats of Green; and we think it not improbable that Whitebridge was the residence of a family of that name who appear in the Subsidy Rolls of 6 and 19 James I. (under Seacroft), and in the parish registers of the same period.‡ At this date

* The arms of the Leathersellers' Company—*Ar. 3 bucks trippant regard. gu. attired & unguled sa. Crest—A demi buck gu. attired & unguled sa. Supporters—The dexter, a buck or, attired sa.; sinister, a ram ar. attired or*—somewhat resemble those in question.—Burke "Gen. Arm."

† Papworth and Morant—"Dictionary of Arms."

‡ Subsidy Roll—

6 James I. Seacroft—Conan Grene in bonis iij^{li} — v^s.

19 James I. Seacroft—Connand Grene in bonis iij^{li} — iij^s.

Whitkirk Burial Register—

June 9, 1606—Martin Green, gent.

Feb. 17, 1611/12—Susan, d. of Coman Grene.

Nov. 23, 1629—Conand Green of Seacroft, slain with a hedg stake.

Coman Green, of Towston par. Newton-le-Willows, and Alice Winterburn, of Seacroft, were married at Whitkirk, 1602. Paver's "Marriage Licences."

On Dec. 6, 1629, Administration of the estate of Conand Green of Seacroft was granted to Christ^r G., his son—his widow was Alice G.—"York Register."

Martin Green does not appear at York.

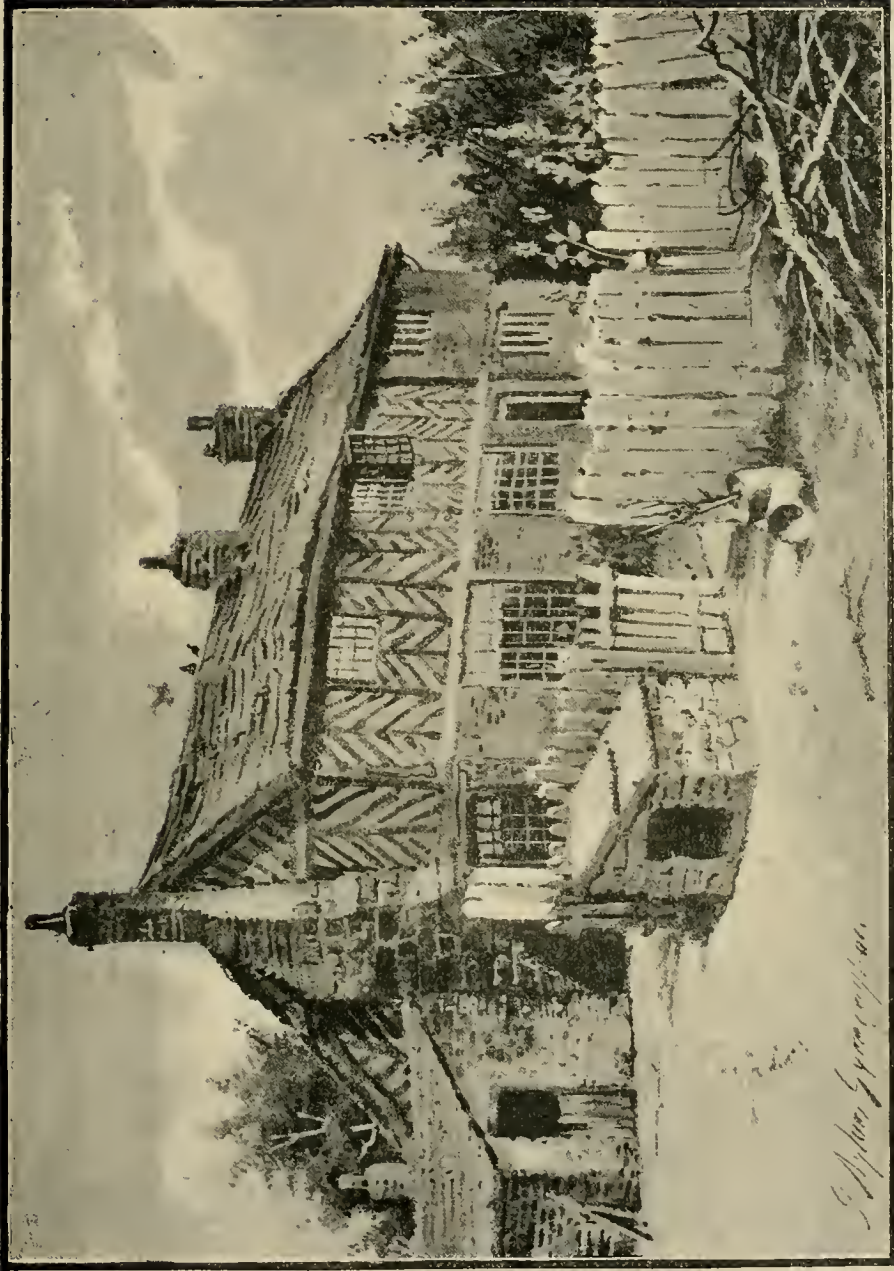
supporters would probably be readily granted, but, on the other hand, in the case we are considering, they may have been merely creations of the artist's fancy.

In the last century the farm was owned by a family named Stead, who are said to have inherited it from the Thompsons, and whose descendants, in the female line, still live there. It is now the property of the Hon^{ble}. Mrs. Meynell Ingram.

AMONGST other families whose names occur in the Whitkirk Parish Registers of the seventeenth century, we may mention those of BELHOUSE, or Bellass, as the name was frequently corrupted, of Newsam; CLOUGH, of Thorp Stapleton; GRAVELEY, of Halton; MILNER, of Colton; MORKILL, of Halton and South Milford; OGLETHORPE, of Colton and Roundhay; and SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe. The following short pedigree of Belhouse was recorded with that of Greenwood, of Stapleton, at the Visitation of Dugdale in 1665, and since it mentions several local names, we have ventured to insert it.

Bartholina, daür. of —. Wilkinson, of = Francis Belhouse, = Elizabeth Tharold, married at Whitkirk Nov. Towthorpe; buried at Whitkirk June 26, 1617. | of Newsome, near Swillington. 30, 1620. (? Daughter of Nic. Tharold, or Thorald, M.A., appointed Vicar in 1588.)

William, died unm.	Elizabeth, w. of Geo. Lofthouse, Osmondthorpe.	Eleanor, wife of Robt. Milner, of Colton; mar. at Whitkirk Feb. 21, 1627-8.	Mary, wife of Jas. Greenwood, of Stapleton, near Darrington.	Jane, wife of —. Thompson, of Killingbeck.
Henry, ob. inf.				
Francis = Jane —, died s.p.				
	Katherine, wife of John Nunns, of Houghton, near Pontefract; mar. at Whitkirk Apr. 24, 1639.	Margery, wife of Richard Wilkes, of Newsome.	Christian, unm.; bur. at Whitkirk Feb. 3, 1663-4.	} All baptized at Whitkirk.



WYKEBRIDGE HOUSE.

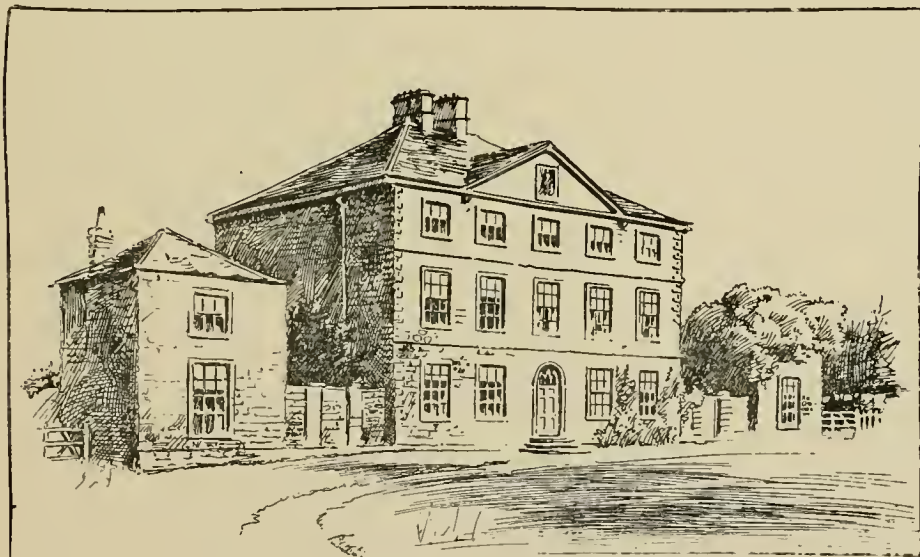
GRAY OF MORWICK HALL.



THE families of GRAY and VEVERS more properly belong to the history of Barwick than to that of Whitkirk; but as neither of them has as yet found a place in any local history, we venture to insert them here.

Previous to its becoming the home of the Grays, Morwick was a residence of the Vevers family, by one of whom it was sold, at the end of the last century, to Edward Gray, Esq., of Kippax. This gentleman, who built the present hall, devised the estate to his nephew, John Gray, great-uncle of the present owner.

Mr. Gray, of Morwick, possesses an interesting collection of family relics, which include several good paintings. The earliest of these is a portrait of Richard Gray, who held the post of "Scrutator" in the port of London in the reign of Elizabeth. In one corner of the picture is the following inscription:—"Effigies Riçi Gray Generosi Scrutatoris DÑE Reginae Elizabeth in portu London [ec] qui obiit xiiij die Octobris AN. 1581 ÆTATIS SUÆ 76"; and opposite to it the arms and crest assigned to him in the undermentioned grant, with the motto, "VIA LETHI SEMEL CALCATA EST."



Morwick
Hall

The grant of arms to this Richard Gray, in 1568, which is preserved at Morwick, describes him as being descended from a younger brother of the Lord Gray of Rotherfeld, though it is not stated of which of the five barons of that name. The following is a copy of the document:—

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentē shall come, Robert Cooke Esquier, *alias* Clarencieulx principall herehault, and kinge of Armes, of the Sowth Este and west partē of this Realme of England, from the River of Trent southwarde sendith greetinge in owre Lord God euerlastinge. And beinge required of Richarde Graye of London, gentilman, son and heire of Walter Gray, son and heire of Richarde Gray, descended of a yonger brother of the Lorde Gray of Rotherfelde, to make searche in the Regesters and Recordes of my Office for the auncient Armes and Creaste belonginge to that name and familie whereof he is descendid, whereuppon I haue at his request made search accordingly, and do finde that he may lawfully beare, as his anncestors heretofore haue don, the Armes and Creast herafter followenge—That is to saye barry of sixe siluer and asur a bende gules, and to his difference a Rose of the first, and to the Creast uppon the healme on a wreath siluer and asur standinge on a mownte vert a Badger proper manteled gules, dabled siluer, as more playnly apperith depicted in this margent. The which Armes and Creast, and eury parte and parcell therof, I the saide Clarencieulx kinge of Armes by power and auctoritie to my Office annexed and grawnted by letters Patentē vnder the great seale of England do by these presentē ratifie confirme and allow to the saide Richarde Graye gentilman, and to his posteritie with their due differences, and he and they, the same to vse, beare, and shewe, in Shilde, Cotearmour, or otherwise; and therein to be reuested at his and their liberty and pleasure without impediment let or interuption of any person or persons. In witnes whereof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue signed these presentē with my hand and sett hereunto the seale of my Office. Yeuen at London the xxiiijth daye of June in A^o dōi 1568 and in the tenth yere of the raigne of oure soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England France and Ireland defendor of the faith, &c.

ROBT. COOKE, *alias* CLARENCIEULX,
ROY. DARMES.

According to Burke, the Lords Grey of Rotherfield were descended from Robert de Grey of Rotherfield, in Oxfordshire, fourth son of Henry de Grey of Thurrock-Grey, in Essex, whose other sons were Richard, ancestor of the Barons Grey of Codnor; John, ancestor of the Barons Grey of Wilton, and of the Greys of Ruthyn; Walter, Archbishop of York (1216 to 1256); William and Henry.

Robert, the fifth and last Baron Grey, died in 1387, leaving an only daughter, Joane, who was married to John, Baron d'Eyncourt, and through whom the barony rested eventually in Francis, Viscount Lovel, under whose attainder, in 1487, it became extinct.

Another interesting document in Mr. Gray's possession is a grant of arms, in 1623, to Scipio le Squire, whose descendant, Mary, the daughter and co-heiress of William Squire, of Steyning, in Sussex, became the wife of the Rev. John Gray, Rector of Swillington. There is a fine portrait of the above William Squire at Morwick. We append a copy of the grant.

OMNIBUS ET SINGULIS AD QUOS PRÆSENTES LITERÆ PERUENERINT Salutem &c. Sciatis quod ego Richardus S^h george miles Clarenceux Rex Armorum partium Australium regni Angliæ requisitus ut de psapia hujus familie memoriam (sic) posteris

relinquatur, et ut grata semper et jucunda viris ingenuis esse solet Antecessorum suorum virtutum et rerum gestarum recordatio: Siquidem ad eorum gloriam (faelicibus auspicijs antiquitus acquisitam) conservandam et [au]gendam generosos Posterorum animos invitat, et ut in eisdem virtutis vestigijs inhaereant, vivâ quadam demonstracōne propter familiae suae splendorem, non modo a temporis injuriâ, et abyssio oblivionis vindicare, etiam modis om̄ibus ne Majorum monumenta, ipsorum negligentia aut incuria paereant (sic) aut labascant. Viderentur denique sobolis mori parum prospicere, immo iniuriam omnino illi inferre, si stemmatis et progeniei suae quidquam debitae famae negligenter et [hi]sce promotus rationibus vir clarissimus SCIPIO LE SQUIRE Scaccarij Regis Procamerarius, Antecessorum suorum perlustrans Monumenta, quasdam chartas antiquas aliaq; scripta autentica fide digna nobis exhibuit: pretens, ut (eisdem Scriptis et evidentijs perspectis, et examinatis) Stem̄atis sui et propaginis generose seriem, opera et autoritate nostra fulcire dignaremur. Noveritis igitur me praefatum Richardum S^t george & mature satis et diligenter Scriptis et Evidencijs predictis visis, propensis et consideratis, comperisse praefat. SCIPIONEM LE SQUIRE, ex antiqua et generosa familia Armigerorum dictorum L'ESQUIRE Staffordiensis provincia esse oriundum, filium scilicet Edmundi Le Squire et Marthae uxoris ejus filiae et haeredis Marci Slader de parochia de Northawton in Com. Devoniae Armigeri, et ibidem per annos quinquaginta Eirenarchae dignissimi, cujus operâ consilio et fortitudine, furibundi isti Rebelles (qui occidentali Anglie plagam, tempore quondam Regis Edwardi Sexti nefarijs homicidijs incendijs, et depraedacōibus vastarunt) prius interrupti resistati et fusi fuerunt. Praefatus etiam Edmundus patrem habuit Georgium Le Squire de Ley Hall in parochiâ de Houndesworth in Com. Staffordiae Armiger[um] Matrem vero Elizabetham filiam Edmundi Perwich de Lubbenham Hall in Com. Leicestriae Armigeri et Janae uxoris suae filiae Willimi Kinsman de Loddington in Com. Northampton militis. Iste autem Georgius filius erat Henrici Le Squire Armigeri et Johanna uxoris suae filiae . . . Harewell Antecessoris Roberti Harewell Balnei ordinis honorandi Militis in Coronatione nuper Dñi Jacobi Regis. Et praedictus Henricus filius erat Johannis Le Squire de Houndesworth praedic^t, in praedic^t Comitatu Staffordiae Armigeri; Qui quidem Johannes vixit ibidem tempore olim Regis Angliae Edwardi Quarti: multaq; et ampla praedia in villis et territorijs de Hondesworth, Westbromwiche Hampsted et Smethwick in eodem Comitatu Staffordiae, nec non in Birmingham, Bordesley et Wynnesdon in Comitatu Warwici possidebat. Quorum etiam genus antiquum a tempore Regis Henrici tertii, Regis Angliae, apud Houndesworth praedictam ad nostra etiam tempora, inter patriae primores continuâ serie floruerunt. Insignia autem hujus familiae gentilitia sic habent *IN CAMPO vist. NIGRO, TIGNUM* VNUM ARGENTEUM DENTATUM TRIA CAPITA CIGNORUM, PER COLLA DIVULSA DIRIMENS. In Crista vero. CASSIDIS TORQUAE, COLORUM PRAEDICTORUM INSIDENTIS, BRACHIUM LEONIS AUREUM DISCERPTUM: PRAEHENDENS PLUMENTUM STRUTHIOCAMELINUM QUINQUE PENNARUM QUARUM TRES NIGRI, ET DUAE CAERULEI COLERIS; prout in margine depicta videre licet. Quae omnia et singula praemissa praefato SCIPIONI LE SQUIRE, optimo jure debita suis insuper meritis exigentibus, (Honoris utpotè Cultori et Antiquitatum per multos annos Indagatori assiduo) duximus attestanda, declaranda et confirmanda per praesentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officij mei armorum apposui et manu mea propria subscripsi tertio die Maij A^o Dñi 1623. Annoq; Regni Regis Jacobi Vicesimo primo.*

R. S'GEORGE CLARENCEUX.

* On the seal of Wm. Squire, of Steyning (affixed to the marriage settlement of his daughter Mary), the chevron is omitted.

Gray of Morwick Hall, in

RICHARD GRAY, descended from a younger brother of one of the Barons Gray of Rotherfield. =

Walter Gray, son and heir. =

Richard Gray, of London, gent., son and heir, to whom a grant of arms was made in 1568, and who, according to the inscription on his portrait, died 14 Oct., 1581, aged 76.

‡ Robert Gray = Elizabeth Normasell (? Normansell); mar. at Kippax 7 Nov., 1574.

Susanna, bur. at Kippax = Richard Gray, of Kippax, co. York, gent.; = Mary (? Killingbeck, of Leeds).*
2 Dec., 1605; 1st wife. bur. there 2 March, 1637. Bur. at Kippax 31 July, 1629; 2nd wife

Frances Graye, bap. at Kippax Feb. 6, 1598; ob. inf. Harhart G., bap. at Kippax Aug. 23, 1601; ob. inf.	Robert Gray, of Kippax; bap. at Kippax Sept. 14, 1608. Will dated 8 May, 1653. Exors: Thos. Hobson and John Bingley, "my brothers."	Ann Bingley, mar. at Kippax, Nov., 1637.	Gilbert Graye, = Jaine B—deth, bap. at Kippax 1634, at St. Mary's Church, Castle-gate, York. marr. March 31, 1610.
--	---	--	--

Mary Gray, bap. at Kippax Jan. 16, 1641.	Katherine G., bap. at Kippax Feb. 21, 1635. Hydoe G., bap. at Kippax July 15, 1638.	Hannah, d. of John Rayner, of Liversedge, Yorks., gent.; bap. Jan. 1, 1664; mar. Dec. 21, 1687; bur. at Kippax Nov. 6, 1688. 1st wife.	William Gray, = Catherin Robert Hickletto 2nd wife of Kippax, gent.; bur. Oct. 5, 1708.
--	--	--	---

Richard, ob. inf.

William Gray, of Snaith, gent., 1st son and heir; d. 1750.	Edward Gray, of Kippax, Esq.: Mayor of Leeds in 1749 & 1768. Built Morwick Hall. Bur. at Barwick, Apr., 1778. Unm.	John Gray, clerk in holy orders, = Mary, co-heir; marr. sett. of Steyning, Sussex, and later rector of Swillington, Yorks.; d. Sept. 1, 1768, aged 62; bur. in Swillington Church. Sept., 1754. Marr. 2 ^d Killingbeck, of Heath, Y. Died at Aberford 13 Mar aged 67.
--	--	---

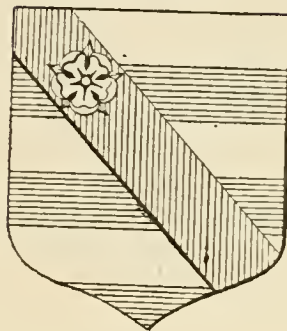
Edward Gray, of Auckland, co. Durham, Esq.; capt. in the Cumberland Militia (22 Dec., 1803); born at Steyning, co. Sussex, May 21, 1756; ob. s.p.	= Elizabeth, daür. of Sir Darcy Molyneux, Bart., of Leeds.	John Gray, Esq., = Eleanor, only daughter of Peter born at Ledsham, co. York, Sep. 4, 1757. Eamonson, of Roundhay, gent.	Wm. Gray, = Jane, born at Kellington, co. York, July 3, 1759.	Walter, Kellington 8, 1761; Gilbert, Swillington 11, 1767.
---	--	--	---	--

John Squire Gray, of Morwick Hall, Esq.; born 1794; died Aug. 23, 1884, aged 90.	= Betty Hargrave, daür. of John Smith Jackson, of Hightown, Liversedge, Yorks.; b. 1818.	Frances Jane = Abraham of Hightown
--	--	------------------------------------

Edward Thomas Gray, of Morwick Hall, Esq.; born Feb. 14, 1829.	= Elizabeth, daür. of the late Mr. Thomas Crosland, of Scholes, par. born March 1, 1843.
--	--

Betsy Hardy Gray, born Feb. 20, 1879, sole heiress.

of Barwick-in-Elmet.



Gray, Judith, Richard G., bap.
 gent.; living at Kippax 20
 at Kippax 1689. July, 1618.
 el, 1615.

Squire, of Steyning, = Mary Squire, of
 gent., only son of Barming, co.
 a' Squire, gent., and Kent; marr.
 son of William Squire, sett. dated 25
 the same place. Will dat. Dec. 1729.
 1754.

† John Hardcastle, of = . . . Elsley. Admiral
 Bedale, Yorks., Hardcastle.
 Esq.

William } died Dr. John Hardy, of = Edward Carter, Esq., = Elizabeth, only
 Richard } s.p. Snaith. of Theakston, Yorks. child and heir.

Frances. Dr. John Rev. Edw. Hardy, = Frances. Jane, wife of Roger Edward Carter, = Caroline
 Hardy, of vicar of Burneston, Martin, of Bedale. Esq., of Theak- Moore.
 Snaith. Yorks. Harriet, unm. ston.

1. William. Frances. 2. Edwd. Hardy, Esq., of Beilby = Caroline. Edward. Captain Charles
 3. John. Mary. Grange, near Wetherby; later Has Henry. Carter, of Theak-
 4. Richard. of Fairlawn, near Ripon. issue. Peter. ston Hall.

NOTES.

aver's Marr. Lic., *Yorks. Arch. and Topog. Journal*, vol. ix., p. 230.

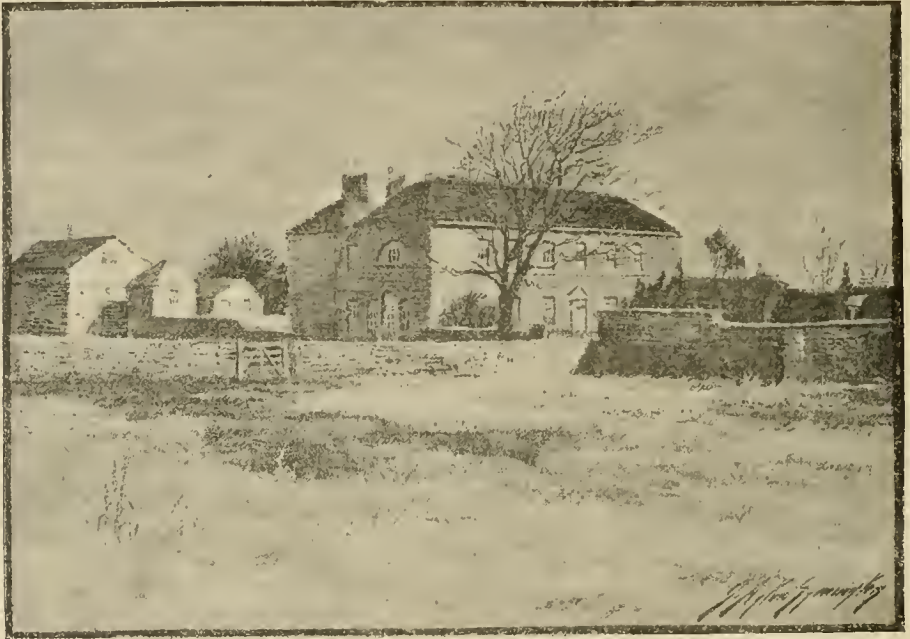
al, affixed to a bond executed (23rd March, 1768) in favour of his son-in-law, Edward Carter, displays the arms of
 Hardcastle—*Az. on a fess three towers (castles)*; impaling Elsley, of Patrick Brompton, and Mount St. John,
 Yorks.—*Quarterly or and ar., five roses in saltire gu.*

the earliest occurrence of the name Gray in the Kippax Registers. In the Subsidy Rolls it first appears under
 Kippax in 6 James I., "Ricūs Graye, in terris, xl^s — v^s . iij^d"

VEVERS, OF SCHOLES HALL.



THE family of Vevers appears to have settled in the parish of Barwick-in-Elmet at the end of the sixteenth, or very early in the following century.* The first of the name there on record is Richard Vevers, of Potterton, tanner, whose will was proved at York in 1611. In it he names his nephew, Richard Vevers, of Scholes, who was probably the first of the family who made the latter place his home. Later, Scholes Hall became their principal residence in



SCHOLES HALL.

the neighbourhood, but, together with the rest of their property in Barwick parish, it passed into other hands about a century ago. The hall, which is now the property of Mr. John Crosland, is a plain red-brick building, dating, probably, from the middle of the seventeenth century; its rooms are large and lofty, but devoid of decoration.

* The name occurs in several neighbouring parishes late in the sixteenth century, as under:—Richard Vevers appears (under Halton) in a roll of the Manor of Temple Newsam, 1572. The will of Isabella Vevers, of Whitwood, was proved at York, 26th July, 1578; and that of John V., of Little Preston, 19th Jan., 1594. Administration of the estate of William V., of Swillington, was granted 12th March, 1613. The will of Robert V., of Adle, was proved at York, 5th Oct., 1587; and that of Margaret V., of the same place, 27th March, 1588. The will of Mark V., of Rigcote, near Leeds, was proved at York, 1634; and fifty years earlier, in 1584, we find an administration of William Evers, of Rigcote,—the latter possibly an ancient way of spelling the name. (See Note, p. 95.)

There are, no doubt, several branches of the family in existence, but we have only succeeded in tracing the one now settled in Herefordshire, to a member of which, Mr. Henry Vevers, of Highmore House, Hereford, we are indebted for the later portion of the accompanying pedigree. We have also to thank Mr. Robert Lister Vevers, of Chapel-town, who represents a family of this name resident in York in the last century, for his ready assistance. The arms* and motto, as shewn with the accompanying pedigree, appear on a monument in the north aisle of Barwick Church, the inscription upon which is as follows:—

Near this place lies interred the remains of William Vevers, of Scholes, Esq., who died the 1st of Feb^r 1744, aged 48 years. Also his son, Richard Vevers, Esq., who died Jan^r 11th 1767, aged 35 years. Also Priscilla Atkinson, mother of the above, wife of . . . Atkinson, Esq. . . died . . . [partly illegible].

On the floor of the Church are slabs in memory of the following members of the family:—

(1) The above William and Richard. (2) William, son of W^m. Vevers of Morwick, who died 28th July, 1717, aged 22. Another son, Francis, who died 13 Decem., 1719, aged 19. Sarah, wife of said W^m. V., who died 23^d Sep., 1729, aged 56. The said Will. V., who died 18 Oct., 1738, aged 67. (3) Alvarey Vevers, of Scholes, who died 8 Nov. [Only a portion of this stone (in the south aisle) remains].

The Vevers family of Scholes were known in the last century as lovers of horse-racing, and their sporting reputation was well maintained by the late Mr. William Vevers, of Dormington Court, Herefordshire. This gentleman, of whom an interesting account, with his portrait, will be found in "The Sporting Magazine," of October, 1850, was one of the best cross-country riders of his time, and the owner of some celebrated racehorses, which he frequently piloted himself.†

* "Quarterly, or and gu. on a bend sa. three escallops ar.," was the coat borne by the ancient family of Eure or Evre; and it has been suggested that Vevers may be a corruption of this name, which appears to have been written in various forms, such as Yver, Yevers, and Evers (see Papworth and Morant's "Dictionary of Arms.")

† Amongst others of the name whose connection, if any, with the above family, we have been unable to ascertain, are (1) Colonel Robert Vevers, sometime of Banbury, an officer under Oliver Cromwell. See Webb's "History of the Civil War in Herefordshire." (2) The Rev. Richard Vevers, a noted pluralist, who died Rector of Kettering, in 1838, aged 87. He married (1778) Theodosia Dorothy, third daughter of the Rev. Sir William Anderson, Bart., of Lea, Lincolnshire; and his eldest daughter, Theodosia Anne, became the wife of Lord Chief Justice Denman.

RICHARD VEVERS, of Potterton, tanner; will dated 1 May, 1610. He directs =Ellen. . . . Vevers his body to be buried in the church or churchyard of Barwick.

Thomas }
James } named in their father's will.

Richard Vevers, of Scholes, nep Richard V. of Potterton; named latter's will.

Richard Vevers, of Potterton; bur. at Barwick 9 Dec., 1676.

William Vevers, of Potterton; bur. 26 Dec., 1696 = Richard V., of Scholes = William V., of Scholes, s

Richard Vevers, ob. inf.	Richard V., of Potterton, tanner; bap. 4th July, 1677; bur. 29th April, 1734.	Mary; bur. 26 Feb., 1736.	William V., of Scholes = Ann, d. of Will. I Esq., of Killingmar. 9 Nov., 16720.
William V., of Potterton; bap. 6 May, 1675.	Maria; bur. 8 May, 1702.		

William, bap. 19 March, 1698.	Thomas, bap. 3 Mar., 1702-3.	Richd. Vevers, bap. at Barwick 25 Apr., 1705; settled in Hereford, at which place he died 21 Dec., 1750; bur. in graveyard of St. Owen's par., now united with St. Peter's, Hereford.	Mary Mann, of Ross, Heref., b. 1710; d. 1808; bur. at Yarkhill, Herefordshire.	John. } James. } ob. Joshua. } inf. James. }	Maria. } Sarah. } bap. Eliz. } at Mary. } Bar- Mary. } wick. Hannah. }	Richd. Tho. d. Ann 2 r.
-------------------------------	------------------------------	---	--	---	---	-------------------------

William V. Ann V.	Richard V., of Richmond.	Isabella Walker.	John V., born in St. Owen's par., Hereford, 1745; died 1832, at Yarkhill Court.	Margaret Godsall, of Cowarne, Herefordshire, 1st wife.	Catherine Hardwick, 2nd wife; s.p.	Eliz. wife
-------------------	--------------------------	------------------	---	--	------------------------------------	------------

Richard Mann V.	John Walker V.	ob. s.p.	John Mann V.	William Vevers, of Dormington Court, Herefordshire.	Elizabeth Maddy, of Town House, Madley, Herefordshire.	Richard V. Anthony V.	Mary Ann V., wife of A. T. J. Gwynne, of Monac Cardigan. (See <i>Landed Gentry.</i>)
-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	---	--	-----------------------	---

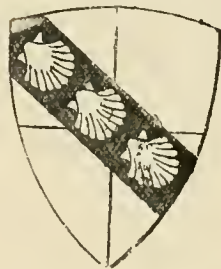
William Maddy Vevers, of Bartestree Court, Herefordshire.	Mary Susannah Winnall, 1st wife. Sarah Stallard, 2nd wife; s.p.	Elizabeth V., mar. 1st to Rich. Smythe; 2nd to Thomas Clayton Turner; s.p.	John Brace Vevers, of Yarkhill Court.	Mary Williams, 1st wife. Mary Ann Stallard, 2nd w., s.p.	Thomas Maddy V., of Hatchford. Annie.	Anne Wil-liams.	Charles Ivington Hereford mar. 1st van; 2n Hodges
---	---	--	---------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	-----------------	---

Mary E. K. Mapleton, 1st wife.	William Winnall Vevers, of St. Oswald's, Worcester.	Mary Pauline Williams, 2nd wife.	Ellen Mary. Lucy Mary.	John Edwards V.	Emily Hobbs.	Elizh. Mary V.	Albert Matson.	Emily Wil-liams V.	Geo. Chri Mc?
--------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------	-----------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	--------------------	---------------

Mary Elizabeth V.	William Mapleton V.	Pauline Marion V.	Oswald Henry V.	Laura Francis V.	John Jegon Alvary V.	John Aubrey V.	Edward Gwynne V.	Dorothy Mary V.	Emily Gladys V.	Albert Vevers Matson.	George Murton Alvary M.	Mary Emmeline Matson.	John Leonard Matson.
-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

* The crest is copied from a book-plate which belonged to Mr. Richard Vevers, of Scholes, lately in the possession of Mr. H. Vevers, of Hereford.

Scholes Hall.



Arms.—Quarterly or and gu. on a bend sa. three escallops ar.

***Crest.**—A griffin passant proper.

Motto.—Pensez bien devant vous parlez.

V., of Scholes, junior

V., of Morwick, gent.; = Sarah Horne, of Hardwick; mar. in York Minster 10 Sept., 1738. 1693; bur. 27 Sept., 1729.

V., Esq., of Scholes; d. 1 Feb., 1748 (according to monument in Barwick Ch.). By his will, dated 1744, pr. at York, he gave his cos. York and Derby to his son whom failing to James Brooke, Esq.

= Priscilla, d. of Wm. Brooke, Esq., of Killingbeck; mar. 2 Aug., 1727, at Whitkirk. She was mar. 2^{dy} to John Atkinson, Esq.

Wm. & Francis, d. young. John V., of Morwick, gent.; bap. 19 Jan. 1708.

Stephen V., of Morwick, gent. Bap. 26 Dec., 1703; bur. 6 June, 1766. Adm. gr. to Ann, his widow, 1766.

Sarah, bap. 20 Oct., 1696. Maria, bap. 10 July, 1698.

Nevers, Esq., of Scholes and Bishop-10 Jan., 1767. By will dated 8 6 (pr. at York 14 Nov., 1768), he is estates at Pallathorpe, Lotherton, les to trustees, in trust for his mother, Atkinson, for life, with remainder to V. (then aged 10) and his issue, male e, in tail, failing whom to his cousin, James Brooke, 2nd son of James B., of Killingbeck, in fee.

William and Elizabeth, ob. inf. Ann, bap. 12 Feb., 1733.

William V. John V. Stephen V., of Scholes Park.

Ann. Sarah. Elizabeth = B. Green, of Doncaster. Mary = —. Brown. Alice.

All baptized at Barwick.

redk. = Margt. Evans.

Henry V., of Highmore House, Hereford.

= Marie Eliz. Gwynne, 1st wife. Alice Cooper 2nd wife; s.p.

= Ada Mary Keay, 3rd wife.

Mary Ann V. Alban Alfred V.

Alicia = George Scott Hall.

Frances Margaret V. Edward Octavius V., of Echuca, Australia. = Ellen Varcoe.

Henry V. Marianne = Valentine Maddy V.

William Thomas Gwynne V. Jane Eliz. = Edw. C. Adams.

Maria = Samuel Eliz. Richard V. Matthews.

Geoffrey Marr V.

Henry Scott = Katherine Hall. = Edward Pitt, s.p. = Elizabeth Williams, s.p.

Elizabeth Susan V. John Varcoe V. Alice May V.

Worford Vevers n. Milly Cockran n. y Cuninghame n. Grace Eccles n.

Edith Marguerite Green. Ch. Henry Vevers Green. Hilda Eliz. Gwynne Green.

Edward Gwynne Adams. Sarah Matilda Grace Phythian Adams. Will. John Telia Phythian Adams.

Gladys May Matthews. Henry Gwynne Vevers Matthews. Vanda Phyllis Matthews. Olive Whattoff Matthews.

of his said Duchy of LANCASTER, but also what other Service or Suit of Court is from them respectively due and owing, as they will respectively answer the contrary at their Peril.

You are also to Summon good and substantial Freeholders or Tenants of your said Township, to appear at the said Court at the Time aforesaid, to serve upon the Grand Inquest thereof as the Law requires. And you are further required to Warn all your sworn Officers to personally appear then and there to perform the Duties of their respective Offices. And you are also to make a Return to the said Court of proper Persons to take upon them the several Offices within your Township, in which Return you are to present and offer different Persons for each distinct Office, and not one person for two Offices. And you are at the said Court, at the Time aforesaid, upon Oath, to make a Return of this Warrant, and how you have executed the same. Herein fail not, as you will answer the Contrary at your Peril.

Given under my Hand the Twenty-third Day of September, 1794^{1/1}

JN. HYDE, *Under-Steward.*

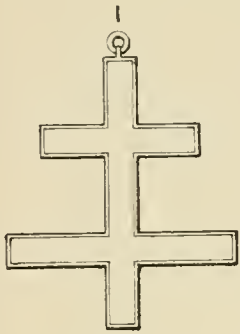
MANORS OF TEMPLE NEWSAM AND WHITKIRK.

THE lordship of Temple Newsam includes both the above Manors. The former comprises the district immediately surrounding the mansion, within which lie the territories of Halton, Colton, Newsam, Water-side, and Thorp Stapleton. The latter, on the other hand, includes a much wider area, and embraces a large district in Leeds. Its extent can be most readily seen by reference to the Call Books of the Manor, which are Registers of all persons owing "suit and service" at the Manor Court, whose names are called over on the Court day. The Call Book for 1875 gives the numbers of "tenants and residents within and belonging to Whitkirk Manor," as follows:—

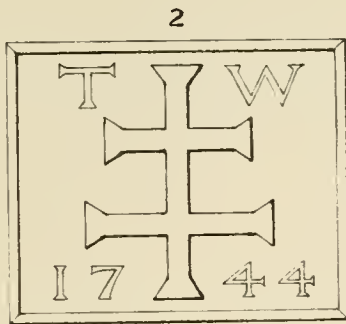
Whitkirk, 9; Colton, 12; Mabgate, 55; Quarry Hill, 20; White Chapel Lane or Leylands, 64; Templar Street and Leylands, 10; Templar Street, 18; Lower Head Row, 32; Over Headrow, 21; Back o' the Shambles, 47; Briggate (East), 24; High Causeway, 9; Cross Parish, 2; Mill Hill, 3; Black Bank, 6; Austhorpe, 4; Barrowby, 2; Newsam Green, 2; Killingbeck, 1; Thomer, 5; Aberford, 15; Biggin, 3; Little Fenton, 2; Kirk Fenton, 1; Scarthingwell, 3; Sherburn, 13; Stutton, 4; Micklefield, 5; Swillington, 2.

On comparing this with the earlier Call Books which are extant from the beginning of last century, we find the number of names doubled, a circumstance which may be accounted for by the growth of the population of Leeds, and the consequent increase of houses in that part of the Manor.

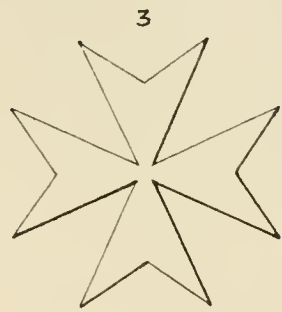
PLATE A.



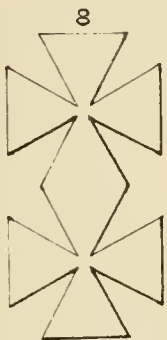
BADGE OF THE KNIGHTS
TEMPLARS.



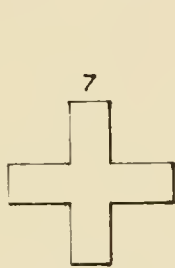
UPON A HOUSE AT WHITKIRK.



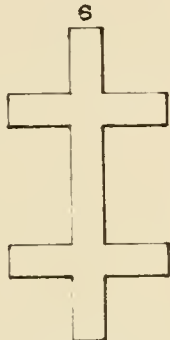
BADGE OF THE KNIGHTS
HOSPITALLERS.



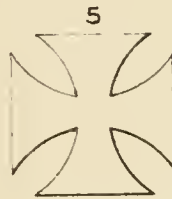
23 & 29,
TEMPLAR STREET.



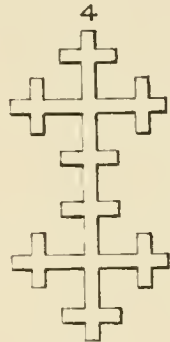
48, LANDS LANE.



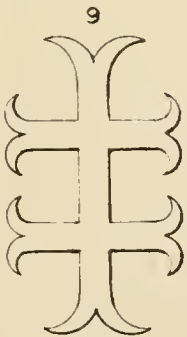
HARRISON'S ARMS,
HARRISON STREET.



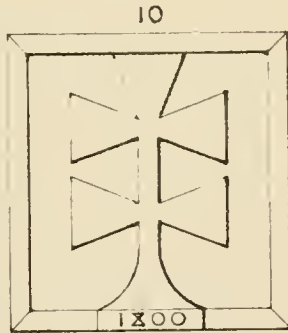
CROSS PATTÉE.



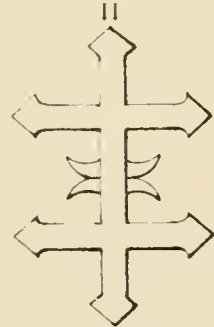
13 & 19,
TEMPLAR STREET.



PACK HORSE INN,
BRIGGATE.



54, QUARRY HILL.



OLD GEORGE INN,
BRIGGATE.

VARIATIONS OF THE TEMPLARS' BADGE, UPON HOUSES WITHIN THE MANOR OF WHITKIRK.

The houses of tenants in Whitkirk Manor are distinguished by a double cross, which, by the rules of the Manor, the householder is bound, on pain of fine, to "erect and continue" upon a conspicuous part of his dwelling.

Owing to the fact that of late years portions of the Manor have been enfranchised, or to the negligence of the tenants, the crosses are rapidly disappearing, though in some parts of Leeds—notably in Templar Street, Lowerhead Row, Quarry Hill, and its neighbourhood—they are still numerous. But in the country we have only succeeded in finding two examples. These are upon old houses in the village of Whitkirk, near the corner of the road which branches to Colton. They are cut on stone slabs, which bear also respectively the dates 1732 and 1744, and the initials of the owners. The former of these is visible from the high road (see copy of it on the titlepage of this book), but the latter can only be seen from the back of the house (Plate A, fig. 2).

Tenants of this Manor in Leeds were exempt from the obligation to grind at the Soke Mill of Leeds Manor;⁴ and it was, doubtless, their anxiety to guard this privilege that induced them to preserve the badge upon their houses as the mark of their exemption.

The cross in question is the badge of the Knights Templars, which, according to Berry,⁵ "was a patriarchal cross, enamelled red and edged "with gold, worn at the breast, pendant to a ribbon" (Plate A, fig. 1), and its presence alone is perhaps sufficient proof that the Manor was once their property. It will be seen from our sketch, which is a copy of Berry's illustration, that the upper bar is shorter than the lower one. The crosses upon the houses at Whitkirk, described above, are the nearest approach to this we have discovered. Except that the points are widened, the proportions of these correspond with Berry's drawing.

Many of the modern crosses have been elaborated to suit the fancy of the particular tenant who has happened to renew them, and bear but little resemblance to the original. Those we have noticed in Leeds are mostly of iron or stone, but occasionally of brick, and vary in length from eighteen inches to three feet.

Turning to the Rolls of the Manor, we find it there described as "parcel of the possessions of the dissolved Priory or Hospital of St. "John of Jerusalem in England." The obvious explanation of this apparent confusion of the two Orders is that the Manor was originally the property of the Templars, and that it was transferred to the Hospitallers by the statute 17 Edward II., cap. 2. As already stated, the Hospitallers, in the following year, restored Temple Newsam to the Crown, reserving the Church of Whitkirk, which they afterwards appropriated to the Preceptory at Newland. Although it is not mentioned in the charter of restoration,

we find that they also retained possession of the Manor of Whitkirk. The following extract from the earliest Roll of the Manor we have discovered, dated 14 Henry VIII. (1522), proves that it was then in the hands of the Preceptor of Newland:—

“Whitkirke. Cur’ Prioris Hospitalis Sēi Joh̄is Jerusalem in Anglia ac Thome Newporte milit’ Balliu’ Aquile ac precept’ de Newland tent’ īm xviii^a die Novembris Anno Regni Henrici viii. quarto decimo.”

Eighteen years after the date of this roll the Order of Knights Hospitallers was abolished. During the four succeeding reigns the Manor was in the hands of the Crown, as appears from numerous “Admittances” during that period. In 1631 we find record of a Court held for Sir Arthur Ingram, Knt., from which we infer that upon becoming owner of Temple Newsam he acquired the Manor of Whitkirk from the Crown.

The Court for Whitkirk Manor, commonly called “St. John’s Court,” is held every three years; that for Temple Newsam Manor every year. Until recently both Courts were opened at the Manor House at Whitkirk, and were adjourned for business to the Brown Cow Inn, but this formality is now dispensed with, and both Courts are called at the Inn. The jury of the former is brought from Leeds, that of the latter is empanelled in the neighbourhood. We are given to understand that formerly it was part of the duty of the St. John’s Court to pay a visit to Temple Newsam; a custom which is still continued by the courtesy of the Lady of the Manor, but of which the origin is obscure.

Among the records of the Vicars-Choral of York Minster there is preserved an interesting document relating to the Templars’ Court at Whitkirk, which suggests that it was one of more than ordinary importance. It is a bond executed by Peter Midelton, of Nesfield, near Ilkley, by which he engages, under a penalty of twenty shillings to be paid towards the fabric of St. Peter’s, at York, that neither he nor any of his tenants shall take proceedings against the Templars in any Court, canonical or civil; that he will not avail himself of any right of appeal, etc., that might be prejudicial to them; and that if he should be injured by any of their tenants he will bring the cause to their Court at Whitkirk. “Et si tenentes praedictorum contra me delinquant, mediante “justicia, ni curia de Wytekirke, coram praedictis fratribus emendetur. “In cujus rei testimonium, &c. His testibus—Dom° Will° de Brocton, “capellano; Will° de clerico; Gilberto de Scalewra, Tho° frater “ejus; Elia de Secroft et aliis. Acta apud Neusum die proxima ante “fest. Sti Lucae Evang., A.D. 1269.”—“Gentleman’s Mag.” vol. xlvi. p. 645.

Here we find the Templars assuming a jurisdiction which interfered with the established Courts of Law—an example, probably, of the conduct which excited a feeling of jealousy against their Order, and which ultimately led to their downfall.

Upon the rolls of Temple Newsam Manor there is no historical description, nor mention made of the cross, which does not appear on any of its houses.

The two Manors we are discussing seem to mark a distinction between two corresponding classes of the Templars' property—that, namely, which lay in the immediate neighbourhood of the Preceptory, the whole or the greater part of which would be held in demesne; and that which comprised their more distant and scattered possessions, which latter were probably for the most part small holdings subject to quit-rents. Such a distinction suggests a possible explanation of the use of the cross in the larger and not in the smaller Manor, since without some distinguishing mark it would be matter of considerable difficulty to identify the numerous houses held of the Preceptory at a time when estate-maps were probably unknown. The Manor of Temple Newsam forms an excellent example of our description on page 98, while to that of Whitkirk the name “Manor” is less accurately applied.

It appears to have been the custom of both the Templars and Hospitallers to place a cross upon their property, since we find amongst the *Placita de Quo Warranto* (15 Ed. I.), the account of an action brought against the Prior of the Hospital of St. John, for having fixed a badge (*levare signum*) or cross (*signum* is later explained by *crucem*) upon a house at Winchcomb in Gloucestershire, to which his Order was said to have no title.⁶

The cross of the Knights Hospitallers was distinct from that of the Templars. Berry describes it as “a white cross of eight points, which all “the members of the Order, after taking their vows, are required to wear “in waxed cloth on the left side of their cloak or waistcoat (Plate A, fig. 3). “When they go to war with the Turks, they wear, over all, a red cassock, “with a large white cross before and behind without points.”

SPECIMEN ROLL OF WHITKIRK MANOR.

Manor of Whitkirk, parcel of the possessions of the dissolved Priory or Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. } The View of Frank Pledge with Court Leet of our Sovereign Lord the King and Court Baron of the Right Hon. Frances

Lady Viscountess Irwin, Lady of the said Manor, held at Whitkirk aforesaid, in and for the said Manor, the Twenty-first day of April, 1788, before Sam^l. Keeling, gent., Stew^d. there.

Suitors of the said Court James Bolland The Rev^d M^r James Milner William Rooker Benjamin Kay Samuel Park John Burton John Teal John Ash Joshua Lee John Butterfield Joseph Hindle and several others as by Call Book appears.

Inquisition of this Court taken upon the oaths of Darcy Molyneux Richard Stead Henry Eastburn John Sissons etc. (20 names in all) who present and say

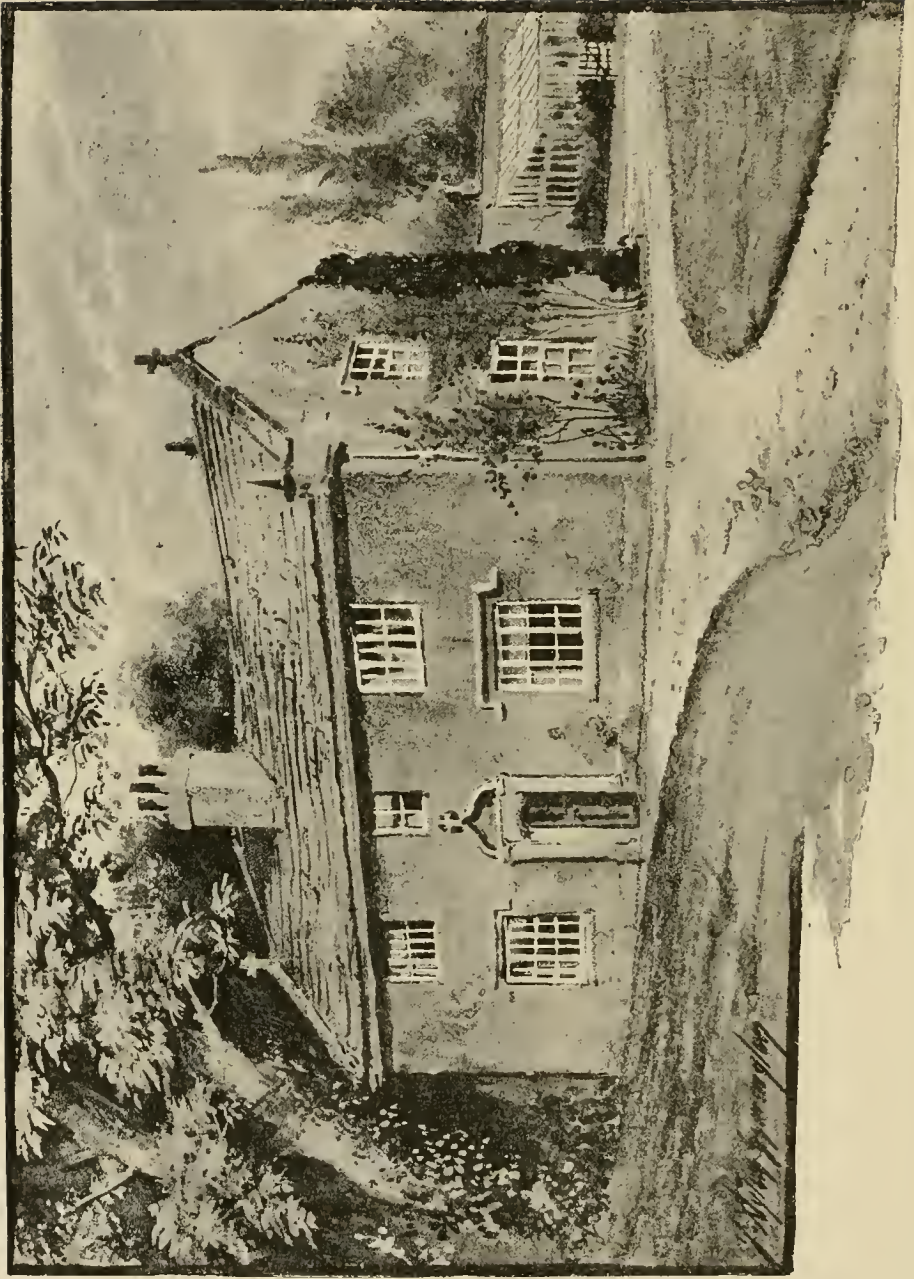
upon their Oaths that Anthony Baitson The Rev^d M^r Haddon* Robert Thackwray Joseph Linold Henry Stead M^r Marsden Benjamin Atkinson M^r John Smeaton William Scholefield The heirs of Peter Bold Esquire Richard Stead Christopher Carling John Varey John Clarkson George Dunbar Joseph Winn The Right Hon^{ble} Lord Hawke John Dawson M^r Ann Hunter Elizabeth Smith Susannah Hunter James Waite George Dawes Matthew Bateman Thomas Davison Bland Esquire John Coupland John Robinson Sir William Lowther Baronet Richard Green and several others as by Call book appears are tenants and Resiants within the said Manor who owe Suit and Service at the said Court, and although they were lawfully summoned to appear at the said Court did not appear or essoin but made default, therefore every one of them are in the Mercy of the Lady as are severally put upon them.

The Jurors present all Baronets Knights Esquires and gentlemen for not appearing or essoining at this Court being lawfully summoned, each the sum of - - - - - 0 3 4
 Also all resiants tenants and others each for the like offence - - - 0 1 0
 Also all persons who have neglected to erect and continue a double cross on their respective Houses and premises holden of the Court each the sum of - - - - - 0 5 0
 Also the Executors and Administrators &c. of every person who died seized under the double Cross, and have neglected to come to this Court and take administration, each - - - - - 1 19 11½
 Also M^r ——— in Cross Parish for using two seven pound weights each half an ounce short in weight - - - - - 0 10 6
 Also they find that John Cryer has purchased of M^r Thomas Cookson an Estate in High Causeway in Leeds held of this Manor for which he has done Fealty Suit and Service at this Court.
 Also that Will. Atkinson has purchased of M^r Ann Eamonson's Heirs an Estate in Lower Headrow in Leeds held of this Manor for which he has paid Fealty etc.
 Also that John Hanson Esquire has purchased of W^m Brooke Esquire an Estate at Killingbeck held of this Manor for which he has paid Fealty etc.
 Also that Miss Bland is dead since the last Court seised of an Estate at Micklefield held of this Manor and that Thomas Davison Bland Esquire is now entitled to the same and ought to do Fealty Suit and Service at this Court for the same.
 Also that John Burton has purchased of John Gomersall an Estate in Lower Headrow in Leeds held of this Manor, for which he has done Fealty etc.

THE MANOR HOUSE AT WHITKIRK.

OUR sketch shows the oldest portion of the Manor House, which is undoubtedly of great antiquity, though we have no record of its date. The stone crosses which adorn the gables of the building and its principal

* Vicar of Leeds.



THE MANOR HOUSE.

doorway were perhaps intended to represent a badge of the Knights Templars quite distinct from the double cross we have been discussing. This, a single cross, was worn on the left shoulder of their cloaks, and, from its colour, the Templars gained the name Red Cross Knights. Dugdale mentions it in his description of a Templar's dress. "The Knights Templars wore linen coifs (like the serjeants-at-law) and red caps close over them; on their bodies shirts of mail, and swords girded on with a broad belt; over all they had a white cloak, reaching to the ground, with a (red) cross (usually represented as a cross pattée) on the left shoulder." Berry states that the cross was added to their dress by Pope Eugenius. Four crosses, similar to those on the Manor House, formed by projecting bricks, are to be seen on No. 79, Quarry Hill; No. 48, Lands Lane; and Nos. 16 and 18, Wheat Sheaf Yard, in Leeds; the three last-named houses forming part of a block of old buildings facing the Church Institute (Plate A, fig. 7).

MANOR OF NEWLAND.

SINCE, as we have shown, a close connection once existed between Whitkirk and Newland, we may be permitted to refer briefly to this Manor, which, in some respects, resembles that of Whitkirk. In his book on "Wakefield and its Neighbourhood," Mr. W. S. Banks tells us that it was a condition of tenure under the Manor of Newland, that a double cross should be displayed upon all buildings. We should have expected to find here not the double cross, but the badge of the Hospitallers, since, in the Inventory of their estates, made in 1338, Newland is stated to have been given to that Order by King John, and it is classed amongst those lands which the Hospitallers held previous to the statute of 1324, by which they acquired the Templars' property. There seems, however, to have been a confusion between the two Orders in regard to Newland, for on the Charter Rolls there appears a grant of it by King John to the Templars, in 1213.⁷ If so, the latter Order can only have held it for a short time, since we find a grant of the advowson of the rectory of Normanton to the Hospitallers of Newland in 1256.⁸ Still the fact that the Templars once owned it might account for the presence of the double cross. Otherwise we can only suggest that when in 1324 the Templars' property became vested in the Hospitallers by the statute "De Terris Templariorum," the latter found it convenient to adopt the double cross as the uniform mark of their possession, and placed it upon buildings which had never belonged to the Templars. We have already seen that they continued the Templars' badge in the Manor of Whitkirk.

MANOR OF ROUNDHAY.

ROUNDHAY, it appears, was anciently a park belonging to the Laci family; its grant to them has not been discovered, but there is extant a charter, dated 6th January, 22 Edward I. (1294), giving to Henry de Laci, Earl of Lincoln (*inter alia*) free warren in his demesne lands of Seacroft, Shadwell, and Roundhay.⁹ With the heiress of the Lacis this estate passed to the Duke of Lancaster, and, later, came into the hands of the Crown with the Duchy. The Manor at that time included Shadwell and Seacroft, but in 1602 the latter place was granted by James I. (28th Feb., 1 James I.), to Charles, Earl of Devon.¹⁰

Roundhay Manor (*i.e.*, Roundhay and Shadwell), however, continued in the Crown till 1628, when, by grant dated 14th June, 4 Charles I., it became the property of the Corporation of London.¹¹ On the 8th December, 1629, the estate was purchased from the Corporation by Stephen Tempest, Esq., of Broughton, for the sum of £850. Mr. Tempest was a captain in the service of Charles I., and for his adherence to the royal cause his estates were confiscated to the Parliament.

The next owner of Roundhay was William Lowther, Esq., who, on 16th September, 1653, contracted with "the Trustees for the sale of Estates forfeited to the Commonwealth for treason," for the purchase of the Manor; but it was evidently not conveyed to him until some months later, since we find that a Court was held at Roundhay Grange on 16th April, 1654, by Thomas Tempest, the son of Stephen.

From William Lowther the estate passed to his nephew, Sir John Lowther, who by lease and release, dated 17th and 18th July, 1688, conveyed it to John Savile, Esq., of Methley, in fee. In this family it descended to John Savile, second Earl of Mexborough, who, in 1804, conveyed this, amongst other estates, to trustees, with power to sell; and from them it was purchased, by lease and release, dated 29th and 30th November, 1811, by Thomas Nicholson, Esq., of Roundhay Park. Upon the death of his successor, William Nicholson Nicholson, the Manor was sold, on 20th April, 1872, to John Musgrave Sagar-Musgrave, Esq., of Bramley and Red Hall, Shadwell, the present lord.

The earliest original rolls of the Manor in Mr. Sagar-Musgrave's possession are of the second and twelfth years of Richard II., but there are copies of some older ones, the originals of which are presumably to be found amongst the records of Barwick Manor. The following is taken from a translation of a roll of the year 1378:—

Cur. tent. apud Berewicke 27th April, An^o Rg. Ricⁱ secundi primo.

ROUNDHAY. It is p^sented by Ric del West and John Wilson that Adam de Hoghland^{iijd} of Thorne^e in ^{iijd} last digged one wayne lode of Turves in Wynmore. Withm de Saxton one wagne lode there & others for the like.

ROUNDHAY. Itm in The wood of Secrofte are assigned for Gystes to the BOSCUS DE SECROFTE. great Tower of the Castle of Pontefracte thirtie Okes, viij Okes to the Parson of Berwicke for his houses.

MANOR OF SEACROFT.

SEACROFT, as stated above, was granted by James I., in 1602, to Charles, Earl of Devon. Three years later, by a deed of bargain and sale, dated 10th September, 3 James I., the Earl conveyed the estate to George Shillito, Esq., of Houghton, who, by deed of covenant, dated 25th June, 11 James I. (1613), settled it in jointure upon his intended wife, Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir — Bulkeley, of Beaumaris. This lady, who was married secondly to Sir Ralph Hansby, by deed dated 19th February, 1656, conveyed Seacroft to James Nelthorpe, Esq., of Windsor, in whose family it continued till the beginning of the present century, when it was purchased by John Wilson, Esq., grandfather of the present owner of Seacroft Hall.

In the reign of Charles I., a dispute arose between Mr. Shillito, owner of Seacroft, and Mr. Tempest, lord of Roundhay, as to the lordship of Seacroft—the former claiming that by virtue of the Crown's grant to the Earl of Devon the latter place had been severed from the Manor of Roundhay, and had been, therefore, constituted a separate Manor. Whether this question was then brought to an issue does not appear, but we find that a Court for the Manor of Seacroft, independent of the Court of Roundhay, was regularly held by the Nelthorpes from the years 1698 to 1768, and occasionally at later dates.

It is remarkable that, after a lapse of two centuries, the same point came again into dispute, and formed the subject of a trial between the lord of Roundhay Manor and the owner of the Seacroft estate in 1822, the result of which was that the latter, the plaintiff, was nonsuited.

Notes on Manorial Courts.

(Note 1.)

In the 43rd year of Elizabeth a Court was held at Scholes for the Manors of Barwick, Scholes, and Roundhay :—

“Ad Cur’ dñe Rñe cu’ Turno de Barwicke, Scholes, & Roundhay pcell Honor’ sui de Pontfr’ tent’ apud Scoles vicesimo sēdo die Octobr’ Anno regni dñe nre Elizabeth dei gra’ Angl’ Franc’ & Hibnie Regine fidei defensor etc xliiii^{mo} Coram pñobil’ Gilbto Comite Salop clarissimi ordinis gartii mil’ Cap’ Sen^{no} dñe dñe Regine Honor’ sui p̄d inter al’ continet’ sic”—Extract from an admittance of William Oglethorp, gent.—“Roundhay Manor Rolls.”

So long as the above Manors continued parcels of the Honour only one roll was kept for the three, hence a large number of Roundhay transactions appear under Barwick.

(Note 2.)

On this subject see Digby’s “History of the Law of Real Property,” chap. i.

(Note 3.)

The Court Baron was the principal Court of the Manor; it was the assembly of the tenants of the lord, and of these the freehold tenants acted as judges, while the lord or his steward presided. Its jurisdiction was civil, and dealt specially with controversies relating to freehold lands within the Manor.

The Leet, on the other hand, was a Criminal Court; one of the principal matters it dealt with was the View of Frank Pledge, or more properly “Frank Pledges”; that is, the freemen within the district, who in early times were all mutual pledges for the good behaviour of each other, were produced or viewed at this Court. Besides the preservation of the peace, which was its chief concern, it had also power to regulate the quality and price of provisions, to reform nuisances, etc.

The Turn, or Tourn, was the Sheriff’s Court for the County; its jurisdiction was the same as that of the Leet of the Manor, but exercised over a larger area. This Court was appointed to be held twice a year, within a month after Easter and Michaelmas, before the Sheriff in each Hundred, or Wapentake. The name Tourn, or Turn, merely means the *rotation* of the Sheriff’s Court. Within the territory of an Honour, the jurisdiction of the Turn was usually vested in the lord, who sometimes, as in the Honour of Pontefract, amalgamated this Court with his own Court Baron.—See Digby’s “History of the Law of Real Property,” pp. 55–6.

A third Manorial Court which is not named in the above document, but which still exists in numerous manors, as in that of Temple Newsam, is the Customary Court. It deals exclusively with the copyhold lands of the Manor, and records all transactions concerning them. The certified copies of entries upon its rolls are the sole evidence of the copyholders’ title, from which fact his name “copyholder” is derived. The terms upon which copyholds are held vary, and are determined solely by the customs which from time immemorial have prevailed in each Manor. It was the notion of preserving these customs which gave this Court its name.

These Courts, though quite distinct, were usually held at the same time and place.

(Note 4.)

The King’s Mills, in Swinegate. This “soke” was extinguished in 1839 for a sum of £13,000, paid to Mr. Edward Hudson, then proprietor of the mills. See Jackson’s “Guide to Leeds,” p. 35.

(Note 5.)

“Encyclopædia Heraldica,” by William Berry, vol. i., under “Orders of Knighthood.”

The Patriarchal Cross seems to have its name from the Patriarchs of Constantinople, and may have been adopted by the Templars during their transactions in the East. The small bar at the top is supposed to be for the purpose of bearing the title. Sometimes there is also a small bar near the bottom, supposed to be a rest for the feet.—See Smith’s “Dictionary of Christian Antiquities.” Sub. v. Cross.

(Note 6.)

“Placita de Quo Warranto,” printed by the Record Commission, p. 251.

(Note 7.)

CHARTER ROLLS. ANNO 15 JOHN. NO. 6, M 4.

J. Dī grā &c. om̄ib; &c. Sciatis nos conē & ded de dono n̄ro & hac carē n̄ra conf fr̄ib; miliū Temp̄l̄ f̄ra' de Niweland ē p̄tiū q̄a W. de Braus de eis [nobis] teū ad firmā & q̄ capē fuit ī mañ n̄ram ē alia f̄r q̄a id W. tenuit, h̄nda eis & teū ī purā & p̄j eleū. Quāf volume & firmiū p̄ciū qd p̄dēi f̄res h̄ant & teū p̄dēam f̄r ē p̄tiū suis b̄n &c. siē p̄dēm est. T. dño H. archiepo Dubliū, G. fit Pet' Com̄ Esseſ, W. com̄ Penb̄, W. Briweſ, Robo de Ros, Th̄ Basset, Waſ fit Gerold. Daſ p̄ mañ maġri R. de Maſ, aḡ Roffā, viij die Juñ anū xv.

This charter is noticed in “The Monasticon,” vol. vii., p. 803, note n.

(Note 8.)

The Charter of Roger le Peytivin, giving the advowson of the Church of Normanton, which had previously belonged to the three daughters and co-heirs of Walter le Morkell, or Morker:—“Deo & beatæ Mariæ & S. Johanni Baptistæ, & beatis pauperibus Hospitalis Jerusalem; & Priori & fratribus dicti Hospitalis in Anglia apud Novam Terram commorantibus in Com. Ebor.” See “Monasticon Anglicanum,” vol. vii., pp. 807–8. The above ladies presented to the Rectory in 1252. See “Archbishop Gray’s Register,” Surtees Soc., vol. 56, pp. 111–12.

(Note 9.)

There is a copy of this amongst Mr. Sagar-Musgrave’s papers—the original is enrolled amongst Chancery Records in the Tower.

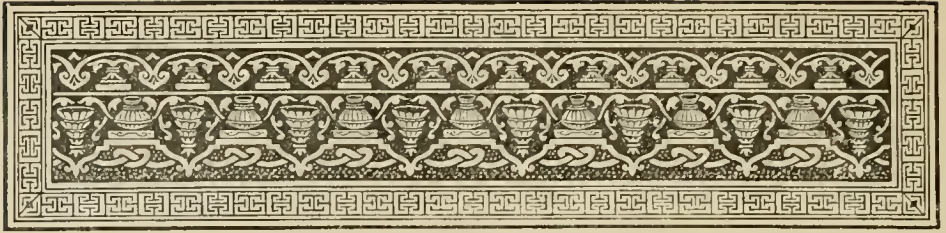
(Note 10.)

This was Charles Blount, eighth Baron Mountjoy, who, in 1603, was created Earl of Devon. He was a personage of high military reputation, and held a command in the fleet which defeated the famous Spanish Armada. In 1597 he was made Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland; and two years later repulsed the Spaniards with great gallantry at Kinsale. He died 3rd April, 1606, when his honours became extinct.

(Note 11.)

A Court was held for the Corporation of London, at Shadwell, in 1629, from the roll of which the following is an extract:—

“ROUNDHAV. Ad Cur' cu' Turno Vic' Vis̄ franc pleg Let et Cur' Baron WiHi WiHms Robti Mitchell Walter Markes et Robti Marsh Civiū' London' Assign' in Confidenc' Ad n̄ss Maior et C̄vitat̄is ac Civiū' London' Man'ii sui de Roundhey tent' apud Shadwell xxix^o die April' Anno Regni Dñi n̄ri Caroli dei gra' Angl' Scotie Franc' et Hib̄niē R̄s̄ fidei Defensor' etc quinto, 1629.”



CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS,

1653-4 TO 1687-8.



THE earliest extant accounts of the Churchwardens of Whitkirk are those for the year 1653-4. Excepting the years 1657-8, 1660-1, and 1661-2, which are missing, accounts are preserved from that time down to 1687-8, but after the last-named date none are to be found till 1747. We print the accounts for the first year in full, and from those of subsequent years such items as appear to us to be of sufficient interest.

CROMWELL. The Accompts of John Beckitt and Mathew Tipling, Churchwardens for the yeare 1653, taken the 5th day of Aprill, in the yeare 1654.

	<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
These Accomptants charge themselves w th two ffourefold Layes, which, in all, doe amount to the summe of	17	4	4
Out of which they have disbursed as followeth—			
Payed for a Warrant for our selves and the Overseers when wee entered into the office	0	1	0
Charges att the first monethly meeting of our selves and the Overseers ..	0	2	0
Payed for bread and two Gallons and an halfe of wine att Whitsuntide communions	0	10	8
Given, by the Consent of Mr. Procter and divers Paritioners, to 5 poore Irish people w th had a Briefe ..	0	1	0
More given att another time, by consent, to other poore people w th had a Briefe	0	1	0
Spent att severall meetings upon our selves, the Overseers, and other Paritioners, about regulating the Overseers' Assessment	0	4	0
Payed to the High-Constable upon a Warrant for lame sold ^{rs} & prisoners in Yorke Castle	1	2	4
Payed for an Acquittance	0	0	4
Payed for a Spade and a Shovell for y ^e Church	0	4	6
Payed for Cotterills and ffloelockes for the litle Bell, and for hanging of itt ..	0	2	0
Charges upon our selves and the Overseers at a meeting the 20 th day of July ..	0	1	8
Payed to the Clockemaker for mending the Clocke, for making two doores for y ^e Clockehouse & for cov ^{ing} itt	0	13	4

Charges at a meeting of o ^r selves & y ^e Overseers about putting forth poore Apprentices	£	s.	d.
	0	2	4
Payed for 2 Gallons and 3 Quarts of wine and for bread at Michaelmasse Comūnions	0	11	8
Charges att Ledes att the Petty Sessions	0	1	8
Charges upon our selves & y ^e Overseers att a meeting in October .. .	0	1	4
More to the High Constable upon a Warrant for lame Souldiers for the latter halfe year	1	2	4
ffor an Acquittance	0	0	4
Payed for Apparrell for Dickinson's Children which were putt forth as poore Apprentices	0	19	8
Payed to W ^m . Brooke towards buying Apparrell for his poore Apprentice ..	0	18	0
Payed to Thomas Rayne, by the advice of M ^r . Procter & divers Partitioners, towards buying Apparrell for his poore Grandchild w th hee putt forth Apprentice to Leeds	0	10	0
Payed to Charles Hutton for a Bell-rope	0	4	0
Given to M ^r . Procter towards the pviding a Dinner for y ^e Ministers upon y ^e Exer- cise Day	0	5	0
P ^d to the Ringers for ringing upon y ^e 5 th of November	0	5	0
Payed to y ^e Glazier for mending y ^e Church windowes	0	18	0
Payed for lime to pointe the Windowes with	0	0	3
P ^d for Silke to cover the Pulpitt Quishin with	0	10	0
P ^d for covering of itt	0	1	0
Payed for bread & 2 Gallons and an halfe of wine att Christmasse Comūnion ..	0	10	8
P ^d for a Lanthorne for y ^e Clarke to ring 7 of y ^e Clocke w th	0	1	0
P ^d for Candles for him to ring 7 of y ^e Clocke with	0	1	0
Payed for this Register booke	0	7	0
Charges upon our selves & the Ov ^r seers att a meeting in febr.	0	1	3
Payed for making 7 paire of Indentures for poore App ^r ntices	0	4	8
Payed for bread and for 15 Gallons & 3 Quarts of wine for all y ^e Comūnions att Easter	3	5	1
More for wine for M ^r . Procter	0	3	0
Payed for our Dinners upon Palme Sunday & Easter day	0	2	0
Payed to the Clarke for Oyle for the Clocke, Grease for y ^e Bells, & washing y ^e Comūnion Cloth	0	3	0
Payed more to the Clarke for his yearly Stipend, for writing for us and the Over- seers, and for making our Accompts and engrossing them	0	5	0
P ^d to M ^r . Procter and the Clarke for two burials—Thomas Pitt and a Child of Mounsey's of Seacroft	0	2	8
Charges this day upon our selves, y ^e Ove ^r seers, and other neighbours	0	2	0
	<hr/>		
The disbursements are in all	15	2	9
	<hr/>		
Which being granted there remaines in their hands	2	1	7

Seen and allowed by

NICH^s MORE, gent.
CHARLES PROCTER, vic^r.
ROB^t. MILNER
JOHN SWINDEN
BRIAN HARDWICKE
SETH LOFTHOUSE

RICHARD BOOTH
W^m. CLOUGH
FRANCIS BIRKDELL
JOHN THORPE
WILL. WRIGHT

1654-5. Churchwardens, Thomas Poole, John Swinden.
Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector.

	£	s.	d.
These Accomptants charge themselves with 14 single Layes, which amount in all to	30	16	0
They also charge themselves with the receipt of £1 4s. 0d., which they received of John Beckett and Mat. Tipling	1	4	0
They charge themselves also with 5 ^s wh they rec ^d of William Brooke & Roger Heald	0	5	0

They crave allowance out of the aforesaid Charge of the 14 single Layes the summe of 7^s 8^d. of these persons following:—

	s.	d.
John Midgeley	0	8
John Norton	1	0
Richard Norton	1	2
Alice Umpleby	1	2
Edward Lumme	0	2
Ann Hardwicke	2	4
Gil. Powell	1	2
	<hr/>	
	7	8

So that these summes aforesaid being allowed and deducted out of y^e whole charge there remains for them to account for 31 17 4

Their disburse^{ts} in all amounted to 31 2 5
and included £18 0s. 8d. for rehangng the bells and recasting one of them; 8d. "given to an Irish gentleman that wanted reliefe, who was a sould^r under Collnth Richards;" and 6d. "for natts and a Pesse for M^r Procter Pue."

1655-6. Churchwardens, Wm. Thompson and Bryan Hardwicke.

Charges in going to Leeds to pay in money w ^{ch} was collected for distressed sould ^{rs} beyond the seas	0	1	0
Payed to Willm Wormell for pointing, plumming, slaiting and flagging the Church, & for lime and haire, sand, flaggs and slates, and for leading them, & for Labo ^{rs} , w th o ^r charges upon him & his Labo ^{rs}	2	14	0
Payed for glazening the Church windowes	1	0	0
Payed to Willm Strickland for mending y ^e hanging of the Bells, & for mending the Wheels & for Cotterills & fforlockes & other Iron worke	0	5	6
To W ^m Hardwicke for mending M ^r Procter his stall & for a doore to itt	0	4	6
Payed for a Hacke	0	3	0

1656-7. Churchwardens, W^{thm} Greenbury and John Wiggins.
Oliver, Protector.

Charges when wee tooke Bond of Willm Royston for his father's Legacy	0	1	0
For a Register booke, & mending the Church Bible	1	10	0
Spent upon the Bookebinder w ^h wee bargained with him	0	1	0
Charges att Arthington upon o ^r selves & div ^{rs} neighbo ^{rs} att a monethly meeting of the Justices, being commanded thither by warn ^t	0	4	6
Charges at another meeting of o ^r selves, the Overseers, and others about the Overseers' Assesm ^t when it was withstood by div ^{rs} of the parish	0	3	0
Given to Walker wife by consent of M ^r More and others when she lay sicke	0	4	0
Pd. to Charles Hutton for Bell-ropes & Tailies	0	5	4

	£	s.	d.
For a War ^{nt} for Tom Harrison & others for disorder upon Halton ffeast day..	0	1	0
For Cloth for the Pulpitt Quishing & for covring itt	0	6	1
Charges in Christmase upon o'selves and the Overseers att a monethly meeting & about dividing the Lady Dole	0	4	2
Payed to Thomas Poole for Charges hee was att about the Shoppe att Leeds..	0	1	4
Given to 6 men for bringing Bess Witcham to the Church, & for a winding sheet for her	0	3	4
Charges att Seacroft on Good ffriday when wee went to gett in our Assesments there	0	1	0
Payed for bread and wine for all the Communionns att Easter, and for fetching the wine	3	7	2
For Sacke for M ^r . Procter	0	3	9
For a Runlett w th M ^r . Procter had	0	3	4
Payed for making 6 Graves in the Church yard for poore people	0	2	0
P ^d to James fletcher for a Gray's* head	0	0	8

1658-9. Churchwardens, Thomas Mather and Rog. Heald.
Cromwell died 1658.

Paid for sending the money to Yorke which was collected in y ^e Church for the poore people of Poland & for an Acquittance	0	3	0
Given (by consent of M ^r . Procter and others) to a poore lame woman w th a Briefe..	0	2	6
Given to W ^m . Lum in his sicknesse, and to his wife att his buriall	0	2	0
Paid to Wit ^m Hardwicke for making the Particōn between the Church & Belfray, and for a Locke and key for the doore, and for turning the Staires	1	2	10
Spent when wee went with the Overseers about the parish to view the poore	0	2	0
Given to Tho. Dickinson in his sicknesse	0	1	0
To Henry Irish wife when shee was sicke	0	7	0
To Alice Clarkson and her Keeper in her sicknesse	0	4	0
Paid for a winding Sheet for W ^m . Morris	0	2	6
For a winding Sheet for Bes Bellaby	0	1	0
To W ^m . Pease for mending the North doore to keep y ^e water out of the Church ..	0	3	0
To James Nicolson for cutting the doore shorter	0	0	2
More to W ^m . Pease for laying the flaggs where y ^e earth was settled att y ^e going into the midle Allie	0	1	0
Paid for making a Lfe of Attorney which wee made to Tho. Poole about recover- ing Thomas Royston Legacy given to the poore.. .. .	0	0	4
ffor another Lfe of Attorney which the Ov ^r seers made to Tho. Poole about recov ^r ing Heald's Legacy	0	0	4
Given to a poore Scholler	0	1	0
To the Clockmaker for mending the Clocke.. .. .	0	7	0
More to him for his yearely Stipend	0	4	0

1659-60. Churchwardens, Richd. Hardwicke & ffrancis Dawson.

Charges att a meeting at Whitkirke of severall neighbours in consulting about the returne of an answer to a Warrant from the Sheriffe about elected Ministers	0	4	6
M ^r . Procter & ffran. Dawsons charges in going to Yorke about y ^e same businesse	0	5	2
Given to M ^r . Procter (by consent of Partion ^{rs}) for going to Yorke & his paines about the same	0	5	0
ffor a Certificat drawing	0	0	6
To John Mounsey for a ffox head	0	1	0

* Gray, a name for the Badger.

	£	s.	d.
P ^d to Withm Royton w ^{ch} wee disbursed att a meeting of severall neighbours about composing the difference betwixt him & Thomas Poole concerning Thomas Royston's Legacy	0	8	0
P ^d for making a Lfe of Attorney from W ^m . Greenberry and John Wiggins to Thomas Poole about the said businesse	0	0	6
P ^d to John Gray & John ffox for glazening the Church windowes & pointing them	1	3	9
Bestowed on them in ale att sev'all times	0	1	2
For 16 pound of Leade to mend y ^e Church Leads w th	0	2	8
For fetching the Lead att Leeds	0	0	3
More to John ffox for Sowder and for sowdering & mending the Leads ..	0	3	5
For a Latch to pull y ^e Church doore to w th	0	0	6
Charges in going to Bardsey to gett Baron Thorpe's hand to o ^r second Church Lay	0	1	0
P ^d to James Nicolson for towling y ^a sermon bell	0	4	0
More to him for whipping dogs	0	4	0
P ^d for his Coate & making itt	0	16	6
To Rich. Prince for mending y ^e Church Locke	0	0	10
Given to y ^e Ringers for ringing upon ffriday y ^e 4 th of May instant, upon the news of y ^e Agreem ^t between y ^e King and Parliament	0	0	6

1662-3. Churchwardens, Edwd. Butterfield and Michael
Bywater. Charles II.

P ^d for a new Comon prayer booke	0	10	0
P ^d for a booke of Articles	0	1	0
Paid for 14 yards of Hollancloth at 3 ^s . 3 ^d . p yard for a Surplice for M ^r . Wright	2	5	6
Paid for making the Surplice	0	5	0
Charges at the Arch-Bish ^p s Visitacon at Yorke upon our selves, the Vicar, Clarke and old Churchwardens & our horses and to the Chancellour for his oath ..	1	3	6
P ^d to M ^r . Waddington for writing our answer to the booke of Articles	0	2	0
Paid to W ^m . Hardwicke for mending three stalls in the Church which were broken downe with the great winde	0	6	6
P ^d for a paire of shooes and stockings, and a Coate for Withm Dawson daughter ..	0	4	6
Charges upon o ^r selves & the Overseers of the poore in going about the parish to view the necessities of the poore	0	2	6
Edid Butterfield's charges in going into Lincolnshire to speake with M ^r . Procter about M ^r . Askwith's Legacy	0	6	0
Paide to chiefe Constable his 3 ^d quarter pay upon war ^t for lame sould ^{rs} . poor prisoners, &c.	1	11	9
Charges at Leeds upon Doct ^r . Watkinson M ^r . Waddington & o ^r selves about giving in o ^r Presentm ^{ts} there	0	8	6
More the next day at Seacroft with the same, the Vicar, Clarke & old Churchwardens in making the p ^r sentm ^{ts} over againe, and giving them in there	0	8	0
Charges at another Journey to Yorke upon Sumons by an Apparato ^r upon a Co ^{rt} day there when the p ^r sons p ^r sented were to appeare, & wee to make good o ^r present ^{mts}	0	6	8
P ^d to an Advocate which hee required of us there	0	5	0
Paid to two sev'all Apparato ^{rs} for 4 times coming into the parish about sev'all occasions of sumons	0	3	6
Spent upon John Baily at his owne house and other places	0	2	6
Charges upon the said Butterfield & Walker 3 days at y ^e Sessions at Pontefract ..	0	12	0
P ^d for putting in Cunnell's Recognizance, and for a new Order out of the Court ..	0	3	6
More Charges upon Butterfield & Walker in going 5 sev'all times to Leeds, to the Justices there, and to Holbecke about the recovery of some money that was left to Leo. Wayte boy, and for 3 sev'all war ^{ts} about the same, & serving them	0	12	0

	£	s.	d.
Itm P ^d to W ^m . Robinson for plaistering and senteneeing the Church	4	15	0
Spent at the bargaine making with him	0	1	6
Paid for Articles & bonds upon the bargaine	0	2	0
Paid to James Nicolson & ffrancis Browne for fetching Ladders & Powles to y ^e Church	0	1	6
Paid for lime and haire to the Church	2	14	4
Paid to widow Lister for watering all the lime and for dressing the Church every Saturday since the workmen began to worke	0	6	0
For Edīd Butterfield's owne labour in helping them to set upp and take downe scaffolds, with what he bestowed upon the workmen in drinckes	0	10	0
Paid for collering the Leades, & for lime & sand to y ^m	0	5	0
Paid for mend ^s Edm. Turton's stall which was broken downe with the great winde	0	1	6
Paid to James Nicolson for whipping the dogs 4 ^s and for ringing the sermon bell 4 ^s .	0	8	0
Paid for all the bread & wine at all y ^e Comūnions at Easter.. .. .	2	19	9
For a potle of Sacke for M ^r Wright	0	4	0
For a Comōn prayer booke, a booke of Cañons, and another booke of Articles ..	0	15	0

1663-4. Churchwardens, William Wright and Robert Austen.

Spent with Wiłm Robinson when wee bargained with him for setting up the Creed, the Lord's prayer, and the sentence behinde the Church doore ..	0	1	2
P ^d for a Lode of Coles and bringing them	0	0	5
Paid to the Ringers for one quarter in our yeare for ringing y ^e peale before y ^e service	0	4	0
Charges at Barwicke-in-Elmett upon o ^r selves & W ^m . Robinson in going to view the ffont there	0	1	6
P ^d for the font cover & hanging it	1	14	0
P ^d to James Nicolson for carrying the old ffont toppe and bottome to Woodchurch	0	1	0
To W ^m . Robinson for y ^e Rayles and setting them upp	1	0	0
P ^d to Hen. Reader for Iron worke about y ^e ffont & Rayles	0	7	8
P ^d to James Nicolson for repairing some Pues in the Church, broken down by the Ladders when the Church was whitened & painted	0	1	0
P ^d to Wiłm Robinson, which was allowed to him by a gen'all consent, in regard of his hard bargaine when he sentenced & whitened the Church	2	0	0
P ^d to an Apparato ^r for 2 declarācons from his Ma ^{tie} about the observacon of y ^e Lord's day	0	1	0
Charges at Willm Lathams when the Coms ^{rs} came to view the Church, and other neighb ^{rs} that met them there	0	16	0
Paid for mending Richard Connell & Edmond Turton's Pues in the Church, being broken downe when the great winde was	0	4	6
Paid to a scholler for going with Robert Austen 4 sev'all dayes about the Lordsh ^p to gather his Church Layes	0	0	8
P ^d to M ^r . ffenton for wine upon the last Churchwardens accompt, they being out of purse, and sev'all parition ^{rs} advising us to it according to order from the Chancellor	3	15	4

1664-5. Churchwardens, Michaell Gravelay & Wiłm Brooke.

Paid to the Ringers for ringing on the Coronacon day	0	4	6
To Edmond Turton for a ffowmerd head*	0	0	4
To M ^r . James Wright for making a new ffeoffee deed about the Lady dole	1	5	0

* Fowmerd, *i.e.*, a foul mart or pole cat, so called from its smell, to distinguish it from the sweet mart or martin cat.

	£	s.	d.
P ^d for a booke of Articles at the Visitations at Tadcaster	0	0	6
ffor o ^r & the last Churchwardens' oath	0	2	8
Charges the same time at Tadcaster upon o ^r selves the Clarke and the old Churchwardens and o ^r horses	0	6	8
P ^d for ringing on his Ma ^t 's birth day & day of Returne	0	6	8
P ^d for two bookes for observacon of the monethly fast	0	1	6
Paid for mending the Church Diall	0	2	0
Charges in going with the Constable one Sabbath day to seek suspicious Alehouses	0	0	6
Spent when wee agreed w th James Jefferson setting up the Pinacles	0	2	4
More spent when the Articles about setting up the Pinacles were sealed.. .. .	0	2	6
P ^d for halfe a pound of Spanish Tobacco which was bestowed upon M ^r . Thrisrosse for his paines in going to M ^r . Ogleshorpe to get the Lady dole deed signed by him	0	4	0
P ^d to the chiefe Constable upon 4 sev'all war ^{ts} for lame sould ^{rs} and poore prisoners in Yorke Castle, and towards y ^e education and bringing up of one John Baker, Bastard child left in the Goale at Yorke, whose mother was hauged there	4	3	10
P ^d for a winding' sheet for the poore man that was found dead at Halton and bestowed on those that brought him to bee buried	0	4	0
Paid to James Jefferson for the Pinnacle stones by the advice and consent of sev'all of the neighbo ^{rs} at a publiq ^z meeting when the p ^{nt} Churchwardens' Lay was laid	5	10	0

1666-7. Churchwardens, John Mather & Richard Dawson.

Given to a gentlewoman who came from Chester & had a Briefe	0	3	6
P ^d for a Lanthorne to the Church	0	1	4
Charges upon o ^r selves, the Overseers of the poore & other neighbours at a meeting in answering a war ^t about an enquiry after Papists	0	2	6
Given for taking downe a board in the Church which hung dangerously over John Eamonson and Bryan Hardwick's stalls	0	1	0
P ^d for a Table of degrees & for 2 plates and a Staple	0	2	6
P ^d for carrying the Clocke Plumme stone to the Smithy, and for a Staple	0	0	4
Spent at a meeting at Whitkirke about an Order brought by James Dawson for finding him a seate in y ^e Church	0	1	3
More another time about the like	0	1	10
Rich. Dawson's charges in going to Yorke, and his disbursm ^{ts} there in returning the said Order to y ^e Chancello ^r with the answer to it	0	6	0
P ^d for writing the said answer to the said Order	0	1	0
P ^d for wine at all the Com ^{un} ions at Easter	5	8	4
For Sacke for M ^r . Wright	0	5	10
For fetching the said wine	0	1	6
Charges at Whitkirke April 22 th about an Order from the Chancelour about presenting non-Communicants, and such as paid not their Church Layes	0	0	6
Charges in going three sev'all dayes about the parish to take an Accompt of such as tooke not the Sacrament	0	3	0
Disbursed in all	32	15	9
In purse upon this Accompt	1	2	5
Disallowed for what was craved in allowance	0	7	0
So that whereas before they were but in purse 1 ^l 2 ^s 5 ^d they will now bee in purse ..	1	9	5

Whereas the last Churchwardens are yet out of purse 1^l 2^s 6^d. wee doe order and allow that the present Accountants shall pay them the same, then will remaine in their hands 0 6 11

W^{ch} 6^s 11^d was by consent spent among those that tooke these Accompts.

Seen and allowed by

RICH. WRIGHT, VIC.	WILLIAM BROOKE
THO. POOLE	WILLM WRIGHT
SETH LOFTHOUSE	JOHN CARTER
JOHN EAMONSON	AVARA LOFTHOUSE
HENRY MILNER	ROBERT SMITH
BRYAN HARDWICKE	

1667-8. Churchwardens, Rich. Hutchinson & John Hardwicke.

Charges about Mich. Thomes when hee should have been gotten out of the Constabulary 0 1 10

Spent when wee should have had o^r 1st Lay laid, but had not because very few came though publiq^s notice was given 0 2 0

Given to a poore old Minister who preached here June 2nd 0 3 6

P^d to Rich. Hobson for a stoole to set within the pulpit for M^r Wright to sit on .. 0 1 6

Given to a man with a Briefe which was for the Inhabitants of Hinxton in the County of Cambridge 0 1 6

P^d for the returne of Exco^munications* 0 1 0

1668-9. Churchwardens, John Wyke & Robt. Baily.

Paid to the Ringers for ringing on S^t. Geo. his day 0 2 6

Paid for returning a Citation to Yorke whereby severall persons were summoned to appeare at the Corrections 0 1 0

Charges upon M^r Bennington & some friends of his when hee preached here at Christmasse 0 2 2

P^d for Cloth for a coate for James Nicolson and for trimming to it and making it 0 15 2

P^d to James Nicolson for whipping dogs 0 4 0

P^d to the ffarmers of the Harth-moneys for the Vestry Chimney this yeare .. 0 2 0

1669-70. Churchwardens, Henry Wilkinson & William Tipling.

Given to a poore Minister that preached here at the Church April 25th .. 0 5 0

Bestowed on him in Ale 0 0 4

Given to Xpofer Mires by consent w^h hee was hurt in a Colepit 0 1 2

P^d for y^e returne of an Exco^municacon at y^e Court at Yorke 0 0 6

Charges at a meeting about bargaining with a man who had an Order from the Bishop to set up some Sentences in the Church 0 1 3

Paid for setting up the same Sentences in y^e Church 0 12 0

Our charges in staying at Whitkirke when wee attended upon the Communion Dayes 0 4 0

* The following appears in a Register Book of this date :—

Memorand^m that the p^{so}ns whose names are here-underwritten were all published exco^municate in the Church by M^r Rich. Wright, Vicar, upon Sunday, November 17th. 1667.

MARKE KAY	MARTIN ATKINSON &
JOHN RIDER	MARY HIS WIFE
JOHN HAYTON &	RICH. WHITTAKER
MARGARET HIS WIFE	THOMAS DEORDON
WILLM TASKER, SEN ^r	ANN BOWLING
GEORGE BERNARD	
W ^m . TASKER JUN ^r	
JOHN WRIGHT	

1670-1. Churchwardens, Thomas Poole & John Rhodes.

	£	s.	d.
Given to a Gentleman & his wife and the company with them having a passe	0	0	6
Charges in going 3 times to Leeds about buying boards, Iron & Leade, and bringing them to the Church	0	5	0
P ^d to W ^m . Hardwicke for a dayes worke, and three Pullies about the steeple ..	0	2	6
ffor fetching the Ginne* at Templenewsam and carrying it to Thorphall ..	0	3	0
To william Powell for 13 stone of Leade	1	6	0
P ^d to Rich. Prince for Ironworke about the Pinacles	0	15	0
P ^d to Charles Hutton for his helpe and the loane of a Rope to draw up the Pinacles	0	2	6
P ^d to John Boothman for setting up the Pinacles	4	0	0
Charges at Halton & Seacroft one day in psecution of a war ^t from Justice Copley upon some psons that had been at a Conventicle at Shadwell Chappell and upon another war ^t about not coming to Church	0	3	0
Charges at Whitkirke another day about the like	0	0	6
To 5 Gentlemen and women that came out of Ireland and had a passe ..	0	0	6
P ^d for watching y ^t night y ^e scale [? stack] fire was in Halton†	0	1	0
Charges when wee collected y ^e 5 ^t a piece upon y ^e Conventiclors	0	1	6
Given to a poore man that had been prisoner in Turkie	0	0	2
P ^d to Justice Ellis his Clarke for a war ^t touching Papists and Quakers, and such as refused to come to Church	0	1	0
Charges that day wee levied upon Tho. Deordon's Goods upon the said warrant ..	0	1	6
Charges that day wee went to Justice Copley with the moneys and Goods levied on y ^e psons which were at the Conventicle at Shadwell	0	3	0
For writing & sending 3 Lfes to London & 1 rec ^d with postage for all ..	0	1	6
P ^d to John Mitchell for a Natt to the Quire	0	0	6

1671-2. Churchwardens, Edmond Clarke & Richard walker.

Charges in going seu'all times to Thomas Pooles to demand the money which y ^e last Churchwardis were in purse with what wee spent when wee received it	0	2	0
P ^d in exchange of a Challice for the Church	1	13	0
Paid for two common prayer bookes	1	7	0
ffor Beesoms to sweep the Church with	0	1	0

1672-3. Churchwardens, Edm. Clarke & Richard Walker.

Charges in attendance when Tho. vincent and his wife did pennance ..	0	0	4
P ^d to a man for watching in Seacroft upon y ^e ffeast day	0	0	8
Charges at sev'all meetings of neighb ^{rs} in bargaining and agreeing with M ^r . Wright about his living	0	5	0
ffor two winding sheets for Rap [<i>i.e.</i> Raper's] 2 children, with what was given in bread & Ale to them that wound them & carried them to the Church ..	0	3	6

1673-4. Churchwardens, Withm Cockell and Robert Smith.

Charges in going 2 sev'all times to Leeds with M ^r . vial when Ministers and others were to take the oath of Allegiance & supremacy	0	4	0
Paid for the exchange of thone of y ^e Church fflaggons	0	5	0
P ^d to Tho. Thorpe for 4 urcheons' heads‡	0	0	6

* A local name for a windlass.

† If "scale" be the word, it is perhaps a local pronunciation of "shale," a slaty substance found in coal-measures, from which alum is made.

‡ A local name for the hedgehog.

	£	s.	d.
To Anthony ffisher for a Gray's head	0	0	4
Paid for silke for the Ballace plummes	0	0	3
Paid to the Ringers for ringing a peale every Sunday before Sermon since the 5 th of November last	0	6	0

1674-5. Churchwardens, Lancelot Lonsdale & Giles Ball.

Given (by advise) to an old Minister who was in want and was travelling to Yorke	0	0	6
Charges with the last year Churchwardens when they went about the parish to take acc ^t who had rec ^d the Sacram ^t and who not, according to order to them from spirituall Court	0	1	6
Paid to the said Churchwardens their charges and disbursm ^{ts} at the Court about the said Concerne	0	17	6
Charges in going seu'all times to M ^r Lowther for his advice about will Rawson when hee was in his distemper with w ^t was given to him	0	4	2
Charges in going to take a view of the poore and to discharge Jos. Walsh, div ^{rs} neighbors being met to gether about the same	0	2	6
Bestowed upon M ^r Johnson in Ale when wee spake to him to supply the place for a time after M ^r Wright's death	0	1	0
Attending the. Officer of Harth-moneys to know who was lyable and who not	0	3	4

1675-6. Churchwardens, W^m. Hancock & W^m. Pease.

Charges in going to Stapleton to serve a Citacion on M ^{rs} . Greenwood about M ^r Bellasse his Legacy to the poore*.. . . .	0	4	0
Charges in dealing Katherin Varley's dole†.. . . .	0	1	0
P ^d for Natts to kneel upon at Comunion	0	1	6
P for bread and wine for the whole year	6	10	0

1676-7. Churchwardens, Henry Milner & Rich. Hardwicke.

P ^d for Cloth and serge for the Pulpit Cloth and Qushing & for silke and ffringe & workmanship	2	0	10
P ^d for registering a Copy of a Lfe of Attourney from S ^r James Edwards, Knt., Alderman of London, and others the Commiss ^{rs} for pious uses to M ^r Dunwell about Askwith's Legacy	0	1	6
P ^d for mending the fforme beyond the Communion Table being broken downe at widow Tompson's burial †	0	0	3
P ^d for writing all the names of all the household ^{rs} in the parrish and all others about 16 yeares of age according to order from the Spirituall Court	0	1	6

* See pedigree of Bellass, p. 88.

† The following appears in another page of the Account Book :—

Katherin Varley, of Killingbecke, widow, by her last will and Testam^t (amongst other Legacies and Bequests) left ten pounds to bee by her son, W^m. Brooke, her Executor, distributed and paid as followeth, viz^t—

	£	s.	d.
To the Ringers who rang at her buriall	0	10	0
To Ann Varley, of Killingbeck, widow	1	0	0
To the poore of Seacroft	3	0	0
To the poore of Halton	2	10	0
To the poore of Whitkirk, Austroppe, Colton, Newsam, and Waterside... .. .	3	0	0
	10	0	0

£S 10s. 0*d.* was distributed in the several districts on the 28th, 29th, & 30th of November, 1675.

‡ This seems to show that the Communion Table did not stand close to the wall.

1677-8. Churchwardens, George Pease & w^m. wright, iun'.

	£	s.	d.
Given to a poore traveller an outLandish man p advice	0	2	0
Charges upon the Apparrator Generall when hee brought the Booke for the observation of the fast	0	1	0

1678-9. Churchwardens, Gilbert Eamonson and Robert Shore.

Charges at a private Sessions at Whitkirke	0	5	6
Charges upon o ^r selues & seu'all other neighbo ^{rs} at a private Sessions at Barwicke about returne of the names of popish Recusants	0	4	3
Paid for the woollen Act*	0	1	0
P ^d for a prayer booke for the ffast day	0	0	6
P ^d for setting on the dyall plate and Cocke	0	0	6
Paid to the Ringers for ringing on the king's Coronacon day, the ffast day and thanksgiving day	0	12	6
ffor sack for M ^r Dade according to custome	0	5	0

1679-80. Churchwardens, M^r Tho. Bywater & Robert Smith.

Mrd that M^r Bywater & Robert Smith were chosen Churchwardens for the yeare 1679, and did serve their yeare, and afterwards pduced their Acc^{ts} seu'ally, M^r Bywater's were disallowed, and Robt. Smith's taken, as hereafter appeares.

	£	s.	d.
P ^d for a coate for James Nicolson for his looking to the Clocke	0	9	0
ffor y ^e rep ^r of y ^e pte of y ^e church yard walls w ^{ch} was sd to have belonged to Manston	0	12	6
More for the rep ^r of that pte thereof w ^{ch} was said to belong to Killingbecke ..	0	9	0
More for Seacroft pte thereof	0	14	0
P ^d to Gascoyne Burnet for 3 Hedghoggs' heads	0	1	0

June 7, 1680. As to Robert Smith's Accompts wee say as followeth—whereas hee charges about M^r Dawson's Citatron 2^{li} 5^s 0^d. wee desire it may bee moderated, as to the rest wee allow.

JOHN MORE
JONATHAN DADE
&c.

1680-1. Churchwardens, Joseph Spinke & Joseph Hanson.

	£	s.	d.
Charges upon M ^r Dade & o ^r selves in going about the parish to collect the Captives Briefe, as the same required	0	3	0
P ^d to y ^e chiefe Constable one Quarter's pay for y ^e reliefe of y ^e prisoners in Yorke Castle, &c., and for an Acquittance w th charges	0	6	6
P ^d to w ^m . Hardwicke for a new Cover p Bier & mending y ^e Church stile ..	0	8	8

1681-2. Churchwardens, Tho. Barstow & Wm. Hardwicke.

P ^d for drawing up an Informacon to y ^e Sessions at Leeds about y ^e Collyries & other things touching the poore	0	1	0
P ^d for taking downe, carrying to Yorke, casting, bringing againe & hanging the middle Bell, with charges at seu'all times about the same	18	1	2
Given to a Captaine and another seaman who had a passe	0	1	0
More given to seu'all women whose husbands were taken captiaves & to 3 trauellers mor who had a passe	0	1	0
P ^d for a fflagging and a pewter plate	0	7	0

* An Act passed in 1679, which prohibited the clothing of corpses in linnen; its object being to lessen the importation of that fabric, and so to encourage the woollen and paper manufacturers of this country. An affidavit was to be brought within eight days of the burial, under a penalty of £5, that the deceased was not buried in linnen. A copy of the Act is bound in one of the Vestry Books.

1682-3. Churchwardens, M^r. Tho. Clapham & M^r. John wightman.

	£	s.	d.
P ^d for a book of Homilies	0	11	6
Charges in going about the Parish to make a Collection vpon a Briefe for captives beyond the sea.. .. .	0	4	6
Given to 7 sea-Merch ^{ts} who had a L ^r e of Request	0	6	0
Given to foure Travellers with a passe who were travelling from London to Newcastle	0	3	0
P ^d for a Coate & Breeches for James Nicolson, his wages being allowed therein	1	3	0
Given to 4 poore men & women who had a L ^r e of Request.. .. .	0	2	0
More to a Gent who had been a Deputy Liestenn ^t & had a passe	0	1	0
P ^d to w ^m . Latham upon M ^r . Bywater's Accompt & by his order, being part of the 12 th o ^r 1 st ordered him by the Chancellor	0	16	9
More paid and to bee paid to M ^r . Bywater to make up the said summe	11	3	4

Wee whose names are hereunder written haue seen and pused the beforemençoned Accompts, and doe allow thereof, save onely of 15^l. 6^s. 0^d. upon the Accompt of M^r. Clapham.

JONATHAN DADE.

JOHN TOTTIE

&c.

1683-4. Churchwardens, W^m. Eamonson & John Heald.

	£	s.	d.
P ^d to an Apparator for his Mat ^{ie} declaracon and a booke of common prayers about y ^e thanksgiving for y ^e king's preservation	0	1	0
P ^d for cloth for a new Surplice	2	6	4
ffor making it	0	5	0
P ^d for writing o ^r p ^r sentm ^{ts} at y ^e last visitaçons with a Terrier.. .. .	0	0	6

1684-5. Churchwardens, John Hardwicke & Richard Glover.

Given to an indigent Gentleman, one Law of Darbishire	0	1	0
Given to 3 sea: men with a passe	0	0	6
Moore to some Holland ^{rs} who were shipwra ^{kt} at Whiteha:	0	1	0
Given to 2 poore men, there [?thone] of them being going for his Ma ^{tie} 's Touch	0	0	6
Given to a poore Lame woman towards the cure of a lame legge	0	0	6
To two poore women & their children who were for Scot (<i>sic</i>)	0	0	6

1685-6. Churchwardens, Alv. Lofthouse & Rob. Kytchingman.

P ^d to M ^r . penrose in Exchange for y ^e Church Bible	1	5	0
P ^d to an apparator for a booke of prayers for the 29 of May	0	0	8

1686-7. Churchwardens, W^m. Atkinson & Tho. Simpson.

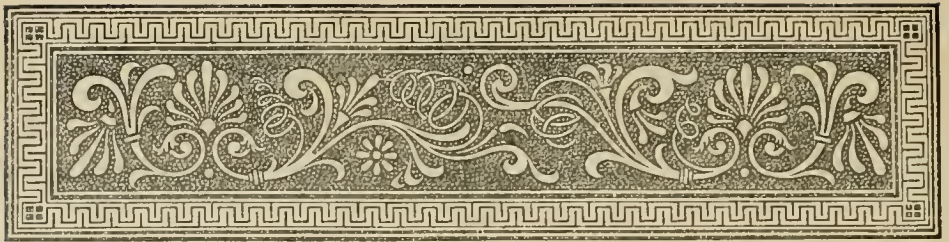
P ^d to the Ringers for the whole yeare with some charges with them.. .. .	1	6	8
Charges in dealing M ^r . Smeaton's dole	0	1	2
Charges in going seu'all times about y ^e pish, sometimes to view the necessities of the poore, and sometimes to see good Orders kept	0	2	6
P ^d for putting 28 parchm ^t Leaves into the Register booke and new binding it	0	7	7
P ^d for Natts for the Churching Pue	0	2	0
Paid for bread and wine for all the Sacramen ^{ts} this yeare	6	7	6

1687-8. Churchwardens, William Thompson & W^m. Atkinson.

	£	s.	d.
To Mistris Rosamond ffelding & mary her sister with a Letter of request, their losses being 6000 (<i>sic</i>)	0	2	0
To a minister banisht out of Ireland	0	2	0
Spent when M ^r . Witham preached	0	0	6
Paid for matts for y ^e Communion table	0	1	6
Given to a poor man of Acaster for releasing him out of prison, upon a Letter of request	0	1	0
Given more vpon a Letter of request to one of y ^e parish of Hallifax for his releasement out of Goale	0	0	6
ffor wood & workemanship, Latts & nails in altering & repairing the reading Deske ffor a snecke for the door before the altar table and the railles makeing the church gate, mending & making a ladder for the bell-chamber	0	14	0
Given more may the 12 to a Gentlewoman, her children, & a man his wife & children upon a Letter of request signed by many Justices of the peace in his west rideing	0	3	0
Given to an antient minister who came from hutton roods near kirkby Lonsdale* ..	0	0	6
Given to an antient minister who came from hutton roods near kirkby Lonsdale* ..	0	1	0
Given more Janeuary 27 to one Mistris Hamilton & her sister vpon a Letter of request for y ^e redemption of her husband out of Turkish slauery ..	0	1	0
Given more vpon a Letter of request for a fire in Ireland the losse a mounting it 2000 (<i>sic</i>)	0	1	0

* Probably Hutton Roof.





PARISH REGISTERS FROM 1603 TO 1700.

BAPTISMS. VOL. I.



THE Registers for the Parish of Whitkirk are preserved in the Vestry Chest from the year 1603 to the present time, with the exception of a few years during the confused period of the Civil War, when they are either entirely wanting or are incomplete. In the following transcript we have slightly abbreviated the form of the entries; but, to the best of our ability, have accurately copied the names and, where given, the conditions, rank, residence, or other description of the persons. We have also given verbatim all marginal notes and memoranda which occur.

The two following entries appear in the margin of the first page, each in a different handwriting:—

Luke, y^e son of Jn^o Hardwicke
(Name erased), borne at Grastocke, in Cumberland, and son of John Thomson,
 was baptized the firste day of February, An^o Dñi 1575

1603

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| | Anne, y ^e daughter of Ma . . . | Oct. 26. Edmonde, s. of Chřofer Turner |
| | Alice, y ^e daughter of | „ 28. John, s. of Mathew Sowden |
| Apr. 10. | Henry, y ^e sonne of R . . . | Nov. 3. Hellen, d. of Richard Cabuře |
| „ 12. | Ann, d. of | Dec. 14. Chřofer & John, ss. of Chřof' farow |
| „ 14. | Thomas, s. of Anthony | „ 18. Gilbert, s. of Peter Beverlaye |
| „ 15. | Margaret, d. of Wm. Becket | Jan. 1. Jane, d. of Thomas Ingleby |
| „ 25. | Mary, d. of Williā Daniell | „ 15. Thomas, s. of Marmaduke Beckw th |
| | Margaret, d. of Frācis Whaley | „ 15. Barthola, d. of John Toutill |
| June 5. | Ellen, d. of Williā | „ 22. Elizabeth, d. of Chřof. Holland |
| Aug. 5. | Thomas, s. of Henry Poole | Feb. 19. Katherine, d. of Williā Hewet (?) |
| „ 14. | Jane, d. of Robert Bellabie | „ 28. Dorothy, d. of Williā Fell (?) |
| „ 23. | Elizabeth, d. of Hēry Hācock | Mar. 11. Frācis, s. of Edwđ |
| „ 28. | Susan, d. of Williā Vevers | „ 18. Thomas, s. of Gilbert |
| Sep. 25. | Gilbert, s. of Joh ⁿ Norton | Henry, s. of John |
| Oct. 2. | Jane, d. of Thomas Hardwick | |
| | Susan, d. of John Heald | |
| „ 10. | Edmonde, s. of Frācis Mason | |

The above entries are all very indistinct, and five or six which follow them are totally illegible.

1604

- Apr. 10. Robert, s. of Thomas Walshe
 May 1. Michael, s. of Robert Robinson
 „ 6. Anna, d. of Richard White.
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of Wiłm Stead
 ♦ „ 14. Edmund, s. of Marg'y Hutchisō,
 a bast'd
 July 15. Robert, s. of William Allane
 Aug. 5. John, s. of Richard Haddok
 „ 5. John, s. of John Hope
 „ 18. Mary, d. of Henry Waddy
 „ 21. Mary, d. of Thomas Dawson[©]
 ♦ „ 29. Mary, d. of Richard Fladd'
 „ 29. Kath'ine, d. of John Burton
 „ 29. Jane, d. of John Head
 Sept. 5. Margaret, d. of Rich'd Jewet
 „ 8. Anne, d. of James Sharpe
 „ 8. William, s. of Roger Barnbie
 „ 16. Thomas, s. of Thomas Hartley
 „ 16. Elizabeth, d. of Nicholas Heald
 Oct. 14. Richard, s. of George Hare
 Nov. 2. Richard, s. of Richard Haige
 Dec. 5. Charles, s. of Williā Hutchinsone
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of James Hardwick
 „ 24. Mary, d. of Thomas Rawson
 Jan. 1. Edmonde, s. of Richard Clough
 „ 1. Ann, d. of Richard Gregs
 „ 12. Aquila, s. of Nicholas North
 „ 12. Maud, d. of Henry Monsye
 ♦ „ 27. Jane, d. of James Swidall
 „ 27. Mary, d. of John Skofield
 „ 30. Alice, d. of Robert Dawsonn
 Feb. 9. Agnes, d. of John Cassonn
 „ 10. Edmund, s. of John Lumbe
 „ 10. Susan, d. of John Tompson
 „ 25. Elizabeth, d. of Hēry Bywater
 Mar. 3. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Monsy
 „ 6. Isabell, d. of Roger Norton
 „ 17. Joane, child of Thomas Veuers

1605

- Apr. 14. Anne, d. of Richery Brame
 ♦ „ 16. John, s. of Richard Roadę
 May — Robert, s. of Robert Headley
 „ 26. Katherine, d. of Wm. Strete

- June 7. (? Susan), d. of Peter barnbye
 „ 13. Susan, d. of Nicholas More
 „ 13. Mathew, s. of Thomas Boocock
 July 3. Francis, s. of William Stable
 „ 9. Gilbert, s. of William Irishe
 „ 21. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Graueley
 Aug. 4. Rachel, d. of John Sayner
 „ 4. Roger, s. of Roger Flather
 „ 15. Wiłm, s. of James Tasker
 „ 21. Jane, d. of Robert Shore
 Sept. 2. Williā, s. of Peter Wright
 „ 11. George, s. of George Wayde
 „ 26. Williā, s. of Roger Watson
 „ 28. John, s. of Averye Beale
 „ 29. Joane, d. of Henry Poole
 Oct. 6. Susanna, d. of Robert Lea
 „ 12. Mary, d. of Williā Healde
 „ 13. Williā, s. of Anne Sowden
 „ 23. Anne, d. of James Hope
 Nov. 1. Michaell, s. of Anthony Thorpe
 „ 17. Robert, s. of Robert Bellabie.
 ♦ „ 17. John, s. of Peter Wilkinsō
 „ 19. An & Elizabeth, ds. of Rob't Heald
 ↙ „ 24. Williā, s. of John Ellison
 Dec. 28. Nicholas, s. of Chřofer Turner
 Jan. 19. Aquila, s. of Chřofer Farraw
 „ 19. George, s. of Roger Clarson
 „ 19. Helen, d. of Wm. Becket
 „ 19. Susan, d. of Rob't Wright
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Rob't Judsonne
 „ 29. Marga't, d. of Gilb't Hartlay
 „ 31. Mathew, s. of Edward Tasker
 Feb. 2. Williā, s. of Robert Veuers
 „ 9. Williā, s. of Michael Sayner
 Mar. 7. Francis, s. of Frācis Whauley

1606

- Apr. 6. Elizabeth, d. of Edmūd Caybuře
 „ 13. Williā, s. of Roger Heald
 „ 22. John, s. of John Letham
 ♦ May 1. Dorothe, d. of Thomas Roistō
 „ 11. Richard, s. of John Eastwood
 „ 11. (*Name illegible.*)
 „ 25. Frances, d. of Rich'd Musy

* The following note, written in a different hand, appears in the margin opposite this entry:—"Mortu erant Londini duobus annis 68596."

- June 1. Anne, d. of Wm. Atkinson
 „ 8. Williā, s. of Frācis Lyly
 „ 9. Rich., s. of Edrd. Thomson *
 „ 18. Thomas, s. of Thomas Baal
 „ 22. Elizabeth, d. of Frācis Bellasse
 „ 24. Alice, d. of John Thomson
 „ 29. Genet, d. of Henry Munsy
 July 2. Mercie, d. of Mathew Rysh
 „ 13. Williā, s. of John Hope
 „ 20. Frācis, s. of Thomas Dawson
 „ 27. Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Wike.
 Aug. 10. Elizabeth, d. of John Brodbelt
 „ 24. Roger, s. of Chřofer Thōsonn
 Sep. 7. Jane, d. of Peter Barnbie
 „ 24. Anne, d. of Richard Jewet
 „ 26. Mary, d. of John Hūbleton
 Oct. 8. Isabel, d. of John Norton
 „ 12. Mary, d. of Robert Dawson
 „ 19. Michael, s. of Thomas Walsh
 Nov. 1. Robert, s. of Robert Towtill
 „ 2. Richard, s. of Rich'd Brodbelt
 „ 5. Elizabeth, d. of Hery Waddy
 „ 20. Anne, d. of Nicholas More
 „ 30. Frācis, s. of Dorithy Jewit
 Dec. 10. Mary, d. of Michael North
 „ 12. Dorithy, d. of Richard White
 „ 14. James, s. of James Tasker
 „ 21. Sibill, d. of Thomas Inglebie
 „ 26. Katherine, d. of Georg Robisō
 „ 27. Stephē, s. of James Hardwik
 Jan. 1. Elizab. & Jane, ds. of Cōniā Gree
 „ 6. Helen, d. of Gilbert Roiston
 „ 23. John, s. of Peter Wright
 „ 31. Thomas, s. of Mathew Sowden
 Feb. 1. Prudence, d. of M'aduke Bekwth
 „ 8. Mary, d. of Thomas Boocock
 „ 27. Alice, d. of (*name illegible*)
 Mar. 1. Elizabeth, d. of Rich'd Fladder
 „ 11. John, s. of James Swindall
 „ 15. Margaret, d. of Chřofer Hillons
 „ 21. Dorothy, d. of Mathew Munsye
 „ 21. Margaret, d. of John Burtō
 Apr. 12. Henry, s. of Williā Allan
 „ 19. Alice, d. of Math. Robinsonn
 „ 19. Susā, d. of Rich'd Hage
 „ 26. Henry, s. of Jo. Scofild
 May 10. Williā, s. of Georg Sharp
 „ 10. Williā, s. of Thomas Rawson
 „ 28. Elenor, d. of Frācis Bellasse
 June 21. Henry, s. of James Blakbuře
 „ 28. Anne, d. of Williā Reder
 July 10. Alice, d. of lawrēce Saner
 „ 20. Anne, d. of Michael Sayner
 Aug. 2. Frances, d. of John Benet
 „ 5. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Radcliffe
 „ 9. Alice, d. of John Toutill
 „ 12. Richard, s. of James Carter
 Sep. 20. Williā, s. of Thomas Baule
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of Henry Bywater
 „ 23. Mathew, s. of Michael Wilson
 Oct. 11. Elizabeth, d. of James Birkdaile
 „ 25. John, s. of Thomas Handbridge
 „ 25. Margaret, d. of Robert Clarsō
 „ 25. Mary, d. of Williā Cawood
 „ 28. Williā, s. of Thomas Grenebury
 Nov. 1. George, s. of Chřofer Lobley
 „ 5. Edward, s. of Edward Tasker
 „ 19. Henry, s. of Nicholas Heald
 „ 29. Elizabeth, d. of Edmūd Kaybuře
 „ 30. Williā, s. of Edmūd Haiton
 Dec. 6. Elizabeth, d. of Rob't Bland
 „ 11. Grace, d. of Chrofer Farray
 „ 20. Isabell, d. of Robert Judson
 „ 27. Edward Braythwait, s. of Robert
 Brathwait
 „ 28. Aquila & Stephā, ss. of Edward Thōsō
 Jan. 1. Thomas, s. of Richard Pease
 „ 6. George & Williā, ss. of John Heald
 „ 17. Margaret, d. of Richard Saxtō
 „ 24. Mary, d. of Alexād' Beverlay
 Feb. 2. David, s. of Roger Watson
 Mar. 9. Mary, d. of Henry Poole
 „ 11. Jane, d. of Gilbert Roistō
 „ 13. Mary, d. of Chřofer Hūter
 1608
 Mar. 29. Williā, s. of Williā Hewby
 Apr. 8. George, s. of Thomas Walse
 „ 10. Isabell, d. of Robert Toutill

* This entry is written in the margin.

- May 19. Williā, s. of Frācis Bellasse
 „ 27. Elizabeth & Anne, ds. of Rob't
 Headley
 „ 29. Gilbert, s. of Thomas vevers
 Jun. 12. Richard, s. of John Thomson
 „ 12. Henry, s. of Anthony Thorpe
 „ 17. Alice, d. of Henry Leaceter
 July 3. Henry, s. of Williā Irishe
 „ 10. Grace, d. of Williā Becket
 Aug. 5. Anthony, s. of Richard Fisher
 „ 7. Anne, d. of Edmund Clough
 „ 21. Nicholas, s. of Richard Gregs
 „ 21. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Lee
 „ 28. Elizabeth, d. of Mark Turtō
 „ 28. Susan, d. of Thomas Dawson
 Sep. 11. Williā, s. of Peter Wright
 „ 18. Susan, d. of Nicholas North
 „ 18. Alice, d. of Robert Robinson
 „ 27. Sara, d. of Nicholas More
 Oct. 2. Williā, s. of Lawrence Sayner
 „ 5. Elizabeth, d. of Williā Allen
 „ 28. Robert, s. of Roger Heald
 Nov. 6. Susan, d. of Wm. Streete
 „ 13. Thomas, s. of John Hope
 Oct. 30. Agnes, d. of Richard Hews
 Dec. 11. Robert, s. of George Cassonn
 „ 16. (*Name illegible*)
 „ 21. Margaret, d. of Richery Brāe
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of George Lamkert.
 strāg^l*
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of Richard Jewet
 „ 26. Margaret, d. of Mark Sayner
 Jan. 13. Anne, d. of Robert Dawson
 „ 22. George, s. of John Letham
 „ 25. Williā, s. of Peter Barnbie
 „ 29. Anne, d. of Mathew Munsye
 Feb. 10. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Fillyskirk †
 „ 10. Mary, d. of Williā kighlaye
 „ 16. Isabell, d. of Richard Munsye
 Mar. 5. Michael, s. of frācis whaley
- 1609
- Apr. 8. John, s. of Michael Sayner
 „ 9. Katherine, d. of Hēry Jewet
 „ 18. Briā, s. of Michael Moore
 May 7. Thomas, s. of Williā Cawood
- May 14. Robert, s. of Roger Fladder
 „ 14. Richard, s. of Robert Clarson
 June 6. Grace, d. of Coniā Greene
 July 2. John, s. of Mathew Rysh
 „ 5. Susan, d. of John Nortō
 „ 9. Frāces, d. of Frācis Shay, bastard
 „ 16. Thomas, s. of Chřofer Turner
 „ 16. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Waddy
 „ 23. Williā, s. of Robert Gravelay
 Aug. 24. Williā, s. of Adā Sayner
 Sep. 17. Agnes, d. of Wiłm. Jeffersō
 „ 17. Alice, d. of George Lee, bastard
 „ 21. Anne, d. of Richard Brodbelt
 Oct. 8. Richard, s. of Thomas Thorpe
 „ 27. Thomas, s. of George Dickōsō
 Nov. 5. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Caward
 „ 19. Margaret, d. of James Tasker
 „ 22. Peter, s. of Anthony Browne
 Dec. 3. John, s. of Thomas Rawson
 „ 10. Helen, d. of Michael Wilson
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Bartle Fenton
 „ 27. Stephen, s. of Henry Becket
 „ 28. Henry, s. of Francis Bellasse
 „ 31. Susan, d. of Richard White
 „ 31. Dorothy, d. of John Cashe
 Jan. 16. John, supposed s. of Wiłm Bayly,
 bastard
 „ 21. Mary, d. of Williā Reader
 „ 30. Thomas, s. of Henry Monsye
 „ 30. Dorothy, d. of Henry Munsye
 Feb. 4. William, s. of James Birkdaile
 „ 24. Katherine, d. of Richard Gregs
 „ 28. Williā, s. of Thomas Smith
 Mar. 3. Margaret, d. of James Roadę
 „ 4. Williā, s. of Chřofer farray
 „ 5. Mathew, s. of James Carter
- 1610
- Mar. 31. Richard, s. of John Walker
 Apr. 18. Anne, d. of Williā Turner, iu.
 „ 22. Anne, d. of Williā Wike
 „ 25. Susan, d. of Thomas Tōlinsō
 „ 26. John, s. of Marmaduke Beckwth
 „ 29. Williā, s. of Edward Tasker
 „ 29. Margery, d. of Edmund Kayburne
 June 3. Margery, d. of John Birkdaile

* *i.e.*, a Stranger.

† This name has been corrected to Fillykir.

- June 8. Mary, d. of Edward Thōson
 July 1. Margaret, d. of Richard Haige
 „ 8. John, s. of Thomas Baull
 „ 15. Francis, s. of Mathew Robinsonn
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of Nicholas Jewet
 „ 29. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Settle
 Aug. 15. Robert, son of Chřofer Hillons
 „ 24. Mary, d. of John Thōson
 „ 26. Richard, s. of Williā Brasha
 Sep. 23. Mathew, s. of Williā Dainell
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of Richard Fisher
 Oct. 2. Elizabeth, d. of Frācis Whauley
 „ 7. Thomas, s. of Laŵcelot Hāmō
 „ 14. Elizabeth, d. of Chřofer Lobley
 „ 21. Richard, s. of Robert Bland
 Nov. 4. Edmund, s. of Georg Connell
 „ 18. Margaret, d. of Anthony Thorp
 Dec. 14. Robert, s. of Robert Judsonne
 Jan. 1. Thomas, s. of Thomas Vevers
 „ 11. Thomas, s. of Peter Barnbie
 „ 16. Mary, d. of Alexād' Newby
 Mar. 3. Isabell, d. of Marke Clarsonne
 „ 10. Francis, s. of Francis Bellasse
 „ 10. Henry, s. of Thomas Walshe
 „ 17. Roger, s. of Roger Judson

1611

- Mar. 26. Williā, s. of Richard Wright
 „ 26. Mary, d. of Robert waddy
 Apr. 14. Williā, s. of Henry Poole
 „ 16. Mary, d. of George Thomson
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of Marke Turton
 „ 21. Agnes, d. of Williā Cawoode
 „ 28. Marke, s. of Robert Lee
 May 1. George, s. of George Dickonson
 „ 5. Susan, d. of Conian Greene
 „ 8. John, s. of Mathew Munsye
 „ 8. Anne, d. of Henry Leceter
 „ 26. Katherine, d. of Chřofer farray
 „ 29. John, s. of Richard Jewet
 June 2. John, s. of Chřofer Kittlepenny
 „ 2. Robert, s. of Michael Moore
 „ 12. Anne, d. of Henry Bywater
 „ July 10. Margaret, d. of John Pēbletō
 „ Aug. 2. Anne, d. of George Chābers
 „ 11. John, s. of Edward Wyes.
 „ 11. John, s. of Raulph Woodhous
 „ 18. Anne, d. of frācis oglethorp

- Sep. 1. Anne, d. of Wm. Becket
 „ 8. John, s. of Richard Haige
 „ 25. Elizabeth, d. of M'aduke Beckwth
 „ 29. Henry, s. of Thomas Rouston
 Oct. 20. Anne, d. of Roger walker
 Nov. 1. Alice, d. of Roger watson
 „ 3. Aquila, s. of Anthony Thomson
 „ 24. Mary, d. of Thomas Settle
 „ 30. Edward, s. of Lācelot Pearson
 „ 30. Williā, s. of Williā Redall
 Dec. 1. Elizabeth, d. of James Hardwick
 „ 8. Anne, d. of Richard Saxton
 „ 8. Alice, d. of John Cashe
 „ 15. John, s. of John Walker
 Jan. 1. Rachell, d. of Robert Gravelay
 „ 12. Isabell, d. of Henry Becket
 „ 29. Anne, d. of Thomas Thorpe
 Feb. 2. Anne, d. of Edmund Kayburne
 „ 9. Thomas, s. of Williā Kighlay
 „ 9. Michael, s. of Thomas Smith
 „ 16. Martin, s. of Edward Thomson
 „ 18. Alice, d. of John Leatham
 „ 23. Giles, s. of Thomas Foster
 „ 23. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Rawsō
 Mar. 4. George, s. of Edmond Milner
 „ 20. Roger, s. of Roger Norton
 „ 20. Timothy, s. of Adam Sayner

1612

- Mar. 25. Helen, d. of Peter Barnby
 „ 25. Williā, s. of Williā Grenee
 „ 29. Mary, d. of Fran. Bellasse
 Apr. 1. Roger, s. of John Saule
 „ 5. John, s. of Nicholas North
 „ 5. Grace, d. of Edward Tasker
 May 15. George, s. of George Tomson
 „ 29. George, s. of Briā Smith
 Jun. 14. Ralph, s. of Rich'd Brodbelt
 „ 17. John, s. of James Carter
 „ 28. Henry, s. of Roger Barnbye
 July 5. Katherine, d. of John Turton
 „ 12. Anne, d. of James Birkdall
 „ 20. Mercy, d. of Wm. Deane
 „ 29. Richard, s. of Robert Dawsō
 Aug. 2. Thomas, s. of John Norton
 „ Sep. 2. Thomas, s. of Robert Kitchimā
 „ 4. Williā, s. of John Tomsonne
 „ 4. Elizabeth, d. of John Tōsonne

- Sep. 12. Dorothy, d. of Robert waddy
 „ 20. Mary, d. of Lawrence Sayner
 „ 27. John, s. of Bartho. Fenton
 „ 27. Mathew, s. of Mathew Hall
 „ 29. Garvase, s. of Edmund Clough
 Oct. 23. Anne, d. of George Connell
 „ 29. Henry, s. of Richard Wright
 ♦, 29. Elizabeth, d. of Anthony Thōson
 ♦, 30. Williā, s. of Anthony Vaſetine
 Nov 15. Robert s. of Robert Smith
 Dec. 13. John, s. of Gilbert Mather
 ♦ Feb. 2. Williā, s. of Gabriell Housemā
 „ 4. Williā, s. of Williā Heald
 „ 24. Dorothy, d. of Wm. Caywood
 Mar. 7. Henry, s. of Roger Healde
 „ 14. George, s. of Williā Thornton
 „ 14. Alice, d. of Rich'ry Brame

1613

- Mar. 25. Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Dainell
 Apr. 3. Mary, d. of Peter Wright
 „ 25. Mathew, s. of James fishe
 May 9. Helen, d. of John Ormesbye
 ♦, 9. Isabell, d. of Richard fish'
 „ 19. Williā, s. of John Mitley
 „ 30. John, s. of Nicholas Jewet
 ♦ June 2. Mercy, d. of Lancelot Hamōn'
 „ 20. Henry, s. of George Dickonson
 ♦, 20. Margaret, d. of Michael Saſer
 ♦ July 4. Elizabeth, d. of Frācis Hutchisō
 „ 20. Mary, d. of Wm. Balme, bastard
 Aug. 1. Mary, d. of Thomas Tomlinsonn
 „ 8. Robert, s. of Williā Brashay
 „ 29. Anne, d. of John Saule
 „ 15. Jane, d. of Robert Lee
 ♦ Sep. 5. Williā, s. of Henry Jewett, iu.
 ♦, 5. Elizabeth, d. of John Tōpson
 „ 17. John, supposed s. of Wm. Cawdray,
 bastard
 „ 19. Jane, d. of Frācis Bellasse
 „ 19. Richard, s. of Richard Thomson
 ♦ Oct. 1. Elizabeth, d. of Robert kichimā
 „ 6. Chfofer, s. of Thomas Settle
 „ 10. Grace, d. of Hery Munsye
 „ 17. Helen, d. of Anthony Thorpe
 „ 31. Susan, d. of Mark Clarson
 „ 31. Edith, d. of Mathew Munsye

- ♦ Nov. 1. Williā, supposed s. of James Fish'
 „ 12. Mary, d. of John dawson
 „ 21. Anne, d. of Thomas Comell
 „ 30. Williā, s. of Williā Wike
 Dec. 1. Anne, d. of Richard Haige
 ♦ 12. Thomas, s. of Henry Allābye
 „ 12. Adā, s. of Williā Halle
 „ 23. Michael, s. of Chfofer Lobley
 „ 25. Peter, s. of Arthur Turton
 „ 27. Grace, d. of Giles Baule
 „ 28. Alice, d. of Williā Grene
 „ 29. Thomas, s. of Robert Kendall
 „ 29. John, s. of Mark Turton
 Jan. 6. Henry, s. of Williā Todd
 ♦, 21. Edward, s. of James Roadę
 „ 25. Williā, s. of Williā Jameson
 „ 26. Henry, s. of Henry Leceter
 Feb. 5. John, s. of Wm. Hutton
 „ 13. Barbara, d. of Nicho. Heald
 „ 13. Anne, d. of Wm. Baylye
 „ 15. John, s. of Thomas Thorpe
 „ 23. Williā, s. of John Easton
 „ 24. Dorothy, d. of George Heald
 „ 24. Mary, d. of Thomas Walshe
 Mar. 4. Elizabeth, d. of Jo. Skofilde
 „ 13. Thomas, s. of Thomas Royston
 „ 13. Williā, s. of Roger Barnby
 ♦, 13. Williā, s. of Gregory Middletō
 ♦, 23. Margaret, d. of Georg (? Chaſb)*

1614

- Apr. 3. Mary, dau. of John Bennet
 „ 2. Edmund kebrill, s. of Edm. kebrill
 „ 10. Richard, s. of Thomas Ball
 „ 10. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Wright
 ♦ May 1. Elizabeth, d. of John Lethā
 ♦ June 2. Michaell, s. of Hery Bywat'
 „ 24. Anne, d. of Michaell More
 July 3. Katherine, d. of Chfofer Hillo^{ms}
 „ 10. Thomas, s. of James Birkdaile
 „ 10. Helen, d. of Richard Jewet
 „ 17. George, s. of Williā Becket
 Aug. 14. Williā, s. of Briā Smith
 Sep. 4. Williā, s. of Roger Norton
 Oct. 2. John, s. of Henry Hancocke
 „ 2. Williā, s. of Robert Judsonn

* i.e. Chambers.

- Oct. 12. Alice, d. of Chřofer Windebanck
 „ 23. Alice, d. of Wm. Robinsone
 „ 23. Williā, s. of Robert Waddy
 Nov. 16. Agnes, d. of Thomas Hollins
 „ 20. Katherine, d. of Frācis Bellass
 „ 20. Richard, s. of George Conny
 „ 27. Henry, s. of John Leaceter
 „ 30. Peter, s. of Peter Barnbye
 Dec. 18. Thomas, supposed s. of Mathew
 waller, bastard
 „ 20. Jane, d. of John Moyld
 ♠ Jan. 3. Elizabeth, d. of Rob't Clarsō
 „ 6. Anne, d. of James Hardwick
 (*One entry erased.*)
 Feb. 26. Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Kighley
 ♠ „ 27. Elizabeth, supposed d. of Wm.
 Afestrōge, bastard
 Mar. 5. Chřofer, s. of Thomas Conny
 ♠ „ 19. Williā, s. of Randall Cōstable
 „ 22. John & Richard, ss. of Adā Sayner

1615

- Mar. 26. Richard, s. of Robert Watsonn
 „ 31. Cuthbert, s. of Peter Clayton
 May 7. John, s. of John Ormesbie
 „ 20. John, s. of Frācis Hutchinson
 „ 21. Elizabeth, d. of John Cawood
 „ 31. George, s. of Thomas Savile
 Jun. 11. Jane, d. of Francis Key
 July 11. Grace, d. of George Hancocke
 „ 16. Elizabeth, d. of John Turton
 „ 28. George, s. of Robert Oldred
 Aug. 13. Samuell, s. of George Robinsone
 Sep. 7. Elizabeth, d. of Peter Turton
 „ 12. Frāces, d. of Robert Waddy
 ♠ „ 17. Edmund, s. of Robert kitchimā
 „ 21. Peter, s. of Thomas Vevers
 „ 24. Henry, s. of Williā Danniell
 Oct. 1. Michaell, s. of Richard Brodbelt
 „ 8. Henry, s. of George Norton
 „ 18. Anne, d. of John Bennet
 „ 18. Richard, s. of Wm. Tompson
 Nov. 16. Margery, d. of Fra. Bellasse
 „ 24. John, s. of Michaell More
 „ 26. William, s. of Richard Thomson
 Dec. 17. Raulphe, s. of John Skofilde
 „ 17. Isabell, d. of John Beverlay
 ♠ Jan. 7. Frances, d. of M'du. Bekwth
 „ 16. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Kendall

- Jan. 27. Mary, d. of Thomas Hunter
 Feb. 18. Margaret, d. of Chřofer Heald
 „ 23. Anne, d. of Robert Hardwick
 „ 25. Roger, s. of Williā Heald, iu.
 Mar. 10. Richard, s. of Richard fisher
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of John Ormesbye
 „ 17. Isabell, d. of George Pew.

1616

- Mar. 29. Thomas, s. of Williā Greene
 ♠ Apr. 17. Alice, d. of George Dickōson
 „ 17. Helen, d. of Math. Munsye
 ♠ May 14. Brian, s. of Bartle Fento'
 June 9. Williā, s. of Robert Dawsons
 „ 9. Margery, d. of Mathew Hall
 „ 23. Dorothy, d. of Wm. Halay
 July 19. Luke, supposed s. of Mathew
 Sowdann
 Aug. 1. William, s. of luke Grenbury
 ♠ Sep. 18. Robert, s. of George Hācoke
 „ 21. Mathew, s. of Mathew Turner
 „ 22. Anne, d. of James Birkdaile
 Oct. 6. Helen, d. of Roger Barnby
 Nov. 20. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas vevers
 „ 24. Genet, d. of Thomas Thorpe
 „ 24. John, s. of Wm. Bywat'
 „ 24. Mary, a bastard of Henry Fernside
 ♠ Dec. 1. Dorothy, d. of Richard Remigtō
 „ 1. Robert, s. of Wm. Becket
 „ 6. Jane, d. of Thomas Rawson
 „ 8. James, s. of Thomas Walsh
 „ 11. Anne, d. of Brian Smith
 „ 29. Nicholas, s. of Nicolas More, gent.
 Jan. 23. Rich., s. of Randle Constable
 „ 26. Jane, d. of Edmond Kebery
 Feb. 16. Katherine, d. of Anthony Thorpe
 „ 21. Alice, d. of Henry Hancocke
 „ 26. Henry, s. of Wiłm Reader
 Mar. 7. Agnes, d. of Rob't dawson
 „ 12. Timothy, s. of Rob't Heald

1617

- Apr. 2. Peter, s. of Gilbert Mather
 „ 6. Alice, d. of John Lyceter
 „ 13. Rob't, s. of George Beckitt
 May 4. Wiłm, s. of Wiłli Thompson
 „ 11. John, s. of Wiłm. Thornton
 „ 27. Cristian, d. of Francis Bellasse
 Jun. 15. Rob't, s. of Edward Tasker

Jun. 22. Mathew, s. of Mathew Hutchinson
 „ 27. Alice, d. of John Beuerley
 Aug. 3. dorothy, d. of Francis Hutchinson
 „ 3. Peter, s. of Lawrence Sayner
 „ 26. Margaret, d. of Thomas Hunter
 Sept. 7. Thomas, s. of Thomas Settle
 „ 16. Margaret, d. of Wm. Cawood
 „ 29. Elizabeth, d. of John Lumb
 Oct. 12. Richard, s. of Thomas Connell
 „ 13. Mary, d. of George Smith
 Nov. 2. Tho., s. of Tho. Benson
 „ 8. Elizabeth, d. of John Connell
 „ 23. Richard, s. of George dickinson
 Dec. 2. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Lee
 „ 6. Jane, d. of Robt Waddy
 „ 23. Jane, d. of John Bennett
 „ 25. Ann, d. of Edward Sparlinge
 Jan. 1. John, s. of Peter Turton
 Feb. 8. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Thompson
 „ 15. George, s. of Robt Judson
 „ 22. Elizab., d. of Nicholas More
 „ 22. Grace, d. of Mathew Turner
 „ 22. Margaret, d. of Wm. Hayley
 Mar. 11. Henry, s. of Withm Robinson
 „ 22. Raph, s. of Luke Grenburye

1618

Apr. 12. Peter, s. of Peter Johnson
 „ 12. Mary, d. of Withm Hutton
 „ 19. Alice, d. of Robt Kendall
 „ 26. Richard, s. of Sampson Appelby
 May 3. Mary, d. of George Robinson
 „ 10. Nicholas, s. of John Ornsbye
 „ 17. Tho., s. of Thomas Casley
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Adam Sayner
 „ 31. Mary, d. of John Latham
 July 12. Jane, d. of George Pewe
 „ 19. Mary, d. of Robt Kitchinman
 „ 19. Jane, d. of Jeffrey Ramsden
 Aug. 2. Richard, s. of James Hardwicke
 Oct. 2. Thomas, s. of Richard Mitley
 „ 18. Thomas, s. of Withm danyell
 „ 25. Richard, s. of Richard Hage
 Nov. 4. Francis, s. of Richard Rimington
 „ 8. Elizabeth, d. of Withm Shakelton
 „ 22. Francis, d. of Henry Norton
 Dec. 10. Henry, s. of George Beckitt
 „ 13. John, s. of John Turton

Dec. 15. Withm and Elizabeth, s. and d. of
 Withm Hudson
 „ 20. Jane, d. of Richard Brodbent
 „ 27. John, s. of Robt Ouldread
 Jan. 6. Jane, d. of Henry Hancocke
 „ 17. George, s. of George Chambers
 „ 17. Ann, d. of Roger Barnby
 Feb. 2. James, s. of James Chambers
 „ 9. John, s. of Withm Thompson
 „ 10. Margaret, d. of Withm Heald
 „ 10. Cyscyllye, d. of Robt Heald
 „ 14. Elizabeth, d. of John Clarke
 „ 24. Edmond, s. of Emond Keberye
 „ 28. Timothy, s. of Thomas Connell
 Mar. 5. Elizabeth Smith, d. of Brian Smith

1619

Mar. 28. Jane, d. of Richard Swinden
 Apr. 11. Richard, s. of Francis Keye
 „ 11. Richard, s. of Robt Leygh
 „ 11. Katherine, d. of Mathewe Mounsey
 „ 11. Mary, d. of Richard Jefferson
 „ 18. Elizabeth, d. of Peter danyell
 „ 18. Isabell, d. of Edward Sparlinge
 „ 25. Mary, d. of Peter Smith
 May 23. Margaret, d. of Withm Keyghley
 „ 23. Ann, d. of John Anderson
 Jun. 20. John, s. of Withm Wyke
 „ 28. Susan, d. of Geo. Norton
 Aug. 8. Withm, s. of Robt Watson
 „ 15. Katherine, d. of Thomas Fishe
 „ 15. Theodosea, d. of Withm Eastwood
 „ 21. Margaret, d. of Withm Bywater
 Sep. 14. John, s. of George Cowper
 „ 16. Roger, s. of Gilbt Mather
 „ 21. John, s. of Peter Clayton
 „ 26. Mathew, s. of Tho. Hunter
 Oct. 10. Isaacke, s. of James Birkdell
 „ 30. Withm, s. of Withm Beckitt
 Nov. 7. Ann, d. of John Middleton
 „ 7. Jane, d. of Ma'ke Clarkson
 „ 13. Ann, d. of Robt Waddy
 Dec. 5. Withm, s. of Roger Judson
 „ 12. Withm, supposed s. of Nicho. Her-
 ryson, bastard
 „ 26. Withm, s. of John Connell
 Jan. 9. John, s. of John Lynceter
 „ 9. Henry, s. of Marke Turton
 „ 15. Luke, s. of Luke Grenburye

- Jan. 21. Jane, d. of Withm Richardson, bastard
- Feb. 2. Timothy, s. of Francis Robart
 ,, 13. Francis, d. of Thomas Ouldfeyld
 ,, 13. Ann, d. of Nicholas Jewett
 ,, 20. Timothie, s. of Tho. Rauson
 ,, 20. Thomas, s. of Edward Tasker
 ,, 21. A Childe of Mathew Fremans was borne the 27th of February.
- Mar. 6. Jane, d. of John Ornsbye
 ,, 12. James, s. of George Dickinson
- 1620
- Apr. 15. Saray, d. of John Bennett
 ,, 23. George, s. of Withm Hudson
 ,, 30. Timothy, s. of Thomas Acaster
- May 14. Mary, d. of Robt Blackborne
 ,, 14. Isake, s. of Wm. Cawood
 ,, 14. Mary, d. of Peter Turton
- Jun. 17. Nicholas, s. of Robt Kitchingman
 ,, 22. Francis, s. of Robt Kendall
- July 11. Mary, d. of mathew Hutchinson
 ,, 16. Francis, d. of John Lumbe
 ,, 20. Frances, d. of Bartin Hardman
- Aug. 6. George, s. of Henry Leyceter
 ,, 6. Presilla, d. of Withm Howton
- Sep. 3. George, s. of Richard Thomson
 ,, 21. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Heald
 ,, 29. John, s. of John mitchell
- Oct. 11. Henry, s. of Robt Leygh
- Nov. 1. Ann, d. of John Stoare
- Dec. 3. Ann, d. of Roger Heald, younger
 ,, 10. Margaret, d. of John Clarke
 ,, 21. Darcy, s. of Marmaduke Beckwith
- Jan. 7. Henry, s. of Chrofer Heald
 ,, 31. Withm and dorothy, s. and d. of Withm Hollinge
- Feb. 2. Alice, d. of Thomas Connell
 ,, 4. Mary, d. Roger Barnbye
 ,, 4. Mary, d. of Sampson Applebye
 ,, 15. Elizabeth, d. of George Beckitt
 ,, 17. Robt, s. of Thomas Kendall
 ,, 18. Ann, d. of Richard Glouer
 ,, 20. Michael, s. of Richard Farrowe
- Mar. 8. Margaret, d. of Thomas Thorpe
 ,, 11. Margaret, d. of Jeffray Ramsden
 ,, 13. Brian, s. of Brian Smith
 ,, 14. Mary, d. of Adam Sayner
 ,, 14. James, supposed s. of Edmond Good-lade, bastard
- Mar. 18. Elizabeth, d. of George Norton
 ,, 18. Francis and Mary, s. and d. of Robt dawson, of Austrope
- 1621
- Apr. 3. Hester, d. of Henry Norton
 ,, 3. Thomas, s. of Withm Robinson
 ,, 7. Katherine, supposed d. of xpofer Coates, bastard
 ,, 8. Elizabeth, d. of Withm Thomson
 ,, 11. Mathew, s. of Thomas Smith
 ,, 22. Alice, d. of Michett Clarkson
 ,, 29. Ann, d. of Withm Heald
- May 11. Thomas, s. of Thomas Casley
- Jun. 6. Thomas, s. of Nicholas daniell
 ,, 27. Francis, s. of Francis Robart
- July 1. Elizabeth, d. of Peter Smith
 ,, 8. Thomas, s. of Richard Brodbent
 ,, 15. Esabell, d. of Withm Greene
- Aug. 5. Peter, s. of Peter danyell
 ,, 16. Ann, d. of michett Greggs
 ,, 29. Richard, s. of Withm Eastwood
- Sep. 23. Thomas, s. of James Chambers
 ,, 23. Elizabeth, d. of Tho. Hollinge
 ,, 30. John, s. of John Anderson
- Oct. 18. Dorothe, d. of Charles wyke, bastard
 ,, 21. Elizabeth, d. of Timothy Tharold
- Nov. 5. Withm, s. of George Robinson
 ,, 27. Isabell, d. of Tho. vever, als Fishe
- Dec. 2. Rachell, d. of George dickinson
 ,, 9. Edmond, s. of Robt Waddy
 ,, 9. Jane, d. of John Hole
- Jan. 6. Mary, d. of Withm Bywater
- Feb. 8. Henry, s. of Henry dewis
 ,, 10. Robt, s. of Thomas dawson
 ,, 10. Cuthbart, s. of John Bennet
- Mar. 3. Ann, d. of Robart Watson
 ,, 17. Thomas, s. of Gilbt Mather
 ,, 24. Peter, s. of Luke Grenbury
 ,, 24. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Grenburye
- 1622
- Mar. 26. Dorothe, d. of Withm Keyghley
- Apr. 7. George, s. of Peter Turton
 ,, 14. Mary, d. of Robt Hardwicke
 ,, 21. Francis, d. of John Herison
- May 23. Margaret, d. of Rich. mitley
- June 9. John, Bastard Childe of Michell Eastburne and Mary Street

- Jun. 12. Edward, s. of Mark Turton
 „ 30. WiHm, s. of Mathew Monsey
 July 7. Robt, s. of Robt Thomson
 „ 21. Jane, d. of George Hancocke
 „ 21. WiHm, s. of WiHm Cawood
 Aug. 30. Elizabeth, d. of Lawrence Teale
 Sep. 12. Ann, d. of Robt Kendall
 „ 24. John, s. of Thomas Smith
 „ 26. Nicholas, s. of John Fyrth
 Oct. 6. Margaret, d. of S^r Thomas Porter,
 knight
 „ 6. Michell, s. of Robt Graveley
 „ 13. Edmond, s. of Thomas Acaster
 Nov. 3. Simond, s. of Robt Kitchinman
 Jan. 1. Ann, d. of George Robinson
 „ 19. WiHm, s. of Robt Heald
 „ 25. Isabell, d. of Edward Tasker
 „ 28. Susan, d. of Henry dewis
 Feb. 2. Clement, s. of Peter Clayton
 „ 5. MicheH, s. of Thomas vevers, ats
 fishe
 „ 16. Tomazin, d. of Richard Thomson

1623

- Mar. 30. Elizabeth, d. of Geo. Chambers
 „ 30. Frances, d. of Francis Jackson
 Apr. 11. George, s. of Henry younge
 „ 27. Thomas, s. of Haniball Herrison
 June 8. Thomas, s. of Thomas Barnard
 „ 15. Richard, s. of Richard Rimington
 „ 29. Elioner, d. of WiHm Thomson
 July 13. WiHm, s. of Henry Norton
 „ 13. Ann, d. of John Thornton
 „ 20. Ann, d. of John Clarke
 Aug. 31. Francis, s. of John Cominge
 Sep. 7. Elioner, d. of Lawrence Glover
 „ 14. Michell, s. of WiHm Hayley
 „ 21. Alice, d. of Robt Blackborne
 „ 30. Francis, d. of Thomas Mather
 Oct. 5. Frances, d. of Timothy Thorold
 Nov. 2. Alice, d. of Sampson Applebye
 „ 9. Ann, d. of Lawrence Askwith
 „ 16. Ann, d. of George Norton
 „ 23. Dorothy, d. of Henry Leyceter
 Dec. 9. Elizabeth, d. of WiHm Hollinge
 „ 14. WiHm, s. of Edmond kebery
 „ 16. Geo., s. of Geo. Beckitt
 Feb. 1. Katherine, d. of Roger Barnby
 „ 8. John, s. of Peter danyell

Q

- Feb. 22. Bridgett, d. of James Birkdell
 „ 22. Christopher, s. of WiHm Aumler
 „ 22. John, s. of John Herrison
 Thelast }
 of Feb. } Robt Waddy, s. of Robt Waddy
 Mar. 14. WiHm and Thomas, ss. of Thomas
 Connell
 „ 21. Alice, d. of WiHm Heald

1624

- Apr. 4. Michell, s. of Michell Norton
 „ 11. Robt, s. of George dickinson
 „ 11. Margett, d. of Brian Smith
 „ 11. dorothy, Basterd Childe of Peter
 langthorpe
 „ 18. Ann, d. of Christopher Thomson
 May 9. Rich. s. of WiHm Cloughe
 „ 16. Marke, s. of Francis Kye
 Jun. 15. Mary, d. of WiHm Thorpe
 July 11. Thomas, s. of Francis Gunby
 „ 31. Francis, s. of WiHm Thornton
 Aug. 8. Richard, s. of Mathew Hutchinson
 „ 29. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas dawson
 Sep. 5. Bridgett, d. of Aquila wright
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Ricarde
 Oct. 19. Richard, s. of John dawson
 Nov. 14. John and Elioner, s. and d. of John
 Bennett
 „ 14. Edmond, s. of Robt Hardwicke
 „ 21. Jane, d. of WiHm Bywater
 Dec. 8. Aquila, s. of Robt Blackborne
 „ 14. Jane, d. of (*blank*) Conyers
 „ 15. WiHm, s. of Henry Norton
 Jan. 7. WiHm, s. of Thomas Barnard
 Feb. 2. Thomas, s. of Peter Turton
 „ 2. Mary, d. of Samuel Womersley
 „ 6. Ann, d. of Gilbt Mather
 „ 9. Thomas, s. of Henry dewis
 „ 13. Robert, s. of Robt Franke
 „ 13. Mary, d. of Richard Hargrave
 „ 13. Mary, d. of Tho. Hollinge
 „ 13. Ann, d. of Thomas Kendall
 „ 13. Ann, d. of Roger Middleton
 „ 18. Margaret, d. of WiHm Grene
 „ 20. Elioner, d. of Thomas Thomson
 „ 27. Francis, d. of WiHm Keyghley
 Mar. 11. Mary, d. of Mathew Styam
 „ 13. Isabell, d. of George Norton
 „ 13. Margaret, d. of George Robinson

1625

- Apr. 17. Edmond, s. of Richard Brodbent
 May 15. John, s. of Thomas Grenbury
 „ 29. Mary, d. Robt Hage
 Jun. 12. Mary, d. of James Chambers
 July 16. James, s. of Withm Thornton
 „ 26. Robt, s. of Robt Kendall
 Aug. 28. John, s. of John Beuerley
 „ 31. Katherine, supposed d. of Peter
 Robinson, bastard
 Sep. 18. Thomas, s. of Richard Thomson
 „ 18. Dorothy, d. of Henry Freman
 „ 21. Robart, s. of Robart Gravele
 Oct. 2. Richard, s. of Michell Norton
 „ 2. Francis, d. of Thomas vevers
 „ 23. Robt, s. of Marke Turton
 „ 31. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Elwood
 „ 31. Ann, d. of Thomas Acaster
 Nov. 3. Henry, s. of Brian Hardwicke
 „ 6. Ann, d. of Withm Rishe
 „ 11. John, s. of John Thornton
 „ 16. Katherine, supposed d. of Marke
 vevers, bastard
 „ 23. John, s. of Christopher Jenkinson
 „ 30. Ann, d. of Gregory wetherall
 Dec. 21. Jennet, d. of John Clarke
 Jan. 1. Mary, d. of Mathew Mounsey
 „ 22. Henry, s. of Peter Clayton
 „ 22. Brian, s. of Withm Mercer
 „ 25. Michell, s. of xpofer Lume
 „ 25. Mary, d. of Robt Grave
 „ 29. Henry, s. of John Cuminge
 Feb. 2. Alice, d. of Withm Cawood*
 „ 12. Withm, s. of Thomas Smith
 „ 19. Michell, s. of John wroe
 „ 24. Isabell, d. of Robart Norton
 Mar. 12. Edward, s. of Robt Heald
 „ 14. Michell, s. of Francis Turner
 „ 16. Ann, d. of Withm Thorpe
 „ 2. Alice, d. of Withm Cawood
- 1626
- Apr. 2. John, s. of Robt Thomson
 „ 6. Averill, d. of Robt Franke
 „ 16. Susanna, d. of Withm Hollinge
- Apr. 16. Thomas, s. of Rauph mather
 „ 16. Alice, d. of George Chambers
 „ 25. Richard, s. of Timothie Tharold
 „ 29. Marke, supposed basterd s. of
 Thomas Brunton
 May 3. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Judson
 Jun. 11. John, s. of John dawson
 „ 18. George, s. of Withm varay
 „ 18. Rauph, s. of Withm Cloughe
 „ 25. John, s. of Hanniball Herreson
 John, s. of Christopher Thomson †
 „ 25. Roger, s. of Roger Barnby
 July 2. Richard, s. of Francis Gunby
 „ 2. Thomas, s. of George Beckett
 „ 4. Alice, supposed basterd childe of
 Henry Clue
 „ 16. Edmond, s. of Withm Hayley
 „ 30. Margaret, d. of Withm Aumler
 Aug. 16. John, s. of Thomas Kendall
 Sep. 17. Richard, s. of Richard Mitley
 „ 27. Richard, s. of Thomas Thomson
 Oct. 12. Sara, d. of Richard Booth
 „ 15. Katherine, d. of Henry leyceter
 „ 18. Margrit, d. of James Hardwicke
 Nov. 1. Elioner, d. of Withm Massye
 „ 16. Alice, d. of Thomas Barnard
 „ 17. Michell, s. of Aquila wright
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Thomas Eastwood
 „ 26. Alice, d. of John Anderson
 Dec. 3. Robt, s. of Richard Rimington
 „ 6. Ann, d. Robt Leygh
 „ 17. Withm, s. of Mathew hutchinson
 „ 21. George, s. of Peter danyell
 „ 24. Margaret, d. of Withm Rishe
 Jan. 15. Richard, s. of Oswald Hayton
 „ 18. Elizabeth, d. of Gilbt Mather
 „ 28. John, s. of Jules Mydson
 „ 29. Henry, supposed s. of Aquila Black-
 borne, bastard
 Feb. 18. Francis, s. of George Robinson
 „ 18. Edward, s. of Brian Smith
 Mar. 11. John, s. of John Rood
 „ 15. Robart, s. of Robt Kitchingmā
 „ 18. John, s. of Henry Norton

* In the margin opposite this entry appears the following note in a different hand :—“ Prodigiosa Pestis in Londino hic Ann. erat quā occisi erant 35417.”

† Written in the margin.

1627

- Apr. 8. Joanna, d. of Robt Franke, Esq.
 „ 15. Wiſhm, s. of Wiſhm duffin
 „ 29. Marke, s. of Wiſhm Greene
 „ 29. dorothy, d. of Edmond Kebery
 May 27. Mary, d. of John Cominge
 Jun. 11. John, s. of Wiſhm Clough
 „ 11. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Smith
 „ 15. Susan, d. of Leonard Wiggon
 „ 27. Wiſhm, s. of Henry dewis
 „ 27. John, s. of Geo. dickinson
 July 4. Christopher, s. of Thomas Myres
 „ 8. Wiſhm, s. of John Beckitt
 „ 15. Alice, d. of John Beale
 „ 22. Edward, s. of John Thomson
 Aug. 5. Thomas, s. of Thomas dawson
 „ 26. Francis, s. of Chrofer Syckes
 Sep. 5. Wiſhm, s. of Thomas vevers
 „ 9. Isabell, d. of Wiſhm Heald
 „ 9. Christopher, s. of George Currier
 „ 16. Thomas, s. of George Norton
 „ 23. Robart, s. of Gregory wetherall
 „ 23. Wiſhm, s. of John Bennett
 Oct. 21. Christopher, s. of Anthony Robinson
 „ 21. Jo. s. of Jo. wrooe
 Nov. 4. Richory, s. of Henry Brame
 „ 7. Alice, d. of Geo. Thomson
 „ 15. Susan, d. of Robte Walker
 „ 15. George, s. of John Thornton
 „ 29. Ann, d. of Gregory Wethērrall
 Dec. 9. Jane, d. of Robt Blackborne
 Nov. 29. Ann, d. of Wiſhm Latham
 Dec. 23. Elizabeth, d. of Francis Robte
 „ 30. Katherine, d. of Jo. wilson
 Jan. 6. Dorothy, d. of Michell Norton
 „ 20. Jo., s. of Roger Healde
 „ 20. Francis, bastard Child of mary Belibe
 „ 20. Thomas, basterd Child of Margret Nickolson
 „ 26. Mercy, d. of Robart Kendall
 Feb. 2. Mary, d. of Wiſhm Massy
 „ 9. Brian, s. of James Hardwicke
 „ 13. Mary, d. of Richard Brodbent
 „ 21. Ann, d. of Thomas Barnard
 „ 24. Robart, s. of Robt Heald
 Mar. 3. Elioner, d. of Richard Thompson
 „ 7. George, s. of Wiſhm Aumler
 „ 23. Ann, d. of Thomas Hollinge

1628

- Apr. 9. Jane and Susan, ds. of Oswalde Hayton
 „ 11. Mary, d. of John Clark
 „ 24. Jane, d. of Thomas Shilletoe
 June 1. Peter and Richard, ss. of Rauph Mather
 „ 5. Edmond, s. of George Robinson
 July 6. Peter, s. of John Beuerley
 „ 20. Simond, s. of Edmond Bennett
 „ 27. Ann, d. of Thomas Rickard
 Aug. 3. John, s. of Robte walker
 „ 24. John, s. of Wiſhm Thorpe
 „ 31. Susan, d. of Robte Norton
 Sep. 21. Mary, d. of Christopher Thompson
 „ 27. Savile, s. of Robte waddy
 Oct. 19. James, s. of Aquila Blackborne
 Nov. 4. An, d. of Tho. Connell
 „ 30. Mary, d. of Thomas Eastwood
 Jan. 18. Sara, d. of John dawson
 „ 22. Magdaline, d. of W^m wrigglesworth
 „ 25. Alice, d. of Wiſhm Rishe
 Feb. 1. Elizabeth, d. of John Beckitt
 „ 2. Tho., s. of Tho. Smith
 „ 22. Eliz., d. of Henry Tayte
 Mar. 1. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Brame
 „ 8. John, s. of Robte Kitchinman
 „ 15. Sara, d. of Edward Brooke
 „ 15. Henry, s. of henry Norton
 „ 22. Robte, s. of Chrofer Phillips

1629

- Apr. 2. Ann, d. of Peter Clayton
 Easter Day. John, s. of John Beu'ley
 Apr. 30. George, s. of wiſhm Spence
 May 12. Isabell, d. of W^m Cawood
 „ 12. Brian, s. of Rich. hardwicke
 „ 12. Ann, d. of Edmond Hardwicke
 „ 3. Robte, the sonne of Richard More, was baptized the third of May. S^r wiſhm Hungate, Robte More, grandfath^r, and S^r henry Savill's ladye, Gossops.
 „ 17. Jane, bastard Childe of Brian vevers
 June 7. Thomas, s. of Mathew hutchinson
 „ 14. Richard, s. of Richard Booth
 „ 14. Henry, s. of Thomas Poole
 „ 14. Robte, s. of John Hargrave
 „ 14. Susan, d. of Robte Milner
 „ 21. Robte, s. of Roger Middleton

- July 5. Brian, s. of Brian Smith
 „ 19. Isabell, d. of Thomas Rayner
 Aug. 5. Brian, s. of Brian Hardwick
 „ 2. Alice, d. of Wiſſm Shakkelton
 „ 19. Wiſſm, s. of Roger Barnby
 „ 23. Jane, d. of Christopher Greene
 Sep. 2. Katherine, d. of Roger Barnby
 „ 6. Wiſſm, s. of Robte Ramsden
 „ 6. John s. of Oswald hayton
 „ 10. Francis, s. of Robte Graveley
 „ 13. Wiſſm, s. of John Herrison
 „ 13. Jane, d. of Tho. Barnby
 „ 20. Alice, d. of Wiſſm vary
 „ 27. Elioner, d. of Richard Lawson
 „ 29. Micheſſ, s. of Nicho. Browne
 „ 29. Isabell, d. of Thomas Mather
 „ 29. John, supposed Bastard Child of
 Brian vevers
 ❑ Oct. 31. Elizabeth, d. of John Rooder
 Nov. 1. Jane, d. of Roger Flather
 „ 7. Mary, d. of haniball Herrison
 „ 30. Henry, s. of Tho. dawson
 „ 30. Henry, Bastard Childe of Thomas,
 s. of Thomas wright
 Dec. 6. John, s. of Wiſſm Latham
 ❑ Jan. 3. Richard, s. of Wiſſm Hollinge
 „ 6. Alice, d. of Gilbte Mather
 „ 10. Thomas, s. of John Thompson
 „ 17. Robte, s. of Wiſſm Cloughe
 Feb. 21. Jennett, d. of Nicho. Haddelslaye
 „ 26. Roger, s. of Roger Heald
 „ 28. Elizabeth, d. of Michell Norton

1630

- Mar. 26. Aquila, s. of Wiſſm Aumler
 Apr. 11. Nicholas, s. of Richard More, gent.
 „ 11. Alice, d. of Tho. Mires
 „ 14. Isabell, d. of Jo. Thornton
 „ 23. Francis, s. of John Ashe
 May 12. George, s. of John Cominge
 „ 26. Jane, d. of Henry Barnby
 June 4. George, s. of Geo. Thompson
 „ 6. George, s. of Geo. Robinson
 „ 13. James, s. of Thomas Barnard
 „ 20. Richard, s. of Edward Brooke
 „ 24. Conand, s. of Wiſſm Huton
 Aug. 23. Henry, s. of Robte Milner
 „ 23. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas (? Sayner)
 „ 29. Jane, d. of Mathew Tiplinge

- Sep. 13. George, s. of Thomas Kendall
 „ 20. Mary, d. of John Anderson
 „ 26. James, s. of George Beckitt
 Oct. 17. Alice, d. of Robt Norton
 „ 24. Richard, s. of Robte Walker
 Nov. 1. Elizabeth, d. of Cuthbart Gee
 „ 13. Martin, s. of Edmond Hardwick
 „ 18. Jane, d. of Wiſſm watson
 „ 25. Elizabeth, d. of Anthony Robinson
 Dec. 27. Stephen, s. of Christopher Thompson
 „ 28. John, s. of Richard Thompson
 Jan. 19. George, s. of John Haddocke
 „ 4. An, d. of Edmond Bennitt
 Feb. 13. Leonard, s. of Robte Blackborne
 „ 16. Jane, d. of Geo. Cowper
 „ 20. Jane, d. of Thomas Rickard
 „ 22. Ann, d. of John Beckitt
 „ 27. Wiſſm, s. of Henry Brame
 „ 27. Mathew, s. of Edward Kebery
 „ 27. Robte, s. of Geo. Freman
 „ 27. Mary, d. of Robte Heald
 Mar. 13. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Cawood
 „ 13. Mary, d. of Henry dewis

1631

- Apr. 11. Easter, d. of Robte Leather
 May 11. Richard, s. of Robte Graveley
 Jun. 22. James, s. of John dawson
 Aug. 8. Samuell, s. of Wiſſm Spence
 Sep. 20. John, s. of Edmond Bland
 „ 25. Thomas, s. of Samuell Hart
 „ 29. Jane, d. of Roger Barnby
 Oct. 2. John, s. of Thomas Poole
 „ 14. Henry, s. of wiſſm Thorpe
 „ 23. George, s. of George Pease
 Nov. 20. Jane, d. of Jo. Coward
 Dec. 1. Mary, d. of Rich. Booth
 „ 18. Grace, d. of Chrofer Phillips
 Jan. 8. Robte, s. of John Herrison
 Feb. 2. Richard, s. of Henry Norton
 „ 9. John, s. of Richard Hardwicke
 „ 12. John, s. of Roger Fermery
 Mar. 5. Clare, d. of George Atach
 „ 11. George, s. of Thomas Barnard

1632

- Mar. 25. Jane, d. of wiſſm Eastwood
 ❑ 25. Rich., s. of Peter dayell

Mar.26. Ann, d. of withm Latham
 Apr.22. Henry, s. of Richard Lawson
 May 6. Jacob, s. of Brian Hardick, Jun.
 „ 10. Ann, d. of Robte Milner
 „ 10. Alexand^r, s. of Rich. Rimington
 „ 14. Francis, s. of Nicholas Browne
 July 8. Ann, d. of Henry Barnby
 „ 14. Camberlayne, Bastard Childe of
 dorothe Rishe
 „ 15. Ann, d. of John Hargrave
 „ 18. John and Katherine, s. and d. of
 Tho. dawson
 „ 23. Withm, Bastard Childe of Rauph
 Woodhouse
 Aug. 5. Elizabeth, d. of Richrd Smith
 „ 5. Isabell, d. of Rauph Mather
 „ 19. Withm, s. of Withm Cloughe
 Sep. 9. Alice, d. of Chrstopher Grene
 „ 9. Jane, d. of Michell Norton
 „ 9. Elioner, d. of Roger Hodgson
 „ 16. Gabriell, s. of Edward Brooke
 „ 16. Peter, s. of Peter Clayton
 „ 27. Robte, s. of Robte Keirsley
 „ 30. John, s. of John wright
 Oct. 7. Withm, s. of Roger Heald
 „ 7. Ann, d. of Otewell wardrope
 „ 14. Elioner, d. of Robte Leigh
 „ 14. Elioner, d. of Aquila Blackburn
 Nov. 1. Elizabeth, d. of George Robinson
 „ 14. Thomas, s. of Thomas Shilletteo
 „ 15. Ann, d. of Nicho. Scorer
 „ 22. John, s. of Tho. Connell
 Dec. 2. Elizabeth, d. of withm wrigglesworth
 „ 9. Thomas, s. of John Ashe
 „ 16. Ellioner, d. of Chrofer Thomson
 „ 16. Ann, d. of withm Varay
 Jan. 3. Robte, s. of Robte Leather
 9. Richard, s. of w^m watson, my lord
 darcyes fool (? foot, *i.e.* footman)
 „ 19. Elioner, d. of withm Reader
 „ 27. Gennett, d. of Oswalde Hayton
 Feb.17. Elioner, d. of Jo. Thornton
 „ 17. John, s. of Henry Brame
 Mar.10. withm, s. of Thomas Cawood
 „ 13. Ellen, d. of w^m Emerson
 „ 23. Elizabeth, d. of withm Aumbler

1633

Mar.25. withm, supposed bastard Childe of
 withm Tasker
 „ 25. withm, s. of Mathew Tiplinge
 „ 25. Ellin, d. of Tho. Cawood
 „ 31. Mary, d. of Roger Fernery
 „ 31. Grace, d. of Samuell Hart
 Apr. 7. dorithy, d. of Myles Judson
 „ 28. Marke, s. of Robte Headley
 May 5. Thomas, s. of John wilson
 „ 15. Ellin, d. of withm whauley
 „ 19. withm, Bastard Childe of withm
 Bingley
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Thomas dawson
 Jun.16. John, s. of George Norton
 July31. Jane, d. of Thomas Rouston
 Aug. 7. Elizabeth, d. of Robte walker
 „ 25. George, s. of George Bywater
 Sep. 1. Richard, s. of Tho. Myres
 „ 22. Nicholas, s. of Nicho. (? Halstead)
 „ 22. Susan, d. of George Thomson
 „ 29. Michell, s. of withm Rishe
 Oct.16. Robart, s. of John Haddock
 Nov.14. Richard, s. of Thomas Pease
 Dec. 1. Edmond, s. of Edmond Hardwicke
 „ 30. Susanna, d. of Gilbte Norton
 Jan. 1. Robte, s. of Thomas Shoore
 „ 5. withm, s. of withm Poole
 „ 5. Richard, s. of Robte Graveley
 „ 19. Alice, d. of Cuthbart Gee
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of Robte Keersley
 Feb. 5. Elizabeth, d. of George Pease
 9. Bridgett, d. of withm Eltofte
 „ 12. Richard, s. of Richard Booth
 „ 16. Roger, s. of Roger Barnby
 „ 23. John, s. of Robte Heald
 „ 23. Alice, d. of George Trotter
 Mar. 2. Anthony, s. of Anthony Robinson
 „ 2. Ann, d. of Thomas Cawood
 „ 2. Isabella, d. of John Foxx
 „ 16. Ellin, d. of Robte Miller
 „ 19. Elizabeth, d. of Edmond Bennett

1634

Apr. 2. Robte, s. of withm Harwicke
 „ 5. withm, s. of Roger Flather
 „ 17. Mary, d. of Thomas Poole
 „ 27. withm, s. of withm Casley
 May21. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Norton

May 21. Francis, d. of withm Thorpe
 „ 25. Richard, s. of Richard Hardwicke
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Carter
 June 1. Richard, s. of withm Smith
 „ 11. George, s. of Edmond Bland
 „ 28. (*blank*), s. of Robert Headley
 July 30. Samuell, s. of Samuell Castleton,
 M^r of Art
 Aug. 10. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Thomson
 „ 13. Edward, s. of John walker
 Sep. 21. Elizabeth, d. of Christopher Phillips
 Oct. 4. Robte, s. of Edward Brooke
 „ 16. Thomas, s. of Brian Hardwicke
 „ 19. Alice, d. of Richard Smith
 „ 26. James, s. of John Swinden
 Nov. 9. withm, s. of Thomas Eastwood
 „ 9. John, s. of Richard Leake
 „ 9. withm, s. of Robte Backhouse
 „ 26. Samuell, s. of Withm Latham
 „ 30. Ann, d. of Geo. Thomson
 „ 30. dorothy, d. of withm Tasker
 Dec. 4. Susanna, d. of Nicholas Scorer
 „ 16. Agnes, d. of Tho. Flecher
 Jan. 1. Mary, d. of George Robinson
 „ 1. Joana, d. of Rauph Mather
 „ 4. Elioner, d. of w^m Clough
 „ 8. withm, s. of withm Emerson
 „ 18. Timothy, s. of Robte Graveley
 „ 22. Elizabeth, d. of Robte Leather
 Feb. 1. Elizabeth, d. of withm Hope
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Fermery
 Mar. 1. Ellioner, d. of Mathew Tiplinge
 „ 8. withm, s. of Aquila Blackborne

1635

Mar. 29. Judith, d. of withm Eastwoode
 „ 29. Mary, d. of Henry Barnby
 Apr. 29. Isack Birkby, s. of Francis Birkby
 May 7. James, s. of John Lawson
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Myles Judson
 „ 17. Ann, d. of George Ripley
 June 3. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Mather
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of Francis dawson
 „ 2[5.] Ann, d. of John Maud
 „ 28. Ann, d. of John Maud*
 „ 28. John, s. of Michell Norton
 July 5. Christopher, s. of Edmond Lume

July 5. Mary, d. of Robte More
 „ 12. John, s. of Richard Lawson
 Aug. 2. Elizabeth, d. of withm Jefferson
 „ 19. John, s. of John Beckitt
 Sep. 6. (*blank*), of withm Aumler
 „ 13. withm, s. of withm Scofeild.
 Oct. 4. withm, s. of Tymothy Sayner
 „ 11. Jane, Childe of Henry Norton
 † Mr. Cooke
 „ 11. Rachell, d. of Michell Pitt
 Nov. 1. Simond, s. of withm wright
 † Mr. Procter
 „ 15. Ann, d. of Richard Thomson
 Dec. 20. Henry, s. of Henry Brame
 † Mr. Castleton
 „ 20. Mary, d. of James durdan
 † Mr. Dunwell
 Jan. 31. Paull, s. of Roger Flather
 „ 31. Mary, d. of Robte Smith
 Feb. 7. Thomas, s. of withm Smith
 „ 7. withm, s. of Roger Hodgson
 „ 14. Ann, d. of John wright
 „ 16. Mathew, s. of John Foxx
 Mar. 6. withm, s. of Francis Bland ‡
 „ 13. John, s. of John Hargrave

1636

Mar. 27. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Scofeild
 „ 30. Edward, s. of Richard Booth
 Apr. 3. Francis, s. of withm Poole
 „ 3. Robte, s. of Anthony Robinson
 „ 6. Gilbert, s. of withm Emarson
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of George Thomson
 „ 20. Mary, d. of Edmond Hardwicke
 May 1. (*blank*), s. of Xpofer Syks
 Jun. 19. Thomas, s. of Heugh wentworth
 „ 19. Samuell, s. of Samuell Hart
 July 3. Ann, d. of Thomas Mather
 Aug. 3. Thomas, s. of Thomas Poole
 „ 14. Thomas, s. of Thomas Cawood
 „ 17. Henry, s. of w^m Hancocke
 Sep. 4. dorothy, d. of Miche^t Allen
 Oct. 2. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Heald
 „ 6. withm, s. of Edward Brooke
 „ 16. Sarai, d. of John Swinden
 „ 30. John, s. of Robte More
 „ 30. Mary, d. of Edmond Bland
 Nov. 6. Jane, d. of Chrofer Phillips

* Qy. entered twice by mistake.

† These names are probably those of officiating ministers.

‡ Written in the margin.

- Nov. 13. James, s. of withm Smith, was buried*
 „ 27. Geo. s. of Richard Hayre
 Dec. 4. withm, s. of withm Rische
 „ 14. withm, s. of Chrofer Lume
 „ 15. Robte, s. of Robte Leighe
 „ 22. James, s. of Francis Birkdell
 Jan. 1. Thomazin, d. of Thomas Shilletteo
 „ 1. Thomas, s. of withm Reader
 „ 29. Mary, d. of George Pease
 Feb. 5. Mary, d. of Edmond Bennet
 „ 5. Ellioner, d. of Thomas (? Casley)
 „ 19. Margaret, d. of w^m Jackson
 Mar. 15. Richard, s. of Henry Thomson
 „ 15. Mary, supposed d. of James (*blank*),
 bastard
 „ 19. Mary, d. of Richard Clarkson
 „ 20. John, s. of John Thorpe
- 1637**
- Mar. 25. Mary, d. of withm Clough
 „ 26. Katherine, d. of withm wiggsworth
 Apr. 2. withm, s. of Richard Hardwick
 „ 2. Mathew, s. of Edmond Lume
 „ 16. Jane, d. of w^m Aumbler
 „ 16. Edward, s. of Robte Headley
 May 10. John and Thomas, two ss. of Bar-
 tholomew walker
 „ 21. Elizabeth, d. of John Lume
 Feast of Pentecost. withm, s. of withm Tasker
 „ „ withm, s. of withm Irishe
 May 28. withm, s. of Thomas Kendall
 Jun. 11. Mathew, s. of withm Cawood
 „ 25. Sara, d. of Brian Hardwicke
 July 9. Isabell, d. of Robte walker
 „ 19. Susan, d. of Mathew Tiplinge
 „ 30. Bridget, d. of Rauph Mather
 Aug. 13. (*blank*), s. of Mathew Carter
 Nov. 19. Jane, d. of Geo. Hunter
 Dec. 4. Henry, s. of w^m Emanson
 „ 24. Thomas, s. of withm Hardwick
 „ 31. John, s. of Tho. Mather
 „ 14. Francis, d. of w^m Hoop
 Jan. 10. Robte, s. of Robte Brackborne
 Feb. 4. Susan, d. of Bartho. Norinnto
 „ 12. Ann, d. of John Cribb
 „ 14. (*blank*), d. of Tho. Fische
- Feb. 16. Jane and Mary, ds. of Richard
 Fisher
 „ 17. Mary, d. of Geo. Thomson
 „ 21. John, s. of Robte Skelton
 „ 25. Samuel, s. of Henry Brame
 Mar. 4. Susan, d. of w^m Smith
 „ 18. (*blank*), d. of Henry Hallasse
 „ 24. Mary, supposed d. of Roger Heald
 the younger
- 1638**
- Mar. 25. Mathew, s. of Michell Norton
 „ 26. withm, s. of withm Thorpe
 „ 28. Bridgett, d. of withm whauley
 Apr. 8. dorothea, d. of Robte Sotheran
 „ 29. withm, s. of withm wright
 „ 29. Margaret, d. of Christopher Lynton
 May 3. Isabell, d. of Robte Sayner
 „ 6. Richard and Thomas, ss. of John
 Beckett
 „ 6. Phillip, s. of w^m Casley
 Jun. 10. Elioner, d. of Lawrence Burneston
 „ 24. John, s. of Anthony Robinson
 „ 24. Eliz. d. of Roger (? Barnby)
 „ 24. Katherine, d. of Rich. Gill †
 „ 24. Robert, Bastard Childe of Eliz.
 Scabard, a^{ts} stanhope
 July 19. Christopher, s. of Christo. Spinke
 „ 25. Edward, s. of Robte Graveley
 „ 26. Ann, d. of the Right worp: S^r Arthur
 Ingram, kn^t
 Aug. 19. Mary, d. of Michael Smith
 „ 23. Elioner, d. of John woodhouse
 Sep. 2. Frances, d. of w^m Hardwicke
 „ 2. Effam, d. of John wright
 „ 2. Elizabeth, d. of Geo. Ripley
 „ 16. Margery, d. of Rich. Hayre
 „ 26. Ellin, d. of Jo. Swindell
 „ 26. Ann, d. of Roger Heald
 Oct. 10. John, s. of Heugh wentworth
 Nov. 11. Timothy, s. of Tho. Poole
 „ 17. Margary, d. of (? Thomas) Cawood } †
 Henry, s. of Thomas — }
 Dec. 9. John, s. of — Scofeild
 „ 16. Richard, s. of Roger Hodgson
 „ 23. Robte, s. of Robte Smith

* Qy. Baptised, or entered here by mistake.

† Written in the margin.

‡ MSS. partly illegible.

- Dec.23. Jane, d. of Richard Lawson
 „ 27. Mary, d. of Cuthbart Gee
 „ 30. Joseph, s. of w^m Latham
 Jan. 12. Geo., s. of Geo. (? Hunter)
 „ 13. Ann, d. of Francis Birkdell
 Feb.10. w^m, s. of Tho. Herryson
 Mar. 3. Susan, d. of Robte Hancock
 „ 3. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Clarkson
 „ 14. Ann, d. of Chrofer Phillips
 „ 17. Edward, s. of Roger Heald

1639

- Apr.22. Syth, d. of Charles Prockter
 May 5. Edward, s. of Jonas Holland
 „ 8. Ann, d. of John wyke
 „ 25. John, s. of John Chambers
 „ 28. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Thomson, of Seacroft
 June 6. Ann, d. of Edward Brooke
 „ 30. Peter, s. of Francis dawson
 „ 30. (*blank*), d. of Timothy Sayner
 July 7. Richard, s. of Robte More
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of Thomas Mather ✓
 Aug. 7. Elizabeth, d. of w^m Emarson
 „ 7. Elizabeth, d. of w^m Hancock
 5 Sep.28. Ann, d. of John Rooder
 Oct.20. Ellis, d. of w^m Rische
 Nov. 6. Mary, d. of Richard Hardwicke
 Dec.15. Susan, d. of Brian Hardwick
 „ 17. darcy, s. of Heugh wentworth
 „ 22. John, s. of Henry walker
 „ 22. Elizabeth, d. of Robte Sotheran
 Jan. 2. John, s. of John Thorpe
 „ 5. Bartholemew, s. of Bartho. walker
 „ 5. Tho. s. of George Hunter
 „(? 7.) John, s. of John wodhouse
 „ 19. Ann, d. of Chrofer walker
 „ 22. John, s. of George Pease
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of John North
 „ 29. Barbare, d. of George Rogers
 Feb. 5. Chrofer, s. of Bartle Norman
 „ 9. Ann, d. of Leonard Mann
 „ 9. (*blank*), d. of Edmond Lume
 „ 24. Ann, d. of Edmond Bland
 Mar. 1. Edmond, s. of Francis Bland
 „ 5. Edward, s. of Henry Brame

1640

- Mar.25. Anthony, s. of Thomas Fishe
 „ 25. w^m, s. of w^m Smith
 „ 25. Tho., s. of Rich. Smith
 Apr. 5. Agnes, d. of w^m Jackson
 „ 5. John, s. of John Smith
 „ 5. Henry, s. of John Rooder
 „ 6. w^m, s. of Rauph Mather ✓
 May 14. Thomas, s. of Charles Prockter
 July 1. Ellio., d. of Tho. dickns*
 „ 4. Chrofer, s. of Tho. Pease
 „ 12. John, s. of Geo. Gill
 „ 19. w^m, s. of w^m Hardwicke
 „ 19. Emma, d. of John wyke
 „ 19. Margaret, d. of Robte More
 Sep.20. Ann, d. of Edmond Metcalfe —
 Nov. 1. John, s. of John dent
 „ 8. Ann, d. of xpofer Sykes
 Dec.10. George, s. of Robte Hancock
 „ 10. Grace, d. of Michael whitehead
 Jan. 17. Jane, d. of Rich. Norton
 „ 24. Martin, s. of w^m Scofeild
 Feb.16. w^m, s. of Chrofer Spinke
 Mar. 7. Geo. s. of John Mounsey

1641

- Mar.29. (*blank*), s. of ~~Robte~~ Smith
 „ 29. Elizabeth, d. of Jonas Holland
 Apr. 4. Samuel, s. of Michell Norton
 „ 8. Henry, s. of the Right worp^{full} S^r Arthur Ingram, knt
 „ 15. Mary, d. of Francis Birkdell
 June 3. Thomas, s. of Cuthbart Clayton ✓
 July 4. (*blank*), d. of Roger Heald
 „ 20. Ann, d. of Antho. Robinson
 Aug.28. Mary, d. of Mathew Cockerell
 Sep. 5. Roger, s. of Roger Judson
 Aug.27. Mary, d. of John Thorpe
 Sep.26. Joseph, s. of Mathew Tiplinge
 „ 26. Elioner, d. of Luke Turner
 Oct. 7. w^m, s. of Richard Booth
 Nov.21. Henry, s. of Henry Reader
 Dec.18. Martin and w^m, ss. of John woodhouse
 Jan. 16. Ann, d. of w^m whauley
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of w^m Grenbury
 „ 30. Thomas, s. of w^m Grenbury †

* Written in the margin.

† Qy. entered twice by mistake.

Feb. 2. Jane, d. of w^m Hoop
 ,, 10. John, s. of John Swindell
 ,, 17. Sarah, d. of Thomas Poole
 ,, 27. John, s. of Thomas dickinson
 ,, 27. Jane, d. of Francis dawson
 Mar. 6. Elizabeth, d. of John Hallasse
 Apr. 6. Easter, d. of Tho. Cawood

1642

Apr. 10. Easter, d. of Rich. (*surname erased*)
 ,, 9. Withm, s. of Rich. Fisher
 May 18. Antho. s. of George Rogers
 ,, 19. ~~Rich.~~ s. of Rich. Smith
 ,, 19. Mary, d. of Geo. Hunter
 July 5. withm, s. of Geo. Gill
 June 12. Margaret, d. of Robte Hancock
 Aug. 1. Hugh, s. of Hugh wentworth
 ,, 14. Joseph, s. of Richard Lynceter
 ,, 10. John, s. of Leonard Man
 ,, 10. Thomas, s. of Raufe Mather
 (*blank*) Thomas, s. of Christopher Rayne
 Sep. 11. Ann, d. of John Shosmith
 ,, 15. Clement, s. of John Midgley
 Oct. 16. Robert, s. of william shore
 ,, 16. Easter, d. of Richard Norton
 ,, 16. Robert, s. of Henerie Walker
 Nov. 2. Ann, d. of (? John) Haigh
 ,, 2. Sara, d. of Thomas (? Greene)
 ,, 13. Jane, d. of Cudbard Gee
 ,, 13. ~~Maria~~, d. of William Smith
 ,, 13. Cristopher, s. of Roberte Raper
 ,, 20. Ellen, d. of Richard Hardwicke
 Dec. 4. Elizabeth, d. of Luke Turner
 ,, 4. Ann, d. of Thomas Fish
 ,, 11. withm, s. of withm Hancock
 ,, 27. Charles, s. of Charles Prockter
 ,, 27. Ann, d. of John Bywater
 (*date illegible*). Tomos, s. of Rodger Judson
 Jan. 14. Judith, d. of withm Horne
 ,, 15. Brian, s. of w^m Scofeild
 ,, 16. Samuel, s. of w^m Emanson

1643

May 14. withm, s. of withm dawson
 ,, 23. John, s. of Henry Robinson
 June 4. withm, s. of Robte Skelton

June 4. Hanna, d. of Henry Brame
 Aug. 9. Josias, s. of Clement Baull
 Oct. 18. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. wykes
 ,, 22. Judeth, d. of John Holland
 ,, 23. Robte, s. of Henry Reader
 ,, 25. Samuel, s. of Chrofer Phillips
 Dec. 3. withm, s. of Roger Heald
 ,, 3. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Lynceter
 ,, 6. withm, s. of Leonard wayte
 ,, 13. John, s. of John Hage
 ,, 27. Bridgett, d. of Edmond Hardwicke
 Jan. 14. Martha, d. of John Thorpe
 Feb. 3. Elizabeth, d. of Robte More
 ,, 11. Tho., s. of W^m Rawson

1644

Apr. 10. Mary, d. of John Swindell
 June 16. Ann, d. of withm Hardwicke
 July 1. Mary, d. of Rich. wilson
 ,, 1. withm, s. of w^m Allen
 ,, 1. Eliz. d. of Edward Parker
 Aug. 25. Mary, d. of w^m Constable
 Sep. 12. Eliz., d. of Edmond Metcalfe —
 Mar. 7. Isabell, d. of William Eamonsen
 Feb. 5. Mich., s. of Fran. Bland

1645

May 25. Katherine, d. of Charles Prockter
 June 28. Cuthbart, s. of Cuthbart Gee
 July 10. Benjamin, s. of John Tottie
 Dec 26. Geo., s. of Henry Dickinson*
 Dec. 31. ~~w^m and~~ John, ss. of Robte Smith
 ,, 10. Tymothy, s. of w^m Rauson
 Jan. 25. Faythe, d. of Chro. Phillips
 Feb. 2. (*blank*), d. of Geo. Thomson
 ,, 2. Henry, s. of Hen. Hallass
 ,, 3. Richard, s. of John (*surname illegible*)
 ,, (9? 4) w^m, s. of John Fawcett
 ,, 14. Joseph, s. of John Thorpe
 July 18. Susanna, d. of Thomas Poole

1646

Mar. 26. Frances, d. of Rich. Booth
 ,, 27. Isacke, s. of Thomas Mitley
 ,, 28. Mary, d. of Cuthbart Clayton
 Apr. 15. ~~Eliz.~~, d. of w^m Smith

* Written in the margin.

- May 3. Eliz., d. of Geo. Chambers
 „ 5. Richard, s. of Richard Fisher
 £3, 17. Isabell, d. of John Roodę
 Jun. 15. Elizabeth, d. of Francis dawson
 „ 15. Thomas, s. of Richard wilkes
 „ 17. Alice, d. of w^{thm} Shoore
 July 29. John, s. of Thomas Warmer
 „ (blank), d. of Edmond Hardwicke
 Sep. 19. Josua, s. of John Swindell
 Aug. 30. John, s. of Roger Heald
 „ 20. Elizabeth, d. of w^m Hardwicke
 „ 27. Mathew, supposed s. of Chro. Spink,
 bastard
 „ 27. James, s. of John wigin
 „ 27. Alice, d. of (*name illegible*)
 „ 27. Mary, d. of Thomas Herrison
 Oct. 3. Michael, s. of John Hage
 „ 4. Mary, d. of Rich. Connell
 „ 4. Jane, d. of w^m Jackson
 „ 11. Ann, d. of John Baull
 „ 11. Jane, d. of Geo. Moxon
 Nov. 16. John, s. of w^m Skelton
 „ 16. w^m, s. of James walshe
 Dec. 9. w^{thm}, s. of Chrofer Connell
 „ 11. Alice, d. of w^{thm} Thomson
 „ 13. John, s. of Rich. Fisher

1647

- Apr. 25. Easter, d. of John Hartley
 „ 28. Mary, d. of Peter danyell
 „ 28. John, s. of w^m Cawood
 May 6. Mary, d. of Chrofer Spinke
 „ 7. Geo. s. of Geo. dickinson
 July 5. w^{thm}, s. of Richard wilkes
 „ 11. Timothy, s. of Tymothy Sayner
 „ 11. John, s. of Brian More
 „ 11. (*blank*), of Rich. Johnson
 Dec. 31. Faythe, d. of Francis dawson
 Mar. 14. Martha, d. of John Totty

1648

- Jan. 5. Elinor, d. of W^{thm} Thompson*
 May 8. Roger, s. of Roger Duffin*
 Jun. 24. Henry, s. of Henry Dickinson
 July 10. Bridget, d. of Charles Procter, Vic^r
 Oct. 25. Joseph, s. of Fran. Bland*
 Nov. 7. John, s. of Rich. Fisher*

1649

- Jun. 28. Nicholas, s. of Nycholas More, gent^r
 Aug. 8. Henry, s. of Luke Turner
 Sep. 27. Faith, d. of Charles Procter, vicar

1650

- Jun. 15. Sarah, d. of W^{thm} Hardwicke
 Aug. 4. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas dickinson
 „ 12. William, s. of Henry Robinson
 „ 12. Jane, d. of Robt Hancocke
 „ 12. Averilla, d. of Richard Lister
 Sep. 4. John, s. of Thomas Eastwood
 „ 8. Henry, s. of Chrofer Walker
 „ 18. Francis, s. of Francis Birkdell
 Oct. 6. John, s. of William Dawson
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of Brian Hardwicke
 „ 13. John, s. of Clement Baull
 „ 13. Ann, d. John Hutton
 „ 20. Henry, s. of John Leceter
 Nov. 1. William, s. of Henry Reader
 „ 13. Daniel, s. of John Totty
 „ 20. Jane, d. of Thomas Green
 Dec. 8. Samuel and Hellen, s. and d. of
 Will. Wright
 „ 29. ~~Emmanuel~~, s. of Richard Smith
 „ 29. Stephen, s. of William Skelton
 Jan. 12. Fayth, d. of Thomas Mitlay
 „ 12. Jeremy, s. of Jeremy Butler
 „ 15. Anthony, s. of W^{thm} Rawson
 „ 21. Hester, d. of Henry Norton
 Feb. 6. John, s. of W^m Hardwicke
 „ 13. Alice, d. of W^{thm} Dawson
 „ 18. Mercy, d. of John Gill
 „ 18. Katherin, d. of Thomas Varley
 Mar. 1. Robert, s. of Richard Fisher*

1651

- Apr. 14. W^m s. of W^m Thompson*
 May 12. Robert, s. of Michael Gravelay
 Jun. 11. William, s. of Edw. Butterfield
 „ 12. Michael, s. of Richard Booth
 July 27. Susanna, d. of Mich. Whitehead
 Sep. 14. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Bland
 „ 18. Benjamin, s. of John Swinden
 „ 30. Quartus, supposed s. of Geo. Peas
 and Dorithy Waddy, Bastard

* Written in the margin.

- Oct. 22. William, s. of John Wyke
 „ 24. Joseph, s. of Will. Scofield
 Nov. 16. Martin, supposed s. of (*blank*) and
 Jane Kay, Bastard
 „ 19. Elinor, d. of Aquila Blackburne
 „ 20. Richard, s. of John Leeeter
 „ 23. Robert, s. of Simond Kitchyman
 „ 23. William, s. of John Holmes
 Dec. 7. Susanna, d. of Roger duffin
 Jan. 4. Willm., s. of John More
 „ 25. William, s. of Tho. Eastwood
 Feb. 15. Mary, d. of John Wiggins
 „ 15. Helen, d. of John Hague
 „ 15. Susanna, d. of Marke Kay
 „ 22. (? Joena), s. of Christopher Linton
 Mar. 7. Anthony, s. of John Sharphouse
 „ 7. Richard, s. of Richard Smith
 „ 10. Rosamond, d. of Charles Procter,
 Vicar
 „ 17. John, s. of Michael Wroe
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of John Hutton
 „ 21. Grace, d. of Willm. Jackson
 „ 21. Francis, s. of Francis Dawson

1652

- Mar. 28. Robert, s. of Robert Sayner
 „ 28. Jonathan, s. of Christopher Mires
 Apr. 5. John, s. of Henry Turton
 „ 8. William, s. of Luke Turner
 „ 20. William, s. of Tho. Dayson
 „ 25. Ann, d. of John Michell
 May 9. William, s. of Robert Diekinson
 „ 9. Charles, s. of Thomas Fish
 „ 13. Margery, d. of Richard Wilkes
 „ 16. Edmond, s. of Edm. Hardwicke
 „ 23. Francis, s. of Henry Blackburne
 „ 26. Ellen, d. of William Gayle
 June 3. Lancelot, s. of Withm Whitworth
 „ 3. Fayth, d. of Gilbert Powell
 „ 11. John, supposed s. of John Rhodes,
 Bastard
 „ 13. Sarah, d. of Brian Beckitt
 „ 20. Elizabeth, d. of John Judson
 „ 27. Frances, d. of William Cawood
 „ 30. Ellin, d. of John Blackwell
 July 15. Thomas, s. of Francis Kendill
 „ 25. William, s. of Brian More
 „ 25. John, supposed s. of Mathew Kay
 and Eliza. Harrison, Bastard

- July 28. Samuel, s. of William Brooke
 Aug. 8. Lancelot, s. of Christopher Aumbler
 „ 15. Michael, s. of Richard Norton
 „ 15. George, s. of Robert Hancocke
 „ 22. John, s. of John Bywater
 Sep. 8. Elizabeth, d. of Tho. Porter
 „ 12. Jane, d. of Thomas Maw
 „ 12. Francis, s. of Peter Danyell
 „ 26. Emanuell, s. of Isaack Jennison
 Oct. 10. John, s. of William Smith
 „ 16. Margaret, d. of Francis Dawson
 „ 30. Sarah, d. of Withm Wright
 Nov. 7. Mary, d. of Timothy Sayner
 Dec. 5. Sarah, d. of Thomas Mytlay
 „ 16. Ellin, d. of Richard Johnson
 „ 19. Thomas, s. of Richard Hardwicke
 „ 19. Richard, s. of Thomas Green
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Jeremiah Butler
 Jan. 1. Edward, s. of Edward Angove
 „ 7. Richard, s. of Nycholas More, gentl.
 „ 9. Isabell, d. of Henry Robinson
 „ 23. Ann, d. of Brian Hardwicke
 „ 23. John, s. of John Faweett
 „ 27. Mary, d. of Henry Reader
 „ 30. Ellin, d. of W^m Royston
 Mar. 13. John, s. of John Wright
 „ 13. Thomas, s. of Robt Cauverlay

1653

- Mar. 27. Roger, s. of Richard Clarkson
 Apr. 13. Ruth, d. of John Totty
 „ 24. Richard, s. of Rich. Lister
 May 1. Marke, s. of John Thorneton
 „ 1. Sara, d. of Ambrose Burnelay
 „ 4. Richard, s. of Clement Baull
 „ 8. Elizabeth, d. of William Rawson
 „ 22. Mary, d. of Joseph Sutcliffe
 Jun. 22. William, s. of Richard Bland
 July 3. Mary, d. of John Mounsey
 „ 10. John, s. of John Grazedell
 „ 30. Edward, s. of Mathew Gabriell
 Aug. 3. John, s. of John Harrison
 „ 4. Henry, s. of Richard Fish
 „ 25. Thomas, s. of Withm Dixon,
 born Aug. 12, 1653; married
 Feb. 12, 1688
 „ 28. Sarah, d. of William Barnby
 Sep. 7. Sara, d. of Francis Cowper
 „ 14. Elizabeth, d. of Richard dawson

- Sep. 19. Susanna, d. of John (? Walker)*
 „ 21. Ann, d. of George Hollings
 Oct. 9. Francis, s. of Christopher walker
 „ 20. Ann, d. of Richard Wilkes
 „ 24. Mary, d. of Robert Knipe
 „ 30. William, s. of Thomas Simpson
 Nov. 9. Thomas, s. of William Huby
 „ 16. Ann, d. of William Heald
 Dec. 11. Ann, d. of Thomas Robinson,
 born Dec. 1
 „ 17. Frances, d. of William Smith,
 born Dec. 6
 „ 18. Aquila, s. of Aquila Blackburne,
 born Dec. 8
 „ 26. John and Ann, s. and d. of James
 Nicholson
 „ 27. Michael, s. of Michael Graveley
 Jan. 8. Mary, d. of Thomas Dayson
 „ 8. Alice, d. of Thomas Turkinton
 „ 19. Ann, d. of William Beckitt
 Feb. 2. John, s. of John Hutton
 „ 9. Katherin, d. of John Baull
 „ 15. John, s. of Clement Clayton †
 „ 23. Susanna, d. of Richard Prince
 „ 23. Alice, d. of Lancelot Hargett
 „ 26. Richard, s. of John Hague
 Mar. 1. Sara, d. of William Whitworth,
 born Feb. 20
 „ 2. Matthias, s. of James Dawson,
 born Feb. 24
 „(?) John, s. of William Dawson,
 born March 2
 „ 5. Robert, s. of John Hayton
 „ 12. George, s. of John Ballasse
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of James Hebdin,
 born March 13
- 1654 †
- Mar. 29. Thomas, s. of William Thompson,
 born March 14
 Apr. 20. Alice, d. of Francis Birkdell,
 born April 13
 „ 26. Anthony and John, ss. of Anthony
 Fish, of Coulton, born April 21
 „ 30. John, s. of John Harrison
 May 17. Ann, d. of John Bennett,
 born May 9
 „ 24. Nycholas, s. of Charles Procter, vicar,
 born May 9
- May 24. Francis, s. of Thomas Stockdill
 „ 28. Cornelius, s. of John Thorpe,
 born May 19
 Jun. 11. Ann, d. of William Jackson,
 born June 11
 July 2. Michael, s. of Michael Whitehead
 „ 2. Sarah, d. of James Allan
 „ 2. Elizabeth, d. of James Bleareby
 „ 16. Mary, d. of John Gyll, born July 11
 „ 31. Arthur, s. of William Masser,
 born July 30
 Aug. 31. William, s. of William Turpin,
 born Aug. 30
 Sep. 13. Mary, d. of Anthony Robinson.
 born Sept. 5
 Oct. 6. Arthur, s. of Luke Turner,
 born Sept. 25
 „ 7. Francis, s. of Mr. John Jackson,
 born Sept. 26
 „ 7. Michael, s. of William Wright,
 born Sept. 28
 „ 8. George, s. of John Thornton,
 born Sept. 30
 „ 8. Mary, d. of John Michell,
 born Oct. 3
 „ 8. Haña, d. of William Nicholson,
 born Oct. 8
 „ 11. Sara, d. of Francis Dawson,
 born Oct. 4
 „ 22. Esabell, d. of John Wyke,
 born Oct. 12
 „ 26. Tomisin, d. of Edward Thorpe,
 born Oct. 17
 Nov. 8. Mary, d. of George Peas,
 born Nov. 1
 „ 12. Frances, d. of John Mounsey
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of Edmond Cunnell,
 born Nov. 17
 „ 26. John, s. of John Judson,
 born Nov. 14
 „ 30. Henry, s. of John Norton,
 born Nov. 24
 Dec. 4. Henry, s. of Edward Angove,
 born Nov. 22
 „ 7. Sarah, d. of Francis Ashe,
 born Nov. 30
 Nov. 16. Henry, s. of Francis Kendill,
 born Nov. 4
 Dec. 10. Mathew, s. of Edward Petty,
 born Nov. 29
 „ 10. Robert, s. of John Heald,
 born Nov. 30

* Written in the margin.

† From this year till 1660, the date of birth is usually recorded in addition to that of baptism.

- Dec. 10. Thomas, s. of Thomas Dawson,
born Nov. 29
,, 24. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Norton
born Dec. 17
,, 28. Sicely, d. of John More,
born Dec. 19
,, 31. Richard, s. of Richard Clarkson,
born Dec. 26
Jan. 7. Joan, d. of Edmond Hardwicke,
born Dec. 27
,, 7. Thomas, s. of Thomas Porter,
born Dec. 29
,, 17. Jane, d. of John North,
born Jan. 13
,, 17. Henry, s. of Henry Irish,
born Jan. 8
,, 18. Ann, d. of Tho. Wetherhead,
born Jan. 8
,, 28. John, s. of John Leceter,
born Jan. 14
,, 28. Jane, d. of Geo. Danyell,
born Jan. 16
Feb. 14. Ann, d. of William Dixon,
born Jan. 26
,, 18. Ann, d. of Henry Turton,
born Feb. 10
Mar. 4. Mary, d. of Henry Norton,
born Feb. 25
,, 11. Lawrence, s. of Thomas Cawood,
born Feb. 27
,, 11. Michael, s. of Michael Wroe,
born Feb. 28
,, 11. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Blackburne
,, 18. Henry, s. of Peter Clayton,
born March 11
- 1655
- Mar. 25. George, s. of George Wilcocke,
born March 9
,, 25. Robert, s. of Christopher mires,
born March 14
,, 30. Thomas, s. of Richard Wilkes,
born March 26
Apr. 11. James, s. of Brian Hardwicke,
born April 3
,, 16. John, s. of Mathew Gabriell,
born April 9
,, 18. Ann, d. of Edward Lumme,
born April 11
,, 22. Richard, s. of Marke Kay,
born April 12
May 6. William, s. of John Bywater,
born April 27
,, 4. Thomas, s. of Samuel Thompson,
born May 3
June 4. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Reader,
born May 29
- Jun. 15. Alice, d. of John Durdon,
born June 10
July 8. Mary and Martha, ds. of Ambrose
Burneley, born July 4
,, 11. Ruth, d. of John Totty, born July 6
,, 22. Ann, d. of John Forrest,
born July 17
Aug. 5. John, s. of Thomas Green,
born July 28
,, 4. George, s. of Withm Crowder,
born July 30
,, 18. Sarah, d. of Bryan Hardwicke,
born Aug. 11
,, 2. Jonathan, s. of Francis Cowper.
born July 27
Sep. 2. Edward, s. of Henry Robinson,
born Aug. 22
,, 2. Katherin, d. of Christopher Linton,
born Aug. 27
,, 9. Katherin, supposed d. of George
Gill, born Sept. 5
,, 23. Ann, d. of Withm Smith,
born Sept. 9
Oct. 11. John, s. of Nycholas More, Esquier,
born Sept. 27
,, 10. James, s. of John Walker,
born Oct. 2
,, 17. Mary, d. of William Reader,
born Oct. 5
Nov. 1. Anthony, s. of Charles Procter,
Vicar, born Oct. 17
Oct. 21. Edward, s. of Edward Tugwood,
born Oct. 13
Nov. 8. William, s. of Geo. Hollings,
born Oct. 26
,, 12. Katherin, d. of Richard Blackecoller,
born Oct. 30
,, 18. Henry, s. of Richard Norton,
born Nov. 9
Dec. 9. Katherin, d. of Withm Huby,
born Nov. 29
,, 27. Henry s. of Henry Pilkinton,
born Dec. 19
,, 16. Susanna, d. of Edmond Hardwicke,
born Dec. 16
,, 25. Thomas, supposed s. of Geo. Skip-
with wth Esabell Rayne,
born Dec. 21
,, 27. William, s. of Thomas Simpson,
born Dec. 22
,, 10. John, s. of John Jackson, gent.,
born Dec. 2
,, 13. Elizabeth, d. of John Huntresse,
born Dec. 5
,, 16. Stephen, s. of Withm Cawood,
born Dec. 16

Jan. 13. Abraham, s. of William Scofill, born Jan. 13	Feb. 10. Alice, d. of Richard Lister, born Feb. 6
Dec. 20. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Hancocke, born Dec. 13	„ 14. Elizabeth, d. of James dawson, born Feb. 6
Jan. 27. Walter, s. of Lancelot Hardwicke, born Jan. 14	„ 13. George, s. of George Peas, born Feb. 7
„ 27. Robert, s. of Robert Kytchyman, born Jan. 15	„ 17. Mathew, s. of John Harrison, born Feb. 1
„ 27. Jane, d. of Clement Clayton, — born Jan. 19	„ 17. Mary , d. of Robt. Smith, born Feb. 9
Feb. 4. Hellen, d. of Thomas Turkinton, born Jan. 23	„ 24. William, s. of Jeremiah Butler, born Feb. 17
	Mar. 16. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Harrison

BAPTISMS. VOL. II.

A Register booke for the parish of Whitkirk, bought in the yeare of our Lord God,
1656.

CHARLES PROCTER, B.D., Vicar.

WILLIAM DIXON, Clarke and Regist^r.

WITH GREENBERRY and JOHN WIGGINS, Churchwardens.

Prec^m 16^s

1656	
Mar. 27. William, s. of Robert Sayner, born March 26, 1655	July 10. Mary, d. of Gilbert Powell, born July 3
Apr. 2. Rebecca, d. of Isaack Jennison, born March 22, 1655	„ 20. Francis, s. of John Wike, born July 12
„ 2. William, s. of Richard Hill, born March 22, 1655	Sep. 14. George, s. of William Thornton, born Aug. 31
„ 9. William, s. of John Thornton, born March 31	„ 14. Ann, d. of Edmond Turton, born Sept. 7
„ 13. Frances, d. of Aquilla Blackburne, born March 30	„ 1. Thomas, s. of Robt Dickinson, born Aug. 31
„ 27. Elizabeth, d. of John Heald, born April 15	„ 17. Mathew, s. of Withm Royston, born Sept. 10
May 1. Sarah, d. of Richard Prince, born April 26	„ 28. Margery, d. of Francis Ashe, born Sept. 18
Apr. 30. Henry, s. of Withm Beckett, born April 28	Oct. 1. Elizabeth, d. of Withm Wright, born Sept. 24
„ 17. Margaret, d. of Withm Heald, born April 3	„ 5. Isabell, d. of Christopher Walker, born Sept. 29
May 11. Withm, s. of Michael Brownne, born May 11	„ 1. Ann, d. of John Mounsey, born Sept. 25
„ 15. Peter, s. of James Nycolson, born May 7	„ 19. William, s. of Thomas Dayson, born Oct. 14
„ 25. Frances, d. of Withm Lum, born May 21	„ 20. Elizabeth, d. of George Danyell, born Oct. 14
June 1. John, s. of Thomas Dawson, born May 25	Nov. 9. Jane, d. of Peter Clayton,
„ 15. Jane, d. of John Hayton, born June 2	born Oct. 29
„ 18. Sarah, d. of Anthony Robinson, born June 8	„ 13. William, s. of John Pease, born Nov. 2
	„ 13. Ellinor, d. of Edward Thorpe, Gent., born Nov. 4.

- Nov. 16. Thomas, s. of Withm Turpin,
born Nov. 6
,, 14. Elizabeth, d. of Bryan Hardwicke,
born Nov. 8
Dec. 11. Michael, s. of Withm Dixon,
born Nov. 24
,, 10. Jane, d. of John Eamonson,
born Nov. 30
,, 21. Richard, s. of Peter Danyell,
born Dec. 11
,, 22. Charles, s. of Thomas Bywater,
born Dec. 15
,, 27. Syth, d. of William Harrison,
born Dec. 12
,, 27. Henry, s. of Anthony Fish,
born Dec. 18
Jan. 8. John, s. of William Nicholson,
born Dec. 27
,, 8. Sara, d. of Henry Wright,
born Dec. 27
,, 11. Ann, d. of Edward Petty,
born Jan. 4
,, 25. William, s. of John Wiggins,
born Jan. 13
Feb. 1. Jahne, d. of Ambrose Burneley,
born Jan. 25
,, 1. Jane, d. of John Jewitt,
born Jan. 24
,, 22. Margaret, d. of John Mitchell,
born Feb. 17
Mar. 8. Ann, d. of Thomas Mytley,
born the last of Feb.
,, 15. Hellen, d. of Francis Cowper,
born March 6

1657

- Apr. 2. John, s. of Roger Heald, iun^r, of
Halton, born March 27
,, 12. John, s. of Thomas Cawood,
born April 1
,, 19. Mary, d. of Jeremy Brearley,
born April 9
May 16. Hellen, supposed d. of Robert Allan,
wth Elizabeth, the wife of William
Whitworth, born May 2
,, 14. Ann, d. of Francis Kendill,
born May 2
,, 17. Hanna, d. of Henry Turton,
born May 6
June 3. Mary, d. of Edmond Cunnell,
born May 25
,, 11. John, s. of Richard Prince,
born June 6
,, 17. Mary, d. of Charles Procter, Vicar,
born May 27
Oct. 21. Mary, d. of Thomas Robinson,
born Oct. 9

- July 27. Susanna, d. of William Thompson,
born July 18
,, 5. Mary, d. of James Fletcher,
born June 27
(*One entry erased.*)
Aug. 23. Sara, d. of Francis Linley,
born Aug. 13
,, 20. Alice, d. of William Heald,
born Aug. 19
Sep. 6. Nycholas, s. of Robt Bowland,
born Aug. 25
,, 10. ~~Edward~~, s. of Bryan Smith,
born Sept. 8
,, 21. William, s. of William Becket,
born Sept. 7
Oct. 4. Francis, s. of Henry Pilkinton,
born Sept. 28
,, 22. Daniel, s. of John Tottie,
born Oct. 15
Nov. 8. Ruth, d. of Christopher Myres,
born Oct. 28
Oct. 22. Mary, d. of Withm Tipling,
born Oct. 11
Dec. 5. Frances, d. of Wm. Tasker,
born Nov. 29
,, 8. Elizabeth, d. of George Pease,
born Nov. 23
,, 20. ~~Elizabeth~~, d. of Robt Smith,
born Dec. 14
,, 27. Elizabeth, d. of John Kendill,
born Dec. 25
,, 27. John, s. of George Wilcocke,
born Dec. 11
Jan. 1. Sara, d. of William Dawson,
born Dec. 15
,, 6. Alice, d. of Tho. Maw,
born Dec. 31
,, 31. Withm, s. of Clement Clayton, —
born Jan. 23
,, 13. Richard, s. of Rich. Jackson,
born Jan. 1
Feb. 3. Edmond, s. of Michael Graveley,
born Jan. 29
,, 18. Richard, s. of Nicholas More, Esquier,
born Feb. 8
,, 22. John, s. of James Stables,
born Feb. 12
,, 24. William, s. of Withm Reader,
born Feb. 15
,, 10. Sara, d. of Robert Hancocke,
born Feb. 2
Mar. 7. Mary, d. of Marke Kay,
born Feb. 23
Feb. 8. John, s. of John Leavens
born Feb. 4
Mar. 21. Katherin, d. of John Forrest,
born March 10

- Mar. 24. Annas, d. of Thomas Royston,
born March 18.
,, 21. Ann, d. of Luke Turner,
born March 10
- 1658
- Mar. 25. Mary, d. of Robert Thornton,
born March 22
,, 31. Ellin, d. of Wm. Rawson,
born March 14
,, 28. Alice, d. of John Bywater,
born March 2
,, 28. Elizabeth, d. of John Durdan,
born March 26
,, 28. Robert, s. of Richard Norton,
born March 28
,, 31. Mary, d. of John Hutton,
born March 23
Apr. 4. Henry, s. of Henry Norton,
born March 28
Apr. 14. Thomas, s. of Thomas Simpson,
born April 2
,, 18. William, s. of John Huntresse,
born April 3
,, 29. George, s. of John Cowper,
born April 22
May 10. ~~Mary~~, d. of Wilm Smith,
born April 18
June 6. John, s. of Ambrose Burnley,
born May 27
,, 10. Henry, s. of Lancelot Hardwicke,
born June 2
,, 24. John, s. of Bryan Hardwicke,
born June 15
July 25. George, s. of Richard Mather,
born July 18
Aug. 18. Edward, s. of Mr. Charles Procter,
Vicar, born Aug. 7
,, 21. Edward, s. of Richard Prince,
born Aug. 12
Sept. 1. William, s. of John Hague,
born Aug. 29
,, 23. Robert, s. of Thomas Hodgson,
born Sept. 15
Oct. 3. Mary, d. of Thomas Dawson,
born Sept. 25
Sept. 29. Sarah, d. of Richard Thompson,
born Sept. 14
Oct. 14. Richard, s. of John Harrison,
born Sept. 30
,, 24. Ann, d. of John Bailey,
born Oct. 6
Nov. 7. Isabell, d. of John Harrison,
born Oct. 25
,, 10. Susan, d. of Thomas Mitley,
born Nov. 3
- Nov. 3. Christopher, s. of Robert Knipe,
born Oct. 20
,, 17. Daniell, s. of Gabriell Ryley,
born Nov. 10
,, 21. Ann, d. of John Wright,
born Nov. 15
Dec. 2. Elizabeth, d. of William Dixon,
born Nov. 19
,, 6. Margaret, d. of James Bleazeby,
born Nov. 23
,, 8. Anthony, s. of Richard Wilkes
,, 9. William, s. of John Eamonsen,
born Nov. 27
,, 19. { John, s. of John Roper, } born
{ Margery, d. of Fran. Ashe, } Dec. 12
,, 26. Thomisin, d. of Thomas Turkinton,
born Dec. 15
,, 29. John, supposed s. of Stephen Clarke,
with Ann Barmby, born Dec. 24
,, 31. Seth, s. of Avara Lothouse,
born Dec. 30
Jan. 6. Joseph, s. of Edmond Turton,
born Dec. 25
,, 16. William, s. of Thomas Maw,
born Jan. 5
,, 22. John, s. of William Wright,
born Jan. 17
,, 23. Robert, s. of Robt Lee,
born Jan. 15
,, 23. Richard, s. of Edward Lumme,
born Jan. 14
,, 29. Elizabeth, d. of John Hill,
born Jan. 28
Feb. 6. Mary, d. of John Wike,
born Jan. 31
,, 6. Nycholas, s. of Mich. Browne,
,, 6. Wilm, s. of Bryan Hardwicke,
born Feb. 6
,, 23. Mary, d. of John Thornton,
born Feb. 17
Mar. 3. Frances, d. of John Heald,
born Feb. 23
- 1659
- Mar. 27. Rebecca, d. of Thomas Harrison,
born March 23
Apr. 10. James, s. of William Wilcocke,
born March 24
,, 17. Thomas, s. of Oswald Harrison,
born April 5
,, 23. Jane, d. of Richard Norton,
born April 5
,, 28. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Heald,
born April 16
May 5. Rebecca, d. of Francis Cowper,
born April 25

- May 5. Elizabeth, d. of Mr. Edw. Thorpe,
born April 30
8. Francis, s. of Richard Danyell, ✓
born April 29
12. Manasses, s. of Isaack Jennison,
born April 26
11. William, s. of Tho. Bywater,
born May 1
15. John, s. of Jeremy Butler, of Killing-
becke, born May 15
22. William, s. of Withm Thornton,
born May 4
29. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Hill,
born May 17
17. Frances, d. of Withm Crowder,
born May 6
- June 19. George, s. of George Daniell,
born June 8
26. Margaret, d. of John Mounsey,
born June 5
- Aug. 4. Faith, d. of John Cockerrill,
born July 20
28. Alice, d. of Aquilla Blackburne,
born Aug. 11
- Sept. 4. George, s. of John Hayton,
born Aug. 25
19. Ellen, d. of Henry Wilson, of Scoles,
born Sept. 19
25. Ann, d. of Richard Johnson,
born Sept. 17
- Oct. 16. William, John, and Elizabeth, ss. and
d. of William Harrison, of Hal-
ton, born Oct. 15
- Oct. 23. George, s. of Henry Pilkinton,
born Oct. 10
- Nov. 5. Nathan, s. of John Tottie.
born Nov. 5
24. Mary, d. of James Cocke,
born Nov. 17
- Dec. 17. William and Elizabeth, s. and d. of
Mich. Gravelay, born Dec. 17
18. Richard, s. of John Mitchell,
born Dec. 8
25. John, s. of George Pease,
born Dec. 20
- Jan. 12. Robert, s. of William Whitley,
born Jan. 5
12. Gilbert, s. of Francis Linley
15. Thomas, s. of Withm Tasker,
born Jan. 4
19. Francis, s. of Richard Prince,
born Jan. 12
22. Ottiwell, s. of Robert Bowlin,
born Jan. 14
- Feb. 12. Sarah, d. of Clement Clayton, —
born Jan. 31
12. Alice, d. of John Hill,
born Feb. 1
- Feb. 26. William, s. of Francis Poole,
born Feb. 14
- Dec. 23. Thomas, s. of Christopher Aum-
bler, born Dec. 21
- Feb. 22. Josias, s. of Robt Blackburne,
born Feb. 11
- Mar. 8. Frances, d. of Withm Tipling,
born Feb. 23
15. Ann, d. of Nicolas More, Esq.,
born March 2
10. John, s. of James Dawson,
born March 4
15. Mary, d. of Aquilla Blackburne,
born March 4
18. Elizabeth, d. of Hen. Turton,
born March 10

1660

- Apr. 1. John, s. of Withm Turpin,
born March 27
1. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Lun, of the
parish of Barwicke-in-Elmet,
born March 25
8. James, s. of William Bernard,
born April 3
29. Joseph, s. of Peter Westerman,
born April 26
29. Thomas, s. of Thomas Dayson,
born April 23
- May 2. George, s. of Edmond Robinson,
born May 1
9. Samuel, s. of Robert Lee,
born April 30
27. ~~Alice, d. of Robert Smith~~
born May 17
27. Elizabeth, d. of John Moore,
born May 15
- June 3. Robert, s. of Thomas Simpson.
born May 26
(*blank*), the (*blank*) of Thomas Turk-
inton, born June (*blank*)
17. Ann, d. of Richard Popleton,
born June 2
- July 1. Hester, d. of Jermy Brearley,
born June 21
1. Mary, d. of Richard Farra, of
Scoles, born June 24
8. Thomas, s. of Anthony Robinson,
born June 26
17. Ann, d. of John Hardwicke,
born July 14
25. Richard, s. of Bryan Hardwicke,
born July 13
- Aug. 15. Thomas, s. of Thomas Royston
- Sep. 23. (*blank*), s. of Gabr. Riley
- Oct. 14. Sara, d. of James Angus

- Oct. 24. Richard, s. of William Brooke, of Killingbecke, born Oct. 15
- Nov. 11. { Edward, s. of John Raper, of Halton
Samuell, s. of Richard Tate, of Scoles
- „ 17. Mary, d. of James Swinden
- „ 18. Richard, s. of Christopher Myres
- „ 21. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Booth
- „ 25. Jane, d. of George Kendall
- Dec. 2. Jonas, s. of Richard Mather
- „ 6. Elizabeth, d. of Avara Lofthouse
- „ 13. Jane, d. of Richard Wilkes
- „ 22. { Jane, d. of Peter Slayter, } of Barwicke-
{ Sam, d. of John Smith, } in-Elmet pish
- „ 30. Jane, d. of John Bayley
- Jan. 20. { Francis, s. of Francis Ashe
Ann, d. of Thomas Dawson
- Mar. 12. Robert, s. of John Harrison
- „ 17. Isabell, d. of William Smith
- 1661**
- Apr. 7. Elizabeth, d. of John Cowp*
- „ 14. Richard, s. of John Dobson
- „ 21. { John, s. of Henry Norton
Richard, s. of Ambr. Burnley
- „ 28. { Isabel, d. of John Mather
Peter, s. of Chřofer Linton
- May 8. John, s. of Lancelot Hardwicke
- „ 9. Nycolas, s. of Nicolas More, Esq^r,
born April 20
- „ 12. John, s. of William Brigs
- „ 19. David, s. of Peter Westerman
- „ 26. Mary, d. of Thomas Hodgson
- June 9. William, s. of John Wright
- „ 12. Samuell, s. of John Eamonson
- July 10. Joseph, s. of Withm Wright
- „ 11. Samuell, s. of John Morton
- „ 17. Stephen, s. of Stephen Walker
- Aug. 18. { John, s. of John Hayton
Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Cawood
- Sept. 1. (*blank*), the (*blank*) of John Harrison
- „ 2. John, s. of Thomas Brignall
- „ 10. George, s. of Henry Shan, of the parish of Ryther
- „ 11. Richard, s. of Thomas Dawson
- „ 12. { Isaack, s. of Richard Moore
Susan, d. of John Heald
- Sep. 15. { Seth, s. of Chřofer Browne
Charles, s. of Richard Johnson
- „ 25. { Sara, d. of Mich. Gravelay
Ann, d. of Richard Prince
- „ 29. { Thomas, s. of George Wilcocke
Joseph, s. of Bryan Hardwicke
- Oct. 3. Francis, s. of Mr. Edřd Thorpe
- „ 6. Martha, d. of James Robinson
- „ 13. { Richard, s. of John Hague
Margaret, d. of Henry Pilkinton
- „ 17. Phillip, d. of Bryan Hardwicke
- „ 20. { Ann, d. of Withm Bland
Edeth, d. of John Kendall
- Nov. 3. Ann, d. of Roger Heald, iun
- „ 10. Joseph, s. of William Thornton
- „ 17. Michael, s. of Michael Browne
- „ 27. Dorothy, d. of Francis Poole
- Dec. 1. Henry, s. of Richard Thompson
- „ 8. { Mary, d. of Richard Turner
Sara, d. of Thomas Dayson
- „ 12. Benjamin, s. of Charles Hutton
- „ 18. Robert, s. of William Heald
- „ 22. Ralph, s. of Thomas Maw
- „ 27. John, s. of John Hardwicke
- Jan. 5. { William, s. of Michael Rish
Mary, d. of Thomas Harrison
- „ 12. { George, s. of George White
Elizabeth, d. of Richard Daniel
- „ 19. Sara, d. of John Hardcastle, of Leeds
- „ 22. Joseph, s. of George Pease
- „ 23. Essex, d. of Mr. Luke Turner,
born January 11
- „ 26. { William, s. of Mathew Cabrie
Elizabeth, supposed d. of (*blank*),
wth Isabell Mather
- „ 29. Frances, d. of Richard Norton
- „ 30. Barbary, d. of William Crowder
- Feb. 2. { George, s. of William Rish
Thomas, s. of Richard Mather
Ruth, d. of Thomas Ash
- „ 3. James, s. of James Cocke †
- „ 20. Priscilla, d. of Edmond Robinson
- 1662.**
- Mar. 29. Richard, s. of Withm Cawood
- „ 30. Mary, d. of Chřofer Ambler
- „ 31. Ann, d. of Robt Browne

* *i.e.*, Cowper.

† Written in the margin.

- Apr. 13. Jonas, s. of John Walker
 „ 28. { Ann, d. of Robert Bowlin
 { Fran. s. of Francis Skelton
- May 4. Sara, d. of Roger Lun, of the parish
 of Barwicke-in-Elmett
 „ 10. Dorothy, d. of James Dawson,
 born April 13
 „ 11. Margaret, d. of William Tasker
 „ 21. Henry, s. of John Poole
- June 1. Robert, s. of John Thornton
 „ 4. Joseph, s. of Nicolas Hall, at
 Bradbery, of Newsam
 „ 15. Hellen, d. of James Nicolson
 „ 29. Henry, s. of Wiſſm Hodgson, of
 Coulton
- July 5. Mary, d. of Wiſſm Rawson
 { Joseph, s. of Wiſſm Nicolson, of
 Whitkirke
 „ 13. { Joseph, s. of Robert Nursa, of
 Halton
 { Thomas, s. of Clement Clayton,
 of Seacroft
 „ 20. { Robert, s. of Robert Smith, of
 Austroppe
 { Thomas, s. of Gabriel Riley, of
 Halton
 „ 26. Samuel, s. of Richard Guyseley, of
 Leeds, born att Waterside, and
 baptized July 26
- Aug. 24. Sara, d. of Edmond Turton
 Sep. 17. William, s. of William Brooke
 „ 24. Katherin, d. of William Dixon,
 born September 8
- Oct. 12. Elizabeth, d. of Wiſſm Atkinson
 (One entry erased)
 „ 30. Thomas, s. of Nicolas More, Esq^r
- Nov. 2. { Hellen, d. of John Raper
 { Mary, d. of John Bailiffe
- Dec. 3. Hanna, d. of Stephen Walker
 „ 4. Mathew, s. of William Tipling
 „ 18. Ann, d. of Edrd Butterfield
 „ 22. Margery, d. of Richard Moore
 „ 27. John, s. of Wiſſm Bland
 „ 28. Robert, s. of Robert Thornton
- Jan. 10. Bettrice, d. of Robert Lee
- Feb. 1. Ann, d. Robert Broadley
 „ 8. Wiſſm, s. of Francis Ash
 „ 18. Mary, d. of Wiſſm Bernard
 „ 19. { Francis, s. of Francis Cowper
 { Faith, d. of Wiſſm Spinke
- Feb. 23. James, s. of John Mather
 „ 25. Elizabeth, d. of Wiſſm Bland
 „ 28. George, s. of Avara Lofthouse
- Mar. 15. Jane, d. of William Turpin
 „ 11. Mary, d. of Richard Booth
- 1663.
- Mar. 29. Thomas, s. of Bryan Hardwicke
 Apr. 12. Samuel, s. of William Thornton
 „ 20. Sara, d. of Peter Westerman
 May 3. Jonas, s. of Wiſſm Scofill
 „ 14. Katherin, d. of Abraham Rishforth,
 of the parish of Barwicke-in-
 Elmett
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of George Kendall
- June 17. Agnes, d. of John Moore
 „ 17. Thomas, s. of Wiſſm Brooke, of
 Killingbecke, born June 2
 „ 22. Lancelot, s. of James Cocke
 „ 28. { Elizabeth, d. of Ambrose Burnley
 { Mary, d. of John Shoosmith
- July 19. Elizabeth, d. of George Hollings
 „ 19. *(blank)* d. of John Shoosmith
- Aug. 9. Grace, d. of Robert Blackburne
 „ 23. Samuel, s. of Marke Kay
 „ 30. Elizabeth, d. of John Walker
- Sept. 6. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Whitehead
 „ 13. John and Jonathan, ss. of John
 Walker
- Oct. 14. Ann, d. of Wiſſm Reader
 „ 17. Wiſſm, s. of Robt Leightoller
 „ 18. Jonas, s. of John Moore
 „ 26. A child of Richard Smith's was
 buried*
- Nov. 1. John, s. of William Becket
 { George, s. of George Mires
 „ 8. { Jane, d. of Thomas Turkinton
 { Jane, d. of John Baily
 „ 12. Ann, d. of James Swinden
 „ 16. Benjamin, s. of Wiſſm Wright
 „ 22. { Richard, s. of William Heald
 { Thomas, s. of Thomas Brignall
 „ 25. Helen, d. of John Eamonson
- Dec. 6. { George, s. of John Wilson
 { Richard, s. of Richard Fenton
 „ 20. { Charles, s. of John Harrison
 { Katherin, d. of Joseph Becket
 „ 28. Elizabeth, d. of Lancelot Hardwicke

* Qy. Baptised, or, entered here by mistake.

- Jan. 1. George, s. of X̄ofer Copperthwaite
 „ 3. Sara, d. of John Huntresse
 „ 10. Mary, d. of Richard Danyell
 „ 17. Sara, d. of James Robinson
 „ 20. Elizabeth, d. of Stephen Walker
 „ 27. William, s. of William Atkinson
 Feb. 10. Mathew, s. of Thomas Royston
 „ 14. William, s. of Thomas Tesh
 „ 24. Hanna, d. of John Hague
 „ 28. William, s. of George White
 Mar. 6. {Michaell, s. of Michaell Rish
 „ {Ann, d. of Richard Whittiker
 „ 9. Jane, d. of Roger Heald
 „ 24. Sara, d. of John Hardwicke
- 1664**
- Mar. 27. {John, s. of Francis Browne
 „ {Ann, d. of Thomas Maw
 Apr. 3. {Martin, s. of Thomas Dawson
 „ {James, s. of Henry Pilkinton
 „ 6. John, s. of Edmond Robinson
 „ 17. William, s. of John Harrison
 „ 27. John, s. of Richard Walker
 May 3. Mathias, s. of Michaell Gravelay
 „ 8. Sara, d. of William Bernard
 „ 14. William, s. of Richard Strickland
 „ 15. Ann, d. of William Rish
 „ 22. Benjamin, s. of Ch̄ofer Mires
 June 1. Sarah, d. of George Pease
 Apr. 29. Mary, d. of Robert Howldsworth
 June 13. Hellen, d. of John Pye
 „ 23. Edward, s. of Mr. Ed̄d Thorpe
 „ 24. Lancelot, s. of James Cocke
 July 4. Jane, d. of William Barmby
 „ 6. Francis, s. of Richard Moore
 „ 10. Jane, d. of Richard Turner
 „ 19. William and Ann, s. and d. of
 James Standerin
 „ 24. William, s. of John Royston
 „ 31. William, s. of Withm Tasker
 Aug. 28. Mary, d. of Thomas Dawson
 Sep. 18. Robert, s. of Withm Hodgson
 Oct. 5. Joseph, s. of Joseph Norman
 „ 6. Priscilla, d. of Thomas Bywater
 „ 17. Edward, s. of George Wilcocke
 „ 23. {William, s. of William Bland
 „ {Ann, d. of William Smith
 „ 26. Faith, d. of Thomas Clarke
 „ 27. Luke, s. of William Royston
- Nov. 6. Jane, d. of Robert Leightoller
 „ 12. Thomas, s. of Thomas Walker
 „ 16. Sarah, d. of James Swinden
 „ 17. Susanna, d. of William Dixon,
 born Nov. 5
 „ 25. Edward, s. of Thomas Harrison
 Dec. 4. Margret, d. of Clement Claton
 „ 7. Mary, d. of Robert Thorneton
 „ 10. Mary, d. of John Mather
 „ 18. Thomas, s. of Richard Mather
 „ 20. Thomas and Tomlinson, s. and d.
 of Michaell Browne
- Jan. 10. Essex, d. of Henry Viscount Erwyn
 Lord Ingram
 „ 15. Jone, d. of James Lees
 „ 15. William, s. of Robt Nursa
 „ 16. Charles, s. of Charles Hutton
 „ 29. Robert, s. of Peter Westerman
 Feb. 5. Elizabeth, d. of John Poole
 „ 5. Margret, d. of Marke Caye
 „ 5. Susanna, d. of Richard Fenton
 „ 5. Thomas, s. of John Walker
 „ 19. Christopher, s. of Christopher Amhler
 „ 26. Richard, s. of William Scofeild
 „ 26. Mary, d. of Roger Walker
 Mar. 2. Sarah, d. of Richard Norton
 „ 22. Samvell, s. of Francis Skelton
 „ 12. Dorothy, d. of Richard Hill
 „ 16. William, s. of William Tipling
- 1665**
- Mar. 28. Ellin, d. of Edward Holland
 Apr. 9. William, s. of John Baylye
 „ 23. Robert, s. of John Moore
 May 4. William, s. of Edward Heald
 „ 15. Edward, s. of Peter Wilson
 „ 16. Tobie, s. of James Dawson
 „ 24. Jane, d. of Francis Linley
 „ 28. Thomas, s. of Francis Ash
 „ 31. Joseph, s. of Avera Lothouse
 (? Lofthouse)
 June 28. Anne, d. of Richard Booth
 July 2. Mary and Sarah, ds. of Francis Poole
 „ 12. Rebecca, d. of Nicholas Moore, Esq
 „ 23. John, s. of William Barmebye
 „ 26. Anne, d. of Thomas Ianson
 „ 30. John, s. of John Thornton, Junior.
 of Seacroft
 Aug. 16. Richard, s. of Richard Hutchinson
 Sept. 3. Sarah, d. of George Kendall

- Sept. 9. Rebecca, d. of Robt Lee
 „ 13. Gabriell, s. of Richard Prince
 „ 21. Elizabeth, d. of Michael Bywater
 Oct. 1. William, s. of William Blande
 „ 12. John, s. of Stephen Tompson
 „ 19. Arthur, s. of Christopher Copper-
 whaite
 „ 22. Elizabeth, d. of Tho. Dayson
 Nov. 3. Rebecca, d. of John Huntrisse
 „ 11. Richard, s. of Richard Guizeley
 „ 12. Anne, d. of John Shoosmith
 „ 19. Elizabeth, d. of William Atkins
 „ 23. Richard, s. of George Wilcocke
 Dec. 10. Martha, d. of James Standerell
 Jan. 8. Peter, s. of William Atkinson
 „ 10. John, s. of Thomas walker
 „ 14. Cassandra, d. of George Mires
 „ 17. Daniell, s. of John Haughe
 „ 18. Ambrose, s. of Ambrose Burneley
 „ 20. Joseph, s. of Brian Hardwicke, the
 younger
 „ 25. Arthur, s. of Henry Viscount Erwyn
 Lord Ingram
 „ 28. Catherine, d. of William Verley
 „ 28. Elizabeth, d. of Joseph Beckett
 Feb. 4. Brettresse, d. of John Raper
 „ 4. A woman bare a child at Francis
 Linleyes, was called Richard,
 baptized 4th Feb.
 „ 6. Elizabeth, d. of John Emerson
 „ 7. Joseph, s. of Richard Walker
 „ 11. Elizabeth, d. of John Roodes
 „ 18. Elizabeth, d. of William Heald
 „ 21. Anne, d. of William Hardwicke
 Mar. 5. John, s. of John Moore
 „ 8. Martha, d. of William Royston
 {Thomas, s. of Thomas Whitehead
 „ 11. {John, s. of Robert Leytoller
 „ 15. Humphey, s. of Humphrey Reedit
 „ 22. Thomas, s. of Thomas Brignall

1666

- Apr. 1. Sarah, d. of Henry Wilson
 „ 5. George, s. of Joseph Norman
 „ 9. George, s. of Edmund Robinson
 „ 11. Sarah, d. of William Heald
 „ 22. Thomas, s. of Thomas Turkington
 „ 29. Richard, s. of Richard Whittiker
 May 10. Anthony, s. of Edmund Clearke
 „ 23. Alice, d. of John Rawson

- May 31. Mary, d. of Edward Thorpe
 June 20. John, s. of James Leigh
 „ 29. Jaine, d. of William Dinnison
 July 1. Elizabeth, d. of Michael Rush
 „ 25. Richard, s. of Richard Smith
 „ 29. John, s. of William Thompson
 Aug. 1. Thomas, s. of Edmond Turton
 „ 5. Henry, s. of Henry Turton
 „ 9. Sara, d. of Francis Kendall
 „ 15. Dorithy Mather, d. of John Mather
 Sept. 6. Ellin, d. of Tho. Tesh
 Oct. 3. Mary, d. of John Hardwicke
 „ 24. William, s. of Wiſſim Dixinson
 „ 25. Catherrene, d. of Roger Heald, Ju.
 {Stephen, s. of Lancelot Hardwicke
 „ 28. {Samuell and Sara, s. and d. of Chřofer
 Myres
 Nov. 4. Robert, s. of John Harrison
 „ 7. Thomas, s. of Richard (? Laiester)
 „ 11. Alce, d. of Robt Haddocke
 „ 11. Mary, d. of William Bland
 „ 15. Jane, d. of Richard Gyseyley
 „ 18. Ellis, d. of Wiſſim Rush
 „ 22. Hannah, d. of George Pease
 „ 23. Michael, s. of Thomas Walker
 Dec. 16. John, s. of Martin Atkinson
 „ 27. Ester, d. of William Wright
 Jan. 2. Elizabeth, d. of Francis Ash
 „ 17. Mary, d. of Michael Gravely
 „ 20. Joane, d. of Thomas Dawson
 Feb. 7. Exsex, d. of Rich. Moore
 „ 14. {John, s. of Richard Fenton
 {Mary, d. of Richard Walker
 „ 24. {Stephm, s. of Peter Westerman
 {Mary and Sarah, ds. of George Haire
 Mar. 3. {John, s. of John Bland
 {Mary, d. of Wiſſim Turpin
 „ 17. Mathew, s. of Thomas Maw
 „ 23. John, s. of Wiſſim Scofill

1667

- Apr. 8. Mary, d. of Wm. Mather
 „ 14. {Christopher, s. of Bernard Turner
 {Mary, d. of Henry Pilkington
 „ 19. William, s. of William Heald
 „ 21. Richard, s. of Rich. Daniell
 „ 25. Margret, d. of Francis Browne
 „ 28. Thomas, s. of William Barnard

May 5. Dorothy, d. of Richard Mather	Apr. 16. Nicholas, s. of Humphrey Reedit
„ 19. Ellin, d. of John Harrison	„ 19. Henry, s. of Michael Browne
„ 27. Mary, d. of Henry Hardwicke	„ 26. Mary, d. of John Hunterisse
„ 29. William, s. of Christopher Ambler	„ 30. Ann, d. of Richard Moore
„ 30. John, s. of Joseph Norman	May 13. Marke, s. of Richard Whitar
„ 30. Sara, d. of John Milner	June 24. Ann, d. of William Heald, Junior
July 14. { Faith, d. of Stephen Thompson	„ 28. Peter, s. of Peter Clayton ✓
„ { Robert, s. of Robt Blackburne	July 1. Thomas, s. of John Mather ✓
„ { Thomas, s. of Thomas Royston	„ 19. Margaret, d. of John Hague
„ { Christopher, s. of James Standerin	Aug. 28. George, s. of George Hollings
„ 20. Elizabeth, d. of Mathew Fox	Sep. 13. Margaret, d. of John Thornton
„ 21. { Timothy, s. of Wm. Tipling	„ 20. Rosamond, d. of Wm Hardwicke
„ { James, s. of James Standerin	„ 27. John, s. of Wm Hallasse
„ 29. Henry, s. of William Atkinson	Oct. 3. William, s. of Dorothy Groves
Aug. 12. Ann, d. of Michael Bywater } *	„ 4. Elizabeth, d. of John Shoosmith
„ 12. Ann, d. of Michael Bywater }	„ 9. John, s. of William Atkinson
„ 25. Lucy, d. of John Moore	„ 22. Richard, s. of John Hardwicke
Sep. 18. Mary, d. of James Osburne	Nov. 1. Elliz., d. of John Walker
„ 29. { Daniel, s. of Wm Hey ~	„ 4. Hellen, d. of Ambrose Burnley
„ { George, s. of Peter Wilson	„ 11. Robert, s. of Edmond Clarke
Oct. 6. Thomas, s. of Francis Linley	„ 15. Wm, s. of James Leigh
„ 13. { Frances, d. of Thomas Hyanson	„ 15. James, s. of John Raper
„ { Hanna, d. of John Kendall	„ 18. Francis, s. of Francis Poole
„ 23. Roger, s. of Thomas Judson	„ 22. Anne, d. of Francis Skelton
„ 24. Christopher, s. of Christopher Copperthwaite	„ 25. James, s. of James Swinden
Nov. 10. Alce, d. of Robert Nurser	Dec. 14. Nicholas, s. of Michael Wro
„ 13. George, s. of Edmund Clerke	„ 20. Elizabeth, d. of Francis Browne
Dec. 1. John, s. of John Thompson	„ 26. Elizabeth, d. of William Braithwhit
„ 8. Richard and Thomas, ss. of Wm varley	„ 31. Elizabeth, d. of Wm Hey —
„ 15. John, s. of Thomas Abbie	George, s. of Robt Leytoller, and
„ 22. Mary, d. of Joseph Becket	Lydia, d. of John Milner, bap-
„ 26. Avara, s. of Avara Lofthouse	tised Jan. 17, 1668 †
„ 27. Elizabeth, d. of Michael Thomes	„ 24. Henry, s. of William Barmby, of
Jan. 9. Nicolas, s. of Richard Hutchinson	Halton
„ 10. William, s. of John Poole	Feb. 7. John, s. of Robert Haddocke
„ 11. William, s. of Lawrence Eamsonson	Mar. 7. Richard, s. of William Smith, of
Feb. 6. Catherine, d. of Wm Brooke, of Killingbecke	Seacroft
Jan. 9. Henry, s. of James Dawson	„ 7. John, s. of Henry Pilkinton, of
Feb. 16. John, s. of John Bailey	Halton
„ 23. Richard, s. of Wm Taske	„ 14. Anne, d. of Edward Barmby
	„ 24. William, s. of Richard Walker, of
	Seacrofte
	1669
	Mar. 28. { John, s. of Michael Rushe
	„ { Margaritt, d. of Francis Ashe
Mar. 29. George, s. of George Myres	Apr. 4. Ann, d. of Lancelot Hardwicke
Apr. 5. Mary, d. of John Wilson	„ 7. Ann, d. of Wm. Skelton

* Qy. Entered twice by mistake.

† Entered by mistake amongst the Marriages.

- Apr. 14. John, s. of Lawrence Eamonson
 „ 18. George, s. of John Judson
 May 2. { John, s. of Marmaduke Gray
 { Elizabeth, d. of William Rush
 „ 9. Charles, s. of James Osburne
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of William Turpine
 „ 30. { Joshua, s. of Thomas Whitehead
 { Sarah, d. of Tymothy Hopton
 June 20. Christopher, s. of Martin Whitehead
 July 11. Ellizabeth, d. of WiHm Scoefeld
 „ 23. John, s. of Samuell Hart
 Aug. 4. Jane, d. of James Standerin
 „ 8. Ellizabeth, d. of Richard Dixon
 „ 17. Frances, d. of Lancelot Lonsdale
 „ 18. Henry, s. of Thomas Turkington
 „ 22. Sarah, d. of Peter Westerman
 Sept. 5. Jane, d. of Henry Turton
 „ 8. Zacharias, s. of Mr. Edw. Thorpe
 „ 12. Thomas, s. of John Moore
 „ 16. { Thomas, s. of Tho. Smyth
 { Mary, d. of John Varley
 Oct. 24. { Henry, s. of John Bland
 { Hellen, d. of Thomas Maw
 Nov. 14. Mary, d. of Bernard Turner
 „ 17. John, s. of Thomas Oxley
 „ 18. Lancelot, s. of Thomas Judson
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of James Robinson
 „ 25. Mary, d. of John Mann
 Dec. 5. Christopher, s. of Wm. Mather
 „ 8. James and Edward, ss. of Avera
 lofthouse
 „ 12. David, s. of Robert Lee
 „ 23. Timothy, s. of Christopher Copper-
 thwaite
 „ 30. Mary, d. of Wm. Watson
 Jan. 15. Mary, d. of Michael Bywater
 Feb. 10. Mary, d. of Edmond Turton
 „ 17. John, s. of John Eamonson
 „ 20. Mary, d. of Robt Nurser
 Mar. 4. Susannah, d. of John Bayly
 „ 16. Francis, s. of John Kendell
 { Elizabeth, d. of Richard Moore
 „ 19. { Thomas and Elizabeth, s. and d. of
 { Thomas Dawson
- 1670**
- Apr. 6. Faith, d. of Edmond Clarke
 „ 7. Hanna, d. of William Pease
- Apr. 10. { Matthew, s. of Christopher Myres
 { Anne, d. of WiHm Barnerd
 May 4. Ann, d. of William Cockell
 „ 7. WiHm, s. of Joseph Beckett
 „ 8. Richard, s. of William Royston
 „ 29. (*blank*), d. of Roger Walker
 June 19. { Richard, s. of Francis Browne
 { Sarah, d. of Francis Linley
 July 10. Anne, d. of Henry Hardwicke
 „ 30. Anne, d. of Ambrose Burnley
 Aug. 14. Anne, d. of John North
 „ 20. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Reader
 „ 28. { Anne, d. of Henry Leceter
 { Mary, d. of WiHm Tasker
 Oct. 4. Sara, d. of Richard Dixon
 „ 27. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Walker
 „ 30. Henry, s. of John walker
 Nov. 5. Elizabeth, d. of James Standerin
 „ 6. Christopher, s. of Thomas Walker
 „ 23. Katherin, d. of William Heald, sen.
 „ 27. { Lancelot, s. of George Myres
 { Sara, d. of John Varley
 Dec. 1. Elizabeth, d. of WiHm Brooke
 „ 3. Samuell, s. of Samuell Hart
 „ 18. WiHm, s. of Edward Barmby
 „ 25. Susannah, d. of Henry Hancocke
 Jan. 4. Frances, d. of Alice Harrison, bastard
 „ 7. Nicolas, s. of Mr. John More
 „ 25. Frances, d. of John Hardwicke
 „ 29. Hellen, d. of Michael Thornes
 Feb. 8. Jane, d. of Rich. Prince, iunior
 „ 19. Elizabeth, d. of George Ripley
 „ 26. Sarah, d. of WiHm Brathwhite
 Mar. 1. Jane, d. of James Dawson
 „ 4. Martha, d. of Richard Whiticre
- 1671**
- Mar. 26. { Hellen, d. of Lawrence Eamonson
 { Martha, d. of Joseph Beckitt
 Apr. 6. John, s. of Richard Fisher
 „ 13. Sarah, d. of Rich. Hutchinson
 „ 26. William, s. of WiHm Logg
 May 14. { Henry, s. of WiHm Hallasse
 { Anne, d. of John Willson
 { Rich. s. of Joshua Lumme
 „ 21. Elliz. d. of Robte Blackburne
 { Mary, d. of Wm. Hey
 June 18. Jane, d. of Thomas Dawson

- July 2. Thomas, s. of Robert Leetoller
 „ 16. Mary, d. of Joseph Hanson
 „ 23. Elliz., d. of Richard Daniell
 „ 30. { Elliz., d. of Michaell Wrooe
 { Anne, d. of Francis Ashe
 Aug. 2. John, s. of Wiſhm Field
 „ 9. Easter, d. of Thomas Coulson
 „ 13. Wiſhm, s. of Martine Whitehead
 „ 20. John, s. of John Rawson
 „ 23. Mary, d. of Wm. Pease
 „ 27. Katherine, d. of George Smith, of
 Seacrofte
 Sep. 10. Mary, d. of John Burnley
 Oct. 1. Timothy, s. of Timothy Hopton
 „ 4. Hellen, d. of John Bland
 „ 5. Barbra, d. of Christoper Pease
 „ 8. Easter, d. of Peter Westerman
 „ 15. John, s. of John Heresye
 „ 29. Jane, d. of Edward Holland
 Dec. 6. Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Hardwicke
 „ 10. Peter, s. of Peter Willson
 „ 17. Alice, d. of William Schoefield
 Jan. 7. Katherine, d. of James Ossbrough
 „ 20. Flower, d. of Thomas Bywater
 Feb. 25. { Mary, d. of William Varley
 { Mary, d. of Wiſhm Braithwhaite
 Mar. 3. Jane, d. of Thomas Thorpe
 „ 14. Samuell, s. of Richard Whittiker
 „ 6. James, s. of Edmond Clarke
 „ 17. Hester, d. of Robert Haddocke
- 1672
- Mar. 29. Mary, d. of Robert Lee
 „ 31. (? Henry), s. of Robert Reader
 Apr. 18. Margaret, d. of Mr. Edward Thorpe
 May 20. John, s. of William Skelton
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of Wiſhm Smith
 June 9. { Edward, s. of Francis Skelton
 { Mary, d. of Wiſhm Sayner
 „ 13. Jane, d. of Alvery Lofthouse
 „ 16. Elizabeth, d. of Clement Midgley
 July 6. Faith, d. of Richard More
 „ 17. Sarah, d. of Richard Walker
 „ 21. { Bernard, s. of Bernard Turner
 { Rebekah, d. of Wiſhm Heald, tertius
 „ 28. Thomas, s. of Thomas Vincent
 Aug. 4. Jacob, s. of Jacob Nursa
 „ 15. Robert, s. of Robert Pickeard
- Sep. 2. Jane, d. of Henry Hancocke
 „ 10. William, s. of Thomas Coulson
 „ 26. Mary, d. of Samuel Hart
 Oct. 20. Richard, s. of John Walker
 „ 30. Ann, d. of William Logge
 „ 31. William, s. of Rickory Brame
 Nov. 6. Katherine, d. of John Varley
 „ 17. Jane, d. of Richard Green
 „ 27. William, s. of Richard Dixon
 { John, s. of George Robinson
 Dec. 1. { Ann, d. of Thomas Judson
 { Ann, d. of William Mather
 „ 2. Lancelot, s. of Lancelot Lonsdale
 „ 15. Thomas, s. of John Baily
 „ 19. Debora, d. of Lancelot Hardwicke
 „ 24. William and James, ss. of Christo-
 pher Copperthwaite
 Jan. 16. John, s. of Rich. Hardwicke
 „ 26. { Robert, s. of Michaell Rish
 { Richard, s. of John Heresie
 Feb. 11. William, s. of William Field
 „ 13. John, s. of William Atkinson
 „ 16. { James, s. of James Standerin
 { William, s. of John North
 „ 26. Margaret, d. of Michaell Bywater
 Mar. 15. Anthony, s. of Thomas Walker,
 born Mar. 2
- 1673
- Apr. 3. Margaret, d. of Thomas Wood
 „ 6. { James, s. of John Judson
 { Edward, s. of Edward Barmby
 „ 27. Ann, d. of Thomas Smith
 May 4. Ann, d. of Richard Fisher, of Colton
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of Thomas Jennings
 „ 25. Joseph, s. of Francis Browne
 June 8. { Cristopher, s. of Jos. Lum
 { Ann, d. of Roger Walker
 „ 16. Mary, d. of Richard Fisher
 July 7. Thomas, s. of Christopher Pease
 „ 20. Ann, d. of Mr. John Grosvenor
 „ 23. George, s. of George Varley
 Aug. 10. John, s. of Thomas Fletcher
 „ 24. Sara, d. of John Thornton
 Sep. 12. John, s. of Gyles Ball
 „ 28. Sara, d. of James Osbrough
 Oct. 5. Martin, s. of Martin Whitehead
 Sep. 28. Richard, s. of Elizabeth Robinson,
 supposed to bee begot by Richard
 Sykes; Bastard

- Oct. 19. { Ann, d. of Thomas Walker
 { Elizabeth, d. of William Skelton
 ,, 20. Joseph, s. of Elizabeth Blackburne,
 supposed to be begot by Christo-
 pher Hill ; Bastard
 ,, 30. Sara, d. of Jonas Oates
 \ Nov. 13. Jane, d. of Withm Shutleworth
 ,, 16. Thomas, s. of Jeremiah Butler, iun.
 ,, 19. John, s. of William Cockell
 Jan. 4. Ann, d. of Henry Reader
 ,, 12. John, s. of William Broadbent
 ,, 30. Sara, d. of Henry Hancocke
 Feb. 26. Jane, d. of John Rawson
 ,, 22. John, s. of James Clarke
 Mar. 8. William, s. of Robert Leytoller
 ,, 15. Mary, d. of Thomas Vinson

1674

- Apr. 5. { Benjamin, s. of Chřofer Copper-
 thwaite
 { Thomas, s. of Thomas Cunnell
 { Ann, d. of Bartholomew Bleazby
 ,, 15. Ann, d. of William Brooke
 ,, 26. { John, s. of John Milner
 { Jane, d. of William Hardwicke
 May 3. Ann, d. of John Pearson
 June 17. William, s. of Withm Wright, iun.
 ,, 21. Robert, s. of Robert Haddocke
 ,, 28. John, s. of Thomas Smith
 ,, 29. William, s. of Mr. Thomas Bywater
 July 19. { John, s. of Christopher Myres
 { Susanna, d. of Timothy Hopton
 Aug. 2. Elizabeth, d. of Withm Sayner
 ,, 30. John, s. of Henry Renton
 Sep. 19. Thomas, s. of Robert Thornton
 ,, 24. Nathan, s. of Richard Whittiker
 Oct. 4. Ann, d. of Richard Norton
 ,, 7. Edward, s. of Robert Croft
 ,, 8. Ann, d. of Richard Dixon
 ,, 18. { Ralph, s. of William Mather
 { Mary, d. of Richard Fisher
 ,, 23. Judith, d. of Francis Ash
 Nov. 11. Roger, s. of Roger Duffin
 ,, 19. Ann, d. of Michael Wro
 Dec. 7. Dorithy, d. of Robert Nursa
 ,, 13. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Nutter
 ,, 20. Mary, d. of James Standerin
 ,, 30. Joshua, s. of William Eamonson
 Jan. 3. William, s. of Edmond Robinson

- Jan. 17. Ann, d. of George Ripley
 Feb. 4. John, s. of Isaack Swinden
 ,, 28. Henry, s. of George Varley
 Mar. 4. Mary, d. of Richard Hardwicke
 ,, 4. Matthias, s. of John Eamonson
 ,, 14. John, s. of Barnard Turner

1675

- Mar. 25. Richard, s. of Richard Walker
 Apr. 1. Margaret, d. of Jacob Nursa
 ,, 11. William, s. of John Helme
 May 3. George, s. of Lancelot Lonsdale
 ,, 9. Abraham, s. of Chřofer Pease
 ,, 19. Martha, d. of Francis Linley
 ,, 23. Rebecca, d. of John Walker, of
 Newsam
 ,, 31. John, s. of William Hancocke
 June 6. John, s. of Bartholomew Bleazby
 ,, 13. { George, s. of Francis Skelton
 { Ann, d. of Robt Leytoller
 ,, 23. Thomas, s. of Mr. Thomas Bywater
 ,, 30. Ann, d. of Thomas Smith
 July 14. { Sara, d. of William Logge
 { Ann, d. of Thomas Wright
 ,, 18. Sara, d. of Robert Reader
 ,, 21. John, s. of Richard Glover
 ,, 24. Margaret, d. of Edmond Clarke
 ,, 27. John, s. of Thomas Hardwicke
 ,, 29. Joseph, s. of Thomas walker
 Aug. 8. Mary, d. of Thomas Mawde
 Sep. 15. Robert, s. of Giles Ball
 ,, 19. { Peter, s. of John Walker
 { Elizabeth, d. of John Bland
 Oct. 2. Mathew and Frances, s. and d. of
 Richard Moore
 ,, 17. John, s. of Thomas Wood
 ,, 21. Ann, d. of Martin Kay
 ,, 24. Jane, d. of Peter Westerman
 Nov. 4. { William, s. of William Scofield
 { George, s. of Richard Fenton
 ,, 14. Sara, d. of John Heresy
 ,, 21. { John, s. of Robt Dickinson, iun.
 { Mary, d. of Samuel Hart
 ,, 29. Joseph, s. of Joseph Hanson
 Dec. 1. Charles, s. of William Wright, iun.
 ,, 9. Sara, d. of William Pease
 Jan. 9. Michael, s. of Richard Fisher
 Feb. 3. Mary, d. of Clement Midgley
 ,, 10. Mary, d. of Richard Hutchinson

Feb. 27. { Francis, s. of John Ingle
 { Dorothy, d. of George Robinson
 Mar. 12. John, s. of William Sharphouse

1676

Apr. 9. William, s. of Wiłm Braythwhitt
 " 13. { Robert, s. of Henry Hancocke
 { Sara, d. of Henry Reader
 " 20. Benjamin, s. of Robert Blackburne
 " 23. John, s. of James Carre, with Ann
 Beamount; Bastard
 " 26. Mary, d. of John Judson
 " 30. John, s. of Robert Hudson
 May 28. Joseph, s. of Thomas Fletcher
 " 29. John, s. of Thomas Wade
 June 7. Francis, s. of John Cowper
 " 11. Anthony, s. of Richard Whittiker
 " 25. Susanna, d. of Robert Haddocke
 July 2. William, s. of Thomas Lunson
 " 24. Mary, d. of William Norton
 " 26. Mary, d. of Francis Addison
 " 30. { John, s. of John Burnley
 { James, s. of Henry Renton
 Aug. 27. Mercy, d. of Roger Walker
 Sep. 10. Elizabeth, d. of John Pearson
 " 25. Martha, d. of John Milner
 Aug. 25. William, s. of William Broadbent
 Sep. 28. Hanna, d. of George Varley
 Oct. 8. Margaret, d. of Tho. Vincent
 " 18. { Martha, d. of Thomas Thorpe
 { Hanna, d. of Joseph Walsha
 " 22. { John, s. of Josias Awty
 { Francis, s. of Robert Nursay
 " 26. Cuthbert, s. of William Hey
 Nov. 1. Elizabeth, d. of John Mills
 " 16. Beatrice, d. of John wightman
 " 20. Mathew, s. of Richard Moore
 Dec. 27. Lucy, d. of Bryan Marmaduke
 Jan. 4. Mary, d. of Peter Nicolson
 " 11. William, s. of William Eamonsen
 " 25. Mary, d. of Bartholomew Bleazeby
 Feb. 5. Richard, s. of John Walker
 " 8. Mary, d. of Roger Duffin
 " 22. Mary, d. of William Thompson
 " 28, 1677. Sythe, d. of Thomas Jennings
 Mar. 11. { Henry, s. of John Helme
 { Mathew, s. of Joshua Lumbe
 " 18. John, s. of John Horbury

1677

Mar. 25. John, s. of Thomas Mawde
 " 28. Sara, d. of Chřofer Copperthwaite
 " 29. { Mary, d. of Thomas Hardwicke
 { Mary, d. of Christopher Hudson
 Apr. 5. Ann, d. of Joseph Bland
 " 22. Sara, d. of John Clayton
 May 6. Emma, d. of Martin Whitehead
 " 11. John, s. of Thomas Walker
 June 5. Richard, s. of Thomas Cunnell
 " 10. John, s. of John Wilson
 " 20. Rebeka, d. of Richard Fisher
 " 21. Thomas, s. of Thomas Smith
 " 24. John, s. of Wiłm Munsey
 July 8. Richard, s. of Henry Hancocke
 " 11. Richard, s. of Mr. Gascoigne Burnett
 Aug. 5. Rebeka, d. of James Osburne
 Sep. 4. Elizabeth, d. of Pet. Wilson, dečđ
 " 5. Thomas, s. of John Prince
 " 9. { James, s. of James Standerin
 { Robert, s. of Edward Barmby
 " 16. Mary, d. of Wiłm Skelton
 " 30. { Henry, s. of William Mather
 { Jonathan, s. of Thomas Vince
 Oct. 3. Isabel, d. of Wiłm Norton
 " 14. Hellen, d. of John Heresy
 " 18. Mathew, s. of William Wright
 " 24. Isaack, s. of Isaack Swinden, dečđ
 " 25. William, s. of John Heald
 " 27. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Hardwicke
 " 31. William, s. of Clem^t Midgley
 Nov. 1. Robert, s. of Richard Glover
 " 2. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Whittiker
 " 4. { Mathew, s. of John Booth
 { Frances, d. of John Walker
 " 19. Jane, d. of John Bywater
 " 21. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Fletcher
 " 28. Robert, s. of Robert Reader
 " 29. Frances, d. of Mr. Thomas Bywater
 Dec. 2. Martin, s. of Martin Kay
 " 23. Jane, d. of Wiłm Sayner
 Jan. 5. Clement, s. of Gyles Ball
 " 13. Ann, d. of Chřofer Pease
 " 14. George, s. of Robt Dickinson, iun.
 " 23. Ruth, d. of John Mills
 " 27. Mary, d. of John Baily
 Feb. 6. William, s. of Wiłm Brooke

Feb. 8. Elizabeth and Frances, ds. of John Ellis
 „ 9. Mary, d. of Samuel Wright
 „ 15. Elizabeth and Mary, ds. of Richard Fenton
 „ 17. { Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Poole
 { Mary, d. of George Ripley
 Mar. 10. Mary, d. of John Walker
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Sam. Hart
 „ 24. Thoñs, s. of Thomas wood

1678

Apr. 4. John, s. of John wightman
 „ 14. Ann, d. of Josias Awty
 „ 21. Sara, d. of Mathew Harrison, was baptised April 21, 1677*
 May 18. Robert, s. of Robt Leytoller
 „ 27. William, s. of Richard Fisher
 June 5. { John, s. of John Cowper
 { Martha, d. of Richard Walker
 „ 22. Sara, d. of Thomas Barstow
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Chřofer Hudson
 „ 30. John, s. of John Wike
 July 7. Thomas, s. of Wiłm Hardwicke
 „ 25. Elizabeth, d. of Wiłm Thompson
 „ 28. Abigail, d. of Wiłm Scofield
 Aug. 1. William, s. of Wiłm Hey ~
 „ 11. Mary, d. of Thomas Wade
 „ 25. John, s. of John North
 Sep. 15. Ellen, d. of Wiłm Smith
 „ 22. Elizabeth, d. of James Robinson
 „ 29. Mary, d. of James Carr
 Oct. 6. Sara, d. of John Crowther
 „ 10. Mathew, s. of Mathew Styam
 „ 23. John, s. of Richard Whittiker
 Nov. 1. William, s. of William Norton
 „ 17. Dorothy, d. of John Bland
 Dec. 1. John, s. of Peter Wright
 „ 4. William, s. of Wiłm Pease
 „ 30. John, s. of George wilcocke
 Jan. 5. Elizabeth, d. of Frances Harrison, begot (as Frances saith) by one Henry Rowell; Bastard
 Mar. 2. Sara, d. of Thomas Mawde
 „ 22. William, s. of Bartholomew Bleazby
 „ 23. Isabel, d. of Bernard Turner

1679

Mar. 27. ~~George~~, s. of Thomas Smith
 „ 30. Mary, d. of John Judson
 Apr. 2. Robert and Mary, s. and d. of Richard Fisher
 „ 13. { John, s. of John Harrison
 { John, s. of Robert Nursey
 May 6. John, s. of John Tottie, of Seacroft, Gentleman
 „ 10. William, s. of William Dayson
 „ 21. Sara, d. of George Varley
 June 8. Sara, d. of Roger Walker
 „ 15. Ann, d. of Peter Nicolson
 „ 29. John, s. of John Clayton—
 „ 29. William, s. of Henry Renton
 July 19. Edward, s. of Thomas Jennings
 „ 24. George, s. of Gascoyne Burnet
 „ 30. Joseph, s. of Robert Lee
 „ 31. Mary, d. of William Morkhill
 Aug. 3. Mary, d. of James Hurst
 „ 7. Katherin, d. of John wightman
 „ 17. James, s. of John Wike, of Halton
 „ 24. Richard, s. of Will. Sayner
 Sep. 14. Abraham, s. of John Bywater, iun.
 „ 17. Alice, d. of Wiłm Munsey
 „ 18. Mary, d. of William Hardwicke
 „ 19. Bryan, s. of Thomas Hardwicke
 „ 21. Michael, s. of Martin Whitehead
 Oct. 12. Elizabeth, d. of John North
 „ 16. William, s. of Michael Booth
 „ 19. James, s. of James Osbrough
 „ 31. John, s. of Joseph Weatherelt
 Nov. 2. George, s. of Fran. Dawson
 „ 6. { Benjamin, s. of Joseph Hanson
 { Ann, d. of John Catley
 „ 9. George, s. of Robert Haddocke
 Dec. 1. Hanna, d. of John Milner
 „ 14. William, s. of Thomas Cunnell
 „ 21. Mary, d. of John Heresy
 „ 26. John, s. of George Morresby
 „ 18. Ann, d. of Sam. Wright
 „ 28. Ellen, d. of Roger Duffin
 „ 31. Jonathan, s. of Wm. Wright, iun.
 „ 31. Ellen, d. of Wiłm Hey —
 Jan. 8. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Reader
 „ 29. Edward, s. of Richard Fletcher

* Qy. 1678.

Feb. 8. John, s. of James Standerin
 „ 25. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Wilcocke
 Mar. 11. Mary, d. of Mr. Tho. Bywater
 „ 21. Joseph, s. of John Cawood

1680

Apr. 4. Jonas, s. of John Prince
 May 6. Ruth, d. of Rich. walker
 „ 7. Mary, d. of Chr. Copperthwaite
 „ 9. { Mary, d. of Mr. Richard Scot
 „ 9. { Sara, d. of William Thornton
 „ 12. Richard, s. of Richard Fisher
 „ 16. John, s. of Thomas Thorpe
 „ 21. Rimmy, s. of Rimmy George
 „ 26. George, s. of Mat. Harrison
 June 6. Thomas, s. of Lawrence Cawood
 „ 16. Richard, s. of Henry Norton
 „ 10. Arthur, s. of Lancelot Lonsdale
 July 4. Susanna, d. of William Morresby
 „ 11. Griffin, s. of Bartholomew Bleazby
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of Withm Hardwicke
 Aug. 8. William, s. of John Sayner
 „ 16. Edward, s. of John Ingle
 Sep. 12. Jane, d. of Josias Awty
 „ 22. Alice, d. of Withm Hardwicke
 „ 30. Elizabeth, d. of Mathew Styam
 Oct. 6. Sara, d. of Christofer Hudson
 „ 10. Sara, d. of Withm Barnard
 „ 13. { Joseph, s. of Richard Glover
 „ 13. { Mary, d. of Richard Dixon
 „ 21. Jane, d. of Alvara Lofthouse
 „ 24. William, s. of Robert Dickinson
 Nov. 21. John, s. of Martin Kay
 Dec. 8. John, s. of John Fawcett
 „ 12. { Thomas, s. of John Green
 „ 12. { Mary, d. of George Morresby
 „ 16. John, s. of John Heald
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Edrd Barnby
 „ 26. Ann, d. of Fran. Walker
 „ 31. Rich., s. of Mich. Booth
 Jan. 3. Elizabeth, d. of Allan Latham
 „ 6. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Inskip
 „ 7. Richard, s. of Rich. Norton, decd
 „ 12. Thomas, s. of Thomas Wade
 „ 12. Christopher, supposed s. of Thomas
 Wright; Bastard
 Jan. 13. { Ruth, d. of Robert Reader
 „ 13. { Elizabeth, d. of Tho. Wood

Jan. 15. George, s. of Robt Wilcocke
 „ 16. Withm, s. of John Heresy
 „ 30. { John, s. of Thomas Vinson
 „ 30. { Ann, d. of John Harrison
 „ 30. { Margaret, d. of Tho. Taylor
 Feb. 13. Martha, d. of Thomas Mawd
 „ 16. Jane, d. of William Skelton
 „ 23. William, s. of Withm Thornton
 „ 27. Sara, d. of George Thornton
 Mar. 10. William, s. of Nathanael Wilson

1681

Mar. 30. Sara, d. of Roger Duffin
 Apr. 13. Mary, d. of John Catley
 „ 24. Mary, d. of Joseph Bland
 „ 25. Sara, d. of William Wike
 „ 30. John, s. of John Ellis
 May 1. Henry, s. of Samuell Hart
 „ 4. Richard, s. of Richard Fisher
 „ 5. Mary, d. of Mr. Thomas Bywater
 „ 11. William, s. of Thomas Smith
 „ 15. Mary, d. of Thomas Pawson
 „ 24. Joseph, s. of Joseph weatherelt
 „ 29. { Elizabeth, d. of Peter Wright
 „ 29. { Mary, d. of Peter Green
 June 4. Elizabeth, d. of Withm wright
 „ 19. John, s. of Robert Leytoller
 „ 27. Jane, d. of Withm Norton
 July 23. Joseph, s. of Michael Wright
 „ 27. Martha, d. of John Stable
 Aug. 7. Isabel, d. of Withm Mather
 „ 14. William, s. of Robert Haddocke
 „ 22. William, s. of John Booth
 „ 22. Francis, supposed s. of Marke Thorn-
 ton, with Frances Hope; Bastard
 Sep. 11. Jane, d. of John Clayton
 „ 22. John, s. of William Hardwicke
 „ 24. Robert, s. of Withm Dickinson
 „ 11. William and Dorithy, s. and d. of
 Mr. Dan. Gascoyne
 Oct. 9. Eliza, d. of Withm Slayter
 „ 20. Elizabeth, d. of Daniel Riley
 „ 23. Ann, d. of John Walker
 Nov. 3. Nathanael, s. of John Cowper
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Francis Lindley
 „ 27. Ann, d. of Robert Nursa
 „ 28. Charles, s. of Mat. Bywater
 Dec. 4. (? Marke) s. of Marke Kay decd.
 „ 28. Isabel, d. of Henry Norton

Jan. 29. Henry, s. of John Milner
 Feb. 12. Mary, d. of James Moxon
 „ 19. Ann, d. of Peter Nicolson
 „ 27. Hester, d. of Samuel Wright
 Mar. 17. Jane, d. of Leonard Gayton
 „ 19. Sara, d. of William Hey ←

1682

Mar. 26. John, supposed s. of John Burnell,
 with Ann Skelton; Bastard
 Apr. 1. George, s. of Peter Green
 „ 19. Frances, d. of Bryan Hudson
 „ 30. William, s. of Withm Sayner
 May 7. Isabel, d. of James Wilcocke
 June 4. { John, s. of Thomas Cunnell
 { Ann, d. of Withm Wood
 „ 14. Sara, d. of John Green
 „ 21. George, s. of John Nicolson
 „ 25. Judith, supposed d. of Withm Thorn-
 ton, by Judith Wilson; Bastard
 „ 29. John, s. of John Cawood
 July 23. { John, s. of Richard Inskippe
 { Ann, d. of John Burland
 Aug. 9. Joseph, s. of Withm Broadbent
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Lee
 „ 21. Margaret, d. of Withm Thornton
 Sep. 30. Robert, s. of Withm Dickinson
 Oct. 1. Beatrice, d. of Philip Sawle
 Nov. 1. Isabel, d. of Rich. Dixon
 „ 1. { Michael, s. of Nathanael Wilson
 { Ann, d. of James Hurst
 „ 19. Ann, d. of Bernard Turner
 „ 22. Ann, d. of Joseph Spinke
 „ 23. Mary, d. of Rich. Fletcher
 „ 26. John, s. of John Bywater
 „ 27. Jonathan, s. of Withm Eamonsen, iun.
 „ 30. Agnes, d. of George watkinson
 Dec. 10. { John, s. of James Standerin
 { Ann, d. of Withm Skelton
 „ 13. Jonathan, s. of John Milner
 Jan. 18. { Mary, d. of Rich. Moore
 { Mary, d. of Withm Hardwicke
 „ (? 22.) Elizabeth, d. of Geo. Varley
 „ 29. { Henry, s. of William Norton
 { Withm, s. of Withm Wike
 Feb. 4. Robert, s. of George Thornton
 „ 18. Sara, d. of John North
 „ 22. John, s. of Mr. Edfd Graves
 „ 28. Sara, d. of Robt Gravelay

Mar. 4. Elizabeth, d. of Lawrence Cawood
 „ 10. Frances, d. of John Morkhill
 „ 15. William, s. of Henry Adcocke
 „ 15. Jane, d. of Mathew Styam
 „ 18. { Thomas, s. of William Dayson
 { Sara, d. of Withm Munsey

1683

Apr. 1. Peter, s. of Peter Green
 „ 29. Withm, s. of Geo. Morresby
 May 6. Elizabeth, d. of Hen. Renton
 „ 8. Katherin, d. of John Heresy
 „ 9. Mary, d. of John Stable
 „ 17. Witham, s. of Mr. Thomas Bywater
 „ 28. { William, s. of William Hardwicke
 { Robert, s. of Withm Hey ✓
 June 10. Edmond, s. of Mat. Harrison
 „ 10. Susanna, d. of Chr. Loncaster
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Reader
 July 3. Ann, d. of William Green
 „ 11. John, s. of Edmund Robinson
 „ 15. Mary, d. of Chr. Pease
 „ 25. Ann, d. of Jeremia (*blank*)
 „ 26. Mary, d. of Robt Reader
 „ 29. Rachel, d. of Withm Dickinson
 Aug. 8. Ann, d. of John Prince
 „ 12. William, s. of John Harrison
 „ 15. William, s. of John Ellis
 „ 26. Sara, d. of Tho. Vinson
 { John, s. of William Browne
 Sep. 9. { John, s. of John Wardrope
 { Lydia, d. of Martin Kay
 „ 27. William, s. of John Tottie, Gent.
 „ 30. John, s. of Samuel Browne
 Oct. 5. Jane, d. of Dan. Riley
 „ 14. Jane, d. of John Horbury
 „ 11. Ellen, d. of Antho. Sharphouse
 „ 18. James, s. of John Cowper
 „ 21. Robert, s. of John Wike
 „ 28. John, s. of Roger Duffin
 Nov. 4. Thomas, s. of Tho. Dawson
 „ 22. Martha, d. of J^a wightman
 Dec. 6. John, s. of Robert Wilcocke
 „ 15. Ann, d. of John Green
 „ 16. William, s. of Withm Wood
 „ 19. Elizabeth, d. of Hen. Norton
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Morresby
 Jan. 1. Elizabeth, d. of Bryan Hudson

- Jan. 6. Thomas, s. of Sam. Wright
 ,, 6. Mary, d. of George Elsworth
 ,, 10. John, s. of Michael Booth
 ,, 11. Mary, d. of Wm Wright
 ,, 16. Benjamin, s. of Richard Glover
 ,, 27. Arthur, s. of Joseph weatherelt
 Feb. 12. James, s. of Wm Hardwicke
 ,, 20. David, s. of John Sayner

1684

- Apr. 20. { John Turpin, s. of William Turpin,
 iun.
 Sara Simpson
 ,, 24. Robert, s. of Chrofer Knipe
 May 7. George, s. of George Smith
 ,, 11. Joseph, s. of Wm. Dickinson
 ,, 21. Edward, s. of Edrd Grave
 ,, 29. Dorithy, d. of Henry Reader
 June 8. Lawrence, s. of John Milner
 ,, 19. Mary, d. of John Pearson
 July 6. Margaret, d. of Nathanael wilson
 Aug. 13. Jane, d. of William Heald
 ,, 27. { Isabel, d. of Thomas Simpson
 Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Leceter
 Sept. 7. Ann, d. of John Morkhill
 ,, 17. Sara, d. of Joseph Spinke
 ,, 24. Robert, s. of Robert Gravelay
 Oct. 10. Ann, d. of John Nicolson
 ,, 29. Elizabeth, d. of Peter Nicolson
 Nov. 2. { Mary, d. of William Browne
 Mary, d. of Rob. Leytoller
 ,, 16. John Green was baptized Nov. 16
 ,, 30. Francis, s. of Fran. Walker
 Dec. 14. John, s. of Wm Hey —
 ,, 28. George, s. of Tho. Wade
 Jan. 4. { Joseph, s. of Richard Inskippe
 Mary, d. of Jos. wetherelt
 ,, 29. Charles, s. of Robt Marshall
 Feb. 15. William, s. of John Fawcett-
 ,, 25. Mary, d. of John Morley, of Swilling-
 ton
 ,, 26. Richard, s. of Rich. Dixon
 Mar. 15. Ann, d. of Peter Green

1685

- Mar. 26. Charles, s. of Mr. Tho. Bywater
 ,, 27. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Haddock
 Apr. 5. George, s. of James Standerin
 ,, 8. Robert, s. of Robt Kytchyman

- Apr. 9. { Robert, s. of John Booth
 Susanna, d. of Wm. Hardwick, iun.
 ,, 18. John, s. of John Brittain
 ,, 21. Thomas, s. of Geo. Elsworth
 ,, 22. Jane, d. of Stephen Cawood
 ,, 23. Robert, s. of Wm. Skelton
 May 13. Ann, d. of John Green
 June 3. Elizabeth, d. of John Cowper
 ,, 21. Edward, s. of George Mather
 ,, 25. Ann, d. of Wm Hardwicke
 July 5. { David, s. of John Thornton
 Elizabeth, d. of Wm Dickinson
 ,, 12. Elizabeth, d. of John Clayton —
 ,, 16. Samuel, s. of Thomas Thompson
 ,, 26. George, s. of Geo. Thornton
 Aug. 9. Elizabeth, d. of Fran. Blackburne
 ,, 19. James, s. of Richard Wilcocke
 ,, 20. Mary, d. of Wm Norton
 Sept. 6. Ann, d. of Benjamin Swinden
 ,, 19. Tabitha, d. of John More, of Aus-
 troppe, Esq^r
 Oct. 15. Ann, d. of Edrd Cabrie
 ,, 25. Mary, d. of Thomas Dawson
 Nov. 8. William, s. of Bartho. Bleazby
 ,, 13. Alice, d. of Sam. Browne
 ,, 22. Timothy, s. of Wm Hardwicke
 Dec. 20. John, s. of Hen. Thompson
 ,, 27. Sara, d. of Geo. Wilson
 ,, 28. Wm, s. of Chr. Loncaster
 Jan. 3. Mary, d. of Luke Royston
 ,, 10. Joseph, s. of Tho. Simpson
 ,, 10. James, supposed s. of Robert Thorn-
 ton, by Ann Hianson ; Bastard
 ,, 14. Ann, d. of Robt Marshall
 ,, 24. William, s. of James Wilcocke
 ,, 28. Ann, d. of Rich. Fletcher
 Feb. 1. Ruth, d. of Wm Wright
 ,, 4. Edward, s. of Tho. Barstow
 ,, 7. Richard, s. of John Harrison
 ,, 11. Charles, s. of John Wightman
 ,, 14. Jonas, s. of Tho. Vinson
 ,, 25. Mary, d. of Wm Taylor
 ,, 28. Richard, s. of Thomas Holmes
 Mar. 7. William, s. of Richard Inskip
 ,, 18. Samuel, s. of Sam. wright
 { Joseph and George, ss. of Law-
 rence Cawood
 ,, 21. { Matthias, s. of William Wood
 Joseph, s. of John Heresy

1686

- Mar. 28. { Wiſſm, s. of John Dawson
 { John, s. of James Claughton —
- Apr. 5. John, s. of Sam. Hart
- „ 7. Sara, d. of James Moxon
- „ 12. Richard, s. of John Turpin
- May 13. John, s. of Richard Hague
- „ 24. Joseph, s. of Joseph Spinke
- June 6. Jane, d. of George Morresby
- „ 21. Ann, d. of Edward Graves
- July 7. John, s. of John Prince
- „ 25. Rebeka, d. of Roger Duffin
- Aug. 1. { James, s. of William Munsey
 { Jane, d. of John Sayner
- „ 8. Martha, d. of Hen. Read* *
- „ 21. Mary, d. of Wiſſm Eamonson, iun.
- „ 29. Thomas, s. of Martin Kay
- Sept. 5. Mary, d. of John Milner, of Halton
- „ 12. Ann, d. of John Milner, of Seacroft
- „ 23. Hanna, d. of Isaack Moore
- „ 25. Sara, d. of Mr. John Tottie
- „ 30. Edward, s. of Michael Booth
- Oct. 27. Ann, d. of Tho. Grave
- „ 31. Mary, d. of Wm. Bunting
- Nov. 7. Henry, s. of Henry Norton
- „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Fisher
- „ 21. James, s. of Cuthbert Wilcocke
- Dec. 1. Francis, s. of Robert Popleton
- „ 16. Henry, s. of Henry Milner
- „ 22. Margaret, d. of Robt Gravelay
- Jan. 13. { Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Thompson
 { Elizabeth, d. of Robt Kitchiman
- „ 16. Henry, s. of John Swallow
- „ 26. William, s. of Wiſſm Hardwicke
- „ 30. { Richard, s. of Richard Leceter
 { Elizabeth, d. of John Thornton
- Feb. 5. John, s. of John Morkhill
- „ 12. George, s. of Richard Wilcocke
- „ 13. Ann, d. of George Mather
- „ 24. Dorothy, d. of Stephen Cawood
- Mar. 6. { Thomas, s. of Edmond Robinson
 { Henry, s. of John Cawood
 { Syth, d. of Thomas Wardrope
- „ 19. John, s. of Robert Reader
- „ 23. { Mary, d. of John Cowper
 { Grace, d. of Rich. Dixon

1687

- Mar. 30. William, s. of Wiſſm Thompson
- „ 31. Roger, s. of John Heald
- Apr. 13. Elizabeth, d. of Rich. Glover
- „ 20. John, s. of Mr. Thomas Appleby
- „ 21. Thomas, s. of George Pease
- May 1. Alice, d. of Peter Green
- „ 15. Ann, d. of John More, Esq^r
- „ 29. John, s. of George Thornton
- June 5. { Bryan, s. of Bryan Hudson
 { Grace, d. of Thomas Jefferson
- „ 12. Thomas, s. of Wiſſm Hey —
- „ 30. Bryan, s. of Hen. Hardwick
- July 3. William, s. of Wiſſm Dayson
- „ 7. Richard, s. of Wiſſm Hardwick
- „ 27. Elizabeth, d. of George Clough
- „ 31. Ann, d. of Henry Irish
- Aug. 3. Alice, d. of John Fawcet —
- „ 7. Beatrice, d. of Wm. Turpin
- „ 14. George, s. of George Watkinson
- „ 16. Elizabeth, d. of Chr. Loncaster
- „ 28. John, s. of William Butler
- Sep. 18. John, s. of Wiſſm Dickinson
- „ 25. James, s. of Bartho. Bleazby
- „ 28. John, s. of Abraham Schofill
- Oct. 2. William, s. of John Pearson
- „ 9. Hanna, d. of Wm. Dickinson
- „ 6. William, s. of John Nicolson
- „ 16. { Thomas, s. of John Brittain
 { Mary, d. of Geo. Smith
- „ 20. Alice, d. of Henry Reader
- „ 23. Bernard, s. of Bern. Turner
- Nov. 1. John, s. of John Hallasse
- Dec. 1. Robert, s. of Robt Marshall
- „ 4. Martin, s. of Thomas Dawson
- „ 9. Mary, d. of Tho. Simpson
- Jan. 5. Grace, d. of Edw. Cabry
- „ 8. Jane, d. of Lawrence Cawood
- „ 11. Sara, d. of David Sayner
- „ 15. { George, s. of George Wilson
 { Jane, d. of Fran. Blackburne
- „ 18. Mathew, s. of Mathew Hanson
- Feb. 1. Elizabeth, bastard child of Ann Rish
- „ 5. Benjamin, s. of Rob. Haddocke
- „ 8. Tabitha, d. of John Wightman
- „ 12. Sara, d. of Fran. Walker

* *i.e.*, Reader.

- Feb. 15. Elizabeth, d. of Sam. Lee
 „ 16. { Thomas, s. of Isaack Moore
 „ 18. { William, s. of Richard Hague
 „ 18. Benjamin, s. of Richard Moore, of
 Newsam Green
 „ 23. John, s. of William Norton
 Mar. 18. Peter, s. of James Claughton

1688

- Apr. 1. Susanna, d. of John Slack
 „ 8. Mary, d. of John Bywater
 „ 16. Debora, d. of John Green
 „ 19. Crofer, s. of Stephen Cawood
 May 3. Richard, s. of John Booth
 „ 6. William, s. of Withm Browne
 June 4. { withm, s. of John Wilson, of Swil-
 lington
 „ { Eliza, d. of John Milner
 „ 6. Ann, d. of Luke Royston
 July 1. Sara, d. of John Cabry
 „ 19. John, s. of John Plowes
 „ 22. Richard, s. of Geo. Mather
 „ 29. Eliza., d. of Wm. Hardwicke, iun.
 Aug. 8. Sara, d. of Withm Wright
 „ 19. Robert, s. of Henry Milner
 Sept. 2. Susanna, d. of John Harrison
 „ 7. Mary, d. of Rob. Simpson
 „ 9. Mary, d. of Tho. Ambler
 „ 30. Mary, d. of John Prince
 Oct. 4. Thomas, s. of Nath. Cowper
 „ 19. Thomas, s. of Mat. Backhouse
 „ 22. Thomas, s. of Rob. Gravelay
 „ 29. Elizabeth, d. of Tho. Grave
 Dec. 9. George, s. of Sam. Hart
 „ 17. Benjamin, s. of Nathanael Wilson
 „ 19. Richard, s. of Rich. Inskip
 „ 26. Sara, d. of Rich. Fletcher
 Jan. 20. Thomas, s. of John Townsend
 „ 30. Daniel, s. of Samuel Browne
 „ 31. Richard, s. of Michael Booth
 Feb. 28. Ann, d. of Tho. Thompson
 Mar. 10. { John, s. of Richard Wilcocke
 „ { Ann, d. of Geo. Morresby
 „ 17. Joseph, s. of John Hallasse
 „ 21. Arthur, s. of John Morkhill
 „ 21. Ann, d. of Robert Popleton

1689

- Apr. 3. Thomas, s. of William Robucke
 „ { John, s. of Henry Norton
 „ 10. { Elizabeth, d. of Withm Hardwicke
 „ { Ruth, d. of Roger Duffin
 „ 17. John, s. of Robert Kytchingman
 May 3. John, s. of James Mather
 „ 5. Margaret, d. of Rob. Wilcocke
 Apr. 28. Mary, d. of John Sayner
 June 2. John, s. of John Turpin
 „ 13. Margaret, d. of Geo. Pease
 „ 16. Margaret, d. of Mat. Hanson
 „ 20. Thomas, s. of Daniel Riley
 „ 30. Sara, d. of Hen. Thompson
 July 7. Elizabeth, d. of Edward Cabry
 „ 18. Joseph, s. of Joseph Jennings
 „ 28. { Richard, s. of Robert Land
 „ { Ann, d. of Withm Morresby
 Aug. 11. Mary, d. of Sam. Skelton
 „ 18. Nicolas, s. of John More, Esq^{re}
 Sept. 6. Mary, d. of Walter Rosse
 „ 19. John, s. of Robert Simpson
 Oct. 11. Withm, s. of William Munsey —
 „ 13. William, s. of Richard Leceter
 „ 17. Stephen, s. of Stephen Cawood
 „ 26. { Elizabeth, d. of William Clarkson
 „ { Ann, d. of Withm Hardwicke
 Dec. 8. James, s. of Thomas Vinson
 „ 13. Ann, d. of Tho. Turkington, iun.
 * 21. Arthur, s. of the Right Hon^{ble} Arthur
 Visc^t Irwyn Lord Ingram
 „ 22. Dorithy, d. of Sam Wright
 Jan. 8. John, s. of John Stable
 „ 19. Mary, d. of George Thornton
 „ 31. Richard, bastard child of Ellen
 Hargrave
 Feb. 1. Mary, d. of Tho. Whitehead
 „ 7. William, s. of Withm Barnard
 „ 21. Rebecka and Sara, ds. of Elizabeth
 Cowper, of Halton; Bastards
 „ 24. John, s. of Patience Wood, begotten
 by Richard Robinson, of Colton;
 Bastard
 Mar. 9. { Thomas, s. of Thomas Ambler
 „ { Samuel and Mary, s. and d. of
 „ { Samuel Lee
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of Henry Reader

1690

- Apr. 1. Elizabeth, d. of Tho. Simpson
 „ 2. John, s. of Richard Dixon
 „ 14. Mary, d. of Isaack Moore
 „ 27. { Robert, s. of John Cawood
 { Jane, d. of George Wilson
 May 4. James, s. of James Claughton
 June 18. Joseph and Benjamin, ss. of Wm. Dayson
 „ 29. { (*blank*), s. of Thomas Wardrobe
 { Robert, s. of John Plowes
 „ 29. Sara, d. of Rich. Hague
 Aug. 3. Benjamin, s. of Thomas Dawson
 „ 14. John, s. of Joseph Powell
 „ 28. John, s. of Mr. John Smeaton
 Sept. 3. Rebekah, d. of John More, Esq^{re}
 „ 4. Resamond, d. of Rich. Smith
 Oct. 2. Frances, d. of John Thompson
 „ 10. John, s. of Thomas Mather
 „ 15. Mathew, s. of Tho. Atkinson
 „ 22. John, s. of Wm Wright
 „ 23. Westerman, s. of Wm Norton
 „ 30. Richard, s. of Richard Cunnell
 Nov. 13. Samuel, s. of Cuth. Hemsworth
 Dec. 31. James, s. of James Hinle (? Hindle)
 Jan. 1. Thomas, s. of James Mather
 „ 8. Jane, d. of Martin Kay
 „ 18. William, s. of Luke Royston
 Feb. 8. { William, s. of John Slack
 { Rebeka, d. of Mat. Hanson
 „ 15. (*blank*), of George Mather
 „ 19. { Susanna, d. of John Green
 { Susanna, d. of Hen. Norton
 „ 22. Judith, d. of Sam Browne
 „ 26. John, s. of George Clough
 Mar. 1. John, s. of John Thornton
 „ 5. Mary, d. of Wm Turpin
 „ 11. William, s. of Henry Irish
 „ 15. Wm, s. of Chřopher Knipe
 „ 22. Edmnd, s. of John Cabry
 „ 22. Sara, d. of Rich. Inskip

1691

- Mar. 25. Joseph, s. of John Milner
 Apr. 15. Ann, d. of John Milner
 „ 19. William, s. of Nathanael Wilson
 „ 29. Margaret, d. of Robt Poppleton

U

- May 3. Mary, d. of Edm. Robinson
 „ 10. Samuel, s. of Rob. Thornton
 „ 14. Henry, s. of the Right Hon^{ble} Arthur Visc^t Irwyn Lord Ingram
 „ 20. Alice, d. of Abr. Schofield
 „ 24. { Thomas, s. of William Butler
 { Joseph, s. of Lawrence Cawood
 { Ellenor, d. of Hen. Thompson
 „ 27. Hellen, d. of Wm Hardwicke, iun.
 „ 28. George, s. of Tho. Grave
 June 7. Mary, d. of Sam. Skelton
 „ 28. Margaret, d. of Geo. Morresby
 July 12. Jane, d. of Samuel Lee
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of Rich. Fletcher
 „ 29. Susana, d. of Henery Reader
 Aug. 17. { Alice, d. of Robert Moore
 { Mare, d. of Thomas Tompson
 „ 19. Josep, s. of Tho. Beecket
 „ 23. Esther, d. of Will. Dickinson
 Sept. 6. Will, s. of Will. Bartle
 „ 10. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Hopkins, Vicar, born Aug. 14
 „ 20. Edwarde, s. of Georg Elsworth
 „ 23. Willam, s. of John Bland
 „ 24. Josep, s. of Georg Pease
 Oct. 14. Elizabeth, d. of Thom. Laster
 Nov. 4. Thomas, s. of Rob. Sympson
 „ 19. Henery, s. of Hen. Reader, of New-sam
 Dec. 3. Mary, d. of John Moore, Esq.
 „ 16. { Josep, s. of John Brittan
 { Richard, s. of Stven Cawwod
 Jan. 6. Daniel, s. of Daniel Ryle
 „ 13. Ann, d. of David Saner
 „ 17. Josep, s. of Roger Doffon
 „ 18. Margret, d. of Mic. Gravley
 „ 22. James, s. of James Matther
 Feb. 1. James, s. of John Fawcete
 „ 18. { Edward, s. of Thomas Turkinton
 { Isacke, s. of Isacke Moore
 „ 19. Esther, supposed d. of Josep Crabtre; Bastard
 „ 21. { Jeremiah, s. of Henry Strickland
 { Georg, s. of Thomas Ambler
 „ 28. William, s. of Will. Munce
 Mar. 3. Thomas, s. of Thomas Simpson
 „ 23. Francis, d. of John Goodall

1692

- Apr. 17. Ann, d. of Francis Skelton
 „ 21. Samuell, s. of Samuell Eamerson
 „ 27. Katherin, d. of Will. Robucke
 „ 28. Ellen, d. of Thom. Whithead
 May 10. James, s. of Josep. Jennans
 „ 15. John, s. of Watter Ros
 „ 16. Richard, s. of John Spinke
 „ 22. John, s. of Will. Browne
 „ 30. Thomas, s. of Tho^m Tullon
 June 5. { Bengamin, s. of will. Dickinson
 Mathew, supposed s. of Mathew
 Tippiling; Bastard
 „ 8. Thomas, s. of Will. Hardwicke
 „ 15. James, s. of James Barnard
 „ 23. { Ann, d. of Thomas Olliver
 Francis, d. of John Brethericke
 Aug. 10. Franceas, s. of Richard Strickland
 „ 10. Sarah, d. of Nicholis Owing
 „ 13. Mary, d. of Edw^d Corbut
 Sep. 11. Mary, d. of Ric. Wilcock
 „ 21. Will., s. of Francis Walker
 Oct. 9. Timothe, s. of Will. Sanner
 „ 9. Henry, s. of Will. Skelton
 „ 20. Sarah, d. of Hen. Milner
 Dec. 4. Elizabeth, d. of John Sutherd, in
 y^e parish of Barwickinelmit
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of M^r John Smeaton
 „ 18. { Elizabeth, d. of Georg. Thornton
 Thomas, s. of Tho. Smith
 Jan. 10. Daniel, s. of Richard Hopkins,
 Vicar, born Dec. 16, 1692
 „ 11. Benjamin, s. of Richard Dixon
 „ 29. Marke, s. of James Hinnell
 „ 30. { Willam, s. of Christofer Turner
 Esther, d. of Rob. Gravley
 Feb. 9. Mary, d. of Thomas Atkinson
 „ 12. John, s. of Henrey Rawlan
 „ 16. John, s. of John Bland
 „ 23. Edmond, s. of Ric. Connell
 „ 26. Robert, s. of Robert Wilcocke
 „ 26. John, s. of Matthew Hanson
 „ 27. Martha, d. of James Moxon
 „ 27. Eliner, d. of Will. Thompson
 Mar. 5. Will., s. of Samuell Browne

1693

- Mar. 29. Will., s. of Tho. Beeckite
 Apr. 6. John, s. of the right Hon^{ble} Arthur
 Visc^t Irwyn Lord Ingram.
 „ 9. Henry, s. of John Thornton
 „ 13. Roger, s. of Roger Barnby
 „ 23. { Thomas, s. of Georg Matther
 Elizabeth, d. of Will. Dayson
 „ 22. Henry, s. of Henry Hardwicke*
 May 1. Hannah, d. of Nathianll Wilson
 „ 4. Willam, s. of Josep Powell
 „ 22. Helling, d. of Jo. wike
 June 18. Georg, s. of Richard Inscipe
 „ 25. Izabell, d. of Edmond Robinson
 July 2. Elin, d. of Georg Morrisby
 „ 23. { John, s. of Thomas Dawson
 Jane, d. of Richard Tickell
 „ 23. Josep, s. of James Claughton
 Aug. 10. Jane, d. of Avara Lofthouse
 „ 13. Mary, d. of John Plues
 „ 13. Ann, d. of John Goodalle
 „ 23. Hanna, d. of Will. Wreete
 „ 27. Will., s. of John Gabry
 Sept. 3. Margit, d. of John Milner
 „ 3. Ann, d. of Tho. Jebson
 Oct. 8. James, s. of Samuell Lee
 „ 13. Sarah, d. of Tho. Simpson
 „ 15. William, s. of Daniell Ryle
 Nov. 9. { Jonathan, s. of John Brethericke
 Elizabeth, d. of Peter Atkinson
 Dec. 7. Thomas, s. of Richard Hague
 „ 14. Mary, d. of Joⁿ Booth
 „ 21. Margit, d. of Rob. Thornton
 Jan. 11. Jane, d. of Sam. Eaminson
 „ 18. Richard and John, ss. of John
 Green
 Feb. 11. Mary, d. of Richard Robinson
 Elizabeth, d. of (*date and surname
 illegible*)
 Mar. 1. Kezia, d. of Tho. Turkinton
 (*date illegible*) Peeter, s. of Ric. (? Strickland)
- 1694
- Apr. 5. Jonas, s. of Sarah Oatts; Bastard
 „ 18. Sarah, d. of Ric. Fisser
 May 9. John, s. of Joshua Waite
 „ 13. Thomas, s. of Will. Greaves

* Written in the margin.

May 23. David, s. of David Sanner
 June 6. Richard, s. of John Hardwicke, iun.,
 born May 26
 „ 22. Joseph, s. of Sam. Skelton
 July 8. James, s. of James Taller
 „ 22. Sarah, d. of Henry Norton
 „ 25. John, s. of John Nickilson
 „ 25. Sarah, d. of Thomas Moore
 Aug. 2. Edmond, s. of Edmond Gravley
 „ 30. Francis, d. of Edward Corbut
 Sept. 9. {James, s. of Henry Varley
 Jane, d. of John Fawcet—
 „ 12. Richard, s. of Isack Moore
 Oct. 18. Elizabeth, d. of John Bland
 „ 24. Ann, d. of Rob. Simpson
 „ 31. John, s. of Francis Laster—
 Nov. 11. John, s. of Joseph Hill
 19. Georg., s. of the right honorable
 Arther Lord Ingram
 Dec. 9. Henry, s. of Henry Thompson
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of John Dawson
 „ 25. John, s. of Thom. Ambler
 Jan. 17. Will., s. of John (*blank*)
 „ 31. Will., s. of Henry Milner
 Feb. 17. Mary, d. of Christ. Whithead
 Mar. 6. Sussanah, d. of Jam. Leytoler
 „ 8. Henry, s. of Peeter Atkinson
 „ 10. Mary, d. of Thomas Smith
 „ 17. {Mathew, s. of Mathew Hanson
 Henry, s. of Richard Inscip
 „ 22. Georg, s. of Georg Clough

1695

Apr. 19. Ann, d. of Mr. Richard Hopkins,
 Vicar of Whitkirke, born April 13
 May 12. Georg., s. of Will. Dickinson
 „ 12. James, s. of Watter Ross
 „ 15. Jemima, d. of Thom. Turkinton
 „ 23. William, s. of Henry Rawdan
 „ 22. Jane, d. of John Wike
 June 30. Mary, d. of Henery Strickland,
 born June 15
 „ 21. Mary, d. of Francis Walker,
 born June 21
 „ 30. Benjamin, s. of Lawrence Cawood,
 born June 3
 July 10. William, s. of Richard Wilcock,
 born June 13

July 14. Hannah, d. of Joseph Jennings,
 born June 19
 Aug. 14. Henery, s. of Mr. Thomas Morgan,
 born July 16
 „ 12. James, s. of Richard Flether,
 born July 17.
 „ 15. (? Hannah), d. of Thomas Sympson,
 born July 21.
 „ 7. Edmond, s. of Rob^t Kitchingman,
 of y^e pish of Leeds, born July 10
 „ 21. Thomas, s. of Joshua Waite,
 born July 28
 (*blank*), David, s. of Thomas Olliver,
 born Aug. 20
 Sep. 15. Will., s. of Will. Skelton
 „ 1. Mary, d. of William Reedall,
 born Aug. 4
 „ 19. Mickall, s. of Robert Gravley
 Oct. 2. Thomas, s. of Richard Johnson
 „ 23. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Linley
 „ 24. Sarah, d. of Will. Thompson
 Nov. 6. Thomas, s. of Thomas Atkinson
 „ 7. Amy, d. of James Hindle
 „ 26. Joshua, s. of John Bretton
 „ 20. Jeremiah, s. of Matthew Blackburn
 „ 21. Seeth, s. of Avara Lofthouse
 Sept. (? Nov.) 27. Mary, d. of Christopher
 Turner
 Nov. 28. Martha, d. of William Bunkin
 Dec. 16. Peeter, s. of Richard Stricland
 „ 15. Thomas, s. of Thomas Beeckit
 „ 19. Henry, s. of Richard Cunnell
 „ 27. Mary, d. of Nathaniell Willson
 Jan. 8. John, s. of John Hardwicke, Clark,
 born Dec. 16
 „ 12. Elizabeth, d. of Georg Matther
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of Lanclot Judson
 Feb. 2. Faith, d. of John Goodall*
 {John, s. of Thomas Moore
 „ 5. {Sarah, d. of John Plowes
 „ 9. Thomas, s. of Elizabeth Bland,
 born at Mickelfield; Bastard
 „ 12. Eliz., d. of Sam Deordon
 „ 23. Katherene, d. of Georg Elesworth
 Mar. 23. Ann, d. of Will. Hardwicke

1696

Apr. 3. (*blank*), d. of John Bretherick
 8. Charles, s. of the Right Hon^{ble} Arthur
 L^d Visct Irwyn, born March 27

* Written in the margin.

Apr. 8. Thomas, s. of Richard Robisson
 „ 16. William, s. of John Green
 „ 17. Henry, s. of James Leytoller
 May 7. Tomas, s. of Joseph Powell
 „ 8. Henry, s. of Henry Atkinson
 „ 13. John, s. of David Sayner
 „ 17. { James, s. of John Cawood
 { Sarah, d. of Thomas Whithead
 „ 21. John, s. of Stephen Hardwicke
 June 1. Richard, s. of Richard Hague
 „ 7. Sarah, d. of Joseph Sampton
 „ 14. Martin, s. of Chris. Whithead
 „ 21. Mary, d. of Robert Thornton
 „ 28. Mary, d. of Thomas Dawson
 July 5. Francis, d. of Richard Dixon
 „ 9. Michael, s. of Edmond Gravley
 „ 26. Margret, d. of Daniell Ryley
 Aug. 2. John, s. of Chris. Knipe
 „ 2. Elizabe., d. of John Bland
 „ 26. Elizabe., d. of James Bolland
 Sept. 6. Mathew, s. of John Gabery
 „ 20. Georg, s. of Georg Morrisshy
 „ 26. Edward, s. of Edward Corbut
 Oct. 1. Robert, s. of Robert Poppelton
 „ 4. John, s. of John Townend
 „ 8. Michael, s. of Michael Gravley
 „ 18. Katheren, d. of Rich. Inskipe
 „ 29. John, s. of Henry Reader
 Nov. 5. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Judson
 „ 15. Jane, d. of Francis Walker
 Dec. 10. Samuel, s. of Samuel Eaminson
 „ 17. Mary, d. of Sonderland Powell
 „ 20. Joseph, s. of John Fawssit
 „ 26. Ruth, d. of Jo. Moore, Esq.
 „ 7. Abagill, d. of Isack Moore
 „ 8. Mary, d. of Mathew Tipling
 Jan. 31. John, s. of Robert Hall; baise
 beegot
 Feb. 7. Mary, d. of Samuel Lee

1697

Mar. 31. Sarah, d. of John Nickilson
 (*blank*). Sarah, d. of Thomas Tullam
 Apr. 11. { Jonathan, s. of Robert Sympson
 { Georg, supposed s. of Georg
 Wigney, by Ann Ash; Bastard
 { Susannah, d. of Thomas Ambler
 „ 14. Thomas, s. of Georg Willson

Apr. 18. John, s. of John Prince
 „ 29. John, s. of Thomas Dalle
 „ 30. Elizabeth, d. of Robert Watkinson
 May 13. Ann, d. of Henry Hardwicke
 June 6. { Christopher, s. of Joseph Hill
 { John, s. of Robert Land
 „ 25. Edward, s. of Thomas Simpson
 July 2. Thomas, s. of Samuel Deordon
 Aug. 8. William, s. of Mathew Hanson
 Sep. 26. Thomas, s. of Thomas Leavens
 Oct. 1. Mary, d. of George Judson
 „ 21. Henry, s. of Lanclit Judson
 „ 21. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Laster
 Nov. 4. Grace, d. of Stepen Hardwick
 „ 11. Ralph, s. of William Dixon
 „ 18. { Hannah, d. of William Thompson
 { Bridget, d. of Richard Johnson
 „ 29. Sarah, d. of Richard Connell
 Dec. 2. Katherin, d. of Henry Nortan
 „ 1. Clare, d. of Richard Hopkins, Vicar
 of Whitkerke, born Nov. 17
 „ 2. Ann, d. of John Hardwick, Clarke,
 born Nov. 8
 „ 5. Peeter, s. of William Dayson
 „ 12. Georg, s. of Thomas ward
 „ 12. Mary, d. of William Morrit, in the
 parish of Barwick
 „ 26. William, s. of Thomas Smith
 „ 31. Ann, d. of Henry Atkinson
 Jan. 9. John, s. of Thomas Turkinton
 „ 12. Mary, d. of Thomas Donfurth
 „ 19. Michael, s. of Marke Wreet
 „ 19. Mary, d. of John Green
 Feb. 9. Thomas, s. of y^e Right Hon^{ble} Arthur
 Lord Visc^t Irwin, born Jan. 16
 „ 10. Joseph, Bastard s. of Ann Robison
 „ 13. Sarah, d. of Stephen Cawood
 „ 24. Sarah, d. of Mathew Tipling
 Mar. 2. { Thomas, s. of Richard Wilcock
 { John, s. of Josua Waite
 „ 6. Rachel, d. of John Goodall
 „ 13. Thomas, s. of Thomas Olliver
 „ 16. Thomas, s. of Thomas Lingley
 „ 20. Izabella, d. of Francis Blackburn
 „ 23. Sarah, d. of Alvara Lofthors

1698

Apr. 3. John, s. of John Dickinson
 „ 6. Richard, s. of Richard Strickland

- Apr. 25. Thomas, s. of Henry Thompson
 „ 25. Henery, s. of John Bland
 May 5. Mary, d. of Thomas Moore
 „ 11. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Dalle
 „ 15. Joseph, s. of Henry Rawdan
 July 10. John, s. of Henry Helme
 „ 14. John, s. of Thomas Simpson
 „ 17. Thomas, s. of Georg Willson
 „ 27. Edward, s. of Joseph Powell
 Sept 23. Mary, d. of Henry Reader
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Joseph Jennings
 Oct. 16. William, s. of John Plues
 „ 14. Marke, s. of David Sayner
 „ 19. John, s. of will. wood
 Nov. 6. Mary, d. of John Brittan
 „ 13. Edmond, s. of Stephen Hardwick
 „ 20. Ruth, d. of Peeter Atkinson
 Dec. 12. Deborah, d. of Xtopher Lumē
 „ 18. Charrity, who was Left by night to
 the Charritable neighbors of
 Seacroft
 „ 29. Christopher, s. of Edmond Gravley
 Jan. 15. Ann, d. of Luce Marmeyduke, and
 suposed daughter of Joshua
 Whingwhang of Castelfurth, and
 was brought in to the Constab-
 lery of Templenewsam
 „ 26. John, s. of Mathew Tippling
 Feb. 22. Joseph, s. of Sonderland Powell
 „ 13. Elisha, s. of Elisha Hall
 Mar. 19. John, s. of Thomas Donfurth
 „ 23. Izabellay, d. of James Bolland

1699

- Mar. 26. ~~Rachell~~, d. of William Smith
 Apr. 13. Margret, d. of Will. Morrisby
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of John Green
 „ 23. Gabriell, s. of Daniell Ryley
 „ 29. Sarah, d. of Henry Atkinson
 May 11. William, s. of Milles Lolley
 „ 11. Ann, d. of Georg Clough
 „ 28. William, s. of Thomas Buttler
 June 4. William, s. of Georg Matther
 July 26. Mary, d. of Samuella Eaminson
 „ 27. Elizabeth, d. of Marke wright
 Aug. 3. John, s. of Samuella Deordon
 „ 9. Thomas, s. of Thomas Jebson
 „ 30. Ann, d. of Michael Gravley
 Sept. 7. Sarah, d. of Samuella Lee

- Oct. 4. Elizabeth, d. of Thom. Brooke
 „ 26. Richard, s. of William Dixon
 Dec. 6. Dorithy, d. of Arther Coperthate
 „ 18. Mathew, s. of John Hardwick, Clerke
 „ 23. Rachael, d. of Joshua whithead
 „ 28. Lidea, d. of Nathanell wilson
 „ 30. Thomas, s. of Richard Strickland
 Jan. 1. Christian, d. of Robert Simpson
 „ 4. Mary, d. of Lanclot Judson
 Dec. 11. Joseph, s. of Stephen Hardwicke
 Feb. 8. Ruth, d. of Nickles Gill
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of John Hough
 Mar. 7. William, s. of Thomas Hick
 „ 14. Joseph, s. of Alvara Lofthouse
 „ 17. Sarah, d. of Richard Robinson
 „ 20. James, s. of Robert Kitchinman
 „ 21. Mary, d. of John Turner

1700

- Apr. 11. James, s. of David Sayner
 „ 14. Robert, s. of Robert Land
 „ 21. Sarah, d. of John Sugdin
 May 1. Easter, d. of James Tayler
 „ 19. Frances, d. of Henry Oades
 July 10. Robert, s. of Richard Hague
 „ 21. Alice, d. of Henry Varley
 Aug. 4. Marke, s. of Thomas Olliver
 „ 11. Adam, s. of William Sayner
 „ 14. John, s. of John Moory
 Sept. 5. John, s. of Richard Connell
 „ 1. James, s. of Thomas Ambler
 „ 18. Sarah, d. of Benj. Copperthate
 „ 25. Ann, d. of Mathias Dawson,
 born Sept. 7
 „ 25. Sarah, d. of Thomas Lingley
 Oct. 20. Mary, d. of Henry Thompson
 „ 24. John, s. of Georg Judson
 Nov. 7. { Sarah, d. of Thomas Simpson
 { Elizabeth, d. of Isack Moore
 „ 10. Thomas, s. of Thomas Buttler
 „ 14. Mary, d. of Henry Hardwicke
 „ 24. John, s. of John Goodall
 Dec. 5. Mary, d. of Robert Watkinson
 „ 12. William, s. of Henry Reader
 Jan. 2. Joshua, s. of Henry Rawdan
 „ 12. Thomas, s. of Joshua Whithead
 „ 24. Elizabeth, d. of Christ' Lumbe
 „ 26. Margret, d. of watter Roose

Jan. 29. Mary, d. of Joseph Rishforth	Feb. 20. Marke, s. of Marke wright
John, s. of Georg Willson	" 14. Martha, d. of Mathew Tippling
Feb. 9. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Dunfirth	" 23. Susana, d. of Eline Harrison ;
Sarah, d. of Willam Reedall	Bastard
" 13. William, s. of Joseph King	Mar. 19. Mathias, s. of Richard Strickland
" 19. Thomas, s. of Thomas Moore	" 20. Peeter, s. of Peeter Atkinson

WEDDINGS. VOL. I.

1603

June 29. Miles (? Gourō) & Margaret walsh
July 3. Richard White & Anne Clarsonn
" 3. Williā Brashay & Agnes Foxe
" 16. Marke Clarsonn & Agnes Norton
Aug. 7. Richard Caburne & Elizabeth Wroe
" 29. Williā Bland & Hellen Hemsworth
Sept. 6. Thomas Fell & Alice Becket
Oct. 2. John Heald & Jane Roades
" 19. John Toutill & Jennet Reader
" 23. Thomas Boocock & Elizabeth
Howdell
" 25. Nicholas Heald & Mary Nawte
Nov. 19. George Sharpe & Doritye Marston
" 22. Clement Stiam & Jane Whyates
Feb. 29. Edmund Bruke & Anne Dickonson
" 5. Roger Brigs & Jane Leceter

1604

Apr. 29. Richard Haige & Jane Dawson
May 3. John Thomson & Jane Wright
Oct. 22. John Casson & Anne Wroe
Nov. 25. James Tasker & Doritye Casson
Dec. 4. Robert Haynes & Jane Skeltonn
" 9. Thomas Dunking & Elizabeth
Dover
Feb. 3. williā walker & Emme Braken
" 5. John Sayner & Margaret Faireboře
" 11. Gilbert Roiston & Ælizabeth
Tomson

1605

Apr. 16. Henry Becket & Margaret Lannde
June 9. Edward Taskerd & Jenet Beverley
" 16. Michael Sayner & Grace Feather
July 7. Edmund Hayton & Kath'ie Healde
" 9. Richard Oustwick & Alice Brodbelt
Aug. 4. John Saul & Agnes Sayner

Sept. 1. Williā Atkinson & Marg'y Hutchison
" 15. Williā Turner & Anne Judson
Nov. 3. Leon'd Ackidd & Mary Heald
" 17. George Robinson & Kath'ine
Burton
" 17. Mathew Rysh & Frances Gibson
" 17. Mathew Monncy & Kath'ine
Barkster
Dec. 1. Mark Turton & Anne Hemsworth
Jan. 29. Roger Heald & Ursula Hayton
Feb. 17. Thomas Ball & Kath'ine Hartlay

1606

Apr. 22. Williā Wike & Anne Crosland
May 24. Francis Lyly & Anne Hayton
June 1. Anthony Pullan & Jaine Wily
" 24. Thomas Whařbye & Mary Booth
" 29. Robert Heale (? Hoale) & Isabell
Read
July 27. Robert Toutill & Rosamūd Reader
Oct. 19. Robert Bland & Alice Judson
" 26. James Carter & Elizabeth Gawt
Nov. 9. John Smith & Isabell Tristrā
" 9. Edward Simson & Jane Greene
Dec. 7. Alexāder Bev'lay & Elizab. Brāfoote
Feb. 3. John Ingle & Jane Brashay

1607

July 6. Chřofer Hunter & Margaret Sayner
Aug. 18. Marmaduke Iles & Elizabeth
Denison
Nov. 3. John Cashe & Grace Ellis
Nov. 10. James Rodes & Anne Lawson
" 15. Richard Fisher & Mary Turton
Dec. 29. Thomas More & Katherine Norton

1608

Apr. 17. Michael More & Mary Beverley
Aug. 2. Adam Sayner & Elizabeth Jeffersō

Oct. 30. Nathaniell Clarsō & Alice Baule
 Nov. 13. Williā Shaye & Elizab. Bev'lay
 „ 15. Williā Fell & Jane Harrisone
 Jan. 31. Thomas Turner & Margaret Roydes
 Feb. 11. Thomas Thorpe & Jenet Austwick

1609

May 20. George Dickonson & Rachell Norton
 June 18. Thomas Settle & Mary wike
 „ 25. David Methā & Anne wike
 July 2. Bartle Fenton & Mary Hardwik
 Oct. 24. John Walker & Anne Hartlay
 Nov. 27. George Connell & Anne wroe
 „ 28. Raulpfe Nicolson & Isabell Nicols

1610

Apr. 30. Marmaduke Dicksō & Elizab.
 Bellowby
 May 17. Roger Judson & Helen Simson
 July 10. Williā Heald & Anne Heald
 „ 17. Robert Waddy & Dorothy Watson
 Nov. 4. Williā Freman & Isabell wroe
 „ 28. Chřofer Kittlepenny & Jane Nortō
 Feb. 2. Francis kay & Elizabeth Rawson

1611

Apr. 9. John Eastwood & Anne Jefferson
 June 4. Roger Barnbie & Margery Thorp
 „ 25. John Claton & Dorothy Sikes
 Aug. 4. Williā Powell & Dorothy Hillam
 Sept. 17. Williā Askam & Dorothy Clough
 Oct. 1. Edmund Milner & Alice Watsonn
 „ 2. Thomas Roadhous & Anne Walker
 Nov. 12. John kendall & Elizabeth Dickson
 „ 19. Thomas Foster & Mary Dickonson
 „ 26. John Hewbie & Betris Smisson
 Jan. 28. John Ellison & Anne Sparrowe
 Jan. 28. John Turtō & Mercy Turner

1612

Oct. 29. Gilbert Mather & Agnes Baxter
 Nov. 17. Arthur Turtō & Margaret Chābers
 Feb. 2. Briā Hardwick & Helen Fauckonēf
 „ 16. Henry Allanbye & Alice Watsonne
 John Laceter & Alice Bland*

1613

Apr. 25. George Heald & Jane Shore
 May 30. Robert Kendall & Elizabeth Bennet

June 8. Samuel Morley and Dorothy Hobsō
 „ 13. Williā Huton & Anne Hardwick
 Sept. 21. Robert Robinsō & Joane Hopkinsō
 Nov. 23. Williā Robinson & Jane Daniell

1614

July 25. George Casson & Katherie Heape
 Nov. 3. Richard Colbarne & Dorothy west
 „ 10. Thomas vevers, alias fish, & Dorothy
 Hewby
 Jan. 16. Thomas Tutill & Anne Headley

1615

June 18. Anthony Townson & Anne Roadē
 „ 27. Marmaduke Iles & Anne Coe
 July 4. George Norton & Susā Hancocke
 „ 6. Thomas Wormwell & Elizab. Gee
 Aug. 1. Chřofer Heald & An Birkdaile
 „ 13. Richard Remigtō & dorothy Shillito
 Oct. 22. Edmund kabery & Jane wike

1616

May 27. John Carre & Anne Tiplinge
 „ 28. John Bingley & Rachell Tharold
 Sept. 29. Martin Hewby & Anne Wroe
 Oct. 8. William Hudson & Margaret Clough
 Dec. 5. Richard Tharold & Elizabeth webster

1617

May 17. John Turner & Jane Nodder
 June 21. Thomas casley & Elizabeth Carter
 July 1. Edmond Conyers & Ann Booth
 Aug. 5. Richard Swinden & Mary Graveley
 Nov. 18. Wiłm Shakelton & Francis Nichols

1618

Apr. 14. Francis Slingsby & Elizabeth Smith
 May 5. James Swindell & Jane Graveley
 June 16. Robt Freman & Margaret Beverlay
 Oct. 27. Nicholas daniell & Jennett dickinson
 Nov. 17. Peter danyell & Margaret Thornton
 „ 24. Roger Heald & Jennett Gregge
 Jan. 12. Christopher Syckes & Elizabeth
 Massam
 „ 21. Richard Jefferson & Jane Herryson
 „ 26. Richard (?Howle) & Alice (?Cooke)
 Feb. 3. John Anderson & Grace Messenger

1619

Apr. 27. Francis (?Robtē) & Mary Sayner
 „ 28. Thomas Thompson & (blank)

* Written in the margin, without date.

- Bartin Hardman & Katherine Goodricke were married in Temple pke* lodge, the (? 3rd) of August, 1619, but by whome I knowe not†
- Sep. 14. John Middleton & Elizabeth Rooder
 Jan. 11. Thomas Ouldfeyld & Ann Booth
 Feb. 8. Tho. Kendall & Elizabeth Ellis
 „ 21. Richard Wood & Margaret Clareburne

1620

- May 31. Francis Mann & Margery Nicholson
 June 18. Michell Clarkson & Mary Fenton
 July 10. Thomas Smith & Mary Chivell
 „ 25. Thomas Setle & Margaret Johnson
 „ 30. Richard Hill & Dorothy Barnbye
 Nov. 26. Henry Monsye & Margaret Pew
 „ 27. George Robinson & Jennett Bywater
 „ 30. Francis Bellasse & Elizabeth Tharold
 Dec. 14. Timothy Tharold & mary Heald
 Jan. 6. Robt Brooke & Bridgett Tuder, both of the parish of Thorer
 „ 9. Withm Turner & Jane Simpson

1621

- May 7. { John Eastwood & Margaret Thorpe
 Christopher Cotes & Dorothy Beverley
 Aug. 5. Robt. Hardwicke & Presilla man
 „ 7. Francis Jackson & Ann Hillam
 „ 28. Robt Harvey & Margaret Sumpster
 „ 28. Thomas Barnard & Elizabeth deane
 Dec. 2. John Firth & Ann Thomson
 „ 4. Lawrence Teale & Alice Topham
 „ 20. Thomas Bacon & Elizabeth Pawson, both of the pish of Leede
 Jan. 22. Thomas Leyceter & Ann Clarkson
 Feb. 5. Gyles Bauht & Ann Leversage
 „ 5. John Harrison & Margaret Marshall

1622

- June 24. John Cominge & Ann Poole
 Nov. 19. Richard Myres & Ann Pearson
 Dec. 1. Roger Barnby & Margaret Gregson
 „ 10. Robt Franke & Susan More
 Jan. 19. Eward Kebery & Elizabeth Wright
 „ 28. Heugh Milner & Suzan Thomson

1623

- June 17. Christopher Thomson and Jane Smothorde
 „ 24. Withm Graveley & Dorothy wyke
 July 3. Thomas Mather & Cassandra Jackson
 Aug. 5. Marmaduke Wilbye & Margaret Eastwood
 Sept. 13. Robt Smith & Mary Norton
 Nov. 30. Rauph milner & Elizabeth Hutchinson
 Dec. 15. Withm Aumbler & Mary Gray
 Jan. 19. Mathew Styam & Elizabeth Baul
 Feb. 3. John Hemsworth & Mary Barnby
 Mar. 4. George Bannester & Sibeth Robart o the pishe of Leede were married wth a licence

1624

- May 3. John Aveson & Mary Fische
 June 29. John Beverley & Elizabeth wright
 July 6. George Thomson & Elizabeth Cowborne
 Aug. 17. Robt Leygh & mary Wise
 „ 22. Thomas Taylour & Mary Batley, both of the pishe of Leede, wth a licence
 Oct. 16. Withm Rische & Ann Nicholson
 Nov. 16. George Hilton & Suzanna vevers
 „ 28. Robt Judson & Mary Hope (? Hepe)
 „ 30. Withm Thornton & Alice dawson

1625

- Apr. 5. John Greaves & Francis Milner, of Leeds; wthout a licence
 „ 30. Christopher Jenkinson & Agnes Pickeringe
 May 17. John wrooe & Isabell Hubye
 „ 29. Wm. Blackborne & Alice dishforth, of Rothwell; wthout a lycence
 „ 23. withm varay & Jane Saxton
 June 13. Christopher Lume & Ann Scott
 July 14. Christopher Herrison & Agnes Hargrave
 Aug. 1. Robt Ellwood & Jane Nickson
 Nov. 16. Stephen Farrow & Jane Vevers
 „ 23. Thomas Barnby & Helen Fether
 „ 24. Anthony Robinson & Isabella Norntown (? Nortonn)
 Jan. 24. Francis Hunter & Elizabeth white
 Feb. 5. Rauph Mather & Margaret Johnson

* *i.e.*, Temple Parke Lodge. It is elsewhere called Templenewsam Lodge, and is said to be the same as the present Manor House. See footnote on Burials for 1681.

† This entry is written in the margin. See note on Marriages under the year 1653.

Feb. 9. Withm Westerman & Ann Birtwistle;
lycence
,, 14. Withm Close & Elizabeth Brame

1626

Mar. 29. John Roodes & Elizabeth Irishe ;
lycence
Apr. 9. James Cokke & Mary Sayner
May 9. Oswald Hayton & Elizabeth Clark-
son
June 14. Thomas Myres & Elizabeth Johnson
,, 29. Withm Massye & Jane Hardwicke
July 18. John Goodman & Battyn Tutill
Aug. 22. John Prince & Francis Browne ;
Lycence
Oct. 2. Withm Shakelton & Margaret Ley-
ceter
,, 4. John Blackborne & Isabell Hems-
worth ; lycence
,, 28. Henry Leake & Jane Rouston ;
lycence
Nov. 12. George Currier & Isabell hutchinson
,, 15. Rich. Sawyer & Ann Allen
,, 25. Richard Grange & Easter Jepson ;
lycence
Dec. 2. Charles wyke & Elizabeth Baxter
Jan. 14. John Thompson & Elizabeth Saner
Feb. 3. Cuthbart Gee & dorothy Markendale
,, 3. George Tickell & Ann Hartley

1627

Apr. 4. Aquila Blackburne & Jane daniell
,, 24. John Beale & margret Whalley
,, 25. Humfrey Hartley & dorothy Hartley
,, 29. Withm Moxon & Sibill Rawson
June 25. Nicholas Browne & dorythy Bland
July 24. Thomas Grenburye & Maudlayn wyk
,, 11. Edward Byrkbye & Elioner Rouston ;
Lycence
,, 18. Henry Brame & Elizabeth Jefferson
Oct. 1. Edmond Bland & Elioner Hayre
,, 7. John wilson & Mary Hinchcliffe
Nov. 29. Withm Ouldfeyld & Alice Thomson ;
Lycence
Dec. 3. George Thornton & Mary vicars
Jan. 25. Edward Brooke & Katheryne Gregg ;
Lycence
Feb. 3. Edmond Bennett & Margaret
Hutchinson ; lycence
,, 21. Robt Milner & Elioner Bellasse ;
Lycence

1628

May 6. Roger Midleton & (*blank*)
July 6. Ellis Robar' & Mary (? Wistow)
,, 7. Richard Hardwick & Elizabeth
Bradforth
Aug. 12. Thomas Poole & Mary Tharold :
lycence
,, 24. John Hargrave & Isabella Brockton
Sept. 28. Richard Gill & Katheryne Robinson
Oct. 18. Richard Lawson & Ann Syckes
,, 27. Edward Cloughe & Sara dobson
Nov. 30. Christopher Phillips & Easter Jeffer-
son

1629

Apr. 13. Withm Spence & Alice Hunsley
May 12. John Ashe & Margaret Dawson
June 24. Walter Cordley & Margaret Cordley ;
lycence
,, 24. Nicholas Lynley & dorothy Poole ;
lycence
,, 28. Mathew Tipling & Ann Gee
,, 28. George Nayler & Jane Stanfeyld ;
lycence
July 22. Henry Barnby & Katheryne Huby
Dec. 22. John Barrett, gent., & Ann More

1630

Apr. 10. Thomas Robinson & Mary Sayner
May 4. Samuella Hart & Mary Waddy
,, 23. John Haddocke & Elizabeth North
July 13. George Freman & Ann steede
,, 28. Thomas Hardwicke & Jennett
Bennett
Aug. 1. John Wright & Eliz. Fisher
Oct. 10. Thomas Cawood & Elizabeth Firth
Jan. 22. Robte. Lether & An Brame

1631

June 22. withm waite & Isabell Norton
,, 23. Richard Smith & Ann Gill
Aug. 18. Robte Lister & Jane Lister
,, 28. withm Tasker & Bridgett Kilner
Oct. 26. Otewell Wardroper & Ann Eastwood
Nov. 13. Roger Fermery & Elizabeth wyke
,, 27. Christopher Marshall & Susanna
Norton
Jan. 19. Henry Cowper & Alice Scofeyld

1632

Apr. 19. Bartholemew Walker & Grace More
June 11. withm Hall & Margerie wayd

- July 7. Nicholas Harrison & Alice Hargrave
 Oct. 13. Nicholas Scorer & Alice Latham
 Robte Tayler & Rosamond dewhurst were Married wth a licence at Thorphall by Mr. More of olton the 8th of January, 1632
 Jan. 29. Thomas Shoore & Elioner Todd
 Feb. 6. Henry Moxon & Margaret Hardwick
 „ 12. wthm Prince & Jane Feyld
 „ 14. Wthm Whawley & Margrett Morriss
- 1633**
- May 17. wthm Poole & Mary walker
 „ 22. Gilbte Norton & Mary Robte
 June 16. Robte. Barkhouse & Ann lawrence
 „ 25. John Waddy & Ann Hollingē
 „ 26. wthm Sykes & Elizabeth Turton
 July 8. Francis Bland & Ann Saxton
 Aug. 7. wthm Bradley & Elizabeth Norton
 „ 25. Thomas Pease & Mary Craven
 „ 25. Francis Gunby & Ann Powell
 Sept. 22. Henry Yeadon & Jane Jameson
 (? Jaineson)
 Oct. 20. wthm Eltoftes & Ann Mounsey
 Nov. 17. Mathew Cooke & Alice Hillam
 „ 17. Richard Carter & Beatrix Teshe
 „ 27. John Swindell & Ann Thorpe
 „ 28. Tobie Latham & Mary Dawson
 „ 28. Thomas Leach & dorothy Fell
 Dec. 26. Abraham Jenkinson & dorothie Tutill
- 1634**
- May 1. Thomas Flecher & Eliz. Keberye
 „ 14. John walker & Ann Ackord
 June 26. Richard Prince & Ann Connell
 Aug. 13. Francis dawson & Jane Farrowe
 Sept. 15. Tho. Mather & Margery Huby
 „ 21. Robte More & Mary Scofield
 Nov. 19. Tymothy Sayner & Cyseylie Chapman
 „ 20. wthm Scofield & Alice Cashe
 „ 30. wthm Hancocke & Jane Bamby
 Dec. 17. Francis Birkdell & Elizabeth wright
- 1635**
- Apr. 30. Wthm Irishe & Ann Sayner
 May —. Edmond Lumbe & Dorothy Hutchinson
- June —. Roland Salkeld & Mary Chambers
 „ 13. wthm Jefferson & Isabell wayte
 „ 28. wthm Wiglesworth & Susanna Sharpe
 July 30. Heugh wentworth & Elizabeth Browne
 Aug. 23. Henry Scofeild & Jennett Cootès
 Sept. 9. Thomas Hemsworth, gent., & Alice Aykroyd
 Oct. 7. Thomas Fisher & Catheryne Ferrow
 Nov. 18. Roger Heald & Elizabeth Bywater
 „ 18. Francis Blacke & Margaret Shore
 Oct. 20. wthm Holmes & Ann Barnard
 Nov. 30. Robte Smith & Alice Cossen
- 1636**
- May 7. w^m Jackson & Margaret Sayner
 „ 22. wthm Smith & Grace Tasker
 June 24. Henry whauley & Jane Emarson*
 July 12. Allexander Seede & Margaret dickson*
 Aug. 3. wthm Heald & Rachell Graveley
 „ 10. Symond Hutchinson & Margaret Stevenson*
 „ 24. John Myers & Margaret Roodē*
 Nov. 14. Christopher Lynton & Ann Chambers
 „ 20. John Mawd & Mary Grave*
 Jan. 23. John Ferrer, gent., & dorothy west*
- 1637**
- May 7. Richard Fisher & Mary Sayner
 June 24. Henry Hallese & Elizabeth durdan
 July 5. Richard Bradley & Grace Harrison*
 „ 30. George Hunter & Ann Tomlingson
 Sept. 13. Christopher Spinke & Emma Thomson*
 „ 21. Lawrence Burneston & Eliz. Wayd
 „ 1. John Wyke & Elizabeth Marshall
 Oct. 8. Christopher Harrison & Eliz. Headley
 „ 18. wthm Oates & Mary Thomson
 Nov. 12. wthm Eastwood & Katherine Brighton
 Dec. 2. Edward Thomson & Ann Cloudsley*
 Feb. 4. Robte Sotheran & Ann Crosse
- 1638**
- Mar. 26. Robte Hancock & Jane denison
 Richard Thomson & Katherine
 (*blank*). The date appears to have been first written 4th March, 1638, and then altered to 27th March, 1637

* The letter "L" appears in the margin opposite these entries, and no doubt means that the parties were married by licence.

Apr. 25. Robte Morris & Elioner Thorpe
 „ 28. w^m Hardwick & Elizabeth lobley
 July 3. John Wilson & Margaret Mounsey
 Nov. 5. Jonas Holland & Elizabeth Hautene
 „ 21. Leonard Mann & Mary Poole
 Feb. 6. James Topliffe & Jane Flader
 „ 20. Francis Carlell & Mary Symson
 (*blank*) 25. John Chambers & Mary Gowth-
 wate

1639

Apr. 24. John Nuns & Katherine Bellasse
 June 9. Roger Fermery & Elizabeth Huton
 „ 11. david Mettam & Ann Shalley
 „ 24. Geo. wayd & Francis Mountayne
 Aug. 1. Tho. yeate & Alice Turton
 Nov. 13. Rich. Norton & Elinor Huby
 „ 21. Thomas Mitton & Judeth Browne
 „ 30. John Haxby & Ann Grene
 Jan. 15. John dent & Elizabeth Sayner
 „ 28. Thomas Grene & Susan Clarkson
 Feb. 9. Robte Marshall & Ann wyke

1640

May 6. Thomas dickinson & Elizabeth
 (*blank*)
 June 7. withm Roodhouse & Elizabeth
 Bland
 „ 7. John Mounsey & Elioner Milner
 „ 21. Geo. Beckitt & Margery Eastwood
 July 9. Cuthbart Clayton & Joane Vevers
 „ 18. Edmond Metcalf & (*blank*) Clayton*
 „ 27. Geo. Smith & Francis Norton
 „ 29. Tho. Pitt & Elizabeth Flecher
 Aug. 7. Robte Johnson & (*blank*)
 Sept. 21. James Stanfeild & Ann Brodbent
 Nov. 8. Robte (? Shires) & Ellinnor Robin-
 son
 „ 29. John Wilson & Margaret Rooder
 „ 29. John Baul & Margaret Heald
 Rog. Heald & Bes Brodbent, about
 the 8th of Febru', but not at
 Whitkirke*
 Feb. 16. Stephen Ferrer & dorothy (*blank*)

1641

May 26. Richard Fishe & Ann Bennett
 July 5. Lawrence Lounde & Rosamond
 Bushell
 „ 19. Robte dixon & Jennett Smith

Aug. 29. John Wood & Jane Ramsden
 Sept. 4. John Foxx & Isabel Clarkson
 „ 30. Christopher Rayne & Eliz. Smith
 Oct. 6. Arthur Hudson & Grace Norman
 Dec. 2. John Hage & Elinor Tutill
 „ 9. John Bywater & Margaret Wilson
 Feb. 2. John Nolson & Elioner Thomson
 „ 6. (*blank*) Scott & Margaret Sayner
 „ 10. withm Sympson & (*blank*) Pratt

1642

Aug. 9. Clement baule & Ann Lawe
 Sept. 25. Peter Mathar & Elizabeth (? Wisters)
 Oct. 16. Edmond Cowper & Elline Kirkby
 Feb. 9. Henry Leyceter & grace Beckitt

1643

Oct. 26. w^m Flecher & Jane Overans
 Nov. 16. Brian Beckitt & Ann dawson
 Dec. 3. John Gill & Mary Robinson
 (*blank*) John Hargrave & (*blank*)

1644

Aug. 20. Rich. Holdsworth & Martha Rayner
 Sept. 1. Jermayne Owebridge & Elizabeth
 Walton
 „ 17. withm Theakston & dorothy walker
 Oct. 2. John Newby & Ann Chambers

1645

Aug. 17. Leo. Raynferth & Ann Sharpe
 Jan. 19. w^m Huby & Jane wood
 „ 20. John Baul & Ann Benson

1646

July 23. Robte Stedman & Ann Bywater
 „ 30. Anthony Robinson & (*blank*)
 Aug. 10. George dickinson & Eliz. Scofeild
 „ 13. withm Pease & Margaret Mittley
 Sept. 18. withm Cawood & Ann Jager
 „ 20. withm Cooke & Mary Bradshy
 Aug. 31. George Chambers & Mary danyell
 Sept. 19. Henry Kidd & Isabell Hayre
 „ 21. Thomas Jackson & Jane (*blank*)
 Oct. 1. Robte Thomson & Mary Smith
 „ 5. Jeffray Ramsden & Margaret An-
 derson
 „ 9. Robte More & Elizabeth Golds-
 brough
 „ 19. James Pearson & Elizabeth Pinder

* Written in the margin.

1647

June 24. Edward Toogood & Ciscille Metcalfe

No Marriages are registered for the years
1648, 1649, and 1650.

— Domes. Bello.

1651

Enter Dxn. Clericus.*

Nov. 10. Charles Wyke & Alice wyke
 „ 12. Richard Fisher & Ann Thorneton
 „ 23. George Hill & Grace Hillam
 „ 26. Lawrence Harrison & Ursula
 Armistead
 Jan. 21. WiHm Whitworth & Elizabeth
 Thompson
 Feb. 25. Jeremy Blackburne & Elizabeth Sim
 Mar. 5. George Hatfield & Jane WiHmson
 „ 5. Mathew Elsworth & Jane Cowp
 (? Cowper)

1652

Apr. 15. Robt Lee 6th wife & Ann Hill
 „ 19. WiHm Vevers & Jane Gascoyne
 May 4. W^m Beckitt & Mary Leceter
 „ 7. Josua Broadley & Mary Wood
 „ 19. Dennis Roundell & Ann Thompson
 „ 19. W^m Dobson & Ann Gayle
 June 7. John Wright & Elizabeth Litledell
 „ 14. Peter Cloudesley & Mary Dougill
 „ 14. Peter Clayton & Mary Martin
 „ 23. Robt Cawverlay & Phillis (*blank*)

July 22. WiHm Turner & Sicely Freeman
 Nov. 11. William Dixon & Katherin Dunwell
 „ 25. Francis Ingram & Grace Ramsdell
 „ 17. Richard Norton & Dorithy Herdson
 Dec. 15. Ambrose Burnelay & Elizabeth
 Dickinson
 Jan. 3. Robert Knipe & Mary Eastwood
 Mar. 6. Mathias Wilkinson & Dorithy Walker
 „ 17. Thomas Gybson & Grace Wood
 „ 20. Mathew Gabriell & Grace Sharpe

1653

Apr. 14. William Kilburne & Ann Harrison
 May 4. Thomas Tayte & Alice Eshill
 „ 13. Thomas Cordlay & Margaret
 Aumbler
 „ 19. Henry Reader & Alice Bywater
 June 19. William Paver & Jane Moore
 „ 22. Richard Hutchinson & Ann Walker
 July 17. James Flesher & Mary Turton
 „ 20. John Huntresse & Mary (*blank*)
 Sept. 11. James Scott & Jane Preston
 „ 13. Mathew Wayte & Agnes Pawson
 „ 19. John King & Jennet Holdsworth
 „ 20. Thomas Richardson & Elizabeth
 Phillips
 „ 25. Thomas Royston & Mary (*blank*)
 „ 25. George Beckett & Ann Tindell
 „ 25. Stephen Westerman & Sarah
 Bowmer
 „ 28. Richard Thompson & Alice Green

† WILLIAM DIXON, of Cowlton, w^hin the pish of whitchurch, was sworne pish Register for
 the Parish of whitchurch aforesd, the xxith day of November, 1653, before me,
 JOHN SAVILE.

* Written in the margin.

† On 24th August, 1653, an Act was passed by 'Praise-God Barebone's Parliament,' by which the clergy were required to give up their register-books to laymen, who were to be called the "Parish Registers." The Lay-register was to be chosen in every parish by the inhabitant householders, on or before September 22nd, 1653, and as soon as he had been sworn and approved by the local magistrate, his appointment was to be entered in the register-books. This Act also provided that after September 29th, 1653, no marriage should be celebrated within the Commonwealth of England without the Register's certificate that he had published banns on three "successive Lord's Days, at the close of the morning Exercise in the public meeting-place, commonly called the church or chapel, or (if the parties preferred it) in the nearest market-place on three successive market-days." The above Act orders *Births* not *Baptisms* to be entered; and accordingly in many Parish Registers during the period of the Commonwealth, the former only appear, but at Whitkirk both dates are recorded. At the Restoration the parochial clergy recovered possession of the registers, when the legislation of the Commonwealth was ignored.—"Parish Registers in England," by R. E. C. Waters, B.A. (1882), pp. 13-15.

- * Thomas Dawson and Mary Jackson, both of the parish of Whitchurch, were married before John Savile, Esq^{re}, a Justice of peace for the westrid^d of the County of Yorke, the 21th day of November, 1653. JOHN SAVILE.
- William Nicholson and Esabell Hall, both of the parish of Whitkirke, were married before John Savile, Esq^{re}, a Justice of peace for the Westrid^d of the County of Yorke, the 28th day of November, 1653. JOHN SAVILE.
- Walter Moyle, of Twyford, in the County of Middlesex, Esq^{re}, and Mrs. Mary Stapleton, of Templenewsame, in the County of Yorke, were married before S^r Arthur Ingram, Kn^t, Justice of the peace for the West Riding of the County of Yorke afforesaid, the xxjth day of March, 1653. AR. INGRAM.
- George Peas and Ann Petty, both of Halton, in the parish of Whitkirke, were married before John Savile, Esq^{re}, a Justice of peace for the West Riding of the County of Yorke, the 23rd day of March, in the year 1653. JOHN SAVILE.

1654

- William Reader, of Coulton, and Ann Dobson, of Austroppe, both of the parish of Whitkirke, were married before John Savile, Esq^{re}, a Justice of peace for the West Ridd of the County of Yorke, the 10th day of Aprill in the year 1654. JOHN SAVILE.

1655

- Robert Austen and (*sic*) Philip Wells, both of Tempplenewsame, in the parish of Whitkirke, were married before Martin Iles, Esq^{re}, a justice of peace wthⁿ the Burrow of Leeds, & wthin the Weste Riding of the County of Yorke, the 24th day of August, in the year of our Lord God, 1655. MARTIN ILES, Aldr.
- William Jackson and Grace Knipe, both of y^e pish of Whitkirke, were married before Henry Roundell, Esq^{re}, a Justice of peace within the Burrough of Leeds, in the West ridding of the County of Yorke, the 22th day of January, in the year of our Lord God, one thousand six hundred fifty and five. HENRY ROUNDELL, Aldr.

THE following notices of publication of banns in Whitkirk Church, in the years 1654-55, appear on the page immediately preceding the Marriage Register:—

- John Westerman, of Woodlesforth, in the parish of Rothwell, and Jane Walker, of Newsame, in the pish of Whitkirke, had the intention of their Marriage published in the parish Church of the said Whitkirke, three severall Sabboath dayes, to witt, upon the 9th, the 16th, and the 23th dayes of Aprill, 1654, according to Act of Parliam^t in that case pvided, by me, WM. DIXON, Register ibid^m.
- Brian Hardwicke & Margaret Rayne, both of Coulton, in the parish of Whitkirke, had their intended marriage published, etc., to witt, upon the 23th and 30th dayes of Aprill, and the 7th day of May, 1654, by me, WM. DIXON.
- Francis Ashe & Elizabeth Mather, both of Seacroft, in the parish of Whitkirke, had their intended marriage published, etc., to witt, upon the 2nd, the 16th, and 23th dayes of July, 1654, by me, WM. DIXON.

* There was an interval in the country during which marriages were not had in *facie ecclesiae*; for during the Usurpation marriages were solemnized before Justices of the Peace, an innovation probably introduced for the purpose of degrading the clergy; but it was afterwards considered necessary to pass an Act of Parliament to confirm the validity of such marriages. But although the clergyman might have been punishable, it does not appear that it was, previous to the first Marriage Act (26 Geo. ii., c. 33), necessary to the validity of a marriage that it should take place in *facie ecclesiae*; for many marriages solemnized in the Fleet Prison or in its liberties, or in May Fair, were, before that time, considered valid, though irregular marriages.—“Laws of the Church and Clergy,” by H. W. Cripps, p. 715.

Francis Sayner, of Morricke, in ye pish of Barwicke, and Frances Vevers, of Seacroft, in the pish of Whitkirke, had the intention of their marriage published, etc., to wit, upon the 1st, 8th, and 15th dayes of October, 1654, by me.

WM. DIXON, psh Regstr.

~~Bryan Moore~~ & Alice Smith, both of Seacroft, in the pish of Whitkirke, had the intention of their marriage published, etc., to witt, upon the 12th, the 19th, & the 26th dayes of November, 1654. WITM DIXON, pish regester.

John Watson, of the town and pish of Thorner, and Ann Hutchinson, of Coulton, in the pish. of Whitkirke, had the intencion of their marriage published, etc. to witt, upon the 18th and 25th of March, and the 1st April, 1655, by me,

WM. DIXON, psh Register.

WEDDINGS. VOL. II.

1656

John Leavens and Grace Dawson, both of Austroppe, in the parish of Whitkirke, were married before John Savile, Esq^e, Justice of the peace for the West Riding of the County of Yorke, the 1st day of December, in the year 1656. JOHN SAVILE.

1657

John Hardwicke, of Coulton, and Mary Shanne, of Whitkirke, both of the parish of Whitkirke aforesaid, were married before John Savile, Esq^e, one of the Justices of the peace for the West Riding of the County of Yorke, the first day of July, in the year of our Lord God, 1657. JOHN SAVILE.

Nov. 11. Richard Carter & Margaret Gascoyne, married by Mr. Procter.

„ 17. James Robinson & Jane Preston, both of Leeds, Kirkgate, married by Mr. Procter.

Feb. 6. Lancelot Petty, of Yorke, & Jane Aery, of Leeds, married by Mr. Procter.

1658

Apr. 8. John Bainebrigge & Alice Hudson,
both of Leeds

„ 12. Richard Danyell & Ann Clayton,
both of Seacroft

May 1. James Cockeram & Elza. Speight

„ 2. Richard Sharpe & Mabell Millam

„ 4. Robert Ratcliffe & Edeth Day

„ 5. Avara Lofthouse & Jane Syam

„ 19. John Hill & Mary Haducke

„ 20. WITM Nother & Mary Robinson

June 24. John Beedill & Mary Turner

Sept. 28. Thomas Dixon & Mary Watter

„ 29. James Kent & Jennet Cooke

Oct. 6. William Walsh & Ann Mather

„ 14. Thomas Turner & Elizabeth Bucke

Nov. 8. WITM Dunning & Grace Hopperton

„ 20. John Hawkin & Mary Smith

„ 25. John Whelpdale, of Creskill, in the
parish of Penreth, Esq^{re}, & Mrs.
Sarah Lodge, of Leeds

„ 30. Robert Angus & Ann Wetherhead

Dec. 8. Henry Metcalfe & Ann Britt

„ 9. Richard Johnson & Hester Scofill

Jan. 31. William Kidson & Rebecca Gaunt

Feb. 9. John Dobson & Mary Young

Mar. 15. Anthony Skar & Ann Arnett, both
of Holbecke

„ 17. John Christian & Mary Milner

1659

May 3. Aquila Blackburne & Mary Norton

„ 8. Richard Ridman & Eliza. Thompson

Apr. 27. Francis Poole & Jane Pearson

May 10. Thomas Clarke & Ann Gee

„ 12. John Edwards & Sara Skayfe

„ 23. Thomas Setle & Alice Howdin

„ 25. George Frier & Alice Shakleton

„ 25. Charles Hutton & Ellen Nursa

„ 26. William Dickinson & Mary Marshall
(married by Mr. Wetherelt)

June 8. Richard Hey & Eliza. Hardwicke

„ 11. John Abbot & Eliza. Allanson

„ 12. John Dawson & Eliza. Foster

- July 13. Richard Lund & Ann Brooke
 „ 21. James Swinden & Elizabeth Scoley
 Oct. 12. William Whitley & Frances Reason
 „ 19. William Brooke & Elizabeth Heald
 „ 26. Thomas Bawne & Lucrece Wirell,
 both of Leeds
 „ 27. George Grave & Mary Hare
 Nov. 10. William Clivin & Katherin Wilkinson
 „ 16. Thomas Dickinson & Mary Wiggin
 „ 23. William Binns & Ann Barmby
 Dec. 18. Thomas Farburne & Mary Burdie
 Jan. 8. Withm Loquod & Margaret Fentiman
 Mar. 12. Timothy Staveley & Grace Bateson

1660

- Mar. 26. Alexander Dawson & Mary Prince
 Apr. 30. John Smith & Alice Hunter
 May 6. William Tinsdale & Mary Robinson
 „ 9. Robert Brooke & Jane Hill
 „ 15. John Winne & Mary Chambers
 „ 28. William Robinson & Jane Grave
 June 8. John Mather & Mary Hardesty
 „ 24. Abraham Oldred & Ann Nelson
 „ 30. James Dinis & Mary Royston
 „ 30. James Angus & Grace Hill
 July 1. George Fidler & Elizabeth Fox
 „ 12. Lancelot Hardwicke & Elizabeth
 Parker
 „ 25. John Poole & Ann Heald
 „ 25. Hen. Waker & Jane Kay
 Aug. 1. Thomas Brignall & Ann Browne
 „ 9. Richard Loft & Jane Sayner
 „ 18. John Mitchell & Mary Connell
 Sept. 16. John Jackson & Sibil Mason
 Oct. 11. Thomas Ashe & Ellen Horbury
 Nov. 28. Marke Kay & Alice Leytowler
 Dec. 10. John Browne & Ann Guizeley
 „ 29. Henry Binkes & Jennet Horsley
 Jan. 31. Ch̄ofer Metcalfe & Debora Birkhead
 Feb. 5. Robert Clayton & Mary Cliffe
 „ 25. John Midlebrooke & Margaret
 Tayler
 „ 25. William Heald & Rebecca Stephen-
 son
 Mar. 17. Peter Pettie & Mary Browne
 „ 24. Nicolas Balmer & Elizabeth Kirke

1661

- Apr. 14. Withm Rish & Alice Apleby
 May 8. Arthur Jackson & Susan Hancocke
 „ 23. William Thompson & Eliza. Walton
 „ 23. Simon Bradforth & Ellen Shay
 „ 26. John Longfellow & Katherin Brigs
 June 2. Samuel Wright & Ann Thackeray
 „ 24. Robert Blackburne & Mabel Sawle
 „ 26. William Atkinson & Elizabeth
 Brame
 July 21. John Shepherd & Jane Pearson
 Aug. 19. William Green & Alice Wike
 (*One entry erased*)
 Sept. 1. Robert Sayner & Katherin Faw-
 kinner
 „ 14. William Cansfield (? Causfield) &
 Dorithy Hartley
 „ 30. William Apleyard & Jennet Johnson
 Oct. 6. George Hast & Mary Tailforth
 „ 12. John Walker & Mary Moore
 Nov. 10. James Wheatley & Sicely Bellaby
 un^d*
 „ 27. William Wildman & Mary Wood
 „ 27. Withm Lum & Ann Ashell
 „ 20. Richard Whittiker & Isabell Parke
 Dec. 14. Henry Winterburne & Tryphena
 Davies
 Jan. 17. Samuel Brockbanke & Jane Swift
 „ 18. Richard Kirke & Agnes Walker
 Feb. 2. Anthony Gibbons & Elizabeth Cave
 Jan. 26, † Tho. Dowker & Mary Netherwood,
 † 1662 { L †
 Mar. 23. Francis Fish & Ann Eastwood, both
 of Leeds, L

1662

- Apr. 12. Symon Bagley & Ann Cook, both
 of Leeds, L
 May 19. Roger walker & Elizabeth Carter,
 both of Coulton, P
 „ 19. John Moore & Margaret Hutton,
 both of Austroppe, P
 „ 22. Withm Spinke & Alice Bywater, P
 „ 24. Rich. Ellis & Edeth Mawde, L
 June 5. Thomas Mitley & Bridget Briggs
 „ 5. Robert Nursa & Grace Sayner
 „ 25. James Dinsdale & Elizabeth
 Eamonson, L
 Aug. 6. Withm Scofill & Elizabeth Holland, P

* Qy. Unpublished in reference to banns, or unpaid in reference to fees.

† Qy. A mistake for 1661.

‡ For a few years from this date the letter "L" or "P" usually appears at the end of each entry, indicating, no doubt, that the marriage was by Licence or Publication of Banns.

- Sept. 20. Edmond Clarke & Jane Gee, L
 „ 25. George Ellenby & Ann Bawle, P
 Oct. 15. Robt Johnson & Alice Freeman, P
 Nov. 12. Thomas Whitehead & Mary Milnes, P
 „ 19. Francis Browne & Margaret
 Richinson, P
 „ 26. George Myres & Isabell Simpson, P
 „ 27. Mathew Carre & Alice Smith, P
 „ 29. John Snell & Susanna Smith, P
 Jan. 21. Richard Smith & Rosamond Walker,
 P
 „ 30. William Hogg & Mary Older, L
 Feb. 26. Richard Fenton & Mary Cleazeby

1663

- May 9. Thomas Maunby & Isabell Garner, P
 „ 21. Richard Watson & Sara Swinden, P
 „ 21. Richard Walker & Mary Boothman,
 P
 „ 27. Ralph Brooke & Ann Walker, P
 June 8. Martin Scofill & Isabell Chambers, P
 „ 17. Robert Leightoller & Margaret
 Jackson, P
 „ 18. Jonas Cox & Elizabeth Pinder, L
 July 8. William Smith & Effam Procter, L
 „ 19. John whitehead & (*blank*) Hawden, P
 „ 20. Samuell Young & Magdalen Clarke, P
 Aug. 27. William Rawson & Martha Mitton, L
 Sept. 12. John Wilson & Ann Ripley, P
 Oct. 22. James Standerin & Grace Smith, P
 Nov. 4. John Chambers & Jane Mather, P
 „ 19. Stephen Thompson & Frances Fish,
 P
 Dec. 10. John Royston & Hellen Norton, P
 Jan. 13. Thomas Milner & Margaret varley, P
 Feb. 16. John Rawson & Elizabeth Swift

1664

- Apr. 11. Lawrence Hill & Hellen Ball, P
 May 3. Chfofer Shaw & Isabell Patterick
 „ 30. William Dixon & Jane Smith, P
 „ 30. Withm Mather & Ann Harrison, P
 June 22. Thomas Hyanson & Mary Danyell, P
 July 6. Peter Wilson & Judith Holland, P
 Aug. 1. Gilbert Thompson & Hanna
 Slingsby, P
 Oct. 7. Thomas Allan & Ann Hall, both of
 y^e parish of Swillington, being
 there three severall times asked
 in the Church, P

- Nov. 3. Michael Bywater & Margaret
 Rhodes, L
 „ 20. William Varley & Ann Chambers, P
 „ 23. Francis Linley & Elizabeth Starkill
 Dec. 22. Henry Milner & Mary Pots
 Jan. 19. James Nicholson & Margaret Lister

1665

- Apr. 5. Gilbert Clarke & Margaret Coates
 „ 26. William Hardwicke & Elizabeth
 Pearson
 May 11. William Heald & Anne Cayes
 June 14. John Lancaster & Elizabeth Storye
 „ 14. Martin Atkinson & Mary Carter
 May 24. Robt Bayley & Mary Norton
 June 28. John Moore & Ellen Dickinson
 July 25. Edmond Clarke & Ann Milner
 Aug. 27. Robert Whitley & Catherrine Burnell
 Oct. 10. James Burniston & Ellin Hollings
 Nov. 8. William Hardgrave & Ann Esh
 „ 9. withm Shurtleworth & Mary Casley
 „ 29. Robt Haddocke & Elizabeth Dawson
 „ 24. Thomas Witham, Merchant, & Anne
 Skelton
 Jan. 25. William Munsey & Ellin Deardon
 Feb. 20. John Scott & Elizabeth Cruimocke
 Mar. 1. Francis Kendall & Ann Watson
 „ 15. James Leigh & Anne Bywater

1666

- Apr. 30. William Orton & Rachel Bilby
 May 3. Peter Collings, Gent., & Frances
 Booth
 July 14. John Kendall & Dorothy Tasker
 „ 19. Martin Whithead & Ellen Lum
 Aug. 1. Richard Turner & Anne Richinson
 „ 15. Thomas Harrison & Susanna Grame
 Sept. 13. Symon Bennet & Ann Petty
 „ 20. Withm Hey & Mary Clayton
 Nov. 15. James & Hester Johnson (*sic*)
 „ 21. Tho. Swaine & Sarah Wheeler
 Feb. 17. Michael Thornes & Mary Wrigl-
 worth

1667

- Apr. 8. Withm Hallasse & Ann Pitt
 June 25. John Prince & Elizabeth Bagula, L
 „ 27. Edward Gravelay & Ann Killin-
 becke, L
 July 31, } Timothy Hopton & Eliza. Chambers
 1666 }

- Nov. 17. John Nicolson & Frances Coakes
 „ 20. Michael Hague & Katherin Scot
 ✓ Mar. 23. Robert Calverlay & Ann Noble

1668

- Apr. 13. Abraham Smith & Mary Ambler, L
 Robert Lee & Elizabeth Marshall
 May 11. { John Judson & Sarah Wood
 William Braithwhit & Mary Thorn-
 ton, P
 June 1. Jesper Higgins & Joane Sawley, P
 „ 17. Edward Barmby & Eliz. Thompson, P
 „ 21. Thomas Cape & Anne Hartlay
 July 2. William Stevenson & Mary wright, L
 „ 11. William Smith & Hellen Royston, P
 Aug. 17. Joseph Yeoman & Elizabeth Hop-
 wood
 „ 25. John Sampson & Eliza. Burley
 Oct. 1. Edward Prince & Hester Lofthouse
 „ 7. John Man & Jane Thompson
 „ 14. John Varley & Katherin Barmby
 Nov. 19. with Pease & Mary Cockerill
 Dec. 12. George Thurnam & Sara wilson
 Feb. 18. Henry Leicester & Margritt Clarke

1669

- Apr. 24. Robt Scott & Sarah Killington
 „ 28. Richard Charter & Alice Dent
 „ 29. John Grosvenor & Anne Lunde
 May 10. John Heald & Alice Sharples
 „ 12. (blank) Parker & Katherin Brooke
 „ 16. William Watson & Elizabeth Hard-
 wicke
 „ 30. William Brunton & Elizabeth
 Atkinson
 July 19. William Cockill & Grace Gee
 „ 26. James Snawden & Margritt Lee
 Aug. 7. George Rippley & Anne Atkine
 Sept. 29. Thomas Moxon & Margaret Birkdell
 Nov. 25. Robt Reader & Sarah Man
 „ 26. George Smith & Hanna Cowper
 Feb. 2. John North & Sarah Simpson
 „ 9. Henry Hancocke & Martha Denton
 Mar. 24. Richard Fisher & Anne Chappell

1670

- Apr. 4. Richard Prince & Mary Heald
 „ 11. George Hunter & Dorothy Townell
 June 8. Thomas Oldfield & Susannah Hard-
 wicke
 „ 22. Henry Dixon & Isabell Norton

- July 20. Thomas Wardle & Mary Lofthouse
 Aug. 22. Joseph Hannson & Sarah Wayde
 Feb. 6. Thomas Furnesse & Magdalen
 Dinsdale
 „ 8. Chřofer Pease & Dorothy Groves
 Mar. 5. John Herrisee & Anne Smith

1671

- Apr. 24. Marke Kay & Margaritt Pease
 Aug. 23. Anthony Walker & Anne Whaley
 Oct. 27. Samuell Borrow & Helline Greene
 Nov. 4. Robert Pickeard & Ellizabeth Bland
 Feb. 7. Tho. Vincend & Margaret Holland

1672

- June 27. Thomas Smith & Mary Wright
 Sept. 12. George Varley & Hannah Braham
 „ 25. Thomas Wood & Jane Thorpe
 Nov. 13. William Cawood & Margery
 Thompson
 „ 28. John Steade & Hellen Nevill were
 married by M^r Harrison, vicar of
 Otley, in o^f Church of whitkirke
 Feb. 11. Henry Heald & Joan Higgins

1673

- May 1. William Shutleworth & Phillis Steel
 „ 19. Henry Renton & Jane Fisher
 July 8. John Johnson & Mabel Constable
 „ 20. Thomas Cunnell & Alice Harrison
 Oct. 30. Robert Croft & Jane Atkinson
 Nov. 5. { William Hardwicke & Mary
 Chambers
 Richard Norton & Mary Constable
 „ 12. Robert Shore & Mary Hardwicke
 Nov. 16. Bryan Marmaduke & Ann Stables
 Feb. 26. John Walker & Jane Slater

1674

- Apr. 20. Richard Glover & Ann Skelton
 May 24. William Munsey & Katherin Fawcett
 „ 15. william Hancocke & (blank)
 June 21. John Fawcett & Elizabeth Wilson
 „ 24. Thomas wright & Mary Tipling
 July 2. John Turner & Susanna Oldfield
 Sept. 10. John Ingle & Mary Shore
 „ 17. Beeston Carter & Mary Phillipson
 Oct. 21. Robert Dickinson & Sara Ash
 Nov. 5. Richard Moore & Dorithy Cunnell
 „ 16. William Pease & Jane Holland
 „ 25. John Wike & Ann Inghland
 Jan., ult. Thomas wade & Mary Fenton

1675

- Apr. 14. Peter Varley & Faith Dawson
 May 19. Joseph Taylor & Elizabeth Bywater
 „ 24. } John Simpson & Elizabeth
 whitson-munday } Brooke
 May 28. Mr. Anthony Saxton & Susanna Ash
 June 14. Robert Hudson & Mary whitehead
 „ 23. Roger Judson & Elizabeth Swinden
 July 21. Richard Prince & Mary Thorpe
 Jan. 19. John Mills & Martha Rawlinson
 Feb. 12. John Judson & Mary Gee

1676

- Apr. 5. Peter Nicolson & Lydia whittiker
 May 7. Robert Dyson & Elizabeth Atkin
 „ 27. James Carre & Ann Beamont
 June 24. Thomas Dawson & Jane Vevers
 July 19. withm Greenberry & Ann Jackson
 Sept. 10. John Clayton & Jane Mann ✓
 „ 11. Bartholomew Ibbotson & Mary
 Brooke
 Oct. 11. Joseph Bland & Mary Hodgson

1677

- Apr. 25. Mr. Edward Atkinson & Mrs.
 Isabel Atkinson
 Sept. 7. William Morkhill & Mary Coaks*
 „ 10. william Dickinson & Eliza. Black-
 burne
 „ 19. Robert Hill & Elizabeth Coward
 Oct. 11. william Grave & Mary Backhouse
 Nov. 17. Peter wright & Mary Clarke
 „ 22. william Hardwicke & Susan wright
 „ 25. Robert Lee & Elizabeth winterburne
 „ 25. Mathew Harrison & Christian
 Beckett
 Mar. 21. Francis Morgan & Ann Turner

1678

- May 8. Francis Skelton & Sara Smith
 „ 20. George wilcocke & Ruth whitehead
 June 19. John Harrison & Susanna whitehead
 Aug. 7. Richard Dixon & Sara Bramfoot
 Sept. 12. James Hurst & Mary Robinson
 Nov. 6. Edward wilson & Rosamond Smith
 „ 7. John wise & Dorothy Man
 „ 14. Joseph weatherelt & Mercy Gill
 Jan. 23. John Catley & Mary Smith
 Mar. 3. Robert wilcocke & Ann Huby

1679

- Aug. 3. George Moresby & Ellen Harrison
 „ 6. Lawrence Cawood & Mary Mitchell
 Oct. 15. Henry Norton & Ann Lee
 „ 16. Thomas Cawtherey & Ann Eamsonson
 „ 29. John Sayner & Elizabeth Norton
 Nov. 5. John Green & Ann Turton
 „ 18. William Turpin & Mary Mitley
 „ 25. Francis Walker & Ann Robinson
 Feb. 11. John Mercer & Ellen Wright
 „ 17. Seth Skelton, Gentleman, and Mrs.
 Elizabeth Baynes
 „ 23. John Fawcett & Abigail Tennant

1680

- Apr. 12. William Skelton & Elizabeth Huby
 May 12. Nathanael Wilson & Mary Reader
 „ 31. Nicolas Jackson & Lucie Maw
 June 17. Jonathan Dade Clarke, vicar of
 Whitkirke, & Mrs. Martha Tottie
 „ 23. Michael Wright & Jane Hancocke
 July 22. Peter Green & Elizabeth Moore
 Aug. 10. Leonard Baily & Mary Green

1681

- Apr. 4. Marke Kay & Mary Thorns
 May 30. Chfofer Knipe & Isabel Urtley
 July 6. Withm Dickinson & Isabel Hodgson
 „ 21. Henry walker & Ann Beckett
 Sept. 24. William Wood & Patience Butler
 Nov. 30. { William Hardwicke & Elizabeth
 Jubb
 Edmond Robinson & Elizabeth
 Wilson
 Dec. 8. James Gill & Eliza. Waite
 Mar. 22. withm Eamsonson & Eliza. Deordon

1682

- June 18. John Bancks & Faith Smeaton
 „ 24. Henry Thompson & Ann Johnson
 „ 26. Bryan Marmaduke & Alice Hallilay
 July 29. Robert Marshall & Elizabeth
 Whittiker
 Aug. 3. Thomas Simpson & Sara Green
 Nov. 11. Thomas Dawson & Susanna Ambler
 „ 28. William Browne & Susanna Walker
 Mar. 15. Robert Gowland & Elizabeth Foster

* Qy. A corruption of Coke.

1683

- Apr. 11. Withm Greenberry & Sara Bell
 May 17. Roger Lunn & Katherin Webster
 June 6. Beniamin Swinden & Susanna Baker
 Sept. 2. John Huby & Jane Lunson
 Nov. 7. Francis Blackburne & Ann Wright
 „ 19. Richard Leceter & Ann Buntin
 „ 25. Thomas Wood & Mary Heresy
 „ 28. Thomas Holmes & Sara Oats
 Dec. 9. James Swiniard & Elizabeth Oldred

1684

- Apr. 24. Stephen Cawood & Ann Appleyard
 May 1. william Bland & Margaret Brame
 July 3. John Green & Debora Croft
 Sept. 30. John Pell & Ann Wright
 Oct. 27. Tho. Butterfield & Sara Arundell
 Nov. 3. Thomas Thompson & Ann Fisher
 „ 10. John warriner & Mary Prince
 Dec. 1. Edward Cabrie & Elizabeth Johnson

1685

- Apr. 1. William Taylor & Mary Chambers
 „ 3. John More, Esq^e, & Mrs. Ruth
 Bretton
 „ 20. Isaack Moore & Mary Brearcliffe
 May 6. Luke Royston & Ann Shackleton
 „ 13. Francis Skelton & Elizabeth Hurst
 „ 31. Withm Greenberry & Mary Hague
 June 15. John Milner & Ann Irish
 Aug. 6. William Poole & Mary Hutton

1686

- May 5. Edmond Robinson & Agnes Robin-
 son
 June 9. George Clough & Philip* Hardwicke
 „ 23. Abraham Scofill & Elizabeth
 Thompson
 „ 30. william Munsey & Katherin Hague
 July 1. Mr. Thomas Appleby & Mrs.
 Katherin Brooke
 Sept. 9. Henry Irish & Ann Mansfield
 Nov. 21. Robert Withers & Isabel Mather
 „ 24. withm Butler & Mary Constable
 Jan. 23. Thomas Taylor & Jane Eamonson
 Feb. 2. Henry Wilkinson & Mary Mitchell

1687

- Mar. 28. Henry Hardwicke & Ann Turton
 „ 29. Joshua Lum & Elizabeth Schofield

- Mar. 30. Thomas Jefferson & Eliza. Walker
 Apr. 21. Joseph Langley & Rachel Barker
 „ 24. John Plewes & Ann Broadley
 „ 30. John Slack & Sicely Moore
 May 30. Thomas Hardy & Ellen Fenton
 June 5. Samuel Lee & Mary Swinden
 „ 22. Robt Simpson & Sara Myres
 Sept. 15. Thomas Ambler & Elizabeth Kendall
 Oct. 9. Mathew Hanson & Mary Thornton
 „ 19. James Nicolson & Rachel Colson
 Dec. 1. { Samuel Skelton & Mary Browne
 John Cabry & Mary Sheerwood

1688

- Nov. 15. John Allison Ellen & Raper
 Jan. 23. John Picke & Martha Robinson
 Feb. 4. { Roger Barmby & Sara Heald
 Jonas Moore & Mary Fletcher
 „ 6. Mr. John Ray & Susanna Dixon

1689

- Apr. 1. Withm Harrison & Ann Hardwicke
 „ 11. Michael Gravelay & Ann Bywater
 „ 18. Robert Tetley & Sara Hardwick
 June 22. John Kilburne & Ann Forsett
 „ 27. Rich. Cunnell & Mary Hardwicke
 July 18. Christopher watson & Mary walker

1690

- July 16. Robert Moore & Margaret watkinson
 Aug. 13. John Hopwood & Jane Hammond
 Sept. 4. Richard Hopkins, Clerke, Vicar of
 whitkirke, & Mrs. Ellen Nussey
 Nov. 13. Henry Rawland & Ann Hardwicke
 Feb. 15. Mathew Blackburne & Mary
 Shackleton
 „ 19. Tho. Laister & Elizabeth Backhouse
 „ 23. Robt Browne & Jane Hayton

1691

- Apr. 28. Samuel Eamonson & Jane Tateham
 May 4. William Scott & Sara Howle
 „ 7. John Jennison & Margaret Vevers
 „ 13. Rich. Strickland & Jane Linley
 „ 14. John Goodall & Faith Thompson
 June 11. Thomas Thorpe & Joanna Heald
 „ 17. John Pearson & Ann Taylor
 July 12. Thomas Olliver & Mary Walker

* Qy. Phillis.

- Sept. 19. Thiodore Williams & Mary Mann,
of y^e parish of Mirfeild
Nov. 5. Will. Sanner & Alice Wattson
" 26. will. Scelton & Ann Laster
" 29. will. Sharpos* & Luce Jackson
Dec. 7. Thomas Marshall & Mary Mather

1692

- July 13. John Nicolson & Mary Stirk
Sept. 10. Charles Barnad & Elizabeth Loon
Nov. 9. Thomas ward & Eliner Parker
" 23. Thomas Gebson & Hannah Pease
" 27. Thomas Askquith & Dority Matther
Dec. 1. Robert Car & Alice Hogson
Jan. 4. Georg Smith & Margret Myrs
Feb. 2. John Wilkinson & Sarah Walker
" 28. James Taller & Barbray Pease

1693

- May 8. Richard Lowther & Christan Wandesford
July 17. Joshua Wayte & Ann Barnatt
Sept. 28. Thomas Moore & Mary Ray
Nov. 9. Willam vevers & Ann Brooke
" 20. Francis Laster & Elizabeth Fawcet
Dec. 3. Thomas Hick & Mary Mather

1694

- Apr. 9. { Christopher Whitehead & Margaret
Hodgson
Michaell Thornton & Elizabeth
Bingley
June 10. Stephen Netherwood & Sarah
Scurfield
July 29. Joseph Hill & Ann Prince
Sept. 20. Henry Readall & Sarah Kendell
Jan. 17. John Atkinson & Izabell Jceon
Feb. 4. Lanclit Judson & Elizabeth Nutter

1695

- Mar. 27. Henry Stonhouse & Mary Goodayve
Apr. 28. Francis Skelton & Mary Messinger
May 23. John Green & Izabell Thurkhill
Aug. 25. Georg wilson & Mary Croft
Sept. 25. Henry Atkinson & Sarah Poole
Dec. 29. Mathew Tippling & Elizabeth
Marston

1696

- June 24. Aqual Blackburn & Sarah Dickinson
Nov. 28. Thomas Leavens & Elizabeth wroo
" 27. John Clapham & Izabell Allison
" 30. Robert Hall & Jane Langfield
Dec. 8. William Wood & Izabela Rosse
" 7. Thomas Brunton & Mary Gravley

1697

- Apr. 26. Francis Blackburn & Elizabeth
Wiggins
June 3. Georg Hodgson & Ruth Crabtre
" 23. William Tate & Mary Standidg
Nov. 18. { Christopher Lume & Deborah
Hardwick
{ Thomas Wilcock & Elizabeth Judson

1698

- Apr. 25. William Turpin & Mary Hurst
June 13. Thomas Buttler & Martha Standerin
July 3. James Prince & Ann Rish
" 7. William Smith & Rachael Strickland
" 24. John Sugdin & Mary Beckett
Aug. 8. Zacharias Thorpe & Mary Cooke
Nov. 8. William Burman & Catheren
Appelby
Jan. 13. George Trenholme & Ellin Holland
Feb. 9. John Dawson & Elizabeth Gibbonson

1699

- June 28. Henry Oades & Ann Bointon
Aug. 3. John Turner & Izabell Richardson
Sept. 26. Joseph Kinge & Dorithy Robinson
Nov. 9. Edward Lee & Mary Lee
" 30. Bengamin Coperthate & Theadoca
Gibson

1700

- Apr. 3. Joseph Fairefax & Ruth Green
June 13. John Fisher & Mary Moore
Sept. 5. John Herrisey & Mary Osbrough
" 16. John Lee & Sarah Crowder
Oct. 10. Miles Lelly (?Lolly) & Sarah Cowper
Nov. 13. Samuell Brown & Ann Claughton
" 18. Georg Fentan & Mary Willson
" 20. James Hindley & Ann Swainson --

* Qy. A corruption of Sharphouse.

BURIALS. VOL. I.

1603

- Mar. 25. Agnes, *w. of Henry Barnbie
 Apr. 15. Margaret, w. of Henry Dewis
 „ 20. Jane, w. of Thomas Fell
 „ 24. Williã Barraclouge
 „ 29. Uxor Muncy
 May 1. Michael, s. of Williã Allane
 June 19. John Jeffrayson
 „ 21. William Shacleton
 July 24. Dority, w. of John Heald
 Oct. 14. Nicholas wright
 „ 19. uxor white
 Nov. 1. William Dawson
 „ 7. Agnes, w. of Williã Dawson
 Dec. 3. Elizabeth, d. of Wm. Daniell
 „ 15. Chřofer, s. of Chřofer Farray
 Jan. 14. Robert Clegg
 „ 24. Jane, d. of George Booth
 Feb. 15. Thomas wilcoqe
 Mar. 20. Thomas Goulding, of Miclefild

1604

- Mar. 25. John Smith
 „ 30. Stephen Nicosson
 Apr. 9. Isabell, w. of Roger Heald
 „ 18. Anne, d. of John Hartley
 „ 24. Katherine, d. of Rob't Bellaby
 May 13. Katherine, d. of Wm. Heald
 „ 26. Thomas Hartley
 „ 26. Raulf, s. of Williã Gravelay
 „ 30. The wife of William Gravelay
 June 5. Sibill Anderson
 „ 6. Elizabeth Roades
 „ 7. Katherine Morisbye
 „ 15. William Gravelay
 „ 17. John Sayner
 „ 18. Alice, w. of Robert Becket, and her
 child
 June 21. Stephen Becket
 „ 24. Margaret, w. of John Seyner
 (blank). { A Child of wm. Heald
 Roger Heald was buried on y^e
 same day
 „ 24 and 25. Margaret and Jane, ds. of
 Frãcis Birkdailes
 (blank). A child of wm. Heald

- June 7. Edmund, s. of M'gery Hutchison
 July 2. Thomas Broadbelt
 „ 14. Thomas Broadbelt and Anne
 Broadbelt
 „ 15. The wife of George Carter and
 h' child
 „ 21. Georg Carter
 Aug. 12. Leonerd Saxton
 Oct. 7. Thomas Skelton, of Osmüdthorpe
 „ 10. Elizabeth Dickonson
 „ 27. Robert, s. of Williã Turner
 Nov. 18. Elizabeth Heald, widow
 Jan. 21. Jenet, d. of Charls Nichols
 „ 21. Maud, d. of Henry Munsye
 Feb. 20. Anne, w. of John Casson
 Mar. 28. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Müsy }

1605

- May 13. Agnes, d. of John Cassoun
 June 12. Anne, d. of Peter Barnbie
 „ 26. Frances, s. of Adam Baynes
 July 1. Joane, w. of Adam Baynes
 „ 3. Bettris, w. of William Stable
 „ 10. Elizabeth, d. of Edward Tomson
 „ 16. Thomas Gibson
 Aug. 3. John Wright
 „ 29. Anne, d. of Simon Bennet
 Sept. 11. Alice Killerbie
 Oct. 10. Williã, s. of Peter Wright
 „ 14. Anne, w. of Thomas Roadhouse
 „ 29. Saray, w. of James Hope
 Nov. 7. Frãcis, s. of Anthony Grunall
 Dec. 4. Anne, d. of Rober Heald
 „ 5. Williã Judson
 „ 5. Joane, w. of Wiłm Fell
 „ 12. Mathew Boothe
 „ 26. John, s. of Henry Becket
 „ 27. Anne, w. of Edmund Cloughe
 Jan. 20. Thomas Fell
 Feb. 8. Mary, w. of Richard Harrison
 „ 10. Williã, s. of Michael Sayner
 „ 11. Elizabeth Slater
 „ 11. Helen, w. of Williã Bland
 „ 19. John, s. of Edmund Hayton
 „ 20. Marmaduke Norton
 „ 20. Mathew, s. of Edward Tasker

* "w" in all cases stands for "wife."

- Jan. 25. Williā, s. of Robert Vevers
 Mar. 10. Thomas Roadhouse
 „ 24. John, s. of John Eastwood

1606

- Mar. 30. Isabell, w. of M'maduke Iles
 June 9. Martin Greene, gētleṃ
 „ 22. Georg. Jeffersonne
 July 5. Henry Booth
 „ 8. Thomas, s. of Thomas Baule
 „ 22. Thomas Dickonsone
 Aug. 6. John, s. of John Sikess
 „ 27. Rachel, d. of Rob't Beket
 [2] Sept. 10. Elizabth w. of Edw'd Sions
 Oct. 16. John Jackson
 Nov. 21. Richard Haddock
 Dec. 1. uxor Brooke
 „ 13. Michael, s. of Thomas Walsh
 „ 13. The daughter of Richard white
 Jan. 3. John Rysh
 „ 23. Joane, w. of Roger Clarson
 „ 30. The son of Rich'y Brame
 Feb. 9. Raulph Eastwood
 „ 12. Frāces, w. of Williā Vevers
 Mar. 2. John Sayner
 „ 7. Sibill, d. of Thomas Inglebie
 „ 17. The daughter of George Morisbie

1607

- Apr. 18. Henry, s. of Williā Allan
 May 14. Jane Sayner
 „ 17. The son of Mark Turton
 „ 19. The son of Richard Gregs
 June 6. Rachel, d. of John Sayner
 „ 10. Michael Norton
 [2] „ 29. Alice, d. of John Cowbuñe
 „ 30. Elizabeth, d. of Rob't Graveley
 July 3. Marke Brashay
 [2] „ 10. Alexander Bev'lay
 „ 17. Elizab., d. of Edmūd Caburne
 „ 23. Mathew, s. of Thomas Boocok
 Aug. 4. Rachell, w. of John Bennet
 „ 6. Alice, d. of Lawrēce Sayner
 Sept. 3. Katherine, w. of James Rodes
 „ 16. The son of Edward Simsō
 Oct. 7. Helen, d. of Rob't Graveley
 „ 27. Frāces, d. of Frācis Casson
 Nov. 5. Robert Killerbye

- Nov. 6. Richard Wilye
 „ 9. Williā, s. of Thomas Grenebury
 „ 14. Frances, d. of Frācis oglethorpe
 Jan. 4. Richard Roadhouse
 „ 14. George Barnbie
 „ 15. Mathew, s. of Michael Wilson
 „ 28. Thomas Dunkine
 Feb. 16. Margaret, d. of Rob't Clarson
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Thomas Roiston
 Mar. 15. Katherine Brame, widowe

1608

- Apr. 4. Chřofer Mather
 May 4. Roger Roistō [2]
 „ 9. Margerye, w. of James Waddy
 June 2. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Waddy
 May 23. Richard, s. of Richard Haige
 June 25. Susan, d. of Richard Haige
 „ 29. Jane, w. of Robert Siclinge
 July 30. The son of John Eastwood
 Aug. 6. Elizabeth, w. of John Eastwood
 „ 8. Gilbert Hartlay
 „ 21. Prudence, d. of M'maduke Bekwth [2]
 Sept. 15. George, s. of Chřofer Lobley
 „ 30. John Towtill
 Oct. 7. Anne, d. of Robert Headley
 „ 29. Isabell Brokden, a stranger
 Nov. 4. Robert Bellaby
 „ 6. The son of Marke Clarson
 „ 16. Thomas, s. of Thomas Hartlay
 Dec. 11. Nicholas, s. of Richard Gregs
 „ 23. Williā Adcocke of Killingbecke
 Feb. 10. Thomas Grene, yongmann
 Mar. 1. Stephn, s. of Edward Thomson
 „ 15. Umfrey Heald, youngman

1609

- June 10. Alice, w. of Ralph Nicolsoⁿ [2]
 „ 24. The son of Nicholas Jewet
 July 23. Agnes Feather, widow
 Aug. 15. Francis Mason
 Sept. 5. Jane, w. of John Baxter
 „ 7. The daughter of John Scofield
 „ 29. The daught' of Frācis oglethorpe
 Oct. 1. Anne Baistowe, widowe
 Nov. 5. Jennet, d. of Nath. Booth
 „ 25. Henry, s. of Mathew Booth
 Dec. 17. Michael, s. of Frācis Whauley

- Dec. 19. Edward Brooke
 Jan. 3. Margāret, d. of Wm. Streete
 „ 7. Henry, s. of Frācis Bellasse
 Feb. 1. Elizabeth Poole, widowe
 „ 5. Isabell Heald, widowe
 „ 6. Elizabeth Richardstone
 „ 6. Helen Hurst
 „ 8. Jane Watsone, widowe
 „ 9. Dorothy, d. of Henry Munsye
 „ 11. Richard Keye, of Haltō
 „ 17. Thomas, s. of Henry Munsye
 Mar. 4. Grace, w. of Marmaduke dickson
 „ 8. Williā, s. of Chřofer farray

1610

- Apr. 8. The daughter of david Methā
 „ 28. Mary, d. of Thomas Boocok
 May 12. John, s. of Richard Fladder
 „ 23. John Killerbye
 „ 28. Margaret, w. of Thomas Turner
 „ 31. Frāces, w. of Mathew Rysh
 June 7. Mathew Rysh
 „ 8. Alice, late the w. of George Norton
 July 3. Barbara Tristram, of Halton
 „ 10. Nicholas Daniell
 „ 13. Robert (? Headley)
 „ 15. Anne, d. of Williā Jefferson
 „ 17. Thomas Topham, of Halton
 „ 24. Richard Sowden, of Haltō
 „ 24. John, s. of Michael Sayner
 „ 26. Elizabeth, w. of Richard fladder
 Aug. 7. Jenet Hardwick, widowe
 „ 10. Anne Brooke, widowe
 „ 10. Edmund, s. of Nicholas wroe
 „ 12. Anne Hardwicke, widow
 „ 21. Williā Langstropp
 „ 29. Richard, s. of John Walker
 Sept. 5. Thomas, s. of Richard Jewet
 „ 8. Marmaduke Dickson
 „ 9. Francis Whauley
 „ 14. Margaret, w. of Edward Smith
 „ 15. Mary, w. of Thomas Hardwick
 „ 20. Christopher Turner
 „ 20. Margaret, d. of Wm. Becket
 „ 25. Helene Boulton
 Oct. 3. Anne, w. of Michael Wilson
 „ 6. Jane, d. of James Swindall
 „ 7. Helen, d. of Wm. Becket

- Oct. 10. Maud, w. of Brian Hardwick
 „ 14. Thomas, s. of Laūcelot Hamon **M**
 „ 16. Jane Bennet, widowe
 „ 25. Michael Robinsonne
 „ 31. Williā Jeffrason
 Nov. 2. Richard Fladder
 „ 8. Thomas Smith
 „ 15. Williā, s. of Robert Graveley
 „ 17. Grace, w. of John Ellison
 „ 25. Elizabeth, d. of Frācis Whauley
 Dec. 11. Anne, w. of Richard White
 „ 17. Agnes, w. of Thomas Roadhouse
 Jan. 4. Williā, s. of John Walker
 „ 12. Nicholas Totty
 „ 13. Thomas, s. of James Hardwick
 „ 13. Mary, d. of James Hardwick
 „ 20. Susan, d. of Thomas Dawson
 „ 22. Mary, d. of Alex. Newbie
 „ 29. John Burton
 „ 31. Isabell, w. of Williā Adamsone
 Feb. 5. Williā, s. of Frācis Oglethorp
 „ 6. Thomas, s. of Peter Barnbie
 „ 10. Elizabeth, d. of Nicholas Jewet
 Mar. 21. Elizabeth (? Rook), widowe

1611

- Mar. 30. Roger Reader
 Apr. 4. Robert, s. of Georg. Casson **M**
 „ 7. Agnes Oates
 „ 2. Roger Clarson
 „ 16. Alice, d. of Thomas Turton
 „ 19. Isabell, d. of John Eastwood
 „ 29. Alice, d. of John Kendall
 May 2. Williā Masterman
 „ 8. Helen, d. Michael Wilson
 „ 29. Isabell, d. of John Scofield
 „ 31. Mary, d. of George Thomson
 June 2. Grace, d. of Chřofer farray
 „ 26. Anne, w. of John Kendall
 July 5. Robert, s. of Chřofer Hillons
 „ 6. Dorothy Birkdaile, widowe
 „ 10. Mary, d. of John Ormsbye
 „ 19. The daughter of Gilbert Roiston
 „ 19. Elizabeth Dikson
 „ 29. Jane, y^e wife, and y^e sone of Mathew
 Hardwik
 Aug. 24. The son of Henry Jewet y^e yonger
 Sept. 1. Williā wike

- Sept. 17. Margery, d. of Edmund kaybuſe
 „ 22. Dorothy, w. of John Hutchinson
 Oct. 4. Agnes Clarsonn
 Nov. 5. Mary, d. of Edward Thōson
 „ 12. George Healde
 „ 28. Elizabeth Jeffraſon, widowe
 Dec. 12. John Sikes
 „ 13. A child of Peter Beverlayes
 Jan. 5. The daught' of David Metham
 „ 19. The ſon of John Pape
 „ 23. Thomas Roadhouſe
 „ 24. Susan, w. of John Pape
 Feb. 17. Susan, d. of Coman Grene

1612

- Mar. 25. John Hurst
 „ 28. The ſonne of John Ormesbye
 Apr. 6. The ſonne of Nicholas Jewet
 „ 23. John Middleton
 „ 25. Elizabeth Heald
 May 2. Margaret Saxton, widowe
 „ 9. Roger, s. of John Saule
 „ 27. Mark, s. of Robert Lee
 June 11. Chřofer, s. of M'maduke Beckwth
 July 1. Mary, w. of Williã Turner, iu.
 „ 16. Anne, d. of James Birkdaile
 Aug. 16. Barbara, d. of Williã Todd
 „ 16. Robert Sicklinge, of Seacroft
 Sept. 21. Alice, d. of Roger fladder
 „ 22. { Williã and elizab., s. and d. of John
 „ Thōsonne
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of Thomas vevers
 „ 4. Thomas, s. of Robert kichiman
 Oct. 7. Margaret Shore, widowe
 „ 19. Williã Oxland, of Halton
 „ 23. Anne, d. of Williã Turner, iu.
 „ 30. George, s. of John Saule
 Nov. 21. Isabell Sayner, widowe
 Dec. 16. Margaret, w. of Williã Hutchisōe
 „ 17. Martin, s. of Edward Thōson
 „ 20. Williã Bland, of Halton
 „ 22. A child ſayd to be Henry Hãcocks
 „ 31. Alice, w. of Williã Robonsonne
 Jan. 2. James Carter, of whitkirke
 „ 2. Mary, d. of Thomas Setle
 „ 13. Elizab., d. of Richard Fladder
 „ 13. Genet, w. of Robert Bev'lay

- Jan. 25. Anne, d. of Thomas Dawson
 Feb. 1. The ſon of David Metham
 „ 9. Robert (? Bland) of Haltō
 „ 16. Raulph wike, of Haltō
 Mar. 6. Alice Dickonſon
 „ 8. Robert Gousney
 „ 16. Elizabeth wawne, widowe

1613

- Mar. 27. uxor Gosney, of Halton
 Apr. 2. Margaret Irishe, widowe
 „ 11. Elizabeth Middleton, widowe
 „ 24. Francis Denison, ſingleman
 „ 25. Anne, w. of George Caſſon
 May 5. Richard, s. of Williã Brashay
 „ 12. Thomas Foſter
 „ 19. Margaret, w. of Mathew Sowden
 June 23. Elizabeth, w. of Frãcis Oglethorpe
 July 10. Katharine, d. of John Turton
 Aug. 28. Margaret, d. of John Birkdaile
 „ 29. A child of John Saule
 Sept. 4. James Hart, widower
 „ 13. Anne, d. of John Saule
 „ 17. John, s. of Mathew Ryshe
 Oct. 3. Henry Bowth
 „ 14. Williã, ſonne of Williã Brashay
 „ 17. uxor Hutton
 „ 29. John kendall
 Nov. 19. Susan, w. of John Dawson
 Dec. 20. Anne, w. of Williã Turner
 „ 17. John, s. of Thomas Rawſō
 „ 26. Widowe Frãkland
 Jan. 1. Helen, w. of Giles Baul
 „ 3. Isabell, w. of Marti Hewby
 „ 11. Anne, d. of Thomas Connell
 „ 29. John Caſſon, of Haltō
 Feb. 1. Grace, d. of Giles Ball
 „ 1. Williã, s. of Williã Jamesonn
 „ 14. Elizabeth, w. of Thomas Gamble
 „ 17. Mary, w. of Nicholas Heald
 „ 22. Chřofer Thomſon
 „ 23. Mary, w. of John Æſton
 „ 28. Williã, s. of John Heald
 Mar. 7. Jane, w. of Francis Browne
 „ 17. Margery, w. of Roger Bařby
 „ 18. Williã, s. of Roger Barnby

1614

- Mar. 25. Dorothy, d. of George Heald
 Apr. 3. Edmund kabrill, s. of Edmund kabrill
 „ 13. Elizabeth, w. of Edmund kabrill
 „ 23. James Road^e, of Halton
 „ 24. Richard, s. of Hēry Hācocke M
 May 13. Williā, base s. of James fishe
 „ 20. Genet, w. of M'maduke Sikes
 June 3. A child of Thomas Hēsworthe E
 „ 11. George Thomson
 „ 13. A child of John Turton's
 „ 25. John Thomson
 Aug. 2. Elizabeth, w. of M'maduke Iles
 Sept. 7. Agnes, w. of John Bentley
 „ 23. Edward, s. of James Roades
 Oct. 29. Williā, s. of Robert Waddy
 Nov. 19. Peter Barnby, of Seacroft
 Jan. 3. The son of David Methā E
 „ 13. Genet, w. of Richard Tharold
 „ 27. Thomas, s. of James Birkdaile
 Feb. 6. Anne, d. of Williā Street
 „ 24. Thomas Gamble, of waterside
 Mar. 20. Michaell Wroe, of Halton

1615

- Apr. 30. James waddy, of the waterside
 May 10. Anne, d. of Robert watsonne
 „ 11. John Orn'sbye, s. of John Ormesby E
 „ 21. Alice Brāfoote, of Austropp
 „ 25. Grace, d. of W^m. Becket
 June 26. A child of Williā Readers
 July 20. Williā Turner, of Halton
 „ 20. John, supposed s. of W^m. Cawdray
 Aug. 4. A child of Mathew Turner's
 „ 31. A child of williā Bywaters
 Sept. 7. Mabell, w. of Peter Turton E
 „ 26. Helen, w. of Thomas To'linsonn
 Oct. 9. Anne Smith, of Austropp
 „ 16. John koburne, of killingbecke
 „ 22. George Connell, of Colton
 „ 23. Frācis Hurd, dying at Seacroft
 „ 24. Peter, s. of Thomas vevers E
 Nov. 6. John, s. of Frācis Hutchīsō
 „ 11. Mathew Heald, yongman
 „ 14. uxor Genet (? Hartley), of Halton
 Dec. 6. Michaell North, alias Caward
 Jan. 8. Alice Reader, widowe
 „ 15. The sonne of David Metham

- Jan. 21. Anne, w. of Chřofer Lobley
 „ 22. Isabell, w. of Thomas fish
 „ 28. Mary, d. of Thomas Hunter
 Feb. 8. Thomas Robinson, of Newsham
 „ 13. Alice, w. of John Cawood
 „ 16. Thomas Brooke, of Winmoreside
 „ 26. Anne (? Nource), of Seacroft
 Mar. 3. Jsabell, d. of John Bev'lay M
 „ 3. A sonne of Nicholas Jewett
 „ 9. Thomas, supposed s. of Ma. wauler

1616

- Mar. 28. Helen, d. of Edmund kabrill
 Apr. 5. Isabell, d. of George Pew
 „ 13. Alice, w. of Peter Norton
 „ 24. Elizabeth Bullington
 „ 25. The daughter of Robert Heald. iu.
 June 3. John, s. of Henry Hancocke
 „ 6. Elizabeth, w. of Henry wright
 „ 28. Alice Atkinson
 July 23. Williā Sayner, of Halton
 Aug. 7. Margaret, w. of Robert Lee
 „ 8. Bartle Fenton
 „ 10. Anne Saxton
 „ 13. Williā Waddy, of waterside
 „ 13. A child of Richard Haige
 Sept. 9. Thomas (? Madder), of Halton
 „ 18. Elizabeth waddy, widow
 „ 18. A child of Mark Clarsons
 „ 16. John Blakburne, of Newshā
 „ 22. John Hall, of newshā
 Oct. 13. A mā child borne in Halton fld.
 of a womā lodg^d at (? Ric') Johns
 (? Johnson's)
 „ 13. Mary, d. of Thomas Tōlinson M
 „ 22. A man child of Williā Eastwood E
 Nov. 16. uxor Langstroppe
 „ 23. Anne, w. of Anthony Townesonne
 Dec. 1. Mathew, s. of Math. Turner
 „ 1. Mary, d. of Henry Fernside, Bastard
 „ 3. Jane, d. of Thomas Dawson
 „ 8. Brigit, w. of Nicholas wroe
 „ 8. An, d. of Richard Haige
 „ 12. Anne, d. of Thomas Robinson
 Feb. 4. Grace, d. of Allexander dawson
 „ 18. Katherine. d. of Anthony Thorpe
 „ 26. Agnes Leygh
 Mar. 9. Agnes, w. of wi^{thm} Judgson

1617

- Apr. 11. Ann Swaynson
 „ 13. John, s. of Adam Sayner
 May 2. Grace, d. of Nicholas wright
 „ 10. Marmaduke Syckes
 „ 20. Francis, d. of Marke Turton
 June 16. Robt, s. of Edward Tasker
 „ 24. Nicholas vevers, s. of Tho. vevers
 „ 24. ~~Mary~~ Smith, d. of Tho. Smith
 „ 26. Bathyne, w. of Francis Bellasse
 July 6. John Beverley
 „ 15. Elizabeth Brooke
 Aug. 3. Mary Hardcastle
 „ 3. Micheff, s. of Henry Wright
 „ 6. Francis, d. of david Mettam
 Sept. 9. Ann, d. of Robt Wright
 Oct. 16. Margaret Hirst, widowe
 „ 28. Jane Anderton
 „ 30. Francis, d. of Peter Clayton
 Nov. 8. Jennett, w. of Thomas Robinson
 „ 10. Elizabeth, d. of John Connell
 „ 24. Robt Beverley, of Austrope
 Dec. 17. Elizabeth, w. of Robt Freman
 Jan. 6. Francis, d. of James Chambers
 „ 10. Francis Hutchinson
 Feb. 16. ~~Jane, w.~~ of George Hollinge
 Jan. 17. Katherine, w. of Thomas Baull
 Feb. 5. A childe of wifm keyghleyes
 „ 11. Richard Fell
 „ 17. A childe of Francis Keys
 „ 21. Thomas Boocoke, pish clarke of Whitkirke for the space of xl8 years, was buried the xxith of February, 1617.
 Edrd. Thompson was chosen pish clarke the xxiiith of February, 1617, by Mr. Tharold, vicar, and wth consent of the pishioners.*
 „ 21. A child of Robt. Clarksons
 „ 26. Margaret, d. of wifm. Hayley
 „ 26. The wife of Robt. Judson
 Mar. 1. Elioner Beverley, d. of Peter Beverley
 „ 3. wifm, s. of John Clark
 „ 8. ~~Edward~~ Smith
 „ 12. John Addeson
 „ 12. Margaret Collingson, of Austrope
 „ 18. Alice Knight, of Halton

1618

- Mar. 27. John Maycock
 Apr. 19. Jennett Gibson
 „ 24. Peter, s. of Peter Johnson
 May 2. Elizabeth, d. of Robt Leygh
 „ 15. Guen. w. of Henry Jewett
 „ 21. Nicholas, s. of John Ormsbye
 „ 22. Ann, d. of (*blank*)
 July 8. Dorothy, d. of Elizabeth Hutchinson
 „ 10. Thomas, s. of Tho. Casley
 Aug. 31. wifm Crummocke
 Sept. 8. Richard, s. of James Hardwick
 „ 15. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Hancocke
 Oct. 25. Alice, wife of mathew wright
 Nov. 7. A childe of Marke Turtons
 „ 11. Dorothy, d. of Thomas Rouston
 Dec. 10. Richard Tharold, m^r of art and vicar of Whitkirke
 „ 16. Elizabeth, d. of wifm Hudson
 „ 20. Wifm, s. of Wifm Hudson
 Jan. 27. John heald
 „ 28. Allexander dawson
 Feb. 27. u^x key
 Mar. 8. Jane, d. of Edward keberye

1619

- Apr. 15. A child w^h was found dead in a pitt in Seacrofte grafe pitts
 „ 20. Richard, s. of Sampson Applebye
 May 3. Richard, s. of Robt. Leyghe
 NATHANIELL TAYLER, Batchler of Divinity and Vicar of Whitkerke, took his possession the eight of May, An^o dñi 1619
 July 16. Alice, d. of Wifm Greene
 „ 25. A childe of Rich. Thompsons
 „ 28. Rich., s. of Rich. Hage
 Oct. 13. Achilde of Roger Healds, of Halton
 Nov. 7. Mary, d. of Lyonell Austwicke
 „ 11. A childe of xp^ofer Syckes
 „ 14. Alice Beckitt
 „ 20. Richard, s. of George dickinson
 „ 22. Henry Barnby
 „ 27. ~~Robt, s.~~ of Robt. Smith
 Dec. 29. Richard, s. of Roger Flather
 Jan. 14. Robt Scott
 „ 29. Edmond, s. of Edmond Kebery

* Written in the margin.

- Feb. 8. Timothy, s. of Fr. Robt
 „ 9. Ann, w. of John Beverley
 „ 21. Roger Norton
 „ 21. A childe of Mathew Fremans
 „ 23. Ann Wyke, widowe
 Mar. 8. A childe of Tho. Settells
 „ 9. Jane, d. of John Ornsbye

1620

- May 1. Henry Hancocke
 „ 2. Elizabeth, w. of Mr. Withm Ogle-
 thorpe, of Roundhay
 „ 13. John Grenbury
 „ 15. Albayne Hancocke
 „ 22. Withm Skeldinge
 „ 27. George Wyke
 „ 31. Jane Ingleby
 June 13. Withm Skeldinge thelder
 „ 15. Stephen wright, s. of Henry wright
 „ 26. Alice, w. of Henry More
 July 1. George Pew
 „ 4. Cycilly Skeldinge
 „ 6. Edward Simpson
 „ 22. Robt Smith
 „ 23. Elizabeth, w. of James Blackborne
 „ 24. Margaret, w. of Henry Mounsey
 Sept. 21. Mary Foster, widowe
 Oct. 2. Thomas Fisher
 „ 26. Isabell, w. of James Mather
 Nov. 18. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Norton
 Dec. 18. Robt Beckit
 „ 26. Isabell, d. of Edward Sparlinge
 Jan. 3. George Holling
 „ 14. Henry Thorpe, of Halton
 „ 20. James, s. of George dickinson
 „ 21. Mary, d. of John Latham
 „ 26. Thomas, s. of Roger Middleton
 „ 28. Jane, d. of marke Clarkson
 „ 30. Ann, d. of Nicholas Jewett
 Feb. 2. Julian, w. of Parsevill danyell
 „ 7. Mary, d. of Roger Barnbye
 „ 8. Withm, s. of W^m. Holling
 „ 8. Cycille, d. of Robt Heald
 „ 18. John Whawley, drowned
 „ 19. Ellioner, w. of Roger Barnbye
 „ 20. A childe of Richard Farrowes, still-
 borne
 „ 23. Alice, w. of Nicholas Tettrington
 „ 27. Michell, s. of Richard Farrowe

- Mar. 2. Edward Sparlinge
 „ 10. Ann Dickinson. of Seacroft, widowe
 „ 14. Richard Fisher
 „ 18. Jane, d. of Richard Fisher
 „ 19. John Hoole

1621

- Mar. 25. Margaret, d. of Jeffray Ramsden
 „ 29. Francis, w. of Robt Hardwicke
 Apr. 2. Henry, s. of Christopher Heald
 „ 17. Mathew, s. of Thomas Smith
 „ 27. Ann, d. of Richard Glover
 „ 28. Elizabeth Eastwood, widowe
 „ 27. A Childe borne at John Eastwod
 of halton
 „ 29. A Child of Edward Keberyes, still-
 borne
 „ 30. Ann, d. of Roger Heald
 Aug. 1. Jane, w. of Edward keberye
 „ 16. Ann, w. of michell Gregge
 „ 28. A Childe of Thomas Settles was
 borne and buried the xxviiith of
 August
 Sept. 23. Withm, s. of Robt Judson
 „ 26. Henry, s. of Withm Streete, drowned
 wth dampe
 Oct. 10. Robt. (? Eynns), of Whitkirke, died
 and was buried
 „ 15. One Bynes w^{ch} was come to shew
 his armo^r at Whitkirke before the
 Justices, was drowned at Wyke-
 bridge becke, & buried the xvth
 day of October
 „ 24. (MS. illeg.) Wilson, of Seacrofte
 „ 30. Ursely Bramfote, of Austrope
 Nov. 6. Jennett, w. of Roger heald
 Dec. 18. Withm, s. of George Robinson
 „ 18. A Child of Withm danyells was born
 and Buried the xviiith of decem.
 „ 23. Margaret Jackson
 „ 29. Mary Cawdray, widowe
 Jan. 20. Thomas Walshe
 „ 27. Jennett Thomson, widowe
 Feb. 2. Jane, d. of Henry Monsey
 „ 3. Jane Hancocke, of Seacroft, widowe
 „ 16. Henry, s. of Henry dewis
 Mar. 19. Withm Wright, of Seacrofte

1622

- Mar. 26. Margery Hall, d. of Withm Gawthorpe
 „ 31. Isabell, d. of Tho. vevers

Apr. 4. Robt Freman, of Halton
 „ 26. a woman buried w^{ch} dwelt at w^m wevers
 May 4. Ann Adcocke, of Killingbecke,
 widowe
 „ 10. Henry Milner, of Coulton
 June 2. John Heald, of Halton
 „ 11. A Childe of Richard Rimington's
 was drowned and buried
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Settle
 „ 28. A Childe of Thomas Barnardē was
 borne and buried
 July 1. Ellen, d. of Mathew Monsey
 „ 28. A boy of Roger Flathers
 „ 30. Jane (? Eynns), widowe
 Aug. 12. Elizabeth, d. of Lawrence Teale
 „ 14. Margaret, w. of James Hardwicke
 Sept. 22. Brian, s. of Brian Smith
 Oct. 6. Jennett Clarkson, of Austrope,
 widowe
 „ 15. Roger Flather, of Halton
 „ 17. Francis, w. of John Thomson
 Nov. 3. Margaret Hemsworth, of Coulton,
 widowe
 „ 16. Ann, w. of Peter Smith
 „ 17. Jennett Beckitt, of Halton, widowe
 „ 19. Two Children of Richard Taytē, of
 Halton
 Dec. 13. darcy, s. of marmaduke Beckwith
 „ 15. George Booth
 Jan. 2. Jane, w. of WiHm Bramfote
 „ 8. Roger Netherwood
 „ 14. Ann, w. of Roger Middleton
 „ 19. Robt Hardwicke, of Halton
 „ 25. Two Children of Tho. Leyceters
 was borne and buried
 „ 27. Isabell, d. of Edward Tasker
 „ 28. A Childe of Marke Horsleys
 Feb. 5. Agnes Leyceter, of Newsam, widowe
 „ 10. John Eastwood, of Halton
 „ 22. Thomas, s. of Nicholas danyell
 „ 23. WiHm, s. of WiHm Tiplinge
 The last } MicheH Norton, of Austrope
 of Feb. }
 Mar. 8. Peter Lyghtfoote
 „ 9. Ann, w. of WiHm heald
 „ 16. Rachell, d. of Roger Watson
 „ 16. Nicholas danyell

1623

Mar. 26. David, s. of Roger watson
 „ 27. Susan, d. of Haniball Herrison
 Apr. 18. Martin Huby, of halton
 „ 21. Ann Nicholson, widowe
 „ 22. MicheH Greggs, of Killingbeck
 May 7. Katherine, d. of Mathew Mounsey
 „ 15. Dorothy, w. of Henry younge
 June 11. Richard Thorpe
 „ 23. Mary, d. of Robt dawson
 Aug. 21. Edmond Shore, s. of Robt Shore
 Sept. 11. Nicholas Clough, of Thorpstapleton
 „ 14. a poore Child w^{ch} was beginge in
 Newsam died and was buried the
 xiiij. Sept.
 „ 18. John Rowston
 Oct. 1. Francis, d. of Thomas Mather
 „ 14. david Morgan, w^{ch} came from Leeds,
 was sicke and died at Whitkirke,
 and was buried the xiiijth Oct.
 „ 21. MicheH, s. of WiHm Haley
 „ 26. Henry Jewett
 „ 28. Francis, w. of Edmond Clough, Esq.
 „ 30. WiHm Thomson
 „ 30. WiHm danyell
 Nov. 22. Mary, w. of WiHm Poole
 „ 23. WiHm, s. of Henry Norton
 „ 23. Ann, w. of Thomas hunter
 Dec. 7. Ann, d. of George Norton
 „ 11. a Childe of Robt Smiths, of Hos-
 pitall, was borne and buried
 „ 25. James Swinden, of Halton
 „ 26. Marye, w. of John Avison
 Jan. 19. ux Roodhouse, of Halton
 „ 22. Anthony, the sonne-in-law of
 Aquila Wright
 Feb. 10. Thomas, s. of Samuell Womersley
 „ 12. Elioner, w. of Robt Leygh
 „ 24. WiHm Abbatt, of Seacrofte
 „ 27. Peter Beverley, of Seacrofte
 „ 28. Richard White, of Austrope
 Mar. 12. a poore child begginge in Austrope
 died there, and was buried xij.
 of March
 „ 21. WiHm Poole, of Whitkirke

1624

Apr. 5. Margaret, w. of John Weste
 „ 7. Francis Browne, of Austrope

- Aug. 12. Thomas, s. of Withm Gee
 „ 14. John Thomson, of Newsam
 „ 3. A Childe of Alice Hittams
 Sept. 17. Alice, w. of Robt Shoore
 „ 21. Thomas dawson, of Seacrofte
 Oct. 8. A Childe of Anthony Robinsons
 „ 11. Katherine, w. of Richard Hargrave,
 of Halton
 „ 22. Margaret, d. of James Hardwicke
 Nov. 7. A Child of Thomas Mather
 „ 9. (*blank*), s. of Thomas Grenbury
 „ 11. A Childe of Geo. Thomsons
 „ 17. a Child of Luke Grenburys
 „ 20. Roger Heald, of Halton
 „ 28. Alice, d. of Thomas Barnard
 Dec. 9. Elizabeth, w. of Thomas Barnard
 „ 10. Timothy, s. of Tho. Connell
 „ 19. Withm, s. of Mathew Huthinson
 Jan. 20. Richard, s. of Oswayld Hayton
 Mar. 4. ~~Edward, s.~~ of Briane Smith
 „ 20. Robt (? Feyer), of Halton
 „ 24. John Goodman, of Coulton

1627

- Apr. 20. A Childe of Peter Turtons was born
 and buried the xxth of Aprill
 „ 22. Ann, d. of Gregory Wetherall
 „ 23. ux Brashey, of Halton
 „ 29. John Aveson, of Coulton
 May 6. Timothy Thorold, of Whitkirk
 „ 9. a Child of xpofer lumes
 „ 13. Francis, s. of George Robinson
 „ 31. Ann, d. of John Middleton
 June 14. a Childe of Robt Blackbornes
 July 6. James Blackborne, of Seacrofte
 Sept. 29. Thomas Jefferson, of halton
 Oct. 14. Edward, s. of John Thomson
 „ 28. withm, s. of John Bennett
 Dec. 20. Isabell, w. of withm Freman
 „ 25. (*blank*) daughter of Robt watson
 Jan. 7. ux Flather, of Halton
 „ 24. George Heald, of Seacrofte
 Feb. 11. Edmond Clough, of Thorpstapleton,
 Esq^r
 „ 14. A Childe of Tho. mathers
 „ 16. Maudlayne Blackborne, widowe
 „ 17. A Childe of Peter Turtons, of
 Newsam
 Mar. 3. Ann, w. of Withm Spence

- Mar. 14. Abastard Childe of Ann Tomlingson,
 of Halton
 „ 17. Geo. Robinson, of Newsam
 „ 17. A Childe of Rich. Mitleys
 „ 18. Francis Robarte, of Whitkirke

1628

- Mar. 30. Roger Middleton wife, of Halton
 Jane and Susan, daughters of Oswald
 Haton, was buryed of Easter
 Sunday and Easter Monday
 Apr. 26. a poore woman wth died at Seacrofte
 May 10. Henry Taylour, a Collyer at Round-
 hay, died in the Colepitt, and
 buried here the xth of May
 „ 24. A Childe of Peter Turtons, stillborne,
 and buried the xxiiijth day of May
 June 5. George Chambers
 July 3. Rauph Flather, of Halton
 Aug. 14. Thomas Hayworth and Thomas
 Hunter were both smothered in
 a Colepitt at Seacrofte wth the
 dampe, and Buryed the xiiij. of
 August
 „ 23. Simond Bennett, of Coulton
 „ 24. Withm, s. of Henry Bywater, of
 Newsam
 „ 28. Alice, d. of George Hayre
 Sept. 3. A Childe of Withm Shakkeltons
 „ 10. Mary, daughter of Withm Streete
 „ 13. A Childe of Thomas Barnbyes
 Oct. 1. Roger Barnby, of Halton, senio^r
 „ 12. Edward, s. of Robte Heald
 „ 16. Chrofer Heald, of Halton
 „ 24. A Childe of Withm Eastwoode
 „ 27. A childe of Sampson Applebyes
 „ 28. Another Childe of Sampson
 Applebyes
 „ 28. A Childe of Robte Blackbornes
 Nov. 8. Ann, d. of Thomas Connell
 „ 16. George Casson, of Halton
 „ 27. ~~Margaret~~, w. of Thomas Hollinge
 Dec. 16. John, s. of Geo. dickinson
 Jan. 4. Withm Todd, of Halton
 „ 5. Mary Norton, of Halton
 Feb. 7. Mary, w. of Robte Judson
 „ 21. Alice Hugden
 Mar. 4. John wrooc, of Halton
 „ 7. Denis Parkinson, of Halton
 „ 23. A Childe of Robte leyghes
 „ 24. Tho. vevers

1629

- Apr. 1. Jane, d. of Robte Leyghe
 „ 14. A Childe of Aquila wrighte*
 „ 27. Isake, s. of wiſhm Cawoodē, of Newsam
 May 25. Bridgett, w. of Edmond Hardwicke
 June 2. John Bennett, of Coulton
 July 4. A Childe of George Thompsons
 „ 13. The wife of Roger Middleton
 Aug. 11. A Childe of Robt Greves
 „ 21. John Gray, of Seacrofte
 Sept. 1. ux. Todd, of Halton
 „ 1. Nicholas wrooe, of Coulton
 „ 6. Thomas Tutill
 „ 15. ux Beckitt, of Halton
 „ 22. Ann Gregge, d. of Michell Gregge
 „ 24. Robt wright, of Halton
 Nov. 2. Jane, d. of Roger Flather
 „ 23. Conand Greene, of Seacrofte, was slayne wth a hedge stake by Michell hill, the xxth Novēber, and buried xxiiijth of the same
 „ 24. Tho. Settle, of Halton
 „ 28. John, s. of Roger healde
 „ 28. Mathew hunter, slayne wth a yeate in Seacrofte Farrpitte
 Dec. 16. Jane Healde, of Halton, widowe
 „ 22. Mary, d. of Mathew Mounsey
 „ 6. Ann Eastwood, widowe
 Jan. 15. Alice, d. of Gilbte Mather
 „ 17. the wife of Henry Bywater
 „ 23. the wife of Rauph (? Woodhouse)
 „ 26. Alice, wife of John Brodbent
 Feb. 7. Wiſhm Sym, of Halton
 „ 12. Elizabeth Fenton, of Coulton
 „ 17. Franc, s. of Robt Graveley
 Mar. 7. A childe of Henry dewis
 „ 10. A Childe of Ned wilsons

1630

- Apr. 9. the wife of Peter wilfray
 „ 23. A Child of Thomas Connells
 „ 24. ux North, of Halton
 June 1. A bastard Childe of one of Pomfrett
 „ 4. Jennett, w. of Tho. Thorpe
 „ 4. Elizabeth, w. of Geo. Thompson
 „ 8. Susan, d. of Robt Leyge

- June 11. Robt Smith, a poore man
 „ 14. Peter, s. of John Beverley
 July 6. Robte Graveley, of Halton
 „ 26. Thomas Norton, of Crosyeate
 „ 30. A Childe of Mathew Huthinsons
 Aug. 10. Gyles Foster, of Seacrofte
 „ 18. the wife of Robte Clarkson
 a Childe of Robt Smithes, of Seacroft
 Sept. 6. ux walshe, of Seacrofte
 „ 8. ux Grenbury, of Halton
 „ 29. Rich., s. of Rich. Booth, baptized †
 Oct. 10. The wife of Georg. Beckitt
 „ (?15). The wife of Tho. vevers
 „ 19. Ann, d. of Wiſhm Latham
 „ 31. Jane, w. of Wiſhm Bywater
 Nov. 1. Mary, d. of Wiſhm Kyghley
 „ 21. John, s. of Alice Thompson
 Dec. 10. Mathew Cooke, wife
 „ 26. A boy of Marke Turtons
 „ 27. Mary Norton, a younge girle
 Jan. 10. Peter Grenburie, of Halton
 „ 27. Katherine Brodbent, of Halton
 Feb. 1. An dawson, w. of Alexander dawson
 Jan. 7. Elizabeth, w. of Wiſhm Thornton
 Feb. 13. Margaret Be'veley, of Halton
 „ 24. Gervise Clough, s. of Edmond Clough
 Mar. 18. Bes Bellaby, basterd
 „ 19. A Childe of George Beckitte
 „ 20. A Childe of Arthur Abbottle

1631

- Mar. 30. A Childe of Petters dayniells
 Apr. 20. Margaret Booth, widowe, died and was buried the xxth of Aprill
 „ 21. Katherine, d. of Tho. Robinson
 May 11. John, s. of Gilbte Mather
 „ 12. A Childe of Robte Norton's
 „ 30. Richard, s. of Wiſhm Clough
 June 11. A Childe of xpofer Grenes, of Seacrofte
 July 27. John, s. of John dawson
 Aug. 8. dorothy, Basterd Childe of Peter Langhorne
 „ 11. A Childe of Thomas Raynes, of Halton

* "Wetherale" is written in the margin, opposite this entry.

† Qy. Buried, or entered here by mistake?

- John Turner, of Halton, slayne in
the Colepitt wth a fall of Earth
the sixth of Aug.
- Oct. 1. Withm, s. of Withm Beckitt
" 6. Aquila Thomson, s. of Edward
Thomson
" 7. A Childe of Geo. Beckitt^e
" 19. Jane, d. of Henry Barnby
Nov. 2. Margaret, w. of Roger Barnby
" 3. Jennett, w. of Richard Thompson
" 6. Mary, d. of Rob^{te} Blackborne
" 10. Ellioner, w. of James Swindell
" 16. Peter, s. of lawrence Sayner
" 22. A Childe of w^m Heald^e, of halton
Dec. 19. Stephen Sigswick, a Collyer, of
Roundhay, lost and starved in
the snow in the Hall wod
" 28. John Thomson, s. of Rich. Thomson
Jan. 1. Hanniball Harrison, of Halton
" 5. John Baull, s. of Gyles Baull
" 6. Jane heald, of Seacrofte
" 6. Withm Fell, of hospittall
" 13. Margaret, w. of Withm Beckitt
" 22. John Key, s. of Francis Key
" 27. Christopher Connell, s. of John
dawson
Feb. 28. Richard Austwicke, of Halton
Mar. 4. Margett Robinson, w. of Rob^{te}
Robinson

1632

- Apr. 2. John west, of halton
" 18. George Atach
May 6. (? Sarar) dawson, d. of Jo. dawson
" 7. George Beverley, of Seacrofte
" 11. Roger walker, of whitkirk
" 23. Ann walker, his wife
June 11. Thomas, s. of John Thomson
" 11. Margaret, w. of withm yoole
" 27. A childe of John Rood^e
July 8. ~~Elizabeth~~ Smith, Mr. Radston
Mother
Aug. 1. Mary, d. of Rob^{te} Healde
" 16. Alice Austwick, of Halton, widowe
" 17. Elizabeth Shilletoe, of Seacrofte
" 24. Elizabeth, w. of James Hardwicke
Sept. 4. Margaret Streete, of Seacrofte
Ann (? Eastwod) of (MS. illeg.)

(One entry illegible)

- Oct. 22. A Childe of Rob^{te} Graveleyes
" 27. Aquila North, s. of Nicho. North
Nov. 1. The wife of withm Gee
" 10. A Childe of Thomas Connells
Dec. 2. A Childe of Rob^{te} Clarksons*
" 7. widowe Cowborne
" 7. dorothe, w. of Jo. Lume
" 16. Agnes, w. of Withm Bromfote
" 21. Ann Beckett, d. of W^m. Beckitt
Jan. 10. withm watson*
" 13. Thomas Turner, late of Coulton
" 13. Elizabeth Allen, of Killingbecke
" 23. A bastard Childe of withm watsons,
of Halton
" 24. Isabell, d. of Rob^{te} Norton
" 24. Katherine, w. of Stephen Varay
Feb. 7. Grace, w. of Michell Sayner
" 14. The wife of Withm Allen, of Kil-
lingbeck
Mar. 3. u^x Casson, of Halton
" 4. ~~Thomas~~ Holling^e, of Newsam
" 10. widowe Norton, of Crosyeat^e
" 16. Thomas Jackson, of Halton, and
u^x Herrison, of the same Towne
" 23. u^x Jewett
" 28. Tho. Casley
" 24. withm, Bastard Childe of w^m Tasker

1633

- Mar. 31. A Childe of Samuel hart^e
Apr. 10. John, s. of Thomas Connell
" 27. withm yoole, of Newsam
May 8. Alice, w. of Gilb^{te} Rishe
" 9. Easter, w. of Ch^rofer Phillipps
" 10. ~~A Childe~~ of Rob^{te} Smith's
" 12. Richard Hobson, of Austrope
" 15. John Browne, of Manston
" 18. ~~Mary~~, w. of Rob^t Smith
An entry of a bastard child erased
" 23. Ann, w. of Gyles Baull
" 28. Thomas Barnard
June 2. Edward keberye
" 11. Margaret, w. of withm Huby
" 17. Elizabeth, d. of Rob^{te} Norton
" 25. Jennett Thomson, of Halton, widowe
July 31. Francis Saxton, of Coulton, widowe

* The word "debit" is written in the margin opposite these entries, and perhaps means that the fees were not paid.

- Aug. 2. Ann Heald, of Halton, widowe
 Oct. 11. widowe danyell, of Austrope
 „ 13. A Childe of Geo. Nortons, of Seacrofte
 „ 20. John Leversage
 Nov. 13. Henry Haworth, of Colton
 Dec. 5. Isabell, w. of Rauph Nicholson
 „ 8. Gabriell, s. of Edward Brooke
 „ 13. A Childe of Rich. lawsons
 „ 30. A Childe of Gilbte Nortons, borne and buried the xxxth of december
 Jan. 6. Wiłm Browne, of Seacrofte
 „ 26. Isabell, w. of John Smith
 „ 29. James Hardwick, of Coulton
 „ 29. A Childe of Thomas Connells was borne and buried the xxixth of January
 Feb. 8. Richard, s. of Robt Graveley
 Mar. 7. Stephen Hardwick
 „ 7. A Childe of Geo. Ripley
 „ 14. Jennett, w. of W^m. Tiplinge

1634

- May 4. The wife of Richard Rimington
 „ 11. wiłm, s. of Roger Flather
 „ 12. wiłm, s. of wiłm Casley
 „ 14. Anthony, s. of Anthony Robinson
 „ 25. Agnes Robinson, widowe
 June 7. dorothe Hobson, widowe
 July 5. Ann, d. of wiłm Varay
 „ 7. Margaret Bennett, of Coulton, widowe
 „ 17. wiłm Irishe, of Halton
 „ 26. A Child of Robte Headleyes
 Aug. 3. James Mather, of Seacrofte
 „ 13. wiłm, s. of wiłm Byngley
 Sept. 9. Elizabeth, d. of Henry Norton
 „ 15. A Childe of Tho. leach
 „ 25. Elizabeth, w. of Roger Heald
 „ 30. Elizabeth, w. of Henry leyceter
 Oct. 18. The wife of wiłm Hardwick, of Coulton
 Nov. 16. Elizabeth Hardwicke, widowe
 „ 22. Maud Huton, of whitkirk, widowe
 Dec. 20. Thomas Rauson, of Whitkirke
 Jan. 2. Margaret Nicholson
 „ 10. John Connell, of Newsam
 Feb. 3. Cis vevers
 „ 25. Peter Barnbye, of Seacrofte

- Feb. 26. Robte Ouldread
 Mar. 4. Tymothy, s. of Robte Graveley

1635

- Apr. 3. Richard Thomson, of Whitkirke
 „ 4. dorothy, d. of (*blank*), bastard
 „ 16. John Lume, of Seacrofte
 „ 26. A Childe of John Hargraves, of Halton
 „ 30. Ann, w. of Robte Backhouse
 May 4. Alice Beverley, of Seacrofte
 „ 8. The wife of Edward Tasker
 „ 11. Mary Beverley, of Seacrofte
 „ 15. A boy of Robte Kitchinmas
 July 10. Ann, d. of John Maud
 „ 13. Chřofer Rudston, M^r of Art, and vicar of whitkirke
 Aug. 8. Elizabeth Bococke, widowe
 „ 28. Mary, w. of John Wilson
 Sept. 21. Sweete Mary Firth
 Oct. 5. dothory, w. of Thomas leach
 „ 7. A Childe of Margaret Thorpe, of Seacrofte
 „ 7. Margaret Heald, of Halton, widowe
 Nov. 12. A Childe of John wilsons
 „ 25. Jennet dickinson, of Seacrofte

CHARLES PROCTER, M^r of Art, and vicar of whitkirk, took his Possession the xxxth of Novēb^r 1635

- Dec. 13. Elizabeth, d. of Alice Thomson
 „ 22. Ann Shakkelton, of Austrope
 „ 22. John Pate, of Colton
 Jan. 3. dorothy, w. of George Hayre
 „ 3. Ann, d. of Henry Leyceter
 „ 6. Robte waddy, of watersyde
 „ 6. The daughter of Henry Leyceter
 „ 8. George, s. of Henry Leyceter
 „ 12. Mary, d. of xpofer Thomson
 „ 14. A Childe of wiłm Eastwood, of Halton
 „ 15. John Leyceter, of Halton; iijs. iiijd. ✠
 a mortuary
 „ 18. Henry Leyceter the younger, of Newsā
 „ 19. George, s. of Edmond Bland
 „ 20. George Hayre, of Newsam; xs. mortuary
 Feb. 8. dorothy waddy, widowe
 „ 11. Jennett Bland, w. of Henry Bland, of Colton

- Feb. 28. Mary, w. of Edward Thomson
 „ 29. Mary, d. of Hannibal Herrison
 Mar. 1. Peter Turton, of Newsam
 „ 5. A Childe of w^m. Irishe, borne and
 buried the vth of March
 „ 5. A Childe of Aquila Blackborne
 „ 13. Bridgett, d. of w^m. Eltofte

1636

- Apr. 1. Ann, w. of John Walker*
 „ 4. Thomas Ingleby, of Seacrofte
 „ 8. w^{thm} Tiplinge, of Seacrofte
 „ 11. Susan dewis Aunt
 „ 11. Jennet, d. of Richard Brodbent
 „ 16. A Childe of Rachell Graveleys was
 borne and buried the xvith of
 Aprill
 „ 21. w^{thm}, s. of w^{thm} Thornton
 May 18. George wayd, of Coulton
 „ 22. w^{thm} Heald, of Halton
 „ 25. Henry Todd, of Halton
 „ 30. James durdan, of Colton
 June 7. Susan Thomson, of Halton, single-
 woman
 „ 11. A Childe of Thomas Killingbeckes
 „ 9. A Childe of Richard Smithes
 „ 18. Mary, w. of Henry Poole
 July 12. Jane Bell, widowe
 Aug. 1. widowe Flemingie died at Seacrofte,
 and was buried the firste of
 August
 „ 4. (*blank*), d. of Roger Fermery
 „ 16. Robte Robinson
 „ 21. Alice, w. of Launce Almond
 „ 24. W^m. Huby, of Seacrofte
 Sept. 5. Thomas Corker, gent.
 „ 8. Agnes, w. of Tho. dawson
 „ 12. dothory, d. of Michell Allen
 „ 18. Barbarey Chambers, of Seacrofte
 Oct. 2. Henry Bland, of Coulton†
 „ 13. Margaret, d. of Roger Watson
 „ 14. Jane Hardwick, of Colton

- Nov. 6. Mary Hirst died at Halton, and was
 buried the Sixt day of November
 „ 8. A Child of Robte Graveleyes
 „ 16. Ann, d. of w^{thm} Heald
 „ 22. Edmond, s. of Edmond Hardwick
 „ 18. A Childe of Thomas wright
 „ 28. Stephen varay, of Seacrofte
 Dec. 2. Jane, w. of w^{thm} Eastwood
 „ 4. George Robinson, of Quarrelclose ;
 Honest‡
 „ 12. Francis More, of Austrope, gent. ;
 Honest‡
 „ 23. A Childe of Thomas Connell
 „ 24. A Childe of Cuthbart Gees
 „ 24. John, s. of John Anderson
 „ 27. Jane, d. of W^m Thornton
 „ 28. w^{thm} Heald, of Halton
 Jan. 5. A Childe of W^m. Smiths, of Halton
 „ 9. A Childe of Gilbte Nortons was
 borne and buried the 9th of Jan.
 „ 11. w^{thm} Allen, of Killingbeck
 „ 18. A Childe of Thomas Fische, of Colton
 The last } Isabell, w. of Nicho. Herrison
 of Feb. }
- Mar. 1. ursala Heald, widowe
 „ 18. Thomas, s. of Tho. Shilletteo

1637

- Mar. 28. Elizabeth, w. of Myles Judson
 „ 29. Jennett Fell
 Apr. 1. Jane Nodder
 „ 3. Francis, w. of w^{thm} vevers
 May 1. Rachell, w. of w^{thm} Heald
 „ 2. a boy of xpofer Syks
 A womā died at Austrope was
 buried the (*blank*)
 „ 4. Cissile Heald, a singlewomā
 „ 6. A Childe of Mr. Charles Prockters
 „ 21. Agnes Booth, widowe
 June 22. Francis Hunter, of Austrope
 „ 22. John, s. of Marke Turton

* From this date to the year 1729, the letter “o” appears in the margin opposite a large number of entries. It probably stands for “owing” or “omitted,” in reference to the payment of burial dues; particularly as we find several instances where the “o” has a stroke through it (often in a different ink), as if to show that payment had been made.

† A mortuary fee is noted in the margin, but the amount is illegible.

‡ The word “honest” appears in the margin opposite four names only, the two above, and one in each of the years 1638–39. We are inclined to think that it must, in these cases, be used to denote that the parties were of respectable position—a sense which belongs to the Latin “honestus.”

- Oct. 26. Thomas Flecher
 Nov. 18. Alice Grene, of Seacrofte, widowe
 Dec. 21. A poore Childe of Halton
 Feb. 4. Margaret, w. of Robte dawson
 Mar. 9. Edmond Hobson, of Austrope;
 Honest. O miram rem !*
 „ 9. A Childe of Anthony Clarkes
 „ 10. The wife of John Ellison

1640

- Mar. 25. Bartle Norington
 Apr. 26. Henry dawson, s. of Tho. dawson
 May 10. Henry More, of Seacrofte
 „ 10. Elizabeth, w. of Adam Sayner
 „ 11. Alice, w. of withm Thornton
 „ 17. A Childe of Bartle Normans
 June 10. Alice Leyceter, of Halton, widowe
 „ 16. Robte Shoore, of Coulton
 „ 18. A Childe of withm Casleyes
 July 30. Robte Headley wife
 Aug. 30. uñ Gray, of Seacrofte
 Nov. 1. Marke Hensley
 „ 11. Jane, w. of Stephen Ferrer
 Dec. 23. A Childe of Tho. Eastwood
 „ 27. A Childe of withm Aumlers
 Jan. 4. A Childe of John Foxes†
 „ 7. A Childe of w^m wrigglesworth
 „ 15. John Ellison, of Austroppe
 „ 16. A Childe of Thomas Pooles was
 borne and buried the xvith of Jan.
 Feb. 18. Jane, w. of withm Turner
 „ 19. Phillip, s. of Chrofer Casley
 „ 20. Jane, w. of w^m. Bewhik
 „ 26. Ellinor, d. of Robte Milner

1641

- Mar. 28. Roger Judson, of Halton
 Apr. 6. Barbara, d. of S^r Arthur Ingram, knt.
 „ 6. A Childe of John Swindell
 „ 18. A Childe of Mathew Carters
 „ 19. A Childe of James Chambers
 June 1. John Ostell, of Seacrofte
 „ 4. A Childe of Withm Grenburyes
 July 5. A Childe of Richard Fishers
 „ 6. A Childe of Henry Barnbyes
 „ 6. Robte dawson, of Seacrofte

- July 18. Richard Booth
 „ 27. John Hargrave wife
 Aug. 26. a Childe of w^m. varayes
 Sept. 30. Robte watson
 „ 10. Mary witcham
 „ 24. A Child of Robt Thomson
 Oct. 9 (?10) A childe of w^m. Irishe
 „ 4. Thomas Russell Captayne digbye
 man
 Nov. 7. Brian Hardwicke, of Colton
 „ 23. Tymothy Rawson
 „ 24. Mathew Mounsey
 „ 28. A Child of Peter danyels, of Seacrofte
 Dec. 14. Alice watson, of Halton
 Jan. 6. James, s. of Thomas wells
 „ 8. A Child of John Smith, of Seacroft
 „ 10. Robte dawson, of Austrope
 Feb. 25. Richard Eshall
 Jan. 14. Marke Grene
 „ 14. A Childe of Mr. Sugden's

1642

- Apr. 29. Edward Brooke, of Killingbecke;
 Honest
 „ 29. Roger Barnby, of Halton
 June 26. Ann Huby, of Halton
 (?July) 14. Two Children of w^m. Aumblers
 Aug. 17. Henry Poole, s. of Thomas Poole
 „ 21. w^m. Thorpe, of Seacroft; drowned
 Sept. 11. Christopher (? Herison)
 „ 17. A child of Richard (? Brodebent) ‡
 „ 27. Alice, w. of Nicolas North
 Nov. 14. John, s. of Bartille Walker
 „ 17. William, s. of John Wike
 „ 30. Alice, w. of Thomas Yate
 Dec. 15. Jane, w. of James Swindell
 Jan. 19. Elizabeth, w. of Thomas Hatefield
 Feb. 10. The wife of Michael Pitt
 „ 16. The wife of George Freman
 Mar. 10. the wife of w^m. varay
 „ 12. A Childe of George Ripleys
 „ 12. A Childe of w^m. Readers, of Colton

1643

- Apr. 13. Geo. Grenbury
 May 12. Eliz., w. of Thomas Bywater

* This remark in a later hand.

† The word "John" is written in the margin opposite this name. It was probably the child's name, added later.

‡ MS. much worn.

- May 13. A poore childe Called Tho. Backhouse
 June 1. Henry Bywater, of Newsam
 „ 5. Elizabeth, d. of Tho. Bywater
 Aug. 4. Alice, w. of withm Spence
 „ 4. A Childe of Geo. Hunters
 „ 5. Ann Hardwicke
 „ 9. Katherine Robinson was buried the same day, 9th of Augst.

✠ John Roodę servant was buried the same day

- Sept. 1. A Child of Tho. Flecher
 „ (? 2). w^m. (? Bramfote)
 „ 22. John (? Smith)

No Burials are registered for the years 1644-45.

1646

- Oct. 14. John Turton, of Colton*

No Burials are registered for 1647.

1648

Domestico Bello.

- Dec. 24. Gyles Baull
 Tho. Hillam, *ibid.*

No Burials are registered for 1649.

1650

- June 29. Nycholas Turner was slaine by a fall into a Cole pitt

1651

- May 18. John Dawson
 June 19. Lawrence Burneston was slaine by a Wayne falling on him
 July 16. Ursula, w. of John Walker, drowned her selfe in a Well
 Sept. 20. Jane Rawson
 Oct. 15. Edward Thompson, pish Clarke for y^e space of 34 years & odde moneths
 W^m. Dixon was chosen pish Clarke y^e 20th of October, 1651, by Mr. Procter, vic^r. and with consent of y^e whole parish †
 „ 26. Jennet Hague
 „ 31. Alice, d. of widdow Haddocke
 Nov. 11. George, s. of Edward Tugwood

- Dec. 12. Francis, s. of Francis Dawson
 Jan. 21. Leonard Blackburne
 „ 25. Withm Dawson
 Feb. 13. Mary, w. of Henry Waddy
 „ 23. Ann Logg
 „ 27. Henry Norton
 Mar. 7. Ann Linton
 „ 12. Dorithy Rish
 „ 21. Jane, d. of Leonard Wayte

1652

- Apr. 19. Elizabeth, w. of Christopher Phillips
 May 15. ✓ Thomas Umpleby
 „ 19. Anthony, s. of W^m. Rawson
 July 15. Geo. Moxon
 „ 7. Peter, s. of John Beverlay
 „ 13. Jane Walker
 „ 14. Richard Slayter was slaine by the dampe in a Colepitt
 „ 20. Ann, w. of John Harrison, ats Handiball
 Sept. 30. Fran. Bellasse, of Newsame, gentleman
 Oct. 8. Ann Page
 „ 8. John, s. of Chris. Aumbler
 Dec. 23. Ann, w. of Roger Judson
 Jan. 9. Nicholas More, of Austrop, gentleman
 „ 16. W^m. s. of Tho. Dayson
 „ 28. Alice Hornsby
 Feb. 12. Elizabeth, w. of James Wilkinson
 Mar. 23. Hellen, d. of Henry Reader
 „ 24. A child of Peter Danyell, of Seacroft

1653

- Mar. 26. John Coward
 Apr. 5. Ann, d. of Christopher Sykes
 „ 8. Robert Heald
 „ 19. Eliza., d. of Nycholas Heald
 „ 28. Richard, s. of Richard Lister
 „ 30. James Cocke
 May 2. Emanuell, s. of Isaack Jennison
 „ 8. Phillip (*sic*) d. of Withm Peas
 „ 29. Thomas, s. of William Hardwicke
 June 6. Thomas Pitt
 „ 15. Jane Rawlan
 „ 22. W^m. Hardwicke

* Written in the margin of 1641.

† Written in the margin.

July 25. William Holmes	Aug. 20. Margaret, d. of William (? Heald)
„ 29. Dorithy, d. of Edward Butterfield	„ 31. Henry Hancocke, Gent.
Aug. 9. Ann, d. of John Rhodes	Sept. 7. A child of John Kendills
Oct. 6. Bridget Booth	„ 13. A child of John Judsons, of Halton
„ 7. Francis Bellasse, Gentleman	Nov. 2. Ann Waddy
„ 6. A child of Withm Nicholsons	„ 12. Elizabeth Sadler
Dec. 11. Margarett Coward	„ 23. Elizabeth Milner
„ 14. Ann, d. of John Mitchell	„ 27. Edmond Milner was drowned in the Inge Becke between Cuthbert Gee house and Symond Kytchymans upon y ^e 25th and buried the 27th of Novemb ^r
„ 16. Jane Barmby	Dec. 17. Ann Butler
Jan. 3. Elizabeth, d. of John Mitchell	„ 19. Susanna Hardwicke
„ 4. Helen Hardwicke	„ 26. Mary Walker
„ 15. Thomas, supposed s. of George Skipwith w th Esabell Rayne	Jan. 10. Elizabeth Scaberd
Feb. 4. Henry, s. of Richard Fish	„ 10. Three children of Leonard Wins, of Hunslet, w ^{ch} were borne in Seacroft, all daught ^{rs} , buried all in one Grave the 10th of January, 1656
„ 5. Jonathan, s. of Francis Cowper	„ 23. Susanna, d. of John Latham
Mar. 20. John Huntresse	„ 26. Maudlan Wike
	Feb. 5. Mrs. Eliza. Bellasse
1656	„ 11. Ann, d. of John Harrison
Mar. 30. Henry Blackburne	„ 13. Jane, d. of Ambrose Burneley
Apr. 5. Anthony, s. of Charles Procter, vicar	„ 14. Michael Beckett
„ 18. Martha, d. of Ambrose Burneley	„ 15. A Child of Richard Wilkes his
May 3. A Child which was nursed att Francis Burkdells	„ 17. Jennet Midgeley
„ 5. A Child of Robert knipes	„ 26. Susanna Linton
„ 7. Sara, d. of Richard Prince	„ 26. Sarah Jubbe
„ 12. Thomas Myres	Mar. 5. Charle Wyke
„ 15. Susanna, d. of (?—Prince)*	„ 8. A poore woman which was a stranger died in Coulton, and was buried the eight day of March, 1656
„ 16. Eliza. Chambers	
„ 24. John Lether	
June 3. Jennet Robinson	
„ 18. Alice Lawe	
„ 29. An, d. of Withm Dixon	
July 12. John Hartley	
Aug. 8. Mary, d. of Gilbert Powell	

BURIALLS. VOL. II.

	1657
Apr. 3. Sara, d. of Richard Thompson	June 7. Richard Clarkson
„ 6. Henry Hardwicke	„ 21. George Thompson
„ 17. Margaret Wilson	„ 27. George Gyll
„ 29. Thomas Kendill	July 24. Mary, d. of John Swinden
„ 29. Elizabeth Clarkson	„ 25. A child of Francis Birkdell's
May 27. Thomas, s. of Robt Dickinson	„ 27. Susanna, w. of William Thompson
June 7. Elizabeth Pitt	Aug. 12. George Robinson, of the Quarrell Closes
„ 7. A child of Peter Claytons	„ 7. Withm, s. of William Rawson

* MS. much worn.

Aug. 16. Katherin Dawson
 Sept. 14. { Richard Lister
 { Eliza. Turton
 " 28. Bryan Smith, iun.
 Oct. 27. Richard Smith
 Nov. 4. Jeffray Clarke
 " 11. Henry Waddy
 " 27. A child of a poore womans w^{ch} laid
 in att Quarrell-Closes
 " 29. Thomas, s. of W^m. Turpin
 Dec. 9. Richard Hayre
 " 12. Sith, d. of Thomas Mitley
 " 16. Elizabeth, d. of John Heald
 " 19. Mich., s. of Withm Dixon
 " 29. Elizabeth, d. of John Kendill
 " 30. A child of John Judsons
 Jan. 2. Thomas Thorpe
 " 10. Mary Wright
 " 11. Jane, d. of Peter Clayton ✓
 " 13. Alice, d. of Thomas Maw
 " 16. Isabell, w. of John Beckett
 " 16. Rosamond Dobson
 " 23. Adam Sadler
 Feb. 3. Sara, d. of William Barmby
 " 8. Henry Reader
 " 20. Ann Hutton
 " 20. (*blank*) Hayre
 " 21. Ann Sawle
 Mar. 1. Robert Lee
 " 15. James Roper, a stranger, died att
 Isabell Nortons, and was buried
 March 15
 " 15. Withm, s. of Clement Clayton ✓
 " 17. Katherin Barmby
 " 17. Susan Jewet

1658

Mar. 25. Rebecca, d. of Isaack Jennison
 " 30. { Robert, s. of Richard Norton
 { A child of John Mounsey
 Apr. 6. Robert kendill
 " 11. Frances Mounsey
 " 20. Ann Johnson
 " 30. Edward Smith
 May 15. Ann Blackburne
 " 24. Thomas Wetherill
 " 26. Margaret Bywater
 June 1. A child of Roger Lunne's

June 3. Mrs. Bettrice Bannister
 " 13. Gilbt Norton
 " 14. Michael Clarkson
 " 24. Robert Cawverlay
 July 6. Mary, w. of John Hardwicke
 " 8. Katherin Fish
 " 9. Alice Fawcet
 " 10. Margery, d. of Francis Ashe
 " 28. Sara, d. of John Hardwicke
 Aug. 7. Ellen Irish
 " 11. Joseph Tipling
 " 17. Will. Lumme
 Sept. 3. Raph Milner
 " 5. Elizabeth Hardwicke
 " 8. Tho. Porter
 " 24. Elizabeth, w. of Edmond Robinson
 " 26. A child of Anthony Robinsons
 " 27. Elizabeth, w. of Withm North, of
 Wortley
 Oct. 1. John, s. of Bryan Hardwicke
 " 7. Mary, d. of Edmond Cunnell
 " 10. Robt Smith
 " 19. Withm Morris
 " 30. Ann Setle
 Nov. 3. Peter Clayton ✓
 " 6. Elizabeth, w. of William Heald, of
 Halton
 " 11. Alice Reader
 " 18. Elizabeth Bellaby
 " 21. Robert Sayner
 Dec. 2. Mathew Hutchinson
 " 8. John Scofill
 " 19. Elizabeth Kendill
 " 26. Ann Inman
 " 29. John, supposed s. of Stephen Clarke
 with Ann Barmby
 " 29. Mary Whitley
 " 31. Walter Hardwicke
 Jan. 12. Ann Ranyell
 " 14. Bryan Beckett
 " 19. Isabell, d. of Henry Robinson
 " 24. Sara, d. of Francis Dawson
 " 28. A child of Edward Butterfield's
 " 31. Elizabeth, d. of John Hill
 Feb. 3. Ann Shilleto
 " 7. Margaret, w. of Francis Dawson
 " 7. William, s. of Thomas Simpson, of
 Seacroft
 " 10. A child of Withm Turpins

- Feb. 24. Priscilla Hardwick
 Mar. 5. A young child of James Nycolsons
 „ 7. Two young children of Clement
 — Claytons, borne both att a birth
 „ 11. George Thackeray

1659

- Mar. 28. {A young child of Robert Dickinson's,
 and Another of Robt Kytchymans
 „ 30. Richard, s. of Marke Kay
 Apr. 14. Hanna, d. of Hen. Turton
 „ 23. Edward, s. of Charles Procter, vicar
 May 3. Elizabeth Clayton —
 „ 13. James, s. of Bryan Hardwicke
 „ 18. William Harrison
 „ 27. John Latham and Eliza. Killing-
 becke, his mother-in-Law, both
 buried in one Grave
 June 2. William, s. of John Bywater
 „ 3. John Beverlay
 „ 13. George Hill
 Aug. 8. Thomas (? Cunnell)
 „ 13. Elizabeth Kay
 Sept. 9. John Anderson
 „ 9. Marke Kay's wife
 „ 18. ~~A young child~~ of George Hollings
 his
 „ 20. William, s. of Richard Thompson.
 of Speighley nooke
 „ 20. Mathew, s. of William Royston
 Oct. 8. Mary, d. of Robert Thornton
 „ 16. John, s. of John Judson
 „ 23. Withm, s. of Withm Harrison
 „ 29. {Manasses, s. of Isaack Jennison
 John, s. of Withm Harrison
 Nov. 4. A child of Withm Barmby's
 „ 7. Nathan, s. of John Tottie
 „ 18. Robert Norton
 „ 21. Chřofer Norton
 „ 26. Aquí. Blackburne
 „ 6. A child of Geo. Kendils
 Dec. 15. Ann Kendill
 „ 23. William, s. of Michaell Graveley
 „ 29. John Burnley
 „ 30. Elizabeth, d. of Mich. Graveley
 Jan. 7. Mary Aplebee
 „ 14. Margaret Kitchyman hanged her
 selfe in her owne house in Brearey
 flat the 14th of January, 1659,
 and was buried the same day

- Jan. 30. Mary, d. of Marke Kay
 Feb. 7. George, s. of John Hayton
 „ 8. Mary, d. of James Cocke
 „ 8. Frances, d. of Will. Tasker
 „ 12. A child of Tho. Cawoods
 „ 17. Mary Blackburne
 „ 22. Ellen Rawson
 „ 23. A child of Rich. Killingbecke's
 Mar. 3. ~~Rich. Smith~~ wife
 „ 5. Eliza., d. of John Harrison
 „ 8. Joseph Baul
 „ 9. A child of Tho. Clarkes
 „ 13. James Birkdell
 „ 14. A child of John Dawsons
 „ 18. Isaac Jennison

1660

- Mar. 31. Alice, d. of John Hill
 Apr. 2. Alice Fisher
 „ 10. Ann Walker
 May 7. Hanna Jackson
 „ 23. Joseph, s. of Peter Westerman
 „ 27. Rachel Dickinson
 June 6. Ann Farmery
 „ 9. Michaell Whitehead, a Collier, was
 slaine in a Colepitt in Manston
 ground the 8th, and buried the
 9th of June
 „ 9. Elizabeth Dawson
 July 15. Henry, s. of Anth. Fisher
 „ 25. Elizabeth Carter
 Aug. 22. {A child of Bryan Hardwick's
 {Another of Robert Kytchman's
 Sept. 5. Ann, w. of Christopher Sykes
 „ 13. ~~Ann, d.~~ of William Smith
 „ 16. Mary, d. of John Kendill
 „ 22. Robert, s. of Tho. Hodgson
 „ 26. Thomas Clarke
 „ 28. A child of Thomas Mitley's
 Oct. 4. A child of Mich. Wroes
 „ 7. {Another child of Michaell Wroes
 {A child of John Jewets
 „ 14. ~~A~~ child of Geo. Hollings
 „ 19. Margaret Dawson
 „ 31. Ann Bland
 Nov. 7. A child of John Mounsey's
 „ 16. Mary, d. of Thomas Robinson
 „ 20. A child of Richard Danyels —
 „ 24. Ellin Swinden

- Dec. 11. Withm Gyll
 „ 25. Miles Judson
 „ 28. A child of James Stables his
 „ 30. Two children of James Nicolsons
 Jan. 11. George, s. of George Danyell
 „ 17. Sicely, d. of John Heald
 „ 24. Bartholomew, s. of Richard Turner
 Feb. 7. Thomas, s. of Thomas Dayson
 „ 19. {Nicolas Browne
 Hester, d. of Roger Lunne
 „ 20. Ann Thornton
 Mar. 4. Alice Norton
 „ 10. Edward Petty
 „ 13. A child of Edward Petty's
 „ 14. Jonas, s. of Richard Mather
 „ 17. Alice Kay
 „ 22. Frances, d. of Marke Kay
 „ 23. Ellen Royston
- 1661
- Apr. 1. ✓ Alice Umpleby
 „ 2. Ann Dixon
 „ 4. Ellen Dawson
 „ 11. Withm Aumbler
 „ 15. Mary, d. of Anthony Robinson
 „ 24. {Anthony Robinson
 Phebe, d. of Stephen Walker
 „ 29. Jane, w. of Antho. Robinson
 „ 29. Mr. Edmond Clough, of Skipton-
 bridge, dyed att Nicolas More,
 Esq^{re}. his house the 27th, and
 was buried y^e 29th of Apr.
 May 1. Dorothy Clarke
 „ 1. A child of John Pooles
 „ 8. Michael Booth
 „ 12. Ann Latham
 „ 18. Richard Lawson
 „ 23. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Heald, iun.
 June 20. William Pattison
 „ 27. {Isabell Bland, of Coulton
 a child of John Judsons, of Halton
 „ 28. {Elizabeth, d. of W^m. Heald
 Faith, w. of John Judson
 July 3. John, s. of John Dickins, late of
 Leeds
 „ 10. {Thomas Hardwicke
 Ann Cabrie, comonly called Ann
 Pad's daughter
 „ 17. John, s. of Gabriel Riley
- July 19. Grace Jackson
 „ 22. Stephen, s. of Stephen Walker
 „ 25. Alice Aery
 „ 25. Nycolas, s. of Nycolas More, Esq.
 „ 21. Jane, d. of William Jackson
 „ 31. Edmond Boulton
 Aug. 20. A son of Martha Hallasses
 „ 22. Jane, d. of John Bayley
 „ 8. Mary, d. of Elizabeth Reader
 „ 14. Withm, s. of Elizabeth Reader
 „ 24. Elizabeth, d. of Elizabeth Reader
 Sept. 2. Agnes, d. of Thomas Royston
 „ 4. Sara, d. of Francis Linley
 „ 8. Thomas, s. of John Linley
 „ 10. William Thompson, of Killingbecke
 „ 17. A child of Robert Broadley's, of
 Seacroft
 „ 24. Alice, d. of Robert Smith
 „ 25. Mary, d. of Richard Thompson
 „ 30. Mary, d. of Withm Norton
 Oct. 2. Elizabeth, d. of Bryan Hardwicke
 „ 5. Elizabeth Booth
 „ 10. Joseph, s. of Edmond Turton
 „ 27. Withm, s. of Withm Thornton
 Nov. 2. Margaret, w. of Richard Carter
 „ 3. Ursula, w. of Gilbert Powell
 „ 7. Joseph, s. of Bryan Hardwicke
 „ 11. Richard Johnson
 „ 14. Robert (? Bowland)
 „ 23. John Midgeley
 „ 30. James, s. of John Walker, of Coulton
 Dec. 1. Dorothy, d. of Francis Poole, of
 Coulton
 „ 2. Ann, d. of Richard Prince, of Halton
 „ 6. Thomas Latham
 „ 11. John, s. of Thomas Brignall
 „ 12. Ann Hobson, of Scoles in y^e pish
 of Barwicke-in-Elmet, buried in
 y^e Church yard of Whitkirke
 „ 17. A child of Robt Kytchymans
 „ 19. John Thorpe, iun., of Halton
 „ 22. Mary, w. of Rich. Broadbent, sen.
 Jan. 12. Mary, w. of John Dobson
 „ 14. George Chambers, of Cross-yates
 „ 18. {Robert Leather, of Halton
 Mary, d. of Stephen Walker
 „ 23. Ann Leceter, of Newsam
 Feb. 2. Peter, s. of Chfofer Linton
 „ 4. Mary, d. of Thomas Fisher

- Feb. 14. Ann, w. of Richard Smith, of Killingbecke
 „ 16. Henry Hallasse
 „ 25. Jane, w. of Francis Linley, of Seacroft
 „ 28. Roger Duffin, of Whitkirke
 Mar. 1. Gilbert, s. of Fran. Linley
 „ 2. Henry Norton, of Seacroft
 „ 10. A child of Robt Bowlius
 „ 11. Thomas Clayton L
 „ 13. Christopher Linton
 „ 16. Alice Gyll
 „ 15. A child of John Pyes
 „ 19. William, s. of John Huntresse, of Halton
 „ 21. John Carter, of Seacroft

1662

- Mar. 27. Withm Hardwicke, of Coulton
 „ 28. Hellen Ash, of Seacroft
 Apr. 4. Joshua, s. of Withm Thornton
 „ 13. A child of Thomas Turkingtons
 „ 15. Thomas Simpson
 „ 18. Thomas, s. of Thomas Bernard, late of Leeds, died att Killingbecke
 May 4. Elizabeth Smith, of Killingbecke
 „ 17. Peter Hillum
 „ 19. Bryan Smith
 „ 21. Gilbert Powell
 „ 30. Ann Lee
 June 5. Frances, d. of Withm Cawood, of Newsam
 July 3. Hester, d. of will. wright, of Seacroft
 Aug. 19. Ann, d. of Nicolas More, Esq^r
 „ 24. Susan, w. of Thomas Green
 „ 29. Samuel, s. of John Morton
 Oct. 16. Robert, s. of John Huntresse
 Dec. 5. Thomas Riley
 „ 7. Ann, w. of Richard Leceter
 „ 9. Isabel Smith
 „ 16. Hellen, d. of James Nicolson
 „ 17. Eliza. Benson
 „ 20. Ann Cabrie
 „ 27. Robert Kytchyman
 Jan. 9. Susan, d. of Thomas Mitley
 „ 11. Alice Fox
 „ 12. Chřofer Thompson
 „ 14. Robert, s. of Withm Whitley
 „ 16. Francis Bland
 „ 30. Jane, w. of Christopher Thompson

- Feb. 9. A child of withm Dinnisons
 „ 15. Jane Laister
 „ 19. Robert, s. of Robert Smith
 Mar. 18. Withm Hutton
 „ 22. Jane Norton

1663

- Mar. 27. Samuel, son of John Eamonson
 „ 29. A child of Francis Brownes
 May 5. Essex, d. of Mr. Luke Turner
 „ 14. Thomas Mather, of Crosse yates
 „ 21. Mary, d. of Withm Bernard
 „ 22. Jeremiah Brearley
 „ 27. Ann, d. of John Harrison
 June 12. Hellen Judson
 „ 13. Samuel Hart
 „ 30. William, s. of Mathew Cabrie
 Sept. 3. Bridget Cowper
 „ 14. Ann Clarke
 „ 23. A child of Thomas Turkingtons
 Oct. 5. Another child of Edřd wilsons
 „ 18. { Withm, s. of Robt Leightoller
 „ 18. { Ann, d. of Withm Reader
 „ 29. Richard, s. of one John Hall, a poore man, died at Austroppe the 28th, and was buried the 29th of October; Stranger
 Nov. 2. Samuel, s. of Richard Guizeley
 „ 5. Edward, s. of Edřd Tugwood
 „ 10. Ann Becket
 „ 18. Mary, d. of John Bailly
 Dec. 8. Elizabeth, w. of John Hardcastle, of Leeds, died at Seacroft, and was buried Dec. 8th
 „ 11. Ann, d. of James Swinden
 Jan. 1. Richard Wilson, a poore man. died in Halton, and was buried Jan. 1st
 „ 16. Isabell Norton
 „ 25. Thomas, s. of Richard Mather
 „ 27. Elizabeth, d. of Roger Heald, sen., of Halton
 Feb. 1. Anthony Rogers
 „ 3. Mrs. Xpiān Bellasse
 „ 19. Samuel, s. of Marke Kay
 „ 20. Ann Leceter
 „ 19. Ann, w. of James Nicolson
 „ 28. Jane, w. of Edmond Clarke
 Mar. 15. A poore man died at Whitkirke, and was buried March 15th

1664

- Apr. 12. { Henry Binkes
Jonathan, s. of John Moore
- „ 18. Isaack Mitley
- „ 22. { A child of John Bailey's
Another of W^m. Dinnison's
- „ 29. George, s. of John Hallasse
- May 15. George, s. of Richard Whittiker
- „ 28. A child of John Rhodes his
- June 14. Samuel Thompson
- „ 21. William Norton
- „ 27. Cuthbert Gee, iun.
- July 6. { Bettrice, d. of Robert Lee
Jane, d. of W^m. Barmby
- „ 22. Mary, d. of John Shoosmith
- Sept. 4. Elizabeth, w. of Francis Kendall
- „ 12. Robert, s. of John Harrison
- Oct. 5. Francis Dawson, of Seacroft
- „ 8. Bridget, w. of Anthony Middleton
- „ 12. Elizabeth Beverlay, of Seacroft
- „ 13. William, s. of James Standerin
- „ 19. { Edward, s. of George Wilcocke
Isabell, d. of W^m. Thompson
- „ 25. Frances, w. of John Heald
- Nov. 3. A child of a poore womans, a
traveller, that died in Seacroft
- „ 6. Jane, d. of Richard Turner
- „ 13. John Rhodes
- „ 23. A child of John Hatton's
- „ 25. Francise, w. of Thomas Harrison
- „ 28. Francis, s. of Richard Prince
- „ 30. Isabell, w. of Gilbert Clerke
- „ 30. Edward, s. of Thomas Harrison
- Dec. 2. John, s. of Roger Heald, Ju.
- „ 18. Margaret, d. of Clement Claton ✓
- „ 23. Dorothy Yoole
- „ 31. Dorothy Hodgson
- Jan. 7. Alce, w. of Thomas Setle
- Feb. 5. Jerimiah Blackburne
- „ 8. George, s. of Edmund Robinson
- „ 12. Thomas, s. of Thomas Bridgnall
- „ 18. William Bland
- Mar. 14. Robert, s. of Christopher Mires
- May 6. Richard Laster had 2 infants
buried the 6th of May
- „ 16. Margret, d. of John Michel
- „ 17. Alce, d. of William Dawson
- „ 29. Willim, s. of Christopher Ambler
- June 12. Edward, s. of Edward Thorpe
- „ 21. Richard, s. of Ambrose Burneley
- July 2. Jane, w. of Richard Turner
- „ 5. Mathias, s. of Michael Graveley
- Sept. 24. Margery, w. of Thomas Mather
- „ 27. A child of Edward Wilson's
- Oct. 25. Ann, d. of James Standerin
- Dec. 11. John, s. of Richard Walker
- „ 21. Mary, w. of John Mitchell
- „ 31. Mary, w. of John Kendall
- Jan. 8. Christopher Sickes
- „ 10. John Thornton
- „ 18. John, s. of Thomas Walker
- „ 22. Catherrine, d. of William Dixon
- Feb. 7. Elizabeth Shaw
- „ 7. Richard, the child of a stranger
- „ 26. Tho. Greene
- „ 26. Margaret, d. of Henry Pilkinton
- „ 27. George, s. of Henry Pilkinton
- „ 27. Mary, w. of W^m. Wriglesworth
- Mar. 1. Katherin, d. of Joseph Becket
- „ 7. Elizabeth Reader
- „ 7. James, s. of Henry Pilkinton
- „ 10. John, s. of John Moore
- „ 20. Sarah, d. of Peter westerman
- „ 22. { William Turner
Alice, d. of Richard Lister

1666

- Mar. 25. Rebecca, d. of Thomas Harrison
- „ 28. Edmond Bland
- „ 30. Sarah, d. of clement claton —
- „ 31. Rebecca, d. of Robert Lee
- „ 4. Elizabeth, d. of Bartholemew walker
- Apr. 5. Joseph, s. of Richard walke^r
- „ 15. John Mounsey
- „ 16. A poore man that was a stranger
was found dead in Halton Garth-
end field the 15th, & was buried
the 16th of Aprill
- May 4. Mary, d. of Richard Sturdy
- „ 10. Richard Broadbent
- „ 10. Jonas, s. of John Walker
- „ 17. Dorithy Lum

1665

- Mar. 31. Mary Norton
- Apr. 28. Charles, s. of Tho. Fisher
- May 3. Bridgett Mather

May 21.	Mary, d. of Richard Booth	May 5.	Dorothy, w. of Rich. Mather
„ 30.	Jaine, d. of William Turpin	„ 20.	Tho. Varley
June 7.	Jane, w. of Robt Lee	June 21.	A child of Marke Kay's
„ 12.	George, s. of Joseph Norman	July 3.	John, s. of Edmond Robinson
„ 13.	Thomas, s. of Thomas Potter	„ 5.	Tho. Hatton
„ 19.	Robert, s. of Robert Sayner	„ 14.	Priscilla, d. of Edmond Robinson
July 5.	George, s. of George Mires	„ 19.	George, s. of Edmond Robinson
„ 7.	Mary, w. of Richard Wright, vicar	„ 22.	W ^m Nicolson
„ 14.	Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Whitehead	„ 27.	{ Symon Bennet
„ 17.	{ Oswald Hayton	„ 27.	{ John Dobson
	{ Francis, s. of Richard Danyell ←	„ 27.	{ Grace Walker
Aug. 1.	Elizabeth, d. of Richard (<i>blank</i>)	„ 30.	John, s. of Henry Turton
„ 6.	Ann, d. of John Hague	Aug. 8.	{ Jonas Hollan
„ 13.	Henry Viscount Irwyn, Lord Ingram	„ 8.	{ Elizabeth, w. of John Harrison
„ 16.	Margaret Harrison	„ 9.	Thomas, s. of Edmond Turton
Sept. 11.	Sarah, d. of Richard Norton	„ 10.	Frances Turton
„ 21.	Withm, s. of Edward Heald	„ 13.	John Moore
„ 28.	John Beckett	„ 15.	Robert Dawson
Oct. 4.	Sara, d. of Francis Kendall	„ 17.	Symon Kitchyman
„ 30.	A child of Edfd Wilsons	„ 18.	Hellen, d. of John Harrison
Nov. 22.	John Royston	„ 22.	Thomas, s. of Thomas Harrison
„ 23.	Francis Kendall	„ 25.	Thomas Bywater
Dec. 17.	Cubbert Claton ←	„ 29.	{ Ann, w. of John Hutton
„ 18.	Charles, s. of Richard Johnson	„ 29.	{ John, s. of John Hutton
„ 29.	Elizabeth, w. of Thomas Dickinson	„ 29.	{ Joseph, s. of Bryan Hardwicke
Jan. 3.	Daniell, s. of John (? Haugh)	Sept. 4.	Elizabeth, w. of Michael Wroo
„ 18.	{ Anne, w. of Mathew Tipling	„ 6.	Ann, d. of John Hutton
„ 18.	{ George, s. of Avera Lofthouse	„ 9.	Anne Lawson
„ 18.	{ Elizabeth Booth	„ 16.	Mary, d. of Francis Poole
„ 18.	{ Francis Beamond	„ 18.	John Wiggin
„ 23.	Brian, s. of Richard Hardwicke	Oct. 1.	Thomas, s. of Thomas Royston
„ 25.	Joseph, s. of Seeth Lofthouse	„ 7.	Two children of William Hallasse his
„ 29.	Ann Bernard	„ 18.	Roger Heald, sen.
Feb. 2.	{ Robert Broadley	„ 30.	Margaret Bennet.
„ 2.	{ George Ripley	Nov. 15.	Phillis, w. of Robert Calverey
„ 3.	John Ash	„ 20.	Danyell, s. of Withm Hey
„ 4.	Anne Holmes	„ 21.	Mary, d. of Aquilla Blackburne
„ 5.	Jaine, d. of Richard Norton	„ 24.	Peter Danyell iun.
„ 6.	Humphey, s. of Humphrey Redit	Dec. 7.	Mathew Vevers
„ 10.	Sara, d. of James Robinson	„ 8.	Jane Nickson
„ 12.	Olive Midgley	„ 22.	George, (son) of Edmund Clarke
„ 16.	Sicily Turner	„ 24.	Elizabeth, w. of Roger Farmery
Mar. 23.	Isabell, w. of W ^m Nicolson	„ 25.	Timothy Sayner, drowned
		Jan. 24.	George Daniell
		Feb. 3.	Margret Ash
Apr. 7.	John Smith	„ 8.	Richard Hobson
May 1.	Margaret, w. of Francis Browne	„ 23.	Elizabeth, d. of Elizabeth Thorneton

1668

- Apr. 11. Charles, s. of John Harrison
 „ 13. A child of Thomas Dawsons, who
 was still-borne
 „ 20. {Edmond Cunnell
 Mary, w. of Thomas Dawson
 „ 23. {Mary Hart
 Jane Dawson
 May 10. A child was Nursed at Withm
 Blands, of Coulton, was buried
 May 10th.
 „ 20. William, s. of Lawrence Eamonson
 June 1. The Wife of Thomas Harison and
 a Still-borne Childe
 „ 27. John, s. of John Baily
 „ 25. Susannah, w. of Christopher Greene,
 of Stankes
 July 8. {Mary, w. of Marke Kay
 A childe of the said Marke Kay's
 „ 14. Jane, another child of Marke Kay's
 „ 14. Thomas Fisher
 „ 21. Grace, w. of Lancelot Lonsdale
 „ 30. Alice Dawson
 Sep. (*illegible*) Thomas Cape
 „ (*illegible*) Edeth Pickard
 „ 24. Robert, s. of Withm Heald, s.
 Oct. 3. Clement Ball
 „ 9. Ann, w. of William Atkin
 „ 9. A still-borne child of withm Healds,
 sen.
 „ 15. Another still-borne child of Thomas
 Capes
 „ 27. Henry Barmby
 Nov. 6. Edward Heald
 „ 15. Withm Wiglesworth
 „ 17. Anne Clarke
 „ 21. Hellen, d. of Henry Irish
 „ 25. Hellen, d. of Ambrose Burnley
 Dec. 6. {Dorothy, w. of Richard Norton
 Katherine, w. of Thomas Royston
 „ 19. Sara Becket
 „ 22. John Swinden
 Jan. 12. Alice, w. of withm Clough
 „ 15. Mary, d. of Henry Pilkington
 „ 24. Ellizabeth Thornton, of Halton,
 Widdow
 Feb. 13. Mary Ambler
 „ 24. Dorothy, w. of Cuthbert Gee
 „ 27. A Still-borne Child of Robert
 Knipes

- Mar. 9. {Edward Tugwood
 William Pease
 „ 11. Cuthbert Gee
 „ 12. Stephen Fararr
 „ 17. Thomas Abbie

1669

- Mar. 30. {Richard Fisher
 Elliz., w. of John Raper
 „ 31. Edeth, w. of Thomas Kendall
 Apr. 5. Thomas Brignall
 „ 7. James Lee
 „ 10. James, s. of James Standerin
 „ 11. Joan, w. of John Milner
 „ 14. Ann Fisher.
 „ 23. A still-borne Childe of William
 Peases
 „ 26. Ann, w. of Rowland Eveans
 May 6. Elizabeth Harrison
 „ 8. William Dixon
 „ 26. William Cunnell
 June 7. {Robert Blackeburne
 Ellizabeth, d. of Thomas Dyson
 „ 10. Matthew, s. of Thomas Mawe
 „ 17. Thomas Rayne
 July 11. Phillip (*sic*), w. of Robert Austen
 „ 15. Richard, s. of Richard Danyell
 „ 16. Ellizabeth, w. of Withm Barmby
 Aug. 5. Jane, d. of James Standerine
 Sept. 16. Thomas Robinson
 „ 27. Withm Smith
 Oct. 15. Withm Gravelay
 „ 29. Mary Lawrence
 „ 30. Michael Sykes
 Nov. 4. Isabell, w. of Richard Whitiker
 „ 5. A child of George Wilcocks
 „ 10. Margaret Hodgson
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Dixon
 „ 30. Elizabeth, d. of W^m Atkinson
 Dec. 11. John Wright, Senior, of Halton
 Jan. 8. David, s. of Robert Lee
 „ 10. Sarah, d. of Tho. Coulson
 „ 29. Thomas, s. of John Mather
 Feb. 9. A child of Mich. Thornes
 „ 17. John, s. of Samuel Hart
 Mar. 2. Bartholomu Walker
 „ 4. William Loftehous
 „ 19. Ann Ball

Mar. 20. Thomas, s. of Thomas Dawson
 „ 22. Betterice, w. of William Turpin
 „ 22. Elizabeth Dawson

1670

Apr. 11. Mary, d. of John Mann
 „ 18. Elizabeth, w. of Thomas Oxley
 „ 30. Henry Carter
 May 8. William, s. of Joseph Becket
 „ 12. John Mann
 „ 25. Henry, s. of Wiłm Hodgson
 „ 29. Thomas, s. of Jeremiah Butler
 July 1. Elizabeth, d. of W^m Beckit
 „ 17. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Daniell
 „ 18. Thomas Mather, of Seacrofte
 Aug. 2. Anne, d. of Ambrose Burnley
 „ 12. Elizabeth, w. of Robert Kendell
 „ 13. William Royston, of Seacrofte
 „ 17. Christopher Greene
 „ 20. Jennit, w. of Robert Thompson
 „ 27. Richard Cunnell.
 „ 28. { Wiłm, s. of Richard Walker
 M^{rs} Smeeton
 „ 29. John, s. of John Rhoores
 „ 30. Thomas Dayson
 Sept. 2. William Scoefield
 Aug. 22. Mary, d. of Robt Nurser
 Sept. 5. William Brooke, of Coulton
 „ 7. Elizabeth, d. of John Walker
 „ 8. Jane, d. of Hen. Turton
 „ 9. William Vevers
 „ 10. A still-borne Childe of Edw. Holland
 „ 13. Bryan Moore
 „ 14. William Barmby, of Seacrofte
 „ 17. { Chrostopher Walker
 Margarit, d. of John Thornton
 „ 21. Priscilla Bywater
 „ 21. Jane, w. of James Clarke
 „ 23. Ellizabeth, w. of Ambrose Burnley
 „ 24. John Shoesmith
 „ 29. Henry, s. of Thomas Turkinton
 Oct. 1. Hellen, d. of John Eamonson
 „ 4. Isabell Cunnell
 „ 18. John Norton
 „ 20. Thomas, s. of Susanna Oldfield
 „ 21. Mary, w. of John Chambers
 „ 26. Richard wilkes
 „ 27. Rosamond Tutill

Oct. 30. Richard Prince
 „ 31. { Alice, d. of Thomas Turkington
 Jane, d. of Robert Leytoller
 Nov. 16. Dorothy Hollings
 „ 20. Ann Thompson
 „ 21. { Richard, s. of Phillip Moore
 Jane Hutchinson
 „ 22. Mary, w. of William Bernard
 Dec. 5. { Jane, w. of Humphrey Reedit
 Mary Dawson
 „ 8. George Rogers
 „ 10. Ann, w. of Robert Skelton
 „ 12. Dorothy Rogers
 „ 15. Peter Danyell
 Jan. 1. John Herrese
 „ 7. Nicolas and an abortive childe, the
 sonnes of Mr. John More
 „ 8. Robert Austen
 „ 12. Wiłm watson
 „ 28. Mary Browne
 Feb. 8. Rich. Smith
 „ 10. John Umpleby
 „ 22. Frances, d. of Alice Harrison
 Mar. 8. Mary, w. of Robert Moore
 „ 10. Margaret Turpin
 „ 13. Martha, d. of Richard Whiticar
 „ 16. Anne, w. of Thomas Cape
 „ 17. Robert, s. of Peter Westerman
 „ 19. { Anne Hoope
 Wiłm, s. of Christopher Ambler
 „ 24. Wiłm Midgley

1671

Mar. 26. Alice, w. of William Greené
 Apr. 6. Issabell, w. of Henry Heald
 „ 8. Issabell, w. of Thomas Abby
 „ 17. John, s. of Richard Fenton
 May 5. Bryan Hardwicke, senior
 „ 9. John Leavens, junior
 „ 14. Thomas Daniell
 „ 26. William Hodgson
 June 10. Bryan, s. of Jacob Hardwicke
 „ 19. Christopher Walker
 July 10. Thomas, s. of W^m. Brooke, of Killing-
 beck
 „ 13. Sarah, d. of John Millner
 „ 28. Hannah, d. of William Pease
 Sept. 3. William Greene
 „ 16. Elizabeth, w. of Rich. Hardwicke

- May 30. A child of Roger Duffin's was interred (unbaptized)
 June 2. Jabez, s. of Withm Sharpouse
 „ 6. Margaret, d. of John Hague
 „ 19. Mary, d. of Richard Fisher
 „ 27. Frances, d. of Thomas Hyanson
 July 16. John Mitchell
 „ 20. Mrs. Ann Grosvenor, w. of Mr. John Grosvenor
 „ 24. { John, s. of John Eamonson
 { Lancelot, s. of George Myres
 „ 29. Joseph, s. of Francis Browne
 „ 30. Jane, d. of Avaray Lofthouse
 Aug. 2. Edward Mason
 „ 7. Marke, s. of Richard Whittiker
 „ 15. George, s. of George Myres
 „ 18. Nicolas, s. of Michael wro
 „ 23. Thomas whitehead
 „ 30. { Hellen, w. of John Pye
 { Margaret Mather, widow
 Sept. 1. Ann, w. of Richard Hutchinson
 „ 5. Margaret, d. of Francis Browne
 „ 8. John, s. of william Scofill
 „ 19. Sara, w. of Henry Milner
 „ 27. Jane, w. of Robert Hancocke
 Oct. 1. Martin Schofield
 „ 22. Elizabeth, w. of Thomas Judson
 „ 28. William Tasker
 Nov. 14. Jane, d. of Withm Shurtleworth
 Dec. 16. Sara, d. of John Thornton
 „ 17. Rachel Danyell
 „ 19. Ann, w. of Edward Gravelay
 „ 26. Debora, w. of John Fawcett
 „ 31. Thomisin Latham
 Jan. 1. { John Hallasse
 { Grace Smith
 „ 5. John Poole
 „ 17. Ann, d. of Thomas Judson
 „ 31. James, s. of James Standerin
 Feb. 2. John Tottie, of Seacroft, sen., Gent.
 „ 6. Elizabeth, d. of George Ripley
 „ 6. A still-borne child of william Eamonson's, of Seacroft
 „ 25. Roger Farmery
 „ 27. Jane, d. of Richard Prince, iun', of Halton, deçd
 Mar. 1. { Abraham Brooksbanke
 { Peter, s. of Richard Hill
 „ 2. Margaret, w. of John Moore
- Mar. 3. John, s. of James Clarke
 „ 9. William, s. of Robert Leytoller
 „ 10. John, s. of William Atkinson
 „ 11. Henry Irish
 „ 18. Katherin, w. of Roger Heald
- 1674
- Mar. 25. Thomas, s. of Chřofer Pease
 „ 29. Richard, s. of John Mitchell, deçd.
 Apr. 13. { George, s. of George Varley
 „ 15. Elizabeth, w. of James Cocke
 „ 26. Ann, d. of Bartholomew Bleazeby Bleazeby (*sic*)
 May 3. Isabel, w. of Henry Dixon
 „ 6. John, s. of John walker
 June 19. William, s. of Thomas Colson
 July 5. Susanna Harrison, widow
 „ 17. Ann, w. of Lawrence Eamonson
 „ 19. Mary Poole
 Aug. 31. Seth Lofthouse, of Manston
 Sept. 29. John, s. of Giles Ball
 Oct. 23. Judith, d. of Francis Ash
 Nov. 12. Elizabeth, w. of Francis Birkdell
 „ 20. Elizabeth Haddocke
 „ 23. william Smith
 Dec. 4. Joseph, s. of william Cawood
 „ 6. William Lumme
 „ 13. Mary, w. of George Ripley, deçd
 „ 14. Mr. Richard Wright, Vicar of Whitkirke
 „ 14. Ann, d. of Tho. Dawson
 „ 21. { Alice Thorpe, of Seacroft, widow
 { Mary, d. of Eliza. watson, of Colton
 Jan. 3. John Norton, of Seacroft
 „ 5. Jane, w. of Richard Prince
 „ 31. Hellen, w. of Abra. Brooksbanke, deçd.
 Feb. 20. william Rawson
 „ 21. Ann Poole, widow
 „ 23. Thomas Smith
 „ 27. Nicholas More, of Austroppe, Esq^{re}.
 „ 28. Margaret, w. of Edřd wilson
 Mar. 1. Katherin Barmby
 „ 7. John Moore
 „ 7. Henry, s. of George Varley
 „ 20. Elizabeth, w. of John Prince
 „ 24. withm Skelton

1675

- Apr. 2. Ralph, s. of Wiłm Munsey
 „ 4. Richard, s. of Richard walker, of Seacroft
 „ 9. Henry, s. of Henry Turton, of Seacroft
 „ 19. Eliza, w. of John Rawson
 „ 29. Ann Robinson, of Austroppe
 May 2. Mary, d. of Joseph Hanson
 „ 8. Mary, w. of Edward Butterfield
 „ 18. Mary, d. of Samuel Hart
 June 15. Francis Cowper
 July 18. Hellen, w. of George Judson
 „ 30. John, s. of Thomas Hardwicke
 Aug. 3. William, s. of Henry Hardwicke
 „ 9. Grace, w. of wiłm Cockell
 Sept. 28. Robert Kendall
 „ 29. Eliza. Myres
 Oct. 3. Mathew, s. of Richard Moore
 „ 28. Mrs. Ruth Totty
 Nov. 10. Katherin Varley
 „ 15. Elizabeth, w. of wiłm Greenberry
 Dec. 4. Roger Heald
 „ 19. Timothy Hopton, of Ollishay Lane end
 „ 30. Wiłm Wilcocke. of Barraby Lane end, and George, the son of Wiłm Rish, of Seacroft, being both slaine in a Colepit of Sir Thomas Gascoynes and Tim. Mauleverer's, Esq^r., upon Winmoore, neare Robt Farra's house
 Jan. 4. { Robert Thompson
 Katherin Oatson
 „ 6. Frances, d. of Lancelot Lonsdale
 „ 7. Ann Lum
 Feb. 26. Edmond Robinson
 Mar. 7. Thomas, s. of Thomas Fletcher
 „ 20. Jacob Nursay

1676

- Mar. 25. Richard Dawson
 Apr. 4. Mary, w. of John Gill
 „ 13. Jane Eamonson, widow
 „ 15. William Cockell
 „ 26. Elizabeth, d. of Symon Kytchingman
 May 2. Mary Hope
 „ 15. Martha, d. of Francis Linley
 „ 20. Alice Carter

- May 22. Mary Duffin
 „ 25. ~~George Hollings~~
 June 2. Robert Skelton
 „ 10. Thomas, s. of Richard watson, of Scotton in Lincolnshire
 „ 16. { Anthony, s. of Rich. whittiker
 Ann, d. of Michael wro
 „ 17. John Eamonson
 „ 21. Robert, s. of Henry Hancocke
 July 25. Mary, d. of wiłm Norton
 Aug. 30. Ann Shackleton
 Sept. 11. Elizabeth, w. of John Dent
 „ 11. Elizabeth, w. of Fran. Ash
 „ 14. Emma whitehead
 „ 21. Alice Thompson, of Killingbecke
 „ 22. Bridget Tasker
 Oct. 20. Margaret, d. of Thomas Vincent
 „ 28. Cuthbert, s. of william Hey
 „ 30. Hanna, d. of Joseph walsha
 Nov. 20. { Mary, d. of John Hardwicke
 Margaret, d. of Jacob Nursa
 „ 22. Margaret, w. of william Latham
 Dec. 20. Francis Leceter
 „ 21. Frances, d. of Richard Moore
 „ 22. Elizabeth, w. of John walker
 „ 31. Joseph, s. of Thomas walker
 Jan. 14. Richard Mather
 Feb. 6. A child of John walker's, of Newsam (unbaptized)
 „ 7. Richard, s. of John walker
 Mar. 1. George Robinson
 „ 3. Elizabeth wright, iun'
 „ 7. John, s. of Chřofer Myres
 „ 12. John, s. of william Hancocke
 „ 22. Hester, w. of Richard Dixon

1677

- May 5. James Cocke
 „ 11. { Peter wilson, of Seacroft
 Ralph. s. of William Mather
 „ 12. Isaack Swinden
 „ 15. Fran., s. of Jⁿ Ingle
 „ 22. Alice, w. of John Pearson
 „ 23. Mary, w. of Wiłm Hardwicke
 June 5. Mary, w. of Mr. Michael Dunwell, of the City of London
 „ 16. John, s. of John Wilson
 July 2. John Ryder
 „ 18. Wiłm Hancocke

July 30. Susanna Street	Jan. 30. Eliza. Harrison
Aug. 2. Withm Jackson	„ 31. Edmond Bennet
„ 12. Jilian Robinson	Feb. 14. one George Brumell, son of a poore
„ <i>(blank)</i> Mary, d. of Christopher Hudson	woman, one Dorithy Brumell,
„ 20. Elizabeth, d. of John Bland	of Leeds, being drowned in the
Sep. 22. Ann Scholey, late of Methley, widow	River at Leeds, was taken up in
Oct. 8. Isabel, d. of William Norton	Brearey Flatt, and buried Feb. 14
„ 23. Rebecca, d. of Thomas Poole	Mar. 2. Elizabeth, d. of Richard Fenton
Nov. 11. One William Akitt (? Halkett), a	„ 8. M ^{rs} . Ann Foster, who died at y ^e
Scotch man, and (as hee said)	west-house in Manston
borne in Sterling, travelling out	„ 18. Thomas Lunson
of France into his owne Countrey,	„ 21. Mary, w. of Peter Clayton ✓
being sick at Austroppe, died	
there, and was buried Novem 11	1678
„ 19. Mary, w. of John Judson	Apl. 7. Tho. Mitley, of Halton
Dec. 13. Hellen, w. of John Fenton	May 29. William, s. of Richard Fisher
„ 20. Ann, w. of Francis Skelton	„ 30. Robert, s. of Robert Leytoller
Jan. 1. Grace Netleton	June 1. John wike, sen.
„ 4. A still-borne child of Bernard	July 14. william Irish
Turner's	„ 31. Jane, d. of Tho. Maw

VOL. III.

A Register booke for the parish of Whitkirke, for registering the names of all such persons as are to bee buried in the same parish after the first day of August, 1678.

BURIALLS.

[From the commencement of this book, until 1703, after each entry, with few exceptions, appear the words, "Affidavit and certificate given." These had reference to the oath required from the relatives of the deceased (by Stat. 30 C. II., c. 3), that the provisions of the Act "for burying in woollen," had been complied with.]

1678

Sept. 9. Thomas Poole, of Whitkirke	Dec. 20. Margaret, w. of Marke Kay, of
„ 13. John, s. of John Ellis, of Newsam	Halton
„ 14. John, s. of John North, of Seacroft	„ 23. A still-borne child of W ^m . Hardwicks,
Oct. 16. Robert Calverley, of Austrop	of Colton
„ 18. Withm, s. of William Hey, of Seacroft	Jan. 7. A still-borne childe of Will.
„ 27. A child of John Ingles, unbapt.	Moresby's, of Killingbecke
Nov. 11. Elizabeth, d. of Sicely Poole	„ 9. Jane, w. of Thomas Dawson, of
„ 16. Chřofer Rayne, who died at Barraby	Seacroft
„ 23. Frances, d. of John Walker, of	Richard, s. of Henry Hancocke, of
Whitkirke	Colton
„ 30. Ann Thorpe, of Seacroft	„ 10. John, s. of George Wilcocke, of
Dec. 11. James Thornton, of Halton	Halton
„ 19. Alice Moore, of Seacroft	„ 11. Elizabeth, d. of Hen. Reader, of
	Colton
	„ 12. willm., s. of y ^e s ^d Hen. Reader

- Feb. 12. Michael Smith, of Newsam
 „ 23. Isabel, w. of y^e s^d Mich. Smith
 Mar. 1. Gabriel Riley, of Halton
 „ 14. Mercy, d. of Roger Walker, of Colton
 „ 18. Alice Walker, of Seacroft
 „ 22. Martha, d. of Richard Walker, of Seacroft
 „ 23. Elizabeth Burneston, of Colton

1679

- Mar. 28. James, s. of James Standerin
 Apr. 9. { Mary, d. of Rich. Fisher, of Colton
 { Mary, d. of George Ripley, of Halton
 „ 11. William Benton, of Halton
 „ 11. Hester, d. of Thomas Wright, of Win-moore side
 „ 13. Elizabeth, d. of Edřd (? Barmby), of Seacroft
 „ 16. Robert, s. of Richard Fisher, of Colton
 May 1. Elizabeth Porter, of Seacroft
 „ 4. Elizabeth, d. of Wiłm Sayner, of Halton
 „ 8. William, s. of Bartholomew Bleazeby, of Newsam
 „ 21. Ann, the w., and William, the s., of William Dayson, of Whitkirke
 „ 22. Henry Hancocke, of Halton
 „ 28. Mary, d. of Peter Nicolson, of Whitkirke
 June 11. Richard Daniel, of Seacroft ←
 „ 22. Elizabeth, w. of Roger Walker
 July 3. A still-born child of Thomas Pawsons
 „ 6. Edmond, s. of widow Robinson
 „ 23. Peter Westerman, who was slaine by a fall into a Colepit
 Aug. 1. Mary, d. of Wiłm Morkhill
 „ 5. Robert Dickinson, sen., of Seacroft
 „ 5. Eliza., d. of Rich. Fletcher
 „ 17. Wiłm, s. of Hen. Renton, of Halton
 „ 18. James, s. of John Wike
 „ 23. Mary, d. of Roger Duffin
 „ 28. Chřofer, s. of W^m. Mather
 Sept. 13. Eliza. Heald, of Killingbeck, widow
 „ 29. { Eliza. Heald, of Halton, widow
 { Mary, d. of W^m. Hardwicke
 Oct. 18. Thomas, s. of Thomas Wood
 „ 19. Sicely Tugwood
 „ 21. Ralph Scofill, of Austroppe
 Nov. 2. Susanna Rawson, of Whitkirke

- Nov. 3. A still-born child of W^m. Barnards
 „ 29. Rich. Thompson, sen., of Seacroft
 Dec. 14. Edward Gravelay, of Halton
 „ 17. Jeremy Butler
 „ 21. Sara, d. of Geo. varley
 Jan. 3. Ellen, d. of Rog. Duffin
 „ 4. John Hill, of Seacroft, who was slaine in a Colepit
 „ 10. Jonathan wright, of Seacroft
 Feb. 1. Mary, d. of John Heresy
 „ 19. John, s. of George Morresby
 Mar. 6. Elizabeth, d. of Geo. Wilcocke
 „ 14. Joan Clayton, of Seacroft ↙

1680

- Apr. 1. Ann, d. of Mr. Richard Scot, of London, who died at Temple-newsam
 Mar. 29. Mary, d. of Mr. Tho. Bywater
 Apr. 20. Sara (*blank*), of Roger walker, of Colton
 May 14. W^m, s. of Wiłm Reader
 „ 22. Ruth, d. of Rich. Walker
 June 3. Sara, d. of W^m. Thornton
 July 1. Eliza. Hardwicke, of Colton, widow
 „ 2. John, s. of John Horbury
 „ 3. Thomas, s. of Richard Moore
 „ 6. Elizabeth, d. of W^m. Hardwicke
 (*torn*) Mary, d. of Robt. Fisher
 Aug. 10. { Thomas, s. of James Holmes
 { Eliza., d. of John Pearson
 „ 14. Mary, d. of John Judson
 „ 27. Richard Whittiker
 Sept. 1. James Osbrough
 „ 9. John, s. of Wiłm Barmby
 „ 14. George, s. of Robt. Haddocke
 „ 19. Ellen Riley, of Halton
 „ 25. John Rhodes, of Halton
 Oct. 1. Mary Fenton
 „ 10. Margaret, w. of W^m. Barnard
 „ 13. Wiłm Wright, sen^r, of Seacroft
 „ 11. William Braithwhit, of Halton
 „ 16. Mary, w. of Robert Baily
 „ 17. Thomas Dickinson, of Seacroft
 „ 25. John, s. of John Clayton ←
 „ 27. { William Riley
 { Mary Braithwhit
 { Jane, d. of Alvara Lofthouse
 Nov. 10. Robert Baily, of Seacroft

- Nov. 15. Sara, d. of W^m. Barnard
 „ 22. Rich. Norton, iun^r of Tydinghall
 „ 28. Joseph Nicolson
 Dec. 11. Richard Strickland
 Jan. 1. Richard, s. of Mich. Booth
 „ 6. Frances, w. of Stephen Thompson
 „ 17. George, s. of Robt wilcocke
 „ 19. Joseph, s. of John Cawood
 „ 19. Richard Norton, of Tydinghall
 „ 23. Eliza., d. of Thomas Wood
 Feb. 2. Eliza., d. of Allan Latham
 „ 11. Mary, d. of Tho. Wade
 „ 17. Ann, d. of Thomas Wright, of
 Grimesdike
 „ 18. Eliz., d. of Rich. Inskip
 „ 24. Wi^{thm}, s. of W^m. Thornton
 Mar. 5. Ann, w. of W^m. Greenberry
 „ 9. Mr. Antho. Clarke, of Thorphall
 „ 10. Ellen, w. of W^m. Thornton
 „ 9. Jane Norton
 „ 13. will., s. of Nat. Wilson
 „ 16. Bridget Mitley, of Halton, wid.
 „ 22. Abraham, s. of John Bywater, iun.
- 1681
- Mar. 30. Elizabeth Wright, of Halton
 Apr. 11. Michael Bailly
 „ 24. Richard, s. of W^m. Cawood
 May 1. Ellen Yoole
 „ 8. John Moore, of Whitkirke
 „ 13. John Mather, of Seacroft
 „ 20. A still-born child of John Nicolson
 „ 22. Mary, d. of John Bailly
 „ 19. Lancelot Hardwicke
 „ 23. Wi^{thm}, s. of Thomas Smith
 June 2. Jane, w. of Hen. Walker
 „ 7. Ann, d. of Wi^{thm} Skelton
 „ 22. Eliza. Dickenson, of Seacroft
 July 5. Mr. Edrd Thorpe, of Temple Grange
 „ 29. Cassandra, d. of Geo. Myres
 Aug. 14. Mrs. Ann Ingram, d. of Arthur
 Ingram of Barraby, Esq^{re}
 „ 17. Marke Kay, of Halton
 „ 20. Ann, w. of Wi^{thm} Cawood
 „ 26. Henry, s. of Mr. John Smeaton,
 of Leeds
 Oct. 2. { Robert Milner, of Colton
 { Mary, w. of Tho. Pawson
 „ 3. George Myres, of Seacroft
- Oct. 5. William, s. of John Richinson, of
 Thorer
 „ 6. Katherin, d. of James Osbrough
 „ 14. Mary Beckett, of Newsam
 „ 19. Joana Thompson, of Colton
 „ 23. Malliery, s. of Arthur Ingram of
 Barraby, Esq^{re}
 „ 30. { Michael Hague, of Seacroft
 { Ch^rofer Copperthaite, of Newsam
 „ 31. Wi^{thm}, s. of Mr. Dan. Gasconey
 Nov. 12. Tho. Dawson, of Seacroft
 „ 15. John Morkhill, of Templenewsam
 Lodge*
 „ 20. Edmond Hardwicke
 „ 21. Siccly Sayner
 Dec. 3. Ann, w. of J^h Hardwick, of Colton
 Jan. 7. Giles Ball, of Seacroft
 „ 9. Mary, d. of Pet. Green
 „ 13. Tho. Dawson, of Seacroft
 „ 16. Alice, d. of Rob. Haddock
 „ 22. Mary, d. of Geo. Morresby
 „ 29. Ann, w. of Bryan Marmaduke
 Feb. 2. Ann Calverley, of Austroppe
 „ 5. Rob. Gravelay, sen., of Halton
 „ 9. Richard Fisher, of Colton
 „ 23. John, s. of James Standerin
 „ 24. John Chambers, of Olishay Lane end
 „ 17. Mary, d. of Tho. Wright
 „ 28. Rich., s. of Rich. Norton, de^{cd}
 Mar. 1. Isabel Myres, of Seacroft
 „ 2. Thomas Royston, of Seacroft
 „ 7. Rich. watson, of Colton
 „ 13. Mich. wro, of Colton
 „ 15. Wi^{thm}, s. of Jane Lunson
 „ 20. Henry Brame, of Halton
 „ 22. A still-born child of Eliza. Robinsons
- 1682
- Mar. 26. Ann Skelton, of Newsam
 „ 27. A still-born child of Henry walkers
 „ 30. Ann, d. of Chr. Pease
 Apr. 6. Mary, w. of Michael Browne
 „ 12. George, s. of Peter Green
 May 3. Jane, w. of Thomas wood
 „ 17. John Heald, sen., of Halton
 „ 22. Peter Barker
 „ 29. Peter wright, of Halton
 „ (?31). Thomas, s. of Edw. Barmby

* "John Morkill, of Temple Newsame Parke Lodge," occurs in a deed dated 15th October, 1690. See note on page 172.

- June 1. John Judson, iun', of Halton
 „ 10. John Hutton, of Colton
 „ 11. Jane Watkinson, of Halton
 „ 22. George, s. of John Nicolson
 July 14. Henry, s. of Thomas Moore
 „ 28. Wiſſm Thorpe, of Halton
 Aug. 9. Wiſſm Schofill, of Austroppe
 Sept. 20. Henry Robinson, of Colton
 Oct. 5. Ann, w. of William Rish
 Nov. 9. Margaret, d. of W^m. Thornton
 „ 20. Mary and Martha, daüs of John Sayner
 „ 21. Jane Hanson, of Seacroft
 „ 25. { Elizabeth, w. of Robert Lee
 { Sara Thompson, both of Seacroft
 „ 29. Jonathan, s. of W^m. Eamonson, iun.
 Jan. 1. Isabel Johnson, wid., of Newsam
 „ 8. Mathew, s. of Wiſſm Wright
 „ 16. Mr. Fran. Thorpe, of Temple-Grange
 „ 26. Mrs. Susanna Atkinson
 „ 27. Isabel Addison
 Feb. 11. Alice, w. of Thomas Thorpe
 „ 12. A still-born child of Hen. Readers
 Mar. 1. W^m. Heald, the eldest, of Halton
 „ 4. John, bastard child of John Burnell, by Ann Skelton
 „ 18. Wiſſm, s. of Henry Adcocke

1683

- Apr. 5. Thomas, s. of Tho. Cowper, of Leeds, who died at Halton
 „ 12. Henry, s. of Arthur Ingram, of Barraby, Esq^{re}.
 „ 14. Mary, d. of Bart. Bleazby
 „ 25. Jonathan, s. of John Milner
 „ 28. ~~Ellen~~ w. of Wiſſm Smith
 May 6. { John Dickinson
 { John Oats
 „ 10. William Heald, sen., of Halton
 „ 19. William Smith, of Seacroft
 June 5. { John, s. of Tho. Cunnell
 { Mich., s. of Nat. Wilson
 „ 3. Hen., s. of Sam. Hart
 „ 10. Susanna Carter
 „ 16. Thomas Hayton, of Seacroft
 „ 21. Jonas Oats, of Halton
 „ 29. A still-born child of W^m. Eamonson's
 July 1. Frances, d. of Jn. Morkhill
 „ 5. Ann, d. of (*blank*) Green

- July 6. ~~Alice Smith~~, of Whitkirke
 „ 23. Sara, d. of Robt Gravelay
 „ 24. Jane, d. of John Clayton -
 „ 25. Hanna Deordon
 Aug. 30. Wiſſm, s. of Wiſſm Wike
 „ 30. W^m, s. of Wiſſm Sayner
 Sept. 14. Eliza., d. of Dan. Riley
 „ 19. Robert, s. of W^m. Dickinson
 „ 21. Sicely Hallasse, of Halton
 „ 23. Robert, s. of William Hey
 „ 24. Joanna, w. of John Leceter
 Oct. 17. John, s. of Wiſſm Browne
 Nov. 13. George Pease, of Halton
 Dec. 15. Ann, w. of John Green
 „ 17. Mary, w. of John Milner
 „ 28. Ann, d. of John Green
 Jan. 6. John Fawcett, sen., of Seacroft
 „ 19. Mary, d. of Joseph Bland
 „ 23. Ann Jennison, of Halton, widow
 „ 30. Mary, d. of Geo. Elsworth
 Feb. 4. John Snawdon, of Kirk-Dighton, died at Crosse-yates
 „ 9. Arthur Wetherelt
 „ 18. James, s. of Wiſſm Hardwicke
 „ 20. A still-born child of Tho. Cunnell's
 „ 26. Ann Porter, of Seacroft
 Mar. 3. John Walker, of Whitkirke
 „ 6. A still-born child of Hen. Thompson's
 „ 22. Charles Osbrough, of Crosse-yates

1684

- Mar. 25. Marg., w. of James Nicolson
 „ 26. Rich. Prince, of Halton
 Apr. 10. Mich. Gravelay, sen., of Halton
 „ 17. Jennet Cowper, of Halton, widow
 May 15. Dorothy, w. of Fran. Browne
 „ 20. Elizabeth, w. of Roger Judson
 „ 22. Robert Dickinson, of Seacroft
 „ 24. James Hurst, of Newsam
 June 9. William Hardwicke, carpenter
 July 11. Frances Gravelay, of Halton, widow
 „ 17. Jane Dawson, of Seacroft, spinster
 Aug. 22. Jonathan Myres, of Seacroft
 „ 23. Thomas, s. of John Green
 „ 26. Ellen, d. of John Heresy
 „ 31. Katherin, d. of Jn. Heresy
 Sept. 2. Francis Moore

- Sept. 3. Isabel Eamson; buried in Linnen
and p^d y^e fine
,, 11. Alice, w. of Bryan Marmaduke
,, 14. Alice Heald, of Halton, widow
,, 17. John Bland, of Colton
,, 19. John, s. of Thomas Wood
,, 24. Ann, d. of Robert Marshall
- Oct. 1. William Dinnison, of Halton
,, 4. Sara, w. of w^{thm} Greenberry
,, 11. Ann Dawson, of Seacroft, widow
,, 21. Jane Linton, of Seacroft, widow
,, 30. Joseph, s. of Richard Glover
- Nov. 8. Marke, s. of Marke Kay, deãd
,, 15. { Joseph, s. of Jos. Hanson
Jane, d. of W^m. Hardwick, deãd
(worn) Mary (? Marg.), d. of James Moxon
,, 21. Chřofer Spinke, of Templenewsam
- Dec. 7. Alice, d. of Cuth. Wilcocke
,, 8. W^{thm}, s. of John Tottie, Gentlem.
,, 12. George, s. of Geo. Smith, of Austrop
,, 17. Ellen, d. of Anthony Sharphouse
,, 31. Gabr. Wright, a poore travell^r died
at Seacroft
- Jan. 12. Jane Bywater
,, 19. Elizababeth. (*sic*) d. of James Wilcock,
of Ollishay Lane end
,, 20. Ann, d. of John Nicolson
,, 29. W^{thm} Barker, of Colton
,, 30. A still-born child of Robert Nursa's
- Feb. 6. Susanna, d. of Chr. Loncaster
,, 15. Helen, d. of Arthur Ingram, of
Barraby, Esq^{re}
,, 16. Joseph, s. of William Broadbent
,, 17. Ann, d. of Geo. Watkinson
,, 24. Robert Hudson, of Halton
,, 28. Ann, d. of John Judson
- Mar. 5. William Wike, of Halton
,, 9. William, s. of W^m. Clarke, of Wake-
field
,, 18. Florence North, of Seacroft
,, 20. John Walker, of Colton
,, 23. Thomas Pawson
,, 24. Isabel, d. of Barn. Turner
- 1685
- Apr. 5. Mr. Tho. Bywater, of Newsam
,, 12. Roger Judson, of Halton
,, 25. Astill-borne child of James Barnard's
,, 29. Rich. Thompson, of Seacroft
- May 4. Mr. Luke Turner, of Templenewsam
,, 5. Joseph, s. of Richard Inskip
,, 7. John, s. of W^{thm} Hey, of Seacroft
,, 18. Edward, s. of Richard Fletcher
- June 15. Ellen Milner
- July 1. Mary, d. of John Stable
,, 4. Mary, d. of Richard Fisher
,, 26. Mathew, s. of Chřofer Myres
- Aug. 2. Ann Logge
,, 8. Mercy, w. of Joseph Weatherelt
,, 19. Charles, s. of Robert Marshall
,, 23. Mary Copperthawite
,, 24. Sara, d. of Tho. Barstow
- Sept. 9. Margaret, d. of Joseph Nisbitt,
sometimes of Leeds
,, 23. A still-borne child of Rob. Popleton's
,, 24. George Kendall, of Halton, slaine
by a fall into a Colepitt in Heldike
- Oct. 21. Mary Sayner, of Seacroft
- Nov. 12. Richard Moore, of Newsam
,, 12. Grace Green, of Seacroft
,, 20. Joseph Spinke, of Halton
,, 26. Ann, w. of Edmond Clarke
- Dec. 27. Ellen Browne
- Jan. 1. Eliza., d. of W^{thm} Hey
,, 29. Lydia Nicolson, of Whitkirke
- Feb. 10. Robert Farra
,, 14. Ann, d. of Robt Marshall
,, 19. Samuel Askwith
- Mar. 5. Robert Thornton, of Newsam
,, 8. Elizabeth, w. of Tho. Hardwicke
,, 12. Jane Baily, of the Waterside
,, 16. John, s. of Edřd Greave
- 1686
- Mar. 26. James, s. of Robt Thornton, by
Ann Panson—Bastard
,, 29. Anthony Fisher
- Apr. 4. Thomas wardrobe
,, 23. Thomisin Browne
- June 13. George, s. of Lawrence Cawood
,, 14. John Jewitt
,, 19. Alice Dayson, of Colton
,, 25. Alice, w. of Rich. Hague
- July 7. John, s. of John Prince
,, 11. Ellen Maw, of Seacroft
,, 13. Sara, d. of W^m. Munsey
,, 24. Henry, s. of John Booth

- July 25. Geo., s. of George Thornton
 „ 29. Jane Westerman
 Aug. 4. William Huby, of Halton
 „ 8. Thomas Royston, of Seacroft
 „ 17. George Ripley, of Halton
 „ 20. {Mary, w. of Rob. Shore
 {William Turpin, sen.
 „ 28. Mr. John Smeaton, sen.
 Sept. 8. Henry Renton, of Halton
 „ 9. Margaret Hardwicke
 „ 22. Eliza., d. of Mich. Rish
 „ 28. James Osbrough
 Oct. 27. Ann Hallasse
 „ 31. Rob., s. of Rob. Haddocke
 Nov. 3. John Wilie
 Dec. 5. Joseph, s. of Law. Cawood
 „ 13. Mary Bland, of Halton, widow
 Jan. 10. Mary Rosse, w. of Walt. Rosse
 Feb. 19. Thomas Feather
 Mar. 1. Rachel Flocton
 „ 7. Mathew Styam, of Seacroft
 „ 24. Bryan Hardwicke, of Colton

1687

- Mar. 30. Mary, d. of Rob. Leytoller
 Apr. 9. Joseph, s. of Tho. Simpson
 „ 14. John Fenton
 „ 16. Ann, d. of Geo. Mather
 May 14. Grace, w. of Dan. Riley
 (One entry lost at foot of page)
 „ 28. {Michael wright
 {Mary Heresy
 „ 30. Ann, d. of John Green
 June 7. Benjamin Swinden
 „ 20. Thomas, s. of W^m. Hey ✓
 {Dorothy Bland, of Colton
 Aug. 18. {Martha Jewit, of Halton
 {Dorothy, w. of W^m. Logge
 Sept. 10. Edřd, s. of Edřd. Graves
 „ 23. Ann Hallasse, of Colton
 „ 28. Thomas, s. of W^m. Hardwicke
 Nov. 11. Ann Greaves
 „ 14. John Ingle
 „ 22. Rachel Nicolson
 Jan. 6. Dorothy Farra
 „ 7. John, s. of John Hallasse
 „ 12. Grace Cabry, iun.
 „ 21. Mary, w. of Jos. Bland

- Jan. 26. Mathew, s. of Mat. Hanson
 Feb. 6. Eliza., bastard child of Ann Rish
 „ 6. Eliza Wilcocke, of Ollishay Lane end
 „ 8. William Latham
 „ 19. Mary Broadbent
 „ 22. Francis Browne
 „ 24. Ann Hayton

1688

- Apr. 30. Elizabeth Holland
 May 4. Mrs. Rosamond Hutchinson
 „ 8. Isabel Hemsworth, of Garforth
 „ 18. Jane Strickland
 „ 19. Mary, d. of W^m. Wright
 „ 22. Ann, d. of Arthur Ingram, of
 Barraby, Esq^r
 June 11. {Francis Wike
 {Jennett Turton
 „ 14. James Wilcocke, iun., of Ollishay
 Lane end
 „ 25. Christopher Cawood
 July 1. Mary, d. of John Milner
 „ 4. John Hague, of Seacroft
 „ 15. Alice Scofill
 „ 21. William Wood
 „ 25. Thomas Moore
 „ 26. Edward, s. of John Ingle
 „ 27. Geo., s. of Rich. Wilcocke
 Aug. 3. Thomas Cawood
 „ 7. Elizabeth, d. of John Milner
 „ 8. John, s. of John Plowes
 „ 20. Robert, s. of Hen. Miln' (Milner)
 Sept. 2. Robert Smith
 „ 3. Mary Claughton ✓
 „ 10. Jane Ryley
 „ 13. Dorothy Mather
 „ 15. Joseph, s. of John Heresy
 „ 16. Eliza., w. of John Pearson
 „ 18. Mary, d. of Rob. Simpson
 „ 30. Ann Swinden
 Oct. 17. The right hon^{ble} Edřd L^d Ingram
 Visc^t Irwyn, being y^e 1st person
 that was put in y^e vault in Thorp-
 hall Quire. 50^s was given to y^e
 poore as p Act of Parliam^{ts} and
 10^l more was given to y^e poore
 Nov. 1. Mrs. Ellen Thorpe
 „ 8. Thomas Elsworth
 „ 15. Edward Ingle

Nov. 19. Madam Katherin, daught^r of the late right hon^{ble} Edrd viscount Irwyn Lord Ingram. 50^a was given to the poore according to Act of Parliam^t.

„ 24. Martin Whitehead, iun., of Winmoore

Dec. 8. Richard Fenton

„ 31. Katherin Dixon

Jan. 6. Wi^{thm} Morresby, iun.

„ 7. Francis Birkdell

„ 15. John, s. of Abr. Schofield

„ 28. An unbaptized child of John Cabry's

Feb. 2. Daniel Browne

„ 6. Robert Hobson, who hanged himselfe

„ 24. George Hepworth

„ 24. An unbaptized child of W^m. Broadbent's

„ 27. Geo., s. of Thomas Wade

Mar. 4. Jonathan Dade, Clerke, Vicar of Whitkirke

1689

Apr. 1. Sara Hancocke

„ 23. Ellen Munsey

„ 28. Richard, s. of John Booth

May 7. Katherin Heald

June 24. Wi^{thm}, s. of Jane Pease, who was drowned in the River Ayre, as hee was bathing himselfe

„ 26. Mercy Skelton

„ 29. Elizabeth Townsend

July 25. Thomas, s. of Isaack Moore

Aug. 17. Alice, w. of Fr. Addison

Sept. 11. John, s. of John Wightman

„ 12. A poore begger-boy, about 13 years old, a stranger, died of the Small Pocks, at Seacroft

„ 17. Henry Reeditt

„ 24. Margaret Snawdon

„ 29. Eliza., d. of Rich. Glover

Oct. 15. Sara Swinden

„ 27. Eliza., d. of W^m. Clarkson, of Halton

Nov. 16. Ann Copperthwaite

„ 10. William Hardwicke

„ 14. Isaack Hardwicke

„ 23. James Bleazeby

„ 29. Sara, d. of Hen. Thompson

Dec. 2. Ambrose Burnley

„ 13. John Morkhill

Dec. 22. Ann, d. of Tho. Turkington

Jan. 2. Wi^{thm} Cawood

„ 2. Mary Bucke

„ 17. W^m, s. of W^m. Munsey

„ 19. W^m, s. of Stephen Cawood

„ 23. { A souldier in his travell, whose name was not knowne, died at Seacroft, and was buried
Roger Duffin, iun.
A still-borne childe of Abr. Scofield's

„ 26. Robert Hancocke

„ 26. A still-borne child of W^m. Turpins

„ 27. Frances Whitley

„ 29. Mary Reader

Feb. 1. John Bywater

„ 6. Robert Marshall, iun.

„ 10. Margaret Thornton

„ 21. Richard Leceter, iun.

Mar. 13. Samuel, s. of Samuel Lee

„ 19. Jane Huby, of Halton

1690

Mar. 28. Edrd, s. of Rob^t Stelling

Apr. 4. William Rish, sen.

„ 10. John wood

„ 12. John, s. of Arth. Ingram, Esq^{re}.

„ 13. Mary, d. of Sam. Lee

„ 15. Rebeka, d. of Eliza. Cawp (*i.e.* Cowper)

„ 17. Sarah, another d. of the said Eliza. Cowpers

„ 17. Sam, s. of Sam Hart

May 2. William Barnard

„ 18. Mary, d. of Jn. Sayn^r

June 2. { Susanna Swinden
Jane Ambler, of winmoore side

„ 10. Alice Thompson

„ 20. James Swinden

„ 24. Henry Heald

July 6. James Fawcett

„ 12. John, s. of Rob. Simpson

„ 27. Hanna, d. of Jos. Powell

„ 31. Sara, d. of J^m. Milner

Aug. 4. Richard Green

„ 20. Francis Booth

„ 25. Sara Fletcher

„ 31. A still-borne child of John Hallasse's

Sept. 1. Ann, d. of Sus. Hardwicke

„ 22. Mary Hey, of Seacroft —

„ 27. Samuel Thompson

- Oct. 4. William Carver
 „ 10. Thomas Hodgson
 „ 24. Mary Hyanson
 „ 25. Elizabeth Barker
 Nov. 11. Samuel Hart
 „ 25. Mr. Henry Tu, who was drowned in
 a pitt on winmoore
 Dec. 25. Elizabeth Blackburne
 „ 26. Ann, w. of John Wilson
 Feb. 5. {Ellen, w. of Charles Hutton
 John, s. of John Harrison
 „ 6. Grace Jackson, widow
 Mar. 11. Thomas Hollingworth
 „ 15. Eliza, w. of Edw. Barmby
 „ 22. Thomas, s. of James Mather

1691

- Apr. 3. {Amy Broadbent
 Mary, d. of Tho. Dawson
 „ 17. Ch'fopher Myres, of Seacroft
 May 1. Jane Thompson, of Speighley nooke,
 in the pish of Barwicke in Elmett
 „ 20. Isabel Blackburne, of Seacroft
 „ 24. Mary, w. of W^m. Sayner
 June 11. W^m. Shillito, of Seacroft, Gent.
 „ 15. {Elizabeth Hollings, of Newsam, and
 A sould^r who was brought by a
 Const. of Leeds to Seacroft, and
 dyed there
 „ 18. {Thomas Ash
 John Slack
 Aug. 14. Syth Wardrope
 Sept. 3. Mary Wright
 „ 1. Sisselle Slacke
 „ 24. Elizabeth Peasse
 „ 28. James Matther
 Dec. 27. A still-borne child of Hen. Hardw.
 (probably Hardwick)
 „ 28. Mary Wilson, of Halton
 Jan. 4. A still-borne child of Hen. Smith
 „ 7. Ann, d. of Will. Barnby
 „ 13. Richard, s. of Steven Cawwood
 „ 19. Frances, d. of Jn. Thompson
 „ 23. Mary, d. of will. Hardwicke
 „ 25. Ann Niccolson, watersid
 Feb. 1. Josep Pease
 „ 5. Thomas Lang, y^e footman at hall
 „ 27. Echester, y^e sposed d. of Josep
 Crabtre

- Feb. 29. Richard Glover
 Mar. 12. A child of will. dacon
 Jane key
 „ 23. Oumphre Allecocke

1692

- May 21. Elizabeth Eaminson
 „ 26. A child of John Green, Seacroft
 June 4. Henry Turton, Seacroft
 July 1. Elizabeth Coupper
 „ 17. Hannah Varley, halton
 „ 29. Mary Wade
 Sept. 4. John Balley
 „ 21. Izabel Buttler
 „ 23. will Hardwicke
 Nov. 3. Elizabeth Wattson, Colton
 „ 16. Mary Blackburn, Seacroft
 „ 16. Samewell Eaminson
 Dec. 14. Sarah Wreete
 Jan. 22. Jane Nortton, Seacroft
 Feb. 5. Elizabeth Burnley, Seacroft
 „ 19. Elizabeth Milner, Seacroft
 „ 21. Charles Mackrille
 „ 26. Cathrin Thompson, Seacr.
 „ 26. Eliner Graveley, Halton
 Mar. 14. Ann Wardrope, Halton
 „ 15. Mary Smith, Seacroft
 „ 24. John Dickinson, Child

1693

- Mar. 28. A Child of John Dickinson
 Apr. 1. Thomas Waide, 2 Children
 „ 4. John Thornton
 „ 5. Henry Bland
 „ 10. Rosemond Wilson
 „ 24. Elizabeth Smeatton
 „ 24. Faith Varllay
 „ 26. Edmond Robinson
 „ 29. Thomas Harisson
 (torn) Thomas Inson
 „ Henry Milner
 „ Francis Ash, Seacroft
 Aug. 3. Jane, w. of Arther Ingram, Esq., of
 Barraby
 „ 15. Georg Smith, in y^e psh of Barwicke
 „ 16. Joseph Latham
 Sept. 3. Easter Wike, halton
 „ 13. Widow Blackburn, Seacroft
 Nov. 7. Henry Scofield

- Nov. — Elizabeth Skelton, Seacroft
 „ 25. John Bland, y^e yongr, of Colton
 Jan. 7. Thomas Hardy
 „ 8. Mary Norton, Seacroft
 „ 19. Thomas Simpson, of Seacroft
 „ 21. Willam. Barnby, who died at Stanke,
 and buried at Whitrk.
 „ 23. Georg Thornton, Seacroft
 „ 25. Willam Barnby, Halton
 „ 25. Will. Logge
 „ 25. Elizabeth Cawood } Newsam
 „ 29. Jane walker, of Austrope
 „ 31. John Green, of Seacroft
 Feb. 4. Mary Thornton, of Seacroft
 „ 11. Robert Wilcocke, halton
 „ 16. Elizabeth Hardwicke, Colton
 „ 16. { Elizabeth Carter, of Winnmore end,
 in Barwicke pish
 „ 16. { Mary Warriner, of Halton
 John Buttler
 Mar. 17. Margret Poppelton
 „ 19. Aveline Robinson

1694

- Apr. 12. Francis Linley, Seacroft
 „ 28. James Nickilson, of Whitkirke
 May 12. Ann Eaminson, seacroft
 „ 17. John Broodbent, Halton
 „ 19. A child of Georg Ellsworth, Halton
 „ 21. Alese Hardwicke, Colton
 „ 29. Marke Hinnell, Halton
 June 4. (*blank*) Morrisby, Halton
 „ 14. Sarah Simpson, Seacroft
 „ 22. Elizabeth Strickland, Seacroft
 „ 27. Elizabeth Dasson, Halton
 July 2. Peeter Green, Whitkirke
 „ 13. Kesiah Turkinton, Halton
 „ 17. Malary Ingram, of Barraby, who
 died at Yorke, and buried here
 „ 21. Izabell Barnby, Halton
 „ 23. John, s. of Joshaua Waite, Seacroft
 „ 23. Sarah Tattley, died at Colton
 Oct. 13. Roger Heald, jun., of halton
 „ 25. Francis Simpson, halton
 (*M.S. torn*) Skelton, Halton
 Nov. 8. Elizabeth, d. of Fra. Blackburn
 „ 18. Peeter, s. of Richard Stricland
 „ 25. Richard, s. of Georg Matther
 Dec. 6. Elizabeth Turpin, of Halton

- Dec. 16. Stephen Thompson, of Newsam
 „ 18. Ann Brigland, of Halton
 „ 25. James Claughton, of Halton
 Jan. 20. Thomas Hardwicke, of Colton
 Moore end
 „ 23. John Allison, of Halton
 Feb. 13. A child of Georg Morrisbyes, Halton
 „ 24. Mrs. Faith Clarke, who died at
 Nawstrope
 „ 25. Margret Poppelton, of Colton
 Mar. 7. Margret Hayton, of Austrope
 „ 13. Henry Laister, of Halton

1695

- Mar. 31. Jude, d. of Sam Browne
 Apr. 9. Joseph Poole, of Colton
 „ 10. Clemmet Clatton, of Seacroft
 „ 12. Elizabeth Hague, of Seacroft
 „ 16. John Gill, of Newsam
 „ 21. Robert Wike, of Halton
 „ 30. A still-borne child of Tho. Waids
 May 11. Two children of Will. Daysons
 „ 12. A child of Rich. Inscipe, of Seacroft
 „ 17. Richard Fisher, of Colton
 June 1. Mary Nursay, of Whitkirke
 „ 20. Amuell Salmon
 „ 22. Mary, d. of Francis Walker
 „ 23. John Laister, of Halton
 „ 24. Bryan, s. of Henry Hardwicke, who
 was drowned at (? Wades) fure
 „ 27. Ales, w. of William Rish
 „ 28. Jane Coward, of Seacroft
 July 9. Jane, d. of W^m. Skelton
 „ 18. James, s. of Widow Claughton
 „ 24. Astill-borne child of Henery Reader,
 of Newsame
 Aug. 17. John, s. of Katherine Appleby
 „ 19. A still-borne child of Robert Watkin-
 son, of Templehouse
 „ 24. Katherin Ryder, of halton
 „ 26. A still-borne child of James Bearnard
 Sept. 18. Ann, w. of W^m. Reader
 Oct. 2. Elizabeth, d. of John Bland
 „ 7. James Robinson, of Seacroft
 (*torn*) 13. Elizabeth Settell, of Seacroft
 „ Ann, w. of Francis Blackburne,
 Seacroft
 „ Rosamond Green, of Seacroft
 „ Mr. William Brooke, of Killingbeck
 „ Sarah, d. of William Thompson

- (*torn*) William Norton, of Seacroft
 " —ry, w. of William Norton (?Norten)
 " 6. Sarah Wilson, of Halton
 " A child of Richard Inskips, of
 Seacroft
 —br 15. Charles Hutton, of Colton
 30. A child of Will. Groves, of halton
 (*torn*) William Thornton, of Seacroft
 Jan. 15. Brian Hardwicke, of Newsam
 " 19. Joseph Crabtre, of Newsam
 " 29. A still-born child of Catran Linton
 —Bastard
 Feb. 6. Thomas Leytoller, of Halton
 " 13. Ann Wilcocke, of halton
 " 19. A child of widow Claughton, of
 Halton
 " 21. Catran Linton, of Seacroft

1696

- Apr. 6. Roger Duffin, of Colton
 " 8. James, s. of Richard Fletcher, of
 Colton
 " 18. Mary Dixon, of Whitkirke
 (*torn*) Robert Nursey, of halton, who
 drowned him selfe willfully at
 Wikebeck
 " 29. Widow Maw (? Man), who died in
 barwicke parrish
 May 13. A still-borne child of Georg Willsons,
 of halton
 " 27. William Cawood, of Newsam
 June 2. Ann Pease, of Halton
 " 2. Henry Strickland, of Seacroft
 " 24. Ann Booth
 July 22. Henry, s. of James Leytoller
 Aug. 22. Mary Turpin, of Halton
 " 25. Willian Skelton, of Halton
 Sept. 23. Mrs. Eling Thorpe, who died in
 Barwicke pish
 Oct. 8. A child of Mary Nursay, suposed
 to bee stil-born
 " 26. Edward Bamby, of Seacroft
 Nov. 1. Mary Hill, of Seacroft
 " 4. James Snawdin, of Seacroft
 " 5. Alice Judson, of Halton
 " 23. Edmond Turton, of Colton
 (*blank*) Mary Bywater, of Halton
 Dec. 2. Mrs. Elizabeth Thorpe, who died
 in Barwicke pish
 " 6. Thomas Turkinton, of Halton
 " 9. James Lee, of Halton

- Dec. 11. ~~Jane Smith~~, of Whitkirke
 " 13. William Heald, of Halton
 Jan. 10. Susan Bayley, of Halton
 " 20. Mary Wilcocke, of Halton
 " 22. Richard Booth, of Winmoore
 " 28. John Rentan, of Halton
 (*blank*) Dorrithy Walker, of Colton
 " 29. Elizabeth Beecket, of Halton
 " 31. Georg Haddack, of Seacroft
 Feb. 10. Mary Becket, of Halton
 " 15. Mrs. Franceas Broadbent, Halton
 " 19. Martha Burkin (?Bunkin), of Halton
 Mar. 2. Sarah Linley, of Seacroft
 " 12. William Brooke, of Colton
 " 14. William Reeder, of Lan end
 " 18. George Neale
 " 19. Ann Browne, of Halton

1697

- Mar. 25. John Thornton, Seacroft
 Apr. —. Thomas, s. of Georg Willson
 " 22. Thomas Walker, of Halton
 " 22. Mary Atkinson, of Seacroft
 May 8. Anthony Walker
 Peeter Claughton, of Halton~
 " 15. Elizabeth Grant, of Whitkirke
 July 5. John Redall, of Willawell
 " 17. Edward Simpson, of Seacroft
 " 28. A child of Sam. Browne, of Halton
 Aug. 10. A child of Larance Cawood, of
 Newsam
 " 13. Ann Bennet, of Whitkirke
 Sept. 12. Elizab., w. of John Marston
 " 18. Elizabeth Leavens, of Colton
 " 19. Elizabeth, d. of John Dawson
 Oct. 20. William Hargrave, of Rothwell pish.
 & died at Austrope
 Nov. 3. Roose Hardwicke, of Colton
 Dec. 10. A child of William Wood, Seacroft
 " 10. A child of Francise Laister, Halton
 " 11. Elizabeth Judson, of Halton
 " 12. Elizabeth Thompson, of wikebridge
 Jan. 6. Ann Irish, of Halton
 " 23. Elizabeth Brook Daughter to Mr.
 Brook, Gardner at Templenew^m
 Feb. 13. Mr. Remmey George, from Barraby
 " 24. Mary Green
 (*blank*) Sarah Tipling
 Mar. 9. Grace Gabery, of Halton

Mar. 20. Robert Lee, of Seacroft
 „ 23. Elizabeth Atkinson, of halton

1698

Mar. 28. Elizabeth Brooke, of Killingbeck
 May 12. Sarah Barnby, of Halton
 „ 18. Thomas, s. of y^e right Hon^{ble} Arther,
 Lord Viccount^r Irwin
 „ 22. John Dickinson, of Seacroft
 June 13. Thomas Breacliffe, of Halton Moore
 side
 „ 20. Ann Jebson, of Halton
 Aug. 7. John Ambler, of Halton
 „ 14. Thomas Leavens, of Colton
 „ 22. Elizabeth Dale, of Halton
 Sept. 10. A still-borne child of Joshua Whit-
 heads, of Halton
 „ 28. Sarah Tullan, of Austrop
 Oct. 6. A child of Georg Wilsons, of Halt.
 „ 23. Mark Sayner, of Seacroft
 Nov. 21. Izabell Wike, of Halton
 „ 23. Edmond Hardwick, of Colton
 „ 26. Ann Skelton, of Halton
 „ 26. Grace Standerell. of Halton
 Dec. 11. Mary Beverley. of Seacroft
 Jan. 8. Richard Hill, milner, of Austrop
 „ 13. Hannah Milner, of Seacroft
 „ 24. Ales Thompson, of Seacroft
 Mar. 5. Katheren Whithead, of Halton
 „ 9. Sarah Osbrough, of Seacroft
 „ 19. John Bannister, of Leeds
 „ 21. Ann Groves, of Halton
 „ 24. John Turkinton, of Halton

1699

Mar. 26. (*blank*) Ambler, of Halton
 „ 28. Mary Lansdall, of Newsam
 Apr. 4. A still-borne child of Will-Sayner
 „ 13. Jane Turkinton, of halton
 „ 14. Mary Hancock, of Halton
 „ 15. Ann Bland, of Colton
 „ 28. Tomisin Sharpous, of Halton
 May 1. Elizabeth Rider, of Halton
 „ 1. John Barnby, of Halton
 „ 1. Margret Morrisby, of Halton
 „ 10. Jane Sharphouse, of Halton
 „ 11. Dorithy Lolley, of Newsam
 „ 11. Dorithy Harrison, of Halton
 June 1. Matthew Gabbery, of Halton

June 2. A stranger that died at Seacroft ; a
 poor man
 „ 4. John Whaite
 „ 9. Clare, d. of Mr. Hopkins, Vicar
 „ 12. Isabella Bolland, of Seacroft
 „ 26. John Muncy, of Seacroft
 July 12. Ruth Moore, of Austrope
 „ 18. Grace Nursey, of Halton
 „ 25. John, s. of Thomas Stenton, borne
 at Seacroft
 „ 4. A still-borne child of Henry Hard-
 wicke
 Sept. 6. Ann Daniell, of Seacroft
 „ 12. Jane Pease. of Halton
 „ 27. Margery Hardwicke, of Newsam
 Oct. 8. Peeter Strickland
 „ 16. Francis Laster, of Halton
 „ 18. Margret Bland, of Colton
 Nov. 12. William Dayson, of Halton
 „ 30. Mary Turpin, of Halton
 Dec. 15. Mary Hudson, of Halton
 „ 18. Ann, d. of John Hardwick, pish
 Clarke
 (*blank*) Rachell Whithead, of Halton
 Jan. 1. Thomas Strickland
 „ 1. Georg Wilcocke
 „ 3. John Heald, of Halton
 „ 4. William Buttler, of Halton
 „ 10. Thomas Bastow, of Seacroft
 „ 12. Francis Poolle, of Colton
 „ 15. Elinor Robinson, of Halton
 „ 19. Franceas Rhodes
 „ 23. Clare Lindley, of Halton
 „ 24. Judith Moore. of Halton
 „ 24. Dorithy Thompson, of Halton
 Feb. 18. A child of a stranger died at halton
 „ 22. Leonard Houdill, who died at Henry
 Stonhouss, in Whitkirke
 „ 26. Sarah Moxon, of Halton
 „ 26. Susan Nuttan, of Seacroft
 Mar. 14. Henry Atkinson
 „ 15. Richard Walker
 „ 18. Ann Thorntan, of Seacroft

1700

Apr. 12. Edward Thorpe, of Barwick pish
 May 14. Georg Dawson, of Seacroft
 „ 15. Thomas Wood, of Seacroft
 „ 19. Robert Poppelton, of Colton

June	3.	William Atkinson, of Halton	Nov.	12.	A still-borne child of Joseph Hill
„	21.	John Jolley, Scholemaster	Dec.	12.	Gabrell Ryle, of Halton
Aug.	2.	Thomas Becket, of Halton ; Cofin	Jan.	1.	Ann waite, of Seacroft
„	4.	Joseph Collet, who was drowned, and taken up at Temple Pasture foore (? foord)	„	2.	Mr. Daniell Leach, Exiseman
Sept.	5.	Joseph Fawcet, of Seacroft	„	10.	Ann Inson
„	15.	John Moore, of Killingbeck	„	11.	Mary Barnby, of Seacroft
„	16.	Sarah Loge, of Newsam	„	23.	Elizabeth Kitchinman
Oct.	1.	John Cockram, of Halton	„	23.	Sarah Dufin
„	17.	The wife of Edward Gabery, of Halt.	Mar.	13.	Christian Simpson, of Seacroft
„	31.	A child of Francis Blackburn, of Seacroft	„	15.	A Child of John Gabery, of Halton
			„	22.	Mathew Gabery, of Halton
			„	24.	Margret Mires, of Seacroft

END OF REGISTERS.

LIST OF SURNAMES IN THE PRECEDING REGISTERS.

IN the Registers of Whitkirk, as in most Parishes, the greater number of names occur again and again, and are frequently written in various ways. We here give each name in the form in which we first find it; and in some cases we have added, in brackets, other forms which occur later. Our arrangement shows in which of the three Registers any name first appears.

BAP.	A	Almond	Butterfield
Allane		Arthington	Blackwell
Atkinson		Austen	Burnelay
Allanbye		Akitt (<i>i.e.</i> Halkett)	Bleareby
Armstronge		Allecocke	Blackecoller
Appelby			Brearley
Anderson		BAP.	Bowland
Acaster		B	Bowlin
Askwith		Beckett	Brigs
Aumler (Ambler)		Bellabie	Brignall
Atach (Atack)		Beverley	Bradbery, <i>alias</i> Hall
Ashe		Beckwith	Bailiffe
Angove		Burton	Butterfield
Angus		Barnbie (Barnbie)	Broadley
Atkins		Bywater	Bleazeby
Abbie		Brame	Beamount
Addison		Boocock	Burnett
Awty		Beale	Barstow
Adcocke		Baal	Burnell
		Bellasse (Bellhouse)	Burland
MAR.		Brodbelt	Brittaine
Ackidd		Blakburne	Bunting
Austwick		Benet	Barttle
Askam		Baule	Bretherick
Aveson		Birkdaile	Bretton
Allen		Bland	Bunkin
Ackord		Brathwait	Bolland
Armistead		Browne	
Aery		Bayly	MAR.
Arnett		Brasha (Brashaw, Brashay)	Braken
Abbot		Balme	Barkster (Baxter)
Allanson		Benson	Bramfoote
Apleyard		Barnard	Bacon
Ashell		Brunton	Bannister
Atkine		Booth	Batley
Arundell		Brodbent	Birtwistle
Allison		Brooke	Bradforth
		Bingley	Brockton
BUR.		Backhouse	Barrett
Anderson		Birkby	Barkhouse
Adamson		Burneston	Bradley
Anderton		Butler	Blacke

Brighton	Chambers	Cave
Bushell	Cawdray	Cleazeby
Bradshey	Comell	Cox
Bowmer	Conny	Cayes
Bainbrigge	Constable	Crummocke
Beedill	Casley	Collings
Bucke	Clarke	Coakes
Britt	Cowper	Cape
Bawne	Clayton	Chappel
Binns	Clarkson	Coward
Burdie	Coates	Cawtherey
Bateson	Cominge	Clapham
Binks	Conyers	BUR.
Birkhead	Clue	Clegg
Balmer	Currier	Collingson
Brockbanks	Castleton	Corker
Bagley	Cooke	Carver
Boothman	Cribb	Clatton
Bilby	Cockerell	Collet
Bagula	Cauverlay	
Burley	Crowder	BAP. D
Borrow	Cocke	Daniell
Braham	Copperthwaite	Dawson
Baynes	Cockell	Dickinson
Bancks	Coulson	Deane
Bell	Croft	Dewis
Baker	Carre	Duffin
Brearccliffe	Crowther	Dunwell
Barnatt	Catley	Durdan (Deodon)
Burman	Claughton	Dickns
Bointon	Crabtre	Dent
	Corbut	Dayson
BUR.		Dixon (Dickson)
Barraclouge	MAR.	Dobson
Brokden	Crosland	Dinnison (Denison)
Boulton	Colbarne	Doffon
Bullington	Coe	Dalle
Bynes	Clareburne	Donfurth
Bewhik	Chivell	
Brunell	Cowborne	MAR.
Barker	Close	Dunking
Brigland	Cordley	Dover
Burkin	Craven	Dishforth
	Chapman	Dewhurst
BAP. C	Coots	Dougill
Caburne (Kayburne)	Cossen	Day
Clough	Cloudsley	Dunning
Casson	Crosse	Dinis
Clarson	Carlell	Davies
Carter	Cockeram	Dowker
Cawood	Christian	Dinsdale
Caward	Clivin	Denton
Cashe	Cliffe	Dade
Connell	Cansfield (? Causfield)	

BUR.
Digby Captain, p. 200
Dacon
Dasson
Dale

BAP. E
Ellison
Eastwood
Easton
Eastburne
Elwood
Emerson
Eltofts,
Eamonsen
Ellis
Elsworth

MAR.
Eshell
Edwards
Ellenby
Esh

BUR.
Ellisonn
Eynns (?)
Eveans

BAP. F
Farow
Fell
Fladd' (Fladder)
Flather
Farray
Fisher
Fillyskirk
Fillykir
Fenton
Foster
Fishe
Fernside
Freman
Fyrth
Franke
Fermery
Foxy
Flecher
Fawcett
Forrest
Fletcher
Field

MAR.
Faireborne
Feather
Fauconer (Fawkinner)

Feyld
Ferrer
Frier
Fentiman
Fidler
Furnesse
Fairefax

BUR.
Frankland
Farrows
Fleminge
Fowler
Flocton

BAP. G
Gregs
Graveley
Green
Grenebury
Glover
Goodlade
Gunby
Grave
Gee
Gill
Gayle
Grazedell
Gabriell
Guyseley
Gray
Grosvenor
George
Gascoyne
Gayton
Graves
Goodalle
Gabry

MAR.
Gourō (?)
Gibson
Gawt (? Gawton)
Goodricke
Gregson
Goodman
Grange
Gowthwate
Goldsbrough
Gannt
(Gibbons)
Garner
Grame
Gowland
Goodayve
Gibbonson

BUR.
Goulding
Grunall
Gousney
Gamble
Grant

BAP. H
Hancock
Hardwick
Heald
Holland
Hewet
Hutchinson
Hartley
Hare
Haige (Hage, Haigh, Hague)
Headley
Humbleton
Hillons
Handbridge
Haiton
Hunter
Hewby
Hews
Hammon
Hall
Houseman
Hutton Huton
Hollins
Halay
Hudson
Herryson
Hardman
Howton
Hole Howle
Hargrave
Hayton
Hungate, Sir Wm., p. 135
Haddelslaye
Hart
Hodgson
Halsteed (?)
Haddok
Hope
Hoope
Hallasse
Horne
Holmes
Hollings
Huby
Hargett
Hebodin
Huntresse
Hill

Hardecastle	Hollingworth	MAR.
Hall, <i>alias</i> Bradbery	Hinnell	Kilner
Howldsworth		◊Kirkby
Haughe	BAP. ✓ I	Kidd
Hey	Ingleby ✓	Kent
Hyanson	Irish	Kidson
Hopton	Ingram, pp. 139, 40, 52, 53,	Kirke
Hanson	64, 65, 66, 67 (<i>bis</i>), 68,	Killingbecke
Heresye	76, 99, 200, 2, 9, 17 (<i>bis</i>),	Killington
Helme	18, 19, 20 (<i>bis</i>), 21 (<i>bis</i>),	
Horbury	22, 23, 25	BUR.
Hurst	Ianson	Koburne (? Coburne)
Hemsworth	Ingle	Knight
Hindle (Hinle)	Inskip	Kneelee
Hopkins	MAR.	
Hough	Iles	BAP. L
Hick	Ingland	Lumbe
	Ibbotson	Lea
MAR.		Letham
Howdell	BUR.	Lylly
Haynes	Inman	Lobley
Hillam		Leaceter (Leyceter)
Hobson	BAP. J	Lee
Hopkinson	Jewet	Lambert
Heape	Judson	Leygh
Hilton	Jefferson	Langthorne
Hinchcliffe	Jameson	Lawson
Hunsley	Jackson	Latham
Hautene	Jenkinson	Leather
Haxby	Jennison	Leake
Hatfield	Johnson	Lynton
Herdson	Jennings	Lister
Hopperton	Jennans	Linley
Hawkin	Jebson	Leavens
Howdin	MAR.	Lofthouse
Hardisty	Jepson	Leightoller
Horsley	Jager	Lees
Hast	Jubb	Lonsdale
Hogg	Jceon (?)	Logg
Hawden	BUR.	Lunson
Hopwood	Jolley	Loncaster
Higgins		Land
Hallilay	BAP. K	Laster
Hardy	Kighlaye	Lingley
Hindley	Kittlepenny	Lolley
	Kitchinman	
BUR.	Kendall	MAR.
Hayworth	Kebrilli	Leversage
Hugden	Key	Lawrence
Hensley	Keberye (Cabrie)	Leach
Hornsby	Keirsley	Lounde
Hood	Knipe	Lawe
Hatton	Kay (Caye)	Litledell
Hepworth	King	Lodge
		Lund

Loquod
Loft
Longfellow
Langley
Laister
Loon
Lowther
Langfield
BUR.
Langstropp
Lyghtfoote
Langhorne
Lang
BAP. M
Mason
Monsye (Mounsey)
More
Moore
Milner
Mather
Mitley
Middleton
Moyld
Mitchell
Mercer
Massye
Mydson
Myres
Maud
Mann
Metcalfe
Midgley
Moxon
Michell
Maw
Masser
Morton
Mills
Marmaduke
Morkhill (Morkill)
Norresby
Morley
Morgan
Morrit
Moory
Marston
MAR.
Metham (Mettam)
Massam
Messenger
Marshall
Markendale

Morrisse
Mountayne
Mitton
Martin
Moyle
Millam
Midlebrooke
Milnes
Maunby
Morgan
Mansfield
BUR.
Masterman
Maycock
Morton
Mackrille
BAP. N
Norton
North
Newby
Nickolson
Norinnton
Norman
Nursa (Nurser, Nursey)
Nutter
Nawte
MAR.
Nicols
Nodder
Nickson
Nortown
Nayler
Nuns
Nother
Nelson
Netherwood
Noble
Nevill
Nussey
BUR.
Newbie
Nource
Netleton
Neale
Nutton
BAP. O
Oglethorp
Ormesbye (Ornsbye)
Oldred
Ouldfeyld
Osburne

Oxley
Ossbrough
Oates
Olliver
Owing
Oades
MAR.
Oustwick
Overans
Owebridge
Older
Orton
BUR.
Oxland
Oatson
BAP. P
Poole
Pease
Pembleton
Pearson
Pew
Porter, Sir Thomas, p. 133
Phillips
Pitt
Procter
Parker
Powell
Prince
Petty
Pilkinton
Popleton
Pye
Pickeard
Pawson
Plowes
MAR.
Pullan
Pickeringe
Pratt
Pinder
Paver
Preston
Parke
Patterick
Pots
Phillipson
Pell
Plewes
Picke
BUR.
Pape
Parkinson

Pate		BUR.		Smeaton
Page		Rook (?)		Suttherd
Pattison		Radston		Sampton
Potter		Russell		Sugdun
Peckett		Ranyell		MAR.
BAP.	R	Ryder		Smisson (<i>i.e.</i> Smithson)
Robinson		BAP.	S	Sparrowe
Rawson		Sowden		Slingsby
Roads		Stead		Sumpster
Roiston		Sharpe		Smothorde
Rysh		Swindall		Stanfeyld
Reder		Skofielde		Steede
Radcliffe		Strete		Salkeld
Rouston		Stable		Seede
Redall		Sayner		Stevenson
Remington		Shore		Shalley
Ramsden		Smith (Smyth)		Shires (?)
Richardson		Saxton		Stedman
Robarts		Shay		Sim
Ricarde		Settle		Stapleton
Roods		Saule		Speight
Rayner		Savile		Skar
Rimington		Sparlinge		Skayfe
Ripley		Shakelton		Scoley
Rogers		Swinden		Staveley
Rayne		Stoore		Shepherd
Raper		Styam		Swift
Ryley		Syckes		Snell
Roper		Shilletoe		Starkill
Ryther		Spence		Storye
Rishforth		Savill, Sir Hen., p. 135		Swaine
Reedit		Scorer		Sawley
Rush		Skelton		Sampson
Renton		Sotheran		Sharples
Rowell		Scabard		Swiniard
Robucke		Stanhope		Sheerwood
Rosse		Spinke		Sharpos (Sharphouse)
Ryle		Shosmith		Stirk
Rawlan		Sharphouse		Stonhouse
Roose		Sutcliffe		Standidg
MAR.		Simpson		Swainson
Read		Stockdill		BUR.
Roadhouse		Skipwith		Siclinge
Roodhouse		Stables		Skeldinge
Raynferth		Slater		Sparling
Roundell		Shan		Sigswick
Ramsdell		Strickland		Sturdy
Ratcliffe		Standerin		Stelling
Ridman		Standerell		Salmon
Reason		Shuttleworth		Stenton
Richinson		Scot		BAP.
Rawlinson		Swallow		Turner
Ray		Slack		Toutill
				T

Tompson
 Tasker
 Thorpe
 Turton
 Tomlinson
 Thornton
 Todd
 Tharold
 Teale
 Tayte
 Tiplinge
 Trotter
 Tottie
 Turkinton
 Turpin
 Tugwood
 Tesh
 Thornes
 Townsend
 Tullon
 Tickell
 Taller
 Townend
 Tullam
 Tayler

MAR.
 Taskerd
 Tristram
 Townson
 Tudor
 Topham
 Taylour
 Topliffe
 Theakston
 Toogood
 Tindill
 Thackeray
 Tailforth
 Thurman
 Townell
 Tennant
 Tetley
 Tateham
 Thurkhill
 Trenholme

BUR.
 Tettrington
 Tu

BAP. U
 Urtley

BUR.
 Umpleby
 BAP. V
 Vevers
 Valentine
 Varay
 Varley
 Vincent (Vincend)
 Vineson
 Vince

MAR.
 Vicars

BAP. W
 Whaley
 Walshe
 White
 Waddy
 Wright
 Wayde
 Watson
 Wilkinson
 Whauley
 Wike
 Wilson
 Walker
 Wyes
 Woodhous
 Windebanck
 Waller
 Womersley
 Wetherall (Wetherelt)
 Wroe
 Wiggon
 Wrigglesworth
 Wardrope (Wardrobe)
 Wentworth
 Whitehead
 Wylkes
 Wayte
 Warmer
 Wiggin
 Wiggins
 Whitworth
 Wilcocke
 Whitley
 Westerman
 Whittiker
 Wood
 Wade
 Walsha

Wightman
 Watkinson
 Wigney
 Ward
 Whingwhang
 Whytes
 MAR.
 Wily
 Wharmbye (? Wharnbye)

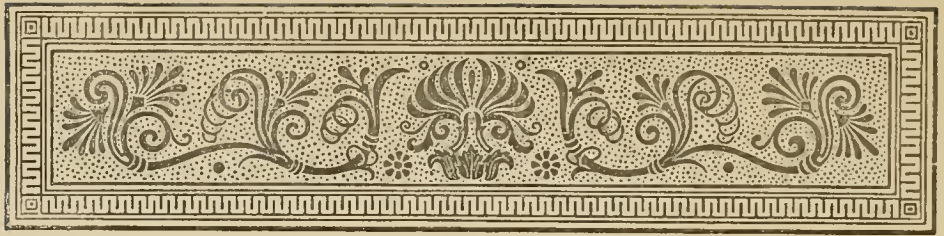
West
 Wormwell
 Webster
 Wilbye
 Whalley
 Wistow (?)
 Wardroper
 Wayd
 Wisters (?)
 Walton
 Williamson
 Wells
 Watter
 Whelpdale
 Wetherhead
 Wirell
 Winne
 Wheatley
 Wildman
 Winterburne
 Witham
 Wheater
 Wardle
 Warriner
 Withers
 Wandesford

BUR.
 Wilcocks
 Wilfray
 Witcham
 Wilks

BAP. Y
 Younge

MAR.
 Yeadon
 Yeats
 Yeoman

BUR.
 Yongmann
 Yoole



GENERAL INDEX.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">A</p> <p>AIRE, river, 18</p> <p>Aleyne, John, 28</p> <p>Amcotes, Robert, 52</p> <p>Appleby, John, 37</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Kath., 37</p> <p>Archer, Thomas le, 53, 56</p> <p>Arches, Godfrey de, 51</p> <p>Arms of Atkinson, 36</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Bassett, 77</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Brooke, 85</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Dyneley, 75</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Eamonson, 81</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Elsley, 93</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Gray, 90, 93</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Green, 87</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Hardcastle, 93</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Leather Sellers' Company, 87</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Manston, 70, 75</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, More, 65, 67</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Nelthorpe, 76</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Nevill, 70</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Scholefield, 36</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Smeaton, 60</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Squire, 91</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Vevers, 95, 97</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Waud, 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Wilson, 77</p> <p>Askwith, Lawrence, 47</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Nicholas, benefaction of, 45</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Robert, 47</p> <p>Atkinson of Aushorpe, 36, 37, 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, of Manston Lodge, 36, 71</p> <p>Aunger, Will., 23</p> <p>Aushorpe, Abbot, 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Hall, 62, 63</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Lodge, 59, 60, 61, 62</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, township, 17</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">B</p> <p>BAKER, Will., 23</p> <p>Baptisms, Register of (1603 to 1700), 124-70</p> <p>Barrowby Hall, 55</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, hamlet, 17</p> <p>Barton, Will., 27</p> <p>Basset, Rich., 36</p> <p>Bede, historian, 18</p> <p>Belhouse of Newsam, 88</p> <p>Bellasse's Dole, 48</p> <p>Benefactions to the parish, 42 to 48</p> <p>Blake, F. B., 38</p> <p>Boswell, Captain, 21</p> <p>Briggs, Eliz., 37</p> <p>Brooke of Killingbeck, 36, 37, 82 to 85</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Richard, Benefaction of, 47</p> <p>Brown, Ric., 27</p> <p>Brynkyl, Joh., Preceptor of Newland, 31</p> <p>Burials, Register of (1603 to 1700), 185-226</p> <p style="text-align: center;">C</p> <p>CAVE, Sir Alex^r de, 52</p> <p>Cerne, Ric., 30</p> <p>Chamberleyn, Johns fil, Hen., 23</p> <p>Chambers, J. E. F., 64</p> <p>Chapman, Hen., 28</p> <p>Chastillon Guy de, Comte de St. Paul, 53</p> <p>Church, the, at Whitkirk, 18, 33, 49</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Memorial Windows in, 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">,, Monuments in, 34 to 38</p> <p>Churchyard, graves in, 40, 41</p> <p>Churchwardens' Accounts (1653 to 1687), 110-23</p> <p>Clement V., Pope, 22</p> <p>Clough of Thorp Stapleton, 30</p> <p>Cockell, Hen., 23</p> <p>Cock Beck, 19</p> <p>Coldcotes, hamlet, 17</p> |
|--|--|

- Colton-with-Whitkirk hamlet, 17
 Colynson, Robert, Benefaction of, 42
 Communion Plate, 26
 Court Baron, 99, 108
 „ Customary, 108
 „ Leet, 99, 108
 „ of Sheriff or Turn, 99, 108
 Crossgates, name, 50
 „ Flower Show, 50
- D
- DADE, Jonath., 23, 24
 Darcy, John Lord, 53, 56, 57
 „ Philip Lord, 22, 23, 53
 „ Thomas „, 20, 69
 „ „ „ Benefaction of, 42
 Dawson, John, 69
 Deane, Miss, 40
 Devon, Ch., Earl of, 107
 Deynill, Thos. de, 52
 Disson, Tho., 28
 Dodsworth, antiquary, 34
 Draper, Rev. Marm., 37
 Dunwell, Michael, 38
 Dyneley, Alice, of Manston, 24, 32, 34, 68, 69, 70
- E
- EMONSON, of Seacroft, 37, 38, 79
 Edward the Confessor, 17, 19
 Elys, Henry, 69
 Ernest, Thos., 23
 Evers, Will., 23, 27, 28, 32, 69
- F
- FAIRFAX, Sir Thomas, 20
 Faulkner, Emily S., 38
 „ Mary I., 38
- G
- GALEWEY, Adam, 23
 Gamyll, Will, 27, 29
 Garforth parish, 17
 Gascoigne, Chief Justice, 68
 „ George, 69, 72
 „ Humphrey, 69
 „ Dame Jane, 69
 „ Jane, 69
 „ Sir John, 39, 42
 „ John, 69
 „ Lady Margaret, Benefaction of, 43
 „ Rich., of Hunslet, 68
 „ Robert, 35, 68
 „ Sir Thomas, 44
 „ Sir William, Award of, 64, 65
 „ William, 69
- Gibson, Alice, 69
 Gipton, 17
 Goodman, Sir G., 41
 Gordon, Frances I. K., 40
 „ Lord William, 40, 54
 „ Lady „, Benefaction of, 48
 Grammaticus, Will., 32
 Graveley of Halton, 36, 37, 38, 88, 115
 Gray of Kippax, 89 to 93
 „ Morwick, 89 to 93
 „ Rotherfield Barons, 89 to 93
 Greene of Seacroft, 87
 Greenfield, Archbishop, 52
 Greenwood of Stapleton, 88
 Grey, Charles Earl, 36
 „ Hon^{ble}. T., 36
 Greystock, John Lord, 53
 Grimesdike, 19, 21
 Grymeston, Alan de, 56
- H
- HALL, Alice, 69
 „ Eliz., 69
 „ Henry, 41
 „ Nich., 34
 „ Robert, M.P., 41
 Halton Feast, 48, 49, 50
 „ hamlet, 17
 Hancock of Seacroft, 78, 79
 „ William, Benefaction of, 47
 Hansby, Sir Ralph, 76, 107
 Harwode, Nic. de, 23
 Heald, George, Benefaction of, 44
 Hell Dike, 18
 Hepeley, Will. de, 23
 Herryson, Will., 24
 Hertford, Francis Second Marquis of, 54
 Hillum, Will. de, 22, 30
 Historical Sketch, 17 to 21
 Hoar Cross, Manor of, 52, 56
 Holland, Sir Robert, 22, 52
 Hoperton, Adam de, 52
 Hopkins, Daniel, 23
 „ Richard, 23, 36
 Horsfall, Abraham, 38
 Hospitallers, The Knights, 22, 23, 30
 „ „ Badge of, 103, 105
- I
- INGRAM of Barrowby, 55
 „ of Temple Newsam, 54, 55, 59
 „ Monuments of, 39, 40
 Insula, Jordan de, 32
 Irwin, Viscounts (see Ingram)

J

JACKSON, Nic., 23
 „ Captain W., 41
 Joy, T. O., 36
 Joye, Henry, 69

K

KENRICK, Rev. John, 55
 Killingbeck, Earthworks at, 83
 „ Hall, 82
 „ Lodge, 20, 82
 Killingbeck, Roger, 24, 32, 69
 Kippax Manor, 17

L

LACI, Earls of Lincoln, 19, 51
 „ Henry de, 18, 21, 106
 „ Ibert de, 19
 Lacy, Edw^{d.}, 28
 Lancaster, Thos., Earl of, 52
 Lawe, Robt., 28
 Layster, John, Benefaction of, 47
 Layton of Barrowby, 55
 Lazencroft, 79
 Leicester, Hen., 28
 Leeds, Templars' Crosses in, 101
 Lindley, Rev. W., 36
 Lowther, Christopher, of Little Preston, 36
 „ Elizabeth, 36
 „ Sir John, 106
 „ William, 106

M

MALETT, Annie, 69
 Mallet, Margaret, 69
 Manor, Description of a, 98, 99
 Manorial Court of Pontefract (Honour), 98, 99, 100, 108
 Manorial Court of Roundhay, 106, 107, 109
 „ „ Seacroft, 107
 „ „ Temple Newsam, 100-105, 108, 109
 „ „ Whitkirk, 100-105, 108, 109
 Manston Chapel, 30
 „ Church, 20
 „ of Manston, 68 to 75
 „ Hall (Ancient), 69, 71
 „ „ (Modern), 75
 „ Hamlet, 17, 68
 „ Lodge, 71
 „ Parish, 20
 Marriages, Register of (1603-1700), 170-184
 Martineau, Rev. Arthur, 23
 Matthews, Alderman, 37

Maude of Alverthorpe, 36
 Mannsfeld, Thomas, 23
 Meinill Nicholas, Lord Meinill, 53, 57
 Meynell Ingram (see Ingram)
 Meynell of Hoar Cross (see Ingram)
 Milner of Colton, 88
 More of Austhorpe Hall, 62 to 67
 Morkell, Walter le, 109
 Morkill of Killingbeck, 24, 36, 45
 Morritt, W., 38
 Morwick Hall, 89
 Musgrave, Rev. Charles, 23, 36

N

NELTHORPE of Seacroft, 76, 77
 Newland, Hospitallers of, 22, 105
 „ Manor of, 105, 109
 Newsam-with-Waterside Hamlet, 17
 Nicholson, Thomas, 106
 „ W. Nicholson, 106
 Norman Conquest, Effect of, 19

O

OGLETHORPE of Colton, 34, 88
 „ Mr. Sutton, 44
 Osmondthorpe Hamlet, 17
 Oswi, King, 18

P

PAULINUS, Priest, 30
 PARISH REGISTERS—Notable points in the
 Act for burying in woollen, 121, 215
 Alms distributed at burial fixed by Act of Parliament, 220, 221
 Armour shewn before Justices (A.D. 1621), 191
 Dates of Birth and Baptism recorded, 144 to 150, 176 (note)
 Deaths in coal-pits, 194, 201, 202, 205, 214, 216, 219
 Fine paid for burial in linen, 219
 'Gossops' named, 135
 Great mortality in London, 125
 „ Plague „ 134
 Hell Dike, Coal-pit in, 219
 Letter 'o' opposite entries of burial, 198 (note)
 Lord Darcy's "fool," 137
 Marriage at Thorp Hall, 174
 „ in Temple Park Lodge, 172
 Marriages before Justices, 177
 Mortuary Fees, 197
 'Parish Register' appointed, 176
 Use of a coffin noticed, 226

- Pedigrees of—Belhouse, 88
 Brooke, 84, 5
 Eamonsen, 80, 1
 Gray, 92, 3
 Manston, 70
 More, 66, 7
 Nelthorpe, 76, 7
 Smeaton, 60
 Squire, 90, 91
 Vevers, 96, 7
 Wilson, 77, 8
 Pembroke, Mary Countess of, 52
 Penda, King, 18, 19
 Percy, Ric. de, 23
 Peytevin, Will. le, 32
 Phillips, Thomas, 38
 Pigeon Cote Farm, 79
 Pilkinton, Ar., 35, 68
 Platt, Rev. G. M., 23
 Pontefract, Honour of, 19, 21, 98, 99, 100
 ,, Castle, Great Tower of, 107
 Preston Malisante, 69
 Procter, Charles, 23
- R
- RAY, John, 23
 Rashdall, Mrs. Eliz., Benefaction of, 48
 Rectory, The, 22
 ,, Terrier of, 24
 Rhodes, John, Benefaction of, 47
 Rinder, Mrs. Mary, Benefaction of, 48
 Rishforth, Will., Benefaction of, 44
 Robinson, Robert, 37
 Roman Rigg Field, 19
 ,, Roads, 19
 Royston, Thomas, Dole of, 48
 Roundhay Manor, 106, 107
 Rudston, Christ., 23
- S
- SAGAR-MUSGRAVE, J. M., 106, 109
 Savill, John, 106
 ,, second Earl Mexbrough, 106
 Scargill's Chantry, 27 to 32
 ,, Monuments in, 38, 39, 40
 ,, Family, 28
 ,, Lady Jane, 38, 39
 ,, Dame Jone, 29
 ,, Maria, 39
 ,, Margaret, 39
 ,, Sir Robert, Tomb of, 38, 44
 ,, Robert, 35, 38
 ,, William, 27, 29, 31, 39
 Scholefield, Michael, 36
 Scholes Hall, 94
- Seacroft, Battles at, 18, 20, 21
 ,, Church, 20
 ,, Grange, 63, 79
 ,, Hall, 76
 ,, Manor, 107
 ,, Parish, 20
 ,, Township, 17
 Shillito of Seacroft, 76, 107
 Simon, Peter, 23, 26
 Simpson, Ed., 75
 Sisson, Thomas, 28
 Skelton, District of, 17
 ,, of Osmondthorpe, 88
 Smalpage, Sam^l, 23, 37
 Smeaton of Austhorpe, 36, 37, 59 to 62
 ,, John, Monument of, 35, 37
 Spycer, Richard, 27
 Squire Scipio le, Grant of Arms to, 90, 91
 ,, William, of Steyning, 90
 Stapleton Family, 30
 ,, H. E. Chetwynd, 32
 ,, Robert de, 32
 Stevynson, William, 69
 Stewart, Ludovic, Duke of Lennox, 54
 ,, Mathew, Earl of Lennox, 54
 Stones, John, 23
 Strafford, Thomas, Earl of, 54
 Street Lane, 19
 Sugden, James, 37
 Swinney, Rev. G., 37
- T
- TAYLER, Nath. S. T. B., 23
 Tempest, Stephen, 106
 ,, Thomas, 106
 Templars, The Knights, 18, 22, 23, 32, 51
 ,, Badges of, 101, 105
 Temple Newsam Chapel, 27
 ,, History of, 51 to 59
 ,, Manor, 100
 ,, Township, 17
 Temple Hurst, 53
 ,, The Old, 24, 25, 55
 Terriers, 24 to 26
 Thetford, John, 23
 Thompson of Wikebridge, 87
 ,, John, Benefaction of, 48
 Thorald, Nic., 23
 Thorp Arch, Roger de, 23
 Thorp Stapleton Chapel, 32
 ,, Hall, 28
 ,, Township, 17, 28
 Torre, Antiquary, 22, 23, 27

Tottie Hall, 79
,, of Seacroft, 37, 79
Totty, Robt., 28, 32, 69
Trinity College, 22, 23
Tunstall, Marm., 27, 39
Turvill, Robt. de, 31

V

VALENCE, Aymer de, 53
Varley, Thomas, 37
Vevers of Dormington Court, 95
,, of Morwick, 89
,, of Potterton, 94
,, of Scholes, 94
Vicarage, The, 22
,, ,, Terrier of, 25, 26
,, Heirlooms of, 26
Vicars, List of, 23
Viliers, Will. de, 18, 21, 22, 51, 55

W

WADE, Mrs. C., 40
Wakefeld, Adam de, 23
Walker, George, 20, 82
Waud, of Manston Hall, 75
,, Edward, 38, 69, 75

Went River, 18
Wentworth, Ann, 69
Wetherby, Knights Hospitallers of, 22
Wheater, William, 21, 51
Whinmoor (see Winwood)
Whitkirk Church, 33
,, Fair held at, 31
,, Origin of name, 18
,, Manor, 100-105
,, Manor House at, 104, 5
,, Parish, 17
,, Rectory and Vicarage, 22
Whitebridge House, 86 to 88
Wilkinson of Austhorpe, 38, 62
Willcox, John, 36
Wilson, of Seacroft Hall, 36, 37, 77, 78, 107
,, ,, Benefactions of, 20
Winwood, Battle of, 18, 19
Wombwell, Lady J., 33
,, ,, Benefaction of, 42
Wright, Ric., 23, 28, 29
Wycliffe Family, Last Descendant of, 40
Wykebridge or Wikebridge (see Whitebridge),
86-88



<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>



0236501